

**A catalogue of the manuscripts in the library of Gonville and Caius College,  
Cambridge / By the Rev. J.J. Smith, M.A., Senior Fellow, and late Librarian.**

**Contributors**

Gonville and Caius College. Library.  
Smith, J. J.  
Royal College of Physicians of London

**Publication/Creation**

Cambridge : J. Deighton, and Macmillan & Co, 1849.

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/eczerxtx>

**Provider**

Royal College of Physicians

**License and attribution**

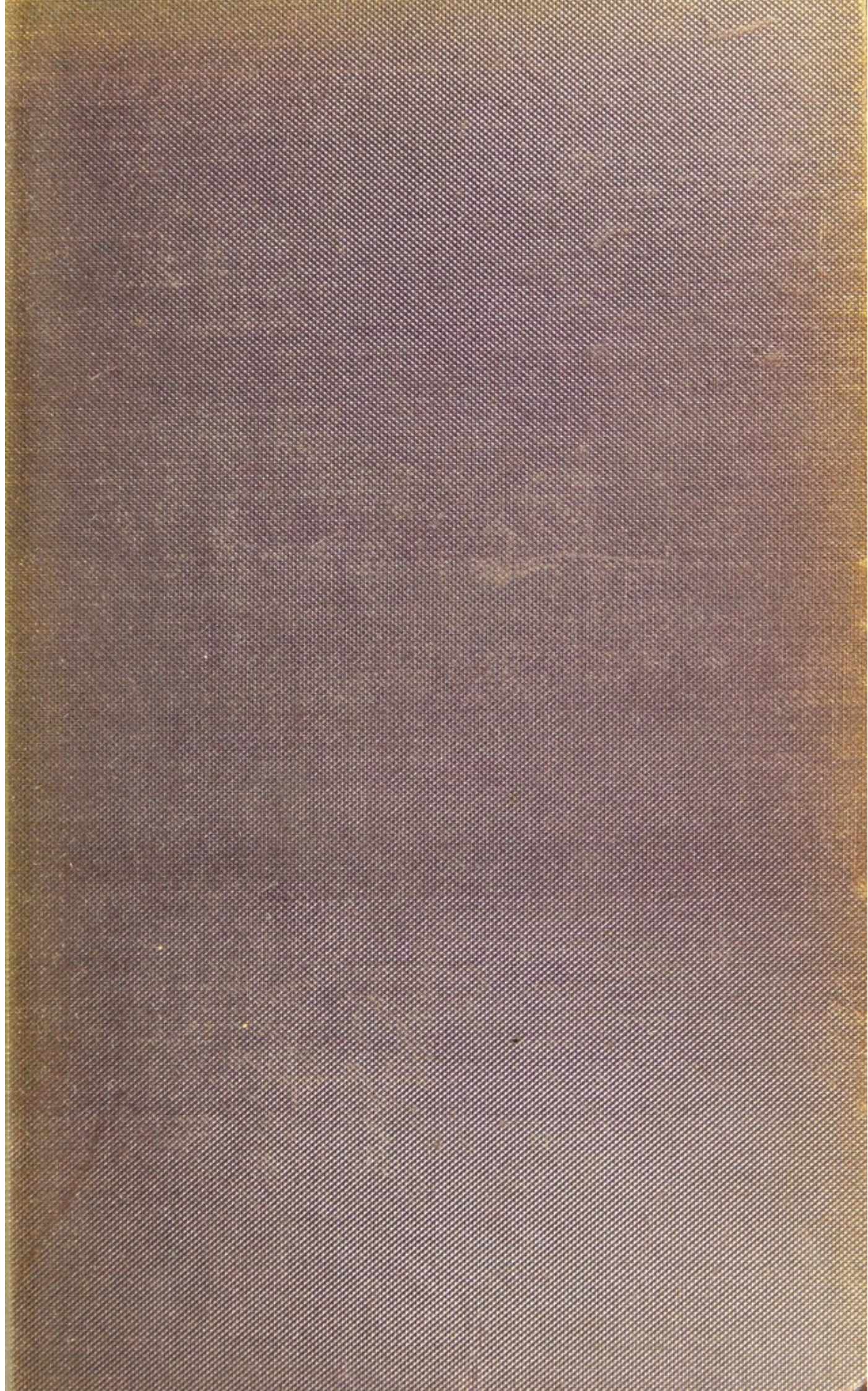
This material has been provided by This material has been provided by Royal College of Physicians, London. The original may be consulted at Royal College of Physicians, London. where the originals may be consulted. This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

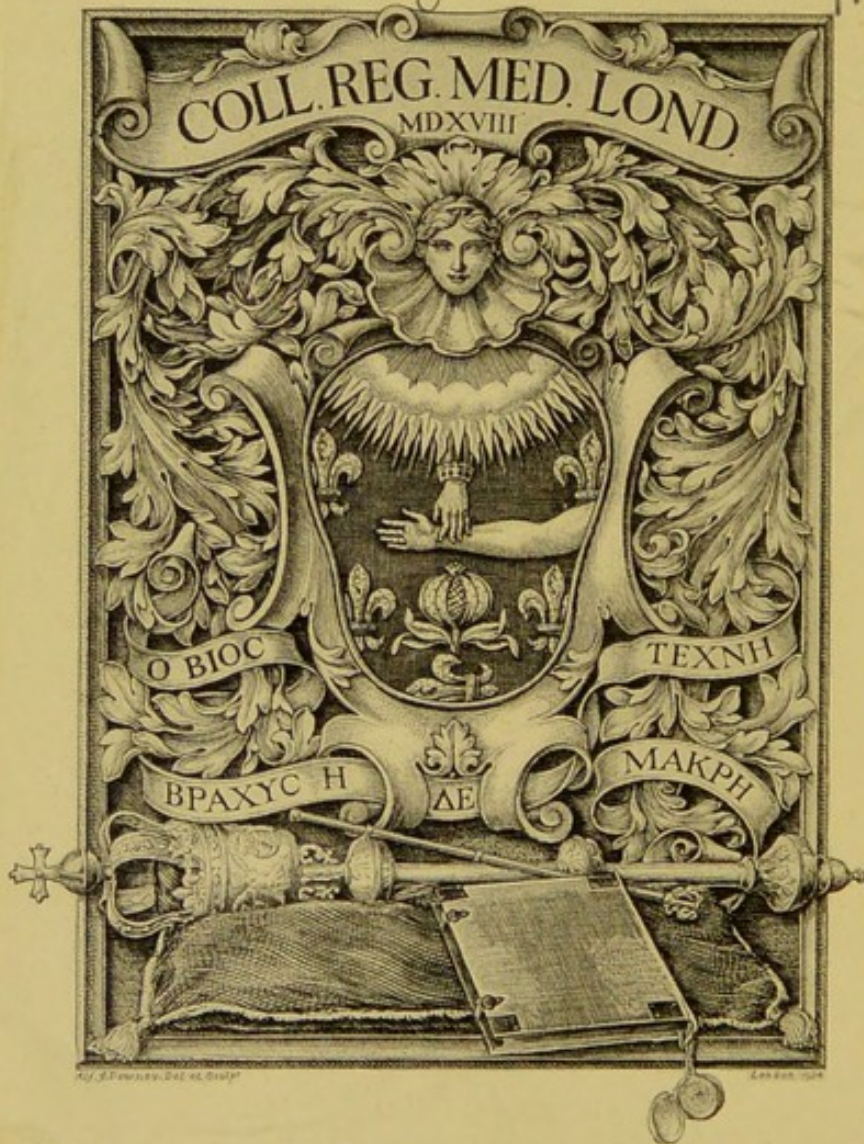






6.  
SC ~~REF~~ SC/25-3-g-12

016:091



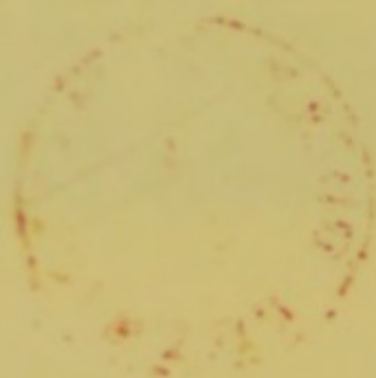


A CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE MANUSCRIPTS  
IN  
THE LIBRARY

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE









*From the Master & Fellows of  
Caius College*

A CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE MANUSCRIPTS  
IN THE  
LIBRARY  
OF  
Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.







Cambridge:  
Printed at the University Press.



A CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE MANUSCRIPTS  
IN THE  
LIBRARY  
OF  
Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.

---

BY  
THE REV. J. J. SMITH, M.A.,  
SENIOR FELLOW, AND LATE LIBRARIAN.

---

CAMBRIDGE:  
J. DEIGHTON, AND MACMILLAN & CO.  
LONDON: JOHN W. PARKER, WEST STRAND.  
OXFORD: J. PARKER.

---

M.DCCC.XLIX.



ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS LIBRARY	
CLASS	016:091
ACCN.	493
SOURCE	
DATE	

## P R E F A C E.

---

THE Editor of the Catalogue, which is now presented to the public, cannot allow his work to go forth without a brief apology.

When in the year 1832 he accepted the office of Librarian, although he was little furnished with the particular accomplishments requisite for the proper discharge of his new duties, he yet resolved to fulfil them, if possible, not less worthily than his predecessors. Having continued to be honoured with the appointment, and to be influenced by the same mind towards his charge, he has at length been enabled, through the due regard of the College to this part of its trust, and the liberal aid of some of his brother Fellows, to complete a new Catalogue of the Printed Books and Tracts; and likewise to prepare and pass through the press this Catalogue of the Manuscripts.

At the present day the objects with which a work of this kind is undertaken do not stand in need either of explanation or of commendation. For it is now universally acknowledged that a printed and published Catalogue is at once a mean to the safety and to the usefulness of a collection of literary treasures; and that the guardians thereof ought, in both points of view, to possess such a resource.



Of the way in which the work in this instance has been executed the author hopes to find a favourable judgment. For himself he will only assert that he has taken pains to qualify himself for the performance of his labour. Accuracy having been his first aim, he thought it well to let each volume speak, as much as possible, for itself; and therefore he has generally given the title as he found it, in *full* and *exact form*. This will cause no inconvenience to those who would use the book; and will also improve the Catalogue as a mean of security. Incidental notices inserted in the volumes have been carefully noted as tending to mark their identity, and as evidence of their origin and history.

In the course of his investigation the Editor has collected matter of illustration, which he was precluded by the conditions of the undertaking from introducing. This matter he proposes to print separately in numbers, accompanied with a few engravings, whereby he hopes to increase the public benefit arising from a description of this Collection; and likewise to augment its interest, especially to the members of the College.

In order to explain the details of the work a few further remarks are requisite. Two tables are affixed, shewing the mutual correspondence of the numbers in the printed Catalogue, Fol. Oxon. 1697, and in the present arrangement. A very few blanks will be observed.

There is, for instance, no number in the present arrangement corresponding to 1180 in the printed Catalogue. There seems sufficient reason to suppose that Ff. III. 33, in the University Library once occupied this place. That MS. was given to the University by HEN. TURNER, Vicar of Burwell, through Dr FARMER, in 1786. The following list of its contents agrees very closely with the account of the contents of 1180 given in the printed Catalogue.



1. List of Contents.
2. Acts, Orders, Othes, upon matters of the Town.
3. *Composition* between the Town of Cambridge and the Prior of Barnwell for *Sturbridge* fair and other thynges, written 1594, by WILL. ARCHIBOLDE: (what precedes is in the same hand.) ff. 103—7
4. ————— for Mydsomer ffayre.
5. The *composition* between the Town of *Cambridge* and the Town of *Lynne*.
6. The University Charter by Q. ELIZ. concerning *Sturbridge* Faire.
7. The Town of Cambridge's Charter concerning *Sturbridge* Faire.
8. *University* Charter, as to Privileges within the precincts of the University.
9. *Pontage*,—what lands charged to mayntayne the great Bridge in Cambridge.
10. Several *Wills* relating to Cambridge.
11. The *composition* between the Town and University of Cambridge.
12. The Cry in *Sturbridge* Faire.
13. Custome and Toll to be taken at *Sturbridge* Faire.
14. Sir THO. WHITE's Gift of £100 to 24 Cities and Towns, with the order of the Towns in receiving thereof.
15. A new *composition* between the Town and University of Cambridge.
16. Fall of the River (CAM). . . . . 224
17. Names of Mayors, Bailiffs, and Treasurers of *Cambridge*, from 1488—1656 and 1659—1715. . . . . 269
18. Plea for the Town's control of the Chapel field, *Sturbridge*. 294—9

The *Index* comprises references to the names of Authors, to the titles of Subjects, to Places, Verses, Autographs, Miniatures, and Illuminated Capitals.

A separate list of Donors has been appended as a memorial due to their liberality; and references to their donations are affixed.

Many of the MSS. have been bound during the last ten years, the old boards having been reduced to dust; and thick mill-board has been substituted for the *wood*.



Some volumes, which contain one or two subjects, have been lettered: and others not previously paged have in many instances received this addition.

Thus at length the design which was first entertained by the College in 1659, is accomplished by the production of this Volume, which the Editor hopes may serve the honour of his College, and the general advantage of Literature.

# CATALOGUE OF MSS.

IN THE

LIBRARY OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE,  
CAMBRIDGE.

## 1. MAGISTRI JOHANNIS ANDREE Novella.

Libri III. IV. V. supra Decretalia.

Vellum, large folio. A MS. of the 14th century.—With some marginal annotations in a small hand, much abbreviated. The *initial capitals* to the Sections are *coloured, flourished, and form borders* to the columns. The *initial letters* of Books are illuminated in a massive style. A note respecting his family on the second fly-leaf.

## 2. Codicis veteris JUSTINIANI. Vol. II. lib. (XXV—XXXVIII.) continens :

- |          |      |   |
|----------|------|---|
| XXV.     | (1)  | Solutio matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur.                 |
| XXVI.    | (2)  | De tutelis Rubrica.   |
| XXVII.   | (3)  | De excusacionibus tutelæ et temporibus earum.               |
| XXVIII.  | (4)  | Qui testamentum facere possunt : et quemadmodum fiant.      |
| XXIX.    | (5)  | De testamento militis.                                      |
| XXX.     | (6)  | De legatis et fidei commissis.                              |
| XXXI.    | (7)  | _____ lib. 2 <sup>ndus</sup> .                              |
| XXXII.   | (8)  | _____ lib. 3 <sup>tius</sup> .                              |
| XXXIII.  | (9)  | De annuis legatis et fidei commissis.                       |
| XXXIV.   | (10) | De alimentis et cibariis legatis.                           |
| XXXV.    | (11) | De conditionibus, et demonstrationibus et causis earum, &c. |
| XXXVI.   | (12) | Ad SC. Trebellianum.  |
| XXXVII.  | (13) | De bonorum possessione.                                     |
| XXXVIII. | (14) | De operis libertorum.                                       |

Folio, vellum, in wood covers.—Text in double columns, large character. With commentary, and notes in a later hand by readers. Spaces for miniatures left vacant. Copies of the same volume are 12, 15—17, 46, 51.



3. HUGONIS DE VIENNE, *Cardinalis*, in

II. Libros Machabeorum.

XII. Prophetas Minores.

Danielem.

Cum prologis.

Soft vellum, folio, in wood covers. 171 ff. 14th century.—Imperfect, all after "*Sophonie*," cap. III. having been cut out. Double columns. Initial capitals flourished, forming borders. This with the *two following*, in the same hand and of the same description, have the title on the outside of the last cover on vellum covered with horn, and '*Ex dono MAGISTRI BEVERLE.*'

## 4. Ejusdem in

IV. Libros Regum.

II. — Paraleipomenon.

II. — Esdre.

Thobiam.

Judith.

Hester.

Job. *In later hand.*

Imperfect, the remainder after Job, cap. xxx. cut out. 147 ff.

## 5. Ejusdem in

Psalmos (LXXX—CL.)

Imperfect, wanting several leaves of the index after '*Equus.*' 157 ff.

6. (1) Decreta Gratiani, in XXXVI. Causis. Cum comment.  
et annot.

(2) De Concilio Agathensi, et de ordine officiorum.

(3) Colorum fucis mulieres uti non debent.

(4) De consecrationibus Ecclesiarum, et ritibus in illis celebrandis.

Vellum, folio, in wood. 14th century.—Double columns. Initials to Books beautifully illuminated. Initials to Sections coloured red and blue. On the 1st fly-leaf and on the last page is this inscription—'*Decreta ex dono reverendissimi domini domini GALFRIDI de la POOLE\**, legum doctoris et hujus Collegii Commensalis, 1499. Precium XLV. s.

\* The name Humfredus de la Pole, brother of the Duke of Suffolk, occurs in "*Annales Collegii*," under date 1521, in an interesting narrative of a faction fight, no uncommon occurrence in those days, between the



7. (1) Summa de Casibus in VIII. libris. A fratre Astexano (seu Athesano) (de civitate Astensi) de ordine fratrum minorum.

*Printed by J. Mentel 1470, and at Venice 1473. See Brunet.*

- (2) Tabula de expositione vocabulorum et terminorum in corpore juris tam canonici quam civilis contentorum.  
 (3) Tabula, quæ ostendit de quibus titulis Decretalium, et ubi in summa tractantur.  
 (4) Rubrice decretalium *usque ad T.*

Vellum, folio, in wood, massive. Imperfect, wanting 2 fol. at beginning and end, and 1 in middle of Book 2. *Illuminated* borders, with capitals enclosing heads or scroll work, at beginning of each Book. *Illuminated* initials to chapters, flourished, and with borders. Initials to Books v. vi. viii. and others cut out. A table of chapters at beginning of each Book.

8. Codicis veteris JUSTINIANI, Digestorum seu Pandectarum, Vol. I. lib. (I—XXIV.)

- I. Incipit, 'In nomine Dni Jesu Xpi, Imperator Justinianus, Cesar, flavius, alamannicus, gotichus, franchus, germanichus, atticus, affricanus, Vandalicus, pius, felix, inclytus, victor ac triumphator, semper Augustus, Theophilo et Dorotheo, viris illustribus et antecessoribus, Salutem—'
- II. De jurisdictione omnium judicum.
- III. De postulando.
- IV. De in integrum restitutionibus.
- V. De judiciis.
- VI. De rei vendicatione.
- VII. De usufructu Rubrica, et quemadmodum quis utatur fructibus.
- VIII. De servitutibus Rubrica.

Northerns and Southerons. Humfrey was admitted a pensioner in 1510. The two sons of the Duke were also of the College. The Duke of Suffolk, and his brother Charles, were carried off by the sweating-sickness both in one bed at Bishop Holbech's house, where they had retired to avoid it, July 16th, 1551. Martin Micronius to Henry Bullinger, Aug. 14, 1551. Letter CCLXV. (Parker Society's publications.)



- IX. Si quadrupes pauperiem fecisse dicatur actio ex lege XII. tabularum descendit.
- X. Finium regendorum Rubrica.
- XI. De interrogationibus in jure faciendis, et de interrogationis actionibus.
- XII. De rebus creditis, et si certum petatur, et de conditione.
- XIII. De conditione furtiva.
- XIV. De exercitoria actione.
- XV. De peculio.
- XVI. Ad SC. Trebellianum.
- XVII. Mandati vel contra.
- XVIII. De contrahenda emptione et venditione, et de pactis inter emptorem et venditorem compositis et quæ res venire possunt.
- XIX. De actionibus empti et venditi.
- XX. De pignoribus et hypothecis.
- XXI. De edilio edicto et de redhibitoria actione, &c.
- XXII. De usuris.
- XXIII. De sponsalibus.
- XXIV. De donationibus inter virum et uxorem.

Vellum, folio, ff. 785, rebound. Printed at Venice, 1493.—Vetus codex de Tortis. A. 4, 13. *Library Catalogue*. This forms the 1st Volume of the Codex Vetus, and 18, 19, 20 are copies of the same Volume. Commentary and index of chapters; also marginal notes by readers. Text, large character, in double columns similar to 2. Miniature to Book I, "A professor lecturing." Others are vacant.

9. *Tabula* BENEFICIORUM et valorum suorum in Anglia et Wallia.

Paper, folio, 72 ff. Tricked capitals. Given to the College in 1641.

10. JUSTINIANI codicis veteris. Vol. III. lib. (XXXIX—L.)

- XXXIX. (1) De novi operis nunciatione.
- XL. (2) De manumissionibus.
- XLI. (3) De acquirendo rerum dominio.
- XLII. (4) De re judicata et effectu sententiarum, et de interlocutionibus judicum.

- XLIII. (5) De interdictis et actionibus extraordinariis  
quæ pro his dantur.
- XLIV. (6) De exceptionibus.
- XLV. (7) De verborum obligationibus.
- XLVI. (8) De fidenissoribus et mandatoribus.
- XLVII. (9) De privatis delictis.
- XLVIII. (10) De publicis judiciis.
- XLIX. (11) De appellationibus et relationibus.
- L. (12) Ad municipales et de incolis.

Folio, vellum, in wood covers.—Text in double columns. With commentary, and notes by readers. Books 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, have miniatures cut out, the remaining miniatures (coloured and very curious) illustrate the subjects of each book.

On first fly-leaf,

Incipit lib. I. de ff. novi.

MS. 13 is the same as this.

11. JUSTINIANI CODEX NOVUS, Digestorum seu Pandectarum.

- I. De novo codice faciendo.
- II. De edendo.
- III. De judiciis.
- IV. De rebus creditis et jurejurandis.
- V. De sponsalibus.
- VI. De servis fugitivis.
- VII. De vindictæ libertate et apud concilium manumissione.
- VIII. De interdictis.
- IX. De exhibendis et transmittendis reis.
- X. Qui accusare non possunt.

Folio, vellum, rebound, ff. 645.—Text in double columns. With commentary, and notes by readers. The miniatures to Books 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, are cut out; the rest, which are massively illuminated in gold, illustrate the subjects. Copies of this are 589, 31, 22, 24.

12. CODICIS VET. Vol. II.

Folio, vellum, wood. Same as 2, q. v.—Text in double columns. With commentary, and notes and index by readers. Capitals coloured. Initial to Book 1, vacant. On last cover, ff. (*Infortiatum*).



## 13. CODICIS VET. Vol. III.

Folio, vellum, leather binding. Same as 10. *Much abbreviated.*—Text in double columns. With commentary. Each book commences with '*Ulpianus*,' in blue narrow elongated letters.

## 14. CODICIS VET. Vol. III.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Narrow double columns, ink faded. An illumination to Book 1.

## 15. CODICIS VET. Vol. II.

Folio, vellum, wood.—Text in small character, neatly written, with commentary. Table of rubrics at the beginning. Each book commences with '*Ulpianus*,' in alternate red and blue letters. On first fly-leaf is the title—'*Afforciatio*,' &c. '*Liber iste Impignoratus per R. HUTTHREYE Magro. W. de LOUTH pro XL s. Idem ROGERUS vendidit predictum lib<sup>m</sup>. dicto Magro. pro LX s.* At the end, on fly-leaves, are several curious law papers in a contracted hand.

## 16. CODICIS VET. Vol. II.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Same as last, with table of contents at beginning. On fly-leaves at the end, is a title '*Enforciatum*.' Also a small table of law fees, in late hand. Books commence with '*Ulpianus*,' as above.

## 17. CODICIS VET. Vol. II.

Folio, vellum, in wood covers. Same as last, with commentary, and marginal notes of readers. On fly-leaf at end, *Omnibus omnia non mea sompnia dicere possum.* JOHANNES de CAUSTON. THOMAS BROKE. xxvi s. viii d. (*pretium*).

## 18. CODICIS VET. Vol. I.

Folio, vellum. Same as 8. Commentary and notes. Each book begins with '*Ulpianus*,' in blue capitals.

## 19. CODICIS VET. Vol. I.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Same as above. With commentary and notes. '*Ulpianus*,' illuminated at the top of each book. Catalogue of chapters at the beginning in later hand. On fly-leaf at end, '*Iste est liber magri.* MICHAELIS de CAUSTON.'

## 20. CODICIS VET. Vol. I.

Folio, vellum, in wood, ff. 864. Same, with commencement of commentary. Marginal notes. '*Ulpianus*,' in red and blue characters at the head of each book. Table of contents at beginning. In first page the title is written *ff. vetus*.

21. I. GUYDO de BAYSIO super decretalia Bonifacii. ff. 86.  
 II. De summa excommunicationis. 4to. pp. 12.

Folio, vellum, rebound. Ink much faded. Capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. Marginal notes in a later hand.

22. CODEX NOVUS.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Same as 11. Double columns. Two indexes, one in a reader's hand. Book I. has an illuminated miniature of the descent of the Holy Spirit. Others commence with '*Imperator,*' in blue.

23. Liber de decretis INNOCENCII.

- (1) De summa Trinitate, et fide catholica.
- (2) De judiciis.
- (3) De vita et honestate clericorum.
- (4) De sponsalibus et matrimoniis, (*deest pars hujus libri.*)

Folio, vellum, ff. 53. coloured capitals. On fol. 1, is the date MCCC.

24. CODEX NOVUS.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Same as 22. With commentary and notes. Double columns, with index in a reader's hand. At the end of the commentary, *Explicit apparatus codicis. Est liber scriptus. Qui scripsit sit benedictus. Amen.* Also on fly-leaf, *Iste liber est MICHAELIS de CAUSTON.*

25. I. Rationale Divinorum officiorum, per 8 partes divisorum,  
 per GUL. DURAND.

Cum tab. titulorum in fine.

- (1) De ecclesia et ejus partibus.
- (2) De ministris et ordinibus ecclesiasticis.
- (3) De vestimentis ecclesiasticorum.
- (4) De missa cujusque diei.
- (5) De horis precum.
- (6) De diversis ecclesie tempestatibus per curriculum anni.
- (7) De diebus sanctorum festis.
- (8) De kalendario.

- II. Sumpta de 4 sententiarum distinct. per THOMAM de  
 AQUINO . . . . . 4 pp.



## III. SPECULUM Beate Marie Virginis, . . . 28.

'Quoniam ut ait beatus Jeronymus,'—

Folio, vellum. In double columns, with rubrics. Initials to Books large, coloured, elaborately made. At the conclusion of III. is this device in large red letters.

I	ocunditas merentium,	M	ater Salvatoris.
E	ternitas credentium	A	ula pudoris
S	alvitas languentium	R	efugium peccatoris
V	tilitas confitentium.	I	anua honoris
S	alvator in te speravimus.	A	djutrix in agone laboris.

S is mihi Xpe. Ihu. mentis mel  
dulcor in esu.

(A deest)

L ux via, dux tria tu  
sis mihi Xpe. Ihu.

V irgo vis domina poteris  
regina teneris.

E sto salus miseris: ergo  
juvamen eris.

*"Libro finito sit laus et gloria Xto. Amen."*

Also a monogram of a *Swan*\* with W in the neck and AVE below.

On the last fly-leaf is a fragment, *"Bedæ de temporibus."*

## 26. MANIPULUS CRONICORUM in Lib. v.

Secundum ordinem S. Scripturæ compositus, cum indice locupletissimo ordine alphabetico ad calcem, et desinens cum Evangeliorum enarrationibus.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Wanting 3 leaves at beginning. Text in double columns. Initials to Chapters coloured, flowered, bordering. Initials to Books illuminated. (at Book IV. cut out.)

## 27. I. DISTINCTIONES THEOLOGICE BORASTONI sec. ordinem alphabeticum compilate.

II. THEMATA DOMINICALIA: primum in "Ysai. xxx."  
"Hæc est via, ambulate in ea," &c.

III. MAGNA TABULA, et SCA DIETE SALUTIS, cum alio ejusmodi. . . . . 529

IV. STI JOHANNIS CRISOSTOMI de compuncione cordis.  
2 lib. . . . . 541

V. ————— de eo 'quod nemo leditur  
nisi a semetipso.' . . . . 547

VI. ————— de reparacione lapsi. 559

\* Auctoris Nomen, ni valde fallor, *Gul. Swan* erat.



VII.	STI JOHANNIS CRISOSTOMI super, "Miserere mei, deus," et de penitencia <i>David</i> . . .	580
VIII.	_____ epistola de Balaam.	596
IX.	AMBROSIUS CHROMATIANO—quod omnibus aliis jam creatis, hominibus decuit postremo creari.	597
X.	_____ HIRENEO, de significacione perdicis.	601
XI.	_____ eidem—de speciositate summi boni.	601
XII.	_____ VULSTANTINO—qualiter plebem sibi commissam admonere debet. . . .	604
XIII.	_____ SIMPLICIANO—quod omnis sapiens sit dives . . . . .	607

Folio, vellum. I. is imperfect, and commences with '*Accidie*.' After '*Parcere*' capitals throughout the whole MS. are blank. The letters in the top line are curiously carried up into the margin. There are several hands in this MS. Text in double columns.

28. (1) Breviarium Extravagantium magri BERNARDI PREPOSITI PAPIENSIS.

Cum commentario, et catalogo capitum manu recentiori. v. lib.

(2) INNOCENCII Epistole Decretales. . . . v. lib.

(3) Decretalia GREGORII. . . . v. lib.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in double columns, small and neat character.

29. Scholastica Historia PETRI COMESTORIS, secundum ordinem librorum S. Scripture ad Acta deducta . . . 152 ff.

Folio, vellum, in wood, red covers. A fine MS. of 14th or 15th century. Text in double columns. Marginal notes in later hand. Initials to chapters coloured, flourished, bordering. From 2 Kings xxiv. to Daniel xvi. is cut out. The prologue is an epistle dedicatory to *Gulielmus dei gratiâ Senonensis Episcopus*. At the end is a note by Blomefield, the Norfolk Historian. "Im-press. Lugduni. p. Johan. Crespin, 1526." ⊕ Fr. B.

30. (1) HOSTIENSIS in lecturam super Decretal. Gregorii abbreviatus per SAMSONEM de CALVO MONTE de nacione BROGUNDIE. . . . 1—132 ff.

(2) Lectura HOSTIENSIS super Constitutiones Innocencianas. . . . v. lib. 40 ff.

(3) INNOCENCIUS abbreviatus per eundem. . . 20 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in double columns. Initials to Books



are finely illuminated with miniatures and tailed with flowers and grotesque heads. Those of Books I. III V. are cut out. Book IV. of Art. (2) is wanting. At the end of (1) is the scribe's(?) name Messenger.

31. CODEX NOVUS. . . . . 233 ff.  
 Same as 11, 22, 24.  
 Folio, vellum, in wood. With commentary, and notes in later hands. Text in double columns and small character. Capitals compressed, coloured, flourished, and bordering. Two tables of subjects in later hands at the beginning.
32. (1) *Tabula questionum*—facta per NICHOLAUM de CAMILLA JANUENSEM Doctorem. . . . . 6 ff.  
 (2) GUL. DURANDI *Repertorium* super Decreta Gregorii. v. lib. . . . . 65 ff.  
 Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in double columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. Capitals coloured, and rubrics. At the end, two leaves of medical MS. 'de Urinarum coloribus.' 75 ff.
33. (1) *Questionum* fragmentum . . . . . 1—4  
 (2) *Margarita decretalium* BERNHARDI. . . . . 5  
 (3) DECRETA INNOCENCII QUARTI (imp.) . . . . . 11  
 (4) *Constitutiones* dni GREGORII SEXTI decani in concilio Lugdun. . . . . 15  
 (5) XXIV. *Casus* DIGESTI VETERIS . . . . . 17  
 (6) IX. *Casus* CODICIS . . . . . 137  
 (7) *Summa Institutionum*, AZONIS . . . . . 279  
 (8) *Summa sup. ff. vet. et novo*, AZONIS . . . . . 309  
 (9) *Super authentica*, ad expositionem libri JUSTIN. pertinentia, et super collationes AZONIS . . . . . 325  
 (Est JOH. BASSIANI *summa* super libros *Novelle*.)  
 (10) *Distinctiones* HUGULINI super multis legibus codicum et ff torum. Cum prefatione . . . . . 359  
 (11) *Summa arboris acconum* . . . . . 402  
 (12) *Insolubilium* HUGULINI fragmentum (ultima pars operis) . . . . . 423  
 (13) *Diversitates* vel DISSENSIONES DOMINORUM super toto corpore Juris Civilis . . . . . 424  
 (14) *Summa Decretalium* HUGULINI *absens*,—*baptizatus* . . . . . 489  
 (15) *Insolubilium* HUGULINI, pars prior, (fly leaf) . . . . . 509



Folio, vellum, in wood. Italian, XIV. century. Double columns.  
 Badly written, last leaf torn. Gaps have been filled up by a  
 later hand, and there are a few notes, and "questiones" ap-  
 parently from other MSS.\* . . . . . 255 ff.

34. (1) Tractatus Summarius super NOVUM CODICEM. 1—40 ff.

"Quatuor partes hec habet constitutio."

(2) In DIGESTUM VETUS. . . . . 41—74 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in double columns, character small.  
 Marginal commentary by a reader. Capitals red throughout.  
 The heads of the letters in upper line are carried up into the  
 margin.

(2). At the end of Book VIII. are two 'questiones.' 'Questio  
 disputata per magrum. benedictum de paston,' &c. Questio  
 altera. There is no commentary from lib. 8—12.

35. ALBERTI MAGNI liber 'de Naturis rerum,'—continens:

- |      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| (1)  | Librum de Anathomia humani corporis.   | 20 lib. |
|      | Prologum et tabulam capitulorum, cum versibus<br>eundem sonitum in fine resonantibus, et figura<br>rubro delineata "In lineamentis imaginis istius<br>potes videre membra et dispositiones humani cor-<br>poris" . . . . . | 1       |
| (2)  | De animâ, &c. . . . .  | 28      |
| (3)  | De monstrosis hominibus Orientis . . . . .   | 33      |
| (4)  | De animalibus quadrupedibus, (cum indice nominum<br>alphabetico) . . . . .   | 35      |
| (5)  | De avibus, cum indice, &c. . . . .   | 64      |
| (6)  | De monstris maritimis, cum indice, &c. . . . .   | 88      |
| (7)  | De piscibus, cum indice, &c. . . . .   | 96      |
| (8)  | De serpentibus, &c. . . . .  | 106     |
| (9)  | De vermibus, &c. . . . .   | 112     |
| (10) | De arboribus communibus, &c. . . . .   | 119     |
| (11) | De arboribus et herbis aromaticis, &c. . . . .   | 126     |
| (12) | De herbis, &c. (deficit fol.) . . . . .  | 130     |

\* This volume is described in the preface (p. 46) to Hœnel, *Dissensiones Dominorum*, Lips. 1834. (E. 29, in the Library of our Coll.) who has printed Art. 10, and given a history of the title and subject. He asserts the singular value of the MS., and describes three other copies of the same Book, the only three he could find.



- (13) Variantia de Celis—Sequitur de motu ignis,—133  
Cum figuris eclipsium.

- (14) PHTOLOMEI de compositione astrolabii . 137—8

“Translatum a ROB. CESTIENSI in civitate London. de Arab. in Latinum.”

Each subject is treated “primo generaliter.” Folio, vellum, wood, thick covers. Text in double columns, and broad margin. Initials to Chapters plain coloured, blue and red. Initials to Books elaborately worked with flowering into borders. A fine MS. At the end, in large black letters, contemporary with MS., “*Hunc librū. donavit collegio Annūc. bte. Marie. Gunvyl. Cant. ven'abilis magr. Johannes Bev'le sacre theolog. professor et socius Collegio p'dci. cujus aīe. propicietur de'.*”

36. REPERTORIUM JURIS. . . . . 76 ff.

A collection of definitions, decisions and rules of Law, with notes by a careful reader, who has given some statistical notes at end of 1st fly leaves. A list of Books on Canon Law on 2nd cover. Folio, vellum, in wood covers. Text in 2 columns, and coloured capitals.

37. THOMÆ de AQUINA, Summe Theologie pars 1. 242 ff.  
Continens cxx. questiones, cum tabula rerum.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in double columns. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. The first is finely illuminated with a border to the page in red and blue. On the back of the last folium is a division of the Testaments into 2 orders, (books and chapters) and a memoria technica (metrical) of each table.

38. Constitutionum et decretorum collectio. . . . . 126 ff.

- (1) OTTONIS, Cardinalis Diaconi et Apostolice Sedis  
Legati in Anglia. . . . . 46 ff.

- (2) OTTONIS, Distinct. Theologie alph. ordine. 47—51

- (3) Constitutiones OTTOBONI seu OCTOBONI miseratione  
dominica Sc. Andree diac. card. Ap. Sedis legati  
ad perpetuam rerum memoriam,— . . . 52

- OTHONIS, Constit. tab. MCCCXXVII. . . . . 97

- (4) Concilii apud Oxon. celebrati sub domino STEPHANO  
(LANGTON), Archiep. Cantuar. an°. Dni. MCCXXII.  
Constitutiones XXVIII. . . . . 99

- (5) Dni. BONIFACII Cantuar. Archiep. celebr. an°. Dni.  
MCCLX. (Const. XXXVI.) . . . . . 101



- (6) De Reddyngē: celebr. in id. Augusti MCCLXXIX.  
per Jo. PECCHAM, Archiep. Cantuar. (Const.  
XXVIII.) . . . . . 104
- (7) Oxonii 2<sup>dæ</sup>. an<sup>o</sup>. MCCCXXII. (Const. XVI.) . . . 111
- (8) De Mepham: factæ per dnm. SYMONEM, Archiep.  
Cantuar. an<sup>o</sup>. Dni. MCCCXXIII. (Const. X.) . . . 114
- (9) Per Joh. STRADFORDE, Archiep. Cantuar. (Const.  
XVI.) . . . . . 115
- (10) Dni. ROB'TI. de WYNCHILSE de ornamentis ecclie.  
VI. . . . . 118
- (11) De Lameth sive Lambeth, IV. per dnm. STEPHANUM  
de LANGTON . . . . . 119
- (12) JOHANNIS, Constit. due. . . . . —
- (13) Dni. SYMONIS YSLEP. Cant. Archiep. edita XVI. kal.  
Aug. an<sup>o</sup>. MCCCLXII. . . . . 120
- (14) SYMONIS SUDBURY, MCCCLXXVIII. (Const. XXIV.) 121
- (15) Constitucio ROB. WYNCHILSE super juramentis rec-  
torum, &c. faciendis . . . . . 124
- (16) Constitucio extravagans, BONIFACII, ppe. VIII<sup>vi</sup>. de  
execucione mortuorum . . . . . 125
- (17) ROB. de WYNCHILSE de omnibus generibus decima-  
rum solvendis. (Imperf. desunt tria fol.) . . . 126

Folio, vellum, wood. Initials coloured, fl. bordering. (1), (2) are illuminated, illumination to (1) is effaced or rubbed out.

39. DOWNHAMI, distinccones Theologice, alphabetico ordine,  
ab '*Abjicere*' usque ad '*Zizama*.' . . . . 312 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood, ff. 312.—Text in double columns. Initials coloured, fl. bordering. Initials to each letter neatly illuminated. All are cut out except B and E (rubbed out). This MS. with many others is paged at the bottom, with binder's marks, as in printed books of the present day. It is made up in 8vo. form.

40. SCTI. GREGORII PPE. MORALIA: precium IIII. li.
- (1) Epistola Dedicatoria GREG. fratri JEAN in Con-  
stantinopoli. . . . . p. 1
- (2) MORALIA bti. GREGORII pape, sumpta per contem-  
placonē in librum Job, lib. XXXV. . . . . p. 4—831



## (3) Tabula locorum S. Scripturæ in hoc libro notatorum.

Folio, vellum, wood.—Text in double columns, in large Gothic character. Initials col. fl. A fine clean MS. of which 260 is a copy. On cover, *Ex legatione Johs. de LYNSTEDE, rectoris de Causton.* . . . . . 426 ff.

41. SUMMA super titulis DECRETALIU GREGORII, a magro.  
GALFREDO de TRANO composita. lib. v. . . . . 144 ff.

Cum tabula ad initium. Folio, vellum, wood. Text in two columns. Initials, col. fl. bord. with rubrics.

## 42. (1) Tractatus Juris in JUSTINIANUM. lib. i. imperf.

(2) ORDO JUSTICIARIUS.—per dnm. EGIDIUM *Doct. Decret.* secundum consuetudinem Bonon. civitatis in foro ecclesiastico applicatam. 4to. in 11 ff.

## (3) Fragment. alius Msti Juridici cum indice ad calcem.

## (4) Questiones in Jure . . . . . 13 ff.

Folio, vellum, vellum cover. A thin volume *in very bad condition*; probably (3) is a part of the original MS. since the index which corresponds is on the cover.

## 43. Id. q. 41. paulo minore volumine, cum tabula titulorum in initio. . . . . 144 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. On cover, Liber magri. Johannis—emptus de dno. Johan. D—? p. vi s. viii d.

## 44. (1) A calendar. . . . . 2 ff.

Each month is headed with a verse or distich.

## (2) Breviarium extravagantium magri. B[ERNHARDI] prepositi PAPIENSIS. . . . . 79

Same as 28 in age and writing, but without commentary.

(3) De INSTITUCIONIBUS, v lib.: secunda compilacio. 39  
(præfixus est titulus in 4 versibus.)(4) Apparatus JOH. ANDREE, de fide Catholica super 4<sup>tum</sup> compilacionum, v. lib. . . . . 32(5) INNOCENCII Pape Epistola Pastoralis. . . . . 2  
dat. Rom. xiii. kal. Jan. pontificatus nostri an°. vii.

## (6) A Hymn in Rhyming Verse in honour of the Evangelists, set to music. . . . . 1

‘Laus devota mente  
Choro concinente  
Xpo. sit cum gloria,’ &c.



(7) *Constitutiones* edite in *Concilio OXONIENSI*. MCCXXII.

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in two narrow columns, and a few reader's notes. Initial capitals coloured rich blue, flourished, and bordering. Initials to each article illuminated. At the beginning, 'Precium di(midium) marc.' 7 is a copy of the 28 const. of 38, page 99, but differs slightly. . . . 157 ff.

45. (1) *Apparatus* ad VI. libr. DECRETALIUM.

Incipit "*In Dei nomine. Amen.*"

(2) *Liber* VI<sup>tus</sup>. Decretalium, BONIFACII (*papæ*) OCTAVI.(3) *Apparatus* JOHIS. ANDREE super 6<sup>to</sup>. libro *Decretalium*.

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in double columns. First leaf of (3) is torn. (1) is different from (2) and (3), initials plain blue. (2) and (3), initials richly and elaborately illuminated. At end of (1) is this verse of self-gratulation of the copyist, '*Explicit, expliceat, ludere scriptor eat.*' *pem. xxvi s. viii d.* '*Pertinet magro. THOME de CABOLDE de GUNVYL.*' . . . . 465 ff.

## 46. VET. CODICIS. Vol. II. . . . . 256 ff.

Cum comment. et indice ad calcem. Idem quod (2), (12), (15), &c.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in double columns. Initials coloured, flourished, capitals coloured, and rubrics. Each book commences with '*Ulpianus*,' in blue.

## 47. GALENI opera quædam . . . . . 140 ff.

## (1) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ περὶ τῆς ἰητρικῆς. lib. 14, secundum titulum; sed tantum insunt lib. 1—5, et pars sexti.

'Reliquam partem in MS. 300, Art. 3, petes.' (Dr Caius) . . . . . 80 ff.

(2) ——— περὶ χρείας μορίων. incipit a lib. 6<sup>ti</sup>. parte.

{ed. Ald. a fol. 41, lin. 17.

{ed. Basil. a fol. 440, lin. 46—et continet usque ad lib. 11, sed utrinque est imperfectum . . . 49

## (3) ——— περὶ τῶν Πλάτωνος καὶ Ἰπποκράτους δογμάτων. lib.

(1—4) liber primus est ἀκέφαλος . . . 9

## (4) ——— περὶ ἑπταμήνων παίδων, ab πύλῃ ιζ'—ιθ'. . . 2

Folio, vellum paper. Stamped leather covers, of 15th (early) century.—Text in single column. Initials coloured and flourished in red and yellow ink, with head and tail pieces. One of Dr Caius' Collection, to which also belong MSS. 50, 76, 77, &c. On the margin of the first leaf of (3) is a note by Dr Caius. '*MS. hoc Joh. Caius edidit Basileæ 1544, et Latinum fecit 4to.*'



48. **HYLCOT.** in librum *Sapientiae*. . . . . 265 ff.  
 Cum tabula rerum alphabetica.  
 Folio, vellum, text in two columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. One leaf wanting at both ends.
49. **JOHANNES SCOTUS**, Ordinis fratrum minorum, Doctor subtilis, in 1<sup>m</sup>. Sententiarum.—XLVIII. distinct.  
 Cum prologo et tabula in fine.  
 Folio, vellum, 2 columns. 117 ff. 'Precium xxx. sol.' On first page is a small miniature and border; the lower part of the border forming a branch with two birds on it.
50. **HIPPOCRATIS Opera**, Vol. IV.
- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | ἹΠΠΟΚΡΑΤΟΥΣ ὄρκος . . . . .               | f. 1. a. |
| (2)  | ———— νόμος . . . . .                      | 1. b.    |
| (3)  | ———— περὶ τεχνῆς . . . . .                | 2. a.    |
| (4)  | ———— περὶ ὑπάρξεως Ἱητρικῆς . . . . .     | 2. b.    |
| (5)  | ———— περὶ ἀρχαίης Ἱητρικῆς . . . . .      | 6. b.    |
| (6)  | ———— παραγγέλαι . . . . .                 | 15. b.   |
| (7)  | ———— περὶ εὐσχημοσυνῆς . . . . .          | 18. b.   |
| (8)  | ———— φύσεως ἀνθρώπου . . . . .            | 21. a.   |
| (9)  | ———— πυρέτων . . . . .                    | 26. b.   |
| (10) | ———— διαίτης χειμῶνος ὑγιεινῆς . . . . .  | 28. a.   |
| (11) | ———— ἐμέτων . . . . .                     | 29. a.   |
| (12) | ———— γονῆς . . . . .                      | 30. b.   |
| (13) | ———— φύσεως παιδίου . . . . .             | 33. b.   |
| (14) | ———— ἄρθρων . . . . .                     | 45. b.   |
| (15) | ———— χύμων . . . . .                      | 81. b.   |
| (16) | ———— τροφῆς . . . . .                     | 86. a.   |
| (17) | ———— ἑλκων . . . . .                      | 88. a.   |
| (18) | ———— ἱερῆς νόσου . . . . .                | 94. a.   |
| (19) | ———— νούσων . . . . .                     | 102. a.  |
| (20) | ———— τῶν ἔξω παθῶν . . . . .              | 159. a.  |
| (21) | ———— τῶν ἐντὸς παθῶν . . . . .            | 172. a.  |
| (22) | ———— διαίτης ὀξεων, τρία βιβλία . . . . . | 199. b.  |
| (23) | ———— ἐνυπνίων . . . . .                   | 230. b.  |
| (24) | ———— ὄψιος . . . . .                      | 234. b.  |
| (25) | ———— κρισίμων . . . . .                   | 236. b.  |
| (26) | ———— ἀφορισμοῖ . . . . .                  | 238. b.  |
- Folio, vellum, paper. 239 ff. A fine, clean, and neatly written MS.



Rubrics and marginal notes in red. A few in Dr Caius' hand. 'Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.' 16 is, according to the rubric, questioned by Galen: and attributed by him to *Trophilus*. 17, 18 are doubtful. 19 is, according to Dr Caius' note, the work of *Dioscorides*, a Thessalian physician. 20 is, according to Galen, to be ascribed to *Tryblus*. 21. The marginal note states that *ὁξεων* is incorrect, according to Galen, and that he considers the first book spurious.

51. *Casus super INFORTIATI* Vol. II. in lib. XIII.

Folio, vellum, text in double columns and large. Capitals, blue and red.

52. (1) *Speculum juniorum*, vel summa sententiarum et regularum.

lib. 1. de malo culpe et pene.

— 2. de bono . . . . . 42½ ff.

(2) *Tractatus de MISSA*. . . . . 19½ ff.

(3) *Postillæ*, sive sermones super lectiones Dominicales, et super alia S. Scripture loca . . . . . 102 ff.

Folio, vellum. Text in different hands, with marginal commentary. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering, and rubrics. At the end of (1) in a later hand,

**Credo.** Ich ileue in god fader almiȝtinde scheppare of heuene ant eerthe. aant in ihu crist oure meneliche louerd. pat kenned. is. of ȝen holigost. ȝboren of ȝen mayden marie. ȝpined under pounce pilate oon rode ȝdon. det. &. ibured alizste intho helle. ȝene thridde day aroos of det. & stehey ito heuene. siȝt on his fader rith half gode<sup>s</sup> alweldide. ȝenene is comide tho demene quike. &. ȝe deede. Wich leue in ȝe holigost. holie chirche. Ifereradene of haluwen forwiȝfnesse of sinmen. Aȝysnesse of flesse. & eche lif. so bee hit. pat is Amen.

**Pater nr.** Fader oure pat art in heue ihalseed be ȝi nome. Icume ȝi kineriche. ȝworche ȝi wyllle also is in hebene so be on erthe. Oure iche dayes bred gif bs to day. & forgif bs oure gultes. also we forgibet obre gultares. & ne led obs nobth into bondigge. aach ales obs of harme so be hit.

**Aue Maria.** Mayl marie fol of milce god is mit the. ȝu iblessede among wymmen. Vblessed be frut of ȝire wube so be hit.

**In man<sup>s</sup> tua<sup>s</sup>.** On ȝine hondes hich biteche mine gost ȝu me bobȝtest louerd of sothenesse.

*i*'s are only pointed when they occur next to *m*, *n*, or *u*.

See MS. Harl. 3724, fol. 44, for a copy of about the same age (13th century).



53. A book of affairs relating to Richard Cox, Bp of Ely.
- (1) Inventory of things at the house, Fenne Stanton, 1568. . . . . f. 1
  - (2) ——— ‘of householde stuffe remayning at Stanton, at my lordes removing thence to Somersham,’ 1569. . . . . 2
  - (3) ——— of furniture at Somersham . . . . . 3
  - (4) ————— at Downham . . . . . 4
  - (5) ‘A note of Sadles, Nov. 29, 1572’ . . . . . 8
  - (6) ‘Peuter of my lordes left in his studye the 20th daye of Aug<sup>st</sup> marked withe my lordes mark R. and E. and some withe R. and C. 1571’. . . . . 9
  - (7) ‘The contents and value of my lordes armorie’ . . . 13
 

‘Daggers XII at III d. . . . .	III s.
—— XII at v d. . . . .	v s.
Arm swords XXXVIII at XII d. . . . .	XXXVIII s. &c.
Sum total of Armory. . . . .	£ LIX. VII s. VIII d.
An <sup>o</sup> . IX. Elizabethe’ . . . . .	22
  - (8) ‘A note of men, horses, and armer, and the prices of maintayninge them, sente forthe by my lorde of Ely haveinge his directions from the Queen’s Maiestye, 22nd March, 1569’ . . . . . 23
  - (9) *Letter* to Bp Cox from the Lords Commissioners of Privy Council at Hampton Court, respecting scarcity of grain, and desiring reports from merchants to Justices of the Peace of the quantity held by them, 1576 . . . . . 24
 

—— to Privy Council from Justices of Peace about attendance at Church, Jan. 17, 1576 . . . . .	25
—— to Lord Seynt John, with his answer, on the arrest of a keeper of the latter, by the Bp’s bailiff, Jan. 3—20, 1577 . . . . .	27
—— against the proposed Taxation of the Clergy, Latin, entitled ‘Cleri anglicani ad Reginam.’ (bis) . . . . .	31, 46
—— containing Queen’s demand (May 4, July 2, 1575) of the lease of the palace at Somersham, and the Bishop’s remonstrance . . . . .	32



- Letter* 'de Eucharistice doctrina,' praying the Queen's  
interference in behalf of the clergy of Saxony. 34  
—— praying some check to whoredom in the realm. 35  
—— asking a public fast. Dodingtoniæ 30 Mai.  
1579. . . . . 35  
Other letters, in all 29: chiefly to the Queen in Latin,  
and a few to the Lord Treasurer (1569—1579).  
Letter from William Wilkinson of St John's Coll.  
about a book . . . . . 52  
—— about Mr Hattone . . . . . 53  
—— about 'Papists sent to him at his Castell at  
Wisbyche to deale withe them withe the censures  
of the Church.' . . . . 55  
(10) 'The Boke of the Inventoryes of the goodes and  
chattells of the Reverend ffather in God Richarde  
Coxe, by the providence of God late Bishoppe of  
Elie:—severally taken at all his houses, groundes,  
and parkes in the Counties of Middlesex, Hunt-  
ingdon, and the Isle of Elie.' 1581 . . . 57  
(With valuations and names of appraisers, and a priced catalogue  
of Books.)  
(11) 'The othe of the Gentlemen of Gray's Inn.' . 78  
(12) Receipts of audit holden at Ely, Nov. 4, 1581, due to  
John Cox, as sole Executor of the late Bishop, Ric.  
Cox . . . . . 79  
(13) 'Examination of some of the *Family* of *Love* at Wys-  
bytch—by my Lord of Ely, Dr Bridgwater his  
Chancellor, Dr Goade and Dr ffulke and others,  
Oct. 1580'. . . . . 85  
(14) 'The humble petition of the Comons of the lower  
House of the Perliament, to be offered to the con-  
sideration of the right honorable lords spuall and  
temporall of the higher House,' respecting the  
characters of ministers ordained and to be or-  
dained. . . . . 85  
(15) Strays left at the Houses at Somersham and Down-  
ham, Dec. 15, 1569 . . . . . 89



- (16) Letter of the Bishop to the Councell about his dealing  
with the *Family of Love*, or Heresy of H. N. with  
list of persons of that heresy committed to prison. 97
- (17) Indenture of the bishop granting a lease of the Bury-  
sted Manor at Streetham, Nov. 22, 14 Elis. 99
- (18) *Quales debent esse accusationes—exemplorum et sen-  
tentiary collectio* . . . . . 100

Folio, paper. Text in three different hands, the smallest very  
neat.

54. 'Multe compilacones *magri* ARNOLDI; p̄cu. dim. marc.'

- (1) *Super Jure canonico et civili* libellus:—in quo tractatur  
de XII articulis in proemio numeratis. . . . . 43 ff.

'Super actionibus communibus compositi sunt libelli per gratiam  
Ihu Xpi. qui'—

- (2) *Ordo justiciarius*, secundum consuetudinem Bonono-  
niensem, per dñm EGIDIUM . . . . . 17 ff.
- (3) *Modus procedendi super causa sive accone civili et  
criminali* . . . . . 2 ff.
- (4) '*Actor et Reus*:' libellus de exceptionibus . . . . . 10 ff.
- (5) '*Summa Aurea*:' continens modum advocandi, oppo-  
nendi, respondendi, consulendi, distinguendi verum  
a falso a MAGRO W. de DROCHEDA, apud Oxoniam  
composita in VI libris . . . . . 51 ff.

'Iterum in MS. 85, reperietur.'

- (6) *Regularum collectio de modo procedendi* . . . . . 8 ff.

'Quando convenitur quis coram iudice impetitor citatus ad locum,  
&c.

- (7) *Irregularitates* que impediunt promovendum et deji-  
ciunt jam promotum. . . . . 2 ff.
- (8) *Breviarium* BERNARDI ad omnes materias in jure  
canonico in veniendas. . . . . 4½ ff.
- (9) *Versus* super distinctionibus et questionibus, sive  
*Summa Decretorum*. . . . . 3½ ff.
- 'Si numeres caute ter mille capitula lector  
Atque decem novies decretū continet in se.'
- (10) *De bigamio* . . . . . 1 ff.



- (11) *Casus novarum constitutionum INNOCENTII QUARTI.* 3 ff.  
Folio, vellum, wood. Rubrics throughout. 3. At the end,  
'p'cū. iij s.'

55. (1) GREGORII PAPE Omelie in Ezechielem. Pars prima  
continet XII. . . . . 55 ff.  
----- Pars secunda  
X. . . . . 104 ff.  
(2) Tractatus *magri* HUGONIS de FOLIERO *de Claustro*  
*anime*, IV lib.; cum prologo . . . . . 73 ff.

Folio, soft vellum, wood, 232 ff. Text in large Gothic character, with flourished coloured capitals. There is an illumination of a peacock at the bottom of page 1, and at the commencement of 1 is an epistle dedicatory addressed 'Mariano episcopo.' A handsome MS.

56. *Reductorium morale.* 'factum in Avinione, Parhisiis vero correctum et tabulatum:—ita titulus; additur tamen manu antiquâ—'non est verum; frater Carmelita id composuit in villa que vocatur *Lynne*, in Anglia.'

Continet expositiones per capita in Scripturam omnem præter epistolas. *Errore magno Scribæ, aut fortasse illius, qui librum totum 'ad umbilicum adduxit,' valde inter se permixtæ sunt paginae.*

Folio, vellum, text in double columns, wood, 357 ff. Initials to Books handsomely illuminated. Initial Capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. There is an index at the beginning (*one fol. wanting.*) New Test. in a later hand. This is similar to MSS. 3, 4, 5, and 'Ex dono mri. BEVERLE.'

57. *Enarrationes in Threnos Ieremie.* 98 Cap.

'Aleph. Quomodo sedet sola civitas plena populo.'

There is a 'collaco' in 5 parts at the beginning, and a glossary of words with explanation at the end. Folio, vellum, wood, ff. 294. A fine MS. with a beautifully illuminated border to page 1.

58. RADULPHI HIGDENI Polychronicon in VIII. libris.

To which are prefixed a list of names mentioned in the work; a division of ages from Adam to Christ, according to different writers; a short chronicle of English events, 1204—1371. Part of B. VIII. is wanting. Higden only wrote 7 books. On the first fly leaf is 'Radulphus Higden. conscripsit I. B.' 'Thom. Walsingham scrip<sup>t</sup>. continuationem ejusdem hystorie ab a°. Dni.



1342—1417. Imperfect at the end. The last page relates to the beheading of W. Scrope, Hen. Grene, and John Busch, 1399. Folio, vellum, wood, ff. 269. Initials to Books form borders. 'Presented to Coll. by W. Grene, D.D.'—a Note on cover under horn.

59. (1) Afforismi JOHIS DAMASCENI filii bī. *Apionis*, cum commentario *Isidori*. . . . . 1

An astrological note 'de cometa' in later hand on p. 56.

- (2) YPOCRATIS Prognostica: cum commentario *Galenī*. 57  
 ——— De regimentis acutorum: cum comment.  
*Galenī* . . . . . 152

- (4) GALENI *Tegni* cum comment. *Haly*. . . . . 251  
*Questions of Civil Law*, in a law hand, are added . . . 435

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in two columns, large character, commentary in small. At the beginning of (2) is the usual note, 'Assit principio scā. Maria meo.' 'Peū. xxiii s. et dim.'

60. AUGUSTINI de verbis Domini et de verbis Apostolorum, sermones 89, cum tabula in principio . . . . . 207 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. A fine MS. Text in two columns and large characters. Rubrics and initials coloured, flourished, bordering. 'Liber complete scriptus a°. mccccli°.'

61. (1) *Sentencie in Jure Civili* collecte. Imperfect at end. 1

- (2) Liber de miseria condicionis Humane, editus a Lothario Diac. Cardin. ssc. Sergii et Bachi, qui postea *Innocentius* papa III<sup>us</sup> appellatus est . . . . . 9

- (3) De *Penis Inferni*. 'Cause viii. propter quas potest liberari incarceratus in hoc seculo sed non in inferno.' 65  
 'Considerent et attendant quot et quanti sunt dolores in inferno,' &c.  
 —'de abyssis terre tecum reduxisti me.'

- (4) *Sermo de Gaudiis Paradisi* . . . . . 95  
 'Primo dixerat angelus ad Joseph quod descenderet in Egyptum,' &c.  
 —'ad quos nos perducatur qui vivit et regnat in secula seclorum. Amen.'

- (5) De *magnificentia corporis et sanguinis Christi*. 126  
 'Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum misericors et miserator Deus: escam dedit timentibus,' &c.

- (6) De quibus inquirendum est in *confessione*, et primo de superbia . . . . . 143



- (7) *Casus* propter quos debent mitti penitentes ad consilium episcopi. . . . . 149
- (8) *Tractatus de VII. Sacramentis* . . . . . 150  
 'Septem sunt sacramenta que notantur isto usu,' &c.
- (9) *Liber de Divinis Rebus* inter Discip. et Magrū. 178  
 'Discip.' 'Gloriose magr., rogo ut ad inquisita,' &c.
- (10) Qualiter gloriosus Dñus. Ric. PRIMUS invenit truncum cum precioso sanguine Dni. nostri Jhu. Xpi. 254  
 'Defuncto Wilhelmo Rollonis filio ducis Normannorum remansit filius suus,' &c.
- (11) De statione cervi in loco quo truncus jacuit.  
 De Wanningo viro seto.  
 De secunda inventione trunci.
- (12) *Liber magri ALBERTANI BRIXIENSIS* causidici, de doctrina addiscendi et tacendi; in 2 partibus, aº Dni. 1245 . . . . . 267
- (13) — Consolationis et Concilii, 1246, Apr. et Maio. 284
- (14) — religiosus . . . . . 355  
 De amore et dilectione Dei.  
 De amore proximi et aliarum rerum corporalium.  
 De amore rerum incorporalium . . . . . 481  
 'Scripsit Albertanus cum esset in carcere dni. imp. frederici in civitate Cremonensi in quo positus fuit cum esset capitaneus gauardi ad defendendum locum ipsum, ad utilitatem communis brixie. Aº. Dni. MCCXXXVIII. mense Augusti in die Sci. Alexandri quo obsidebatur civitas brixie. per eundem imperatorem. Indiccone XI.'
- (15) v. Sermones ab eodem.  
 1 & 5 ad Iconsultos et notarios Januenses.  
 2 ad Fratres minores brixie.
- (16) *Comentarius bī YSIDORI* ad invenconem bē vite pertinens . . . . . 519
- (17) *Concordantia Sanctorum.*  
 ('De viciis et virtutibus et de quibusdam locis theologicis secundum dicta et sententias patrum.') Cum tabula rerum in initio. 525
- (18) GREGORIUS super *Ezechielem* . . . . . 581
- (19) *Epitaphium.*  
 'Quod est super sepulturam, sive super caput magri. petri gaillart in pariete scriptum in capella seti benedicti, que est in ecclia bte



Marie Montisburghi. a°. MCCCXXI.' Hoc in vacua pag. manu recentiori inscribitur. . . . . 600

- (20) *Versus* in quibus traduntur regule sancte et pie vendi . . . . . 601

'Moribus ornari si vis, lector, venerari,—

Nobilis inter heros, urbanam ducere vitam.'

Cum regulis super effectus diete et tempestatum.

Folio, vellum, wood, ff. 322. Text in 2 columns in all but (2), clear, Gothic, large. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering.

62. A volume of pieces in different hands, bound up together.

- (1) *De rescriptis, Sextus Decretalium* . . . . . 1

Imperfect at beginning, and wants part of last leaf.

- (2) *Constitucones CLEMENTINE* . . . . . 51

- (3) XLVI. *Canones penitenciales sec. HOSTIENSEM* . . . . . 86

- (4) *Rubrice de variis rebus in jure canonico* . . . . . 89

- (5) *Concordantie biblie*, distincte per v. libros. Item, Clementis Lautonensis Eccleie Presbyteri Concordia 4 evangeliorum in 3 partes distincta . . . . . 105

- (6) *Canon Misse*, cum commentario. . . . . 175

- (7) *Super Canonem Missese* secundum sctum BERNARDUM. 187

- (8) *Summa* :—que vocatur *Pars Oculi Sacerdotis* . . . . . 191

Quum eccleie. quibus perficiuntur persone minus idonee sciencia, moribus, etate, gravia detrimenta, &c.

Folio, vellum, wood, 156 ff.

63. (1) *Tabula MARTINIANA* . . . . . 88 ff.

Desunt in initio tria folia.

- (2) *Repertorium* magr̃i. GUILLI DURANDI super Decretalia GREGORII . . . . . 74 ff

At the end of (1) verses beginning,

'Nobilitas hominis, est,' &c.

—— of (2) this commendation of the work,

'Que quidem plura sunt sparsim tradita jura.

Hec nunc scriptura facili monstrat tibi cura.'

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in 2 columns, capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. On fly-leaf at beginning, a bull of Benedict XII. to Dean and Chapter of Lincoln conferring the deanery on William — and recommending him to such farther preferment as should come into their hands.



64. (1) Royal Speeches read by Sir NICHOLAS BACON at the beginning and end of Parliament, 1<sup>mo</sup> Eliz. 1588. 1  
 (2) Journal of Parliament in 1<sup>mo</sup> Eliz. . . . . 17  
 (3) Oracyon of Dr REGIUS SCOTT, Bp of *Chester*, in the Parliament House, 1559. . . . . 34  
 (4) ——— of Dr FFECKNAM, Abbot of *Westminster*, in the same. . . . . 40  
 (5) Acts passed 1<sup>mo</sup> Eliz. . . . . 45  
 (6) Opening the Parliament, 5<sup>o</sup> Eliz. . . . . 69

The process and ceremonial described, with speeches of the Queen, Sir Nicholas Bacon, the Speaker, petitions of the Houses to the Queen to marry.

- (7) ——— 8<sup>o</sup> Eliz. . . . . 108  
 (8) ——— 9<sup>o</sup> Eliz. . . . . 128  
 (9) ——— 13<sup>o</sup> Eliz. . . . . 135

Folio, paper, pp. 150. Probably one of the volumes of Dr Brady's Collection for his History.

65. *Adversaria Medica* JOHANNIS GOSTLINI, custodis Coll. de Gonv. et Caius. . . . . 497 pp.

Folio, paper, with index and alphabetical index of words from A to J. Several loose sheets.

66. *Postille super Job*, per HUGONEM de VIENNA. . . . . 217 ff.

Small folio, vellum, wood. See MS. (5). Text in 2 columns, with marginal notes. Initials red. At the top of f. 1, '*Ave Maria, grā.*' 'pcū. xxx. s. xi. d.'

67. (1) *Liber Decretorum abbreviatus*. . . . . 6 fol. small 4<sup>to</sup>.  
 (2) BARTOLOMEI BRIXIENSIS super decreta *Gratiani*.

Pars postrema altera manu et minus pulchre scripta, ommissis literis pictis, imperf. . . . . 135 ff.

On 2nd fly-leaf is a brief preface by the author. The discussion '36 Cause' occupies the last half.

68. (1) GILBERTI ANTISODORENSIS, ecclie. diachoni, comen-  
 tarii super Job et Threnos. . . . . 94 ff.

Textus est Vulg. Latine. At the end are two Hebrew alphabets, with different significations to the name of each letter.



- (2) Epistole Jacobi, Petri, Johannis, Jude, Apocalypsis. . . . . 79 ff.

Cum glosa interlineari. Prologus. 'Non est ita ordo apud Græcos qui integre sapiunt.'

- (3) Sti ALDELMi episcopi liber de laude virginum sacram virginibus Berkingie transmissus. . . . . 37 ff.

Aldelmus episcopus Claropontanus librum Ealfrido dedicavit.

- (4) ALDELMi epistola ad Ealfridum brevis. . . . . 2 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. Coloured capitals. (3) in a different hand, capitals not inserted.

69. AUGUSTINI Opera.

- |      |      |  |         |
|------|------|--|---------|
| (1)  | ———— | contra Manicheos de duabus animabus.                               | p. 1    |
| (2)  | ———— | sermo ad populum, in die parasceve.                                | 9       |
| (3)  | ———— | de quinque heresibus.  | 13      |
| (4)  | ———— | Exposico symboli contra judeos, paganos,<br>et arrianos hereticos. | 28      |
| (5)  | ———— | de muliere forti.  | 42      |
| (6)  | ———— | de fide rerum invisibilium.  | 48      |
| (7)  | ———— | de singularitate clericorum.                                       | 55      |
| (8)  | ———— | sentencia ex libro retractationum.                                 | 69      |
| (9)  | ———— | de gratia novi Testamenti.   | 69      |
| (10) | ———— | de octo Dulcetii questionibus.                                     | 101     |
| (11) | ———— | contra objeções sibi allatas.                                      | 119     |
| (12) | ———— | contra Pelagianos, de predestinatione.                             | 126     |
| (13) | ———— | sententia ex libro retractationum de duabus<br>animabus.           | 134     |
| (14) | ———— | de heresibus.  | 151     |
| (15) | ———— | de virtute psalmorum.  | 173     |
| (16) | ———— | contra achademicos, 3 libri.                                       | 174     |
| (17) | ———— | de ordine ad Zenobium, 2 lib.                                      | 226     |
| (18) | ———— | de moribus ecclie catholice.                                       | 264     |
| (19) | ———— | de moribus Manicheorum.  | 292     |
| (20) | ———— | contra epist. fundamenti Manicheorum.                              | 320     |
| (21) | ———— | Questiones veteris et nove legis.                                  | 321—470 |

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in 2 columns. (21) in a different and inferior hand; and this note, 'Finito libro sit laus et gloria Xpo.'



70. Questiones pretacte et Colla<sup>—</sup>cones in Evangelia dierum dominicalium et sanctorum festorum, pro Cardinalibus. 219 ff.  
One leaf is wanting at the beginning, and there is a table at the end.  
Small folio, vellum paper, wood covers with stamped leather.  
Text in two columns, coloured capitals: of early date. On the cover, 'Emptum Romæ per *Jacobum Goldwelle* legum doctorem, prothonotarium apostolicum, decanum Sarum, Archidiaconum Essex, rectorem ecclie. parochi de Eliaraens(?) Cant. dioces. eccliarū scti Pauli London, et sti Trinitatis Ciestrensis, et capelle sti Georgii in Vyndesora Canonicum,' pro vi. ducat. pp libris.
71. (1) JOH. de YSPANO doctoris decretorum—summa super dispensacones.  
(2) *Summa de rela<sup>—</sup>conibus*, in fine mutila.  
(3) *Fasciculus morum*, in 7 partibus:—  
Cum tabula et notis, item collectione morum ad calcem. 'Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte per scripturam attestantem.'  
(4) Tractatus Theologicus:—in 166 cap.  
'Dominus petra mea et robur meum. Ps. xxii.  
Artes et scientie humanis studiis advenientes.'  
Folio, vellum, text in two columns (except in 3). 186 ff. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. A fly-leaf at the end has a list of prices and payments:—of some convent?
72. CRONICON sive *Anglie Historia* a prima habitatione usque ad finem regni *Henrici VI.*  
'Anno a creatione mundi m<sup>m</sup>. nongentesimo erat in Grecia Rex potentissimus supra ceteros Reges,' &c.  
Folio, vellum, wood, paged in old numerals, 51 ff. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. A good example of illuminated capitals at beginning. Marginal references (contemporaneous and later) throughout. On the last cover is a note, 'Videtur auctor fuisse Monachus Cantuariensis: vide fol. 31, p. 2. ubi de Sancto Thoma *nostro patrono* loquitur.' He might, however, have been of a convent dedicated to him elsewhere.
73. A volume of historical collections, several apparently in original writing.  
(1) *Catalogus Scriptorum Rerum Anglicarum in Biblioth. Cottoniana.* . . . . . 1 f.  
(2) Notice of certain MSS. in that collection that have been printed . . . . . 13



- (3) Catalogue of *Historical MSS.* concerning England, in the *Public Library*, at *Cambridge*. . . . . 14
- (4) Presentation to the Benefice OXWYCKE, co. *Norfolk*, by *Rob. Coke*, in 7th Edw. VI. . . . . 24
- (5) A form of *Absolution*. . . . . 24
- (6) Presentation to HYNDERLEY (in *Norw. Diocese*) by *Nicholas Bacon*. . . . . 25
- (7) *Acta et Processus et Interrogatoria ad fora ecclesiastica pertinentia*. . . . . 26
- (8) *Examinatio testium subscriptorum*, in causa inter WILL<sup>m</sup> PILLESBY rectorem de *Haddisco* et THOMAM BUE. de *Kyrkby*, an<sup>o</sup>. 1509. . . . . 63
- (9) ——— inter THOMAM BEVYS rectorem de *Scto Clemente* in *Norvico*, 1509. . . . . 65
- (10) ——— inter THOMAM PELLIS, monach. *Ecclie. Cath. Norw.*, et Priorem de *Honne*. . . . . 72
- (11) *Depositio* MARGARETE de GISLINGHAM . . . . . 73
- (12) *Examinatio* in causa ROB<sup>ti</sup>. HOLDICHE, contra Magr. RICH. CARTER, vicarium de *Dudlington*, 1509. . . . . 74
- (13) ——— JOH. ALLAYN, rectorem de *Dickulborough*, et GUL<sup>m</sup>. CRISPE. . . . . 76
- (14) *Appropriatio ecclie.* de HELPESTON, in *Dioc. Lincolnensi*, Collegio Christi in *Universitate*, data in domo nostra capitulari penultimo die mensis *Marci*, an<sup>o</sup>. Dni. millesimo quingentesimo septimo. . . . . 77
- (15) *Epistola* EDVARDI PRINCIPIS ad Patrem, HENRICUM VIII.  
Hunsdonie, quarto Maii, &c. (1546) (original?) . . . . . 89
- (16) The cause of the *Rebellion* (Kett's, 1594) begun in *Norfolk* by dyvers persons drawn forth by NICHOLAS SOTHERTON, with the manner and continuance of the same. . . . . 92 f.
- Last leaf torn. Another copy in 291.
- (17) The coppie of a letter sent out of the Lowe Countries by a Gentleman entertayned by the king of Spayne in *pention* (sic) to a young gentleman his kinsman in *Englande*. . . . . 99



- (18) 'The ERLE of ESSEX his apology for warre.' . . . 141

In 27 sections, one leaf wanting, and beginning:—'If neyther the company of my father in France,—defending his own joining against the Spaniards in the Low Countries in Elisabeth's time;' ending, 'Justissimum id bellum quibus necessarium, et pia arma, quibus nulla nisi in Armis spes est.' On the opposite page is written, 'This Boke was written sence the death of the Lord Pagett, and since the losse of Bredage, and the daunger of Nimegen, at which tyme the kynge was indetted to his Spaniards for 3 yeares paste.'

- (19) The EARLE of ESSEX his complaint, in verse.

'It was a tyme when syllic bees could speake,' &c. . . . 157

- (20) Advertisements of a loyal subject to his graciouse  
Sovereigne drawn from observations of the people's  
speeches, 1603 . . . . . 159

'It is said that your majestie will not continue the proteccon of the Lowe Countries'—.

- (21) A *Royal letter* to the Speaker of the Commons, re-  
proving the House.

Dated 'at our Court of Newmarkett, the 3rd Dec. 1621.' . . . 161

- (22) An answer to certaine arguments, to proove that  
'*Ecclesiasticall Lawes* ought to be enacted by *Tem-  
porall Men*,' being a speech in Parliament made in  
answer to *Sir Edwin Sandys*, signed 'ROB. COTTON  
BRUCEUS.' . . . . 162

- (23) On the power of the Peers and Commons House, in  
point of judicature, by R. C. B. in answer to SIR  
EDWARD MONTAGUE. . . . . 165

- (24) The petition of 'the CATHOLICS of Englande' to *King  
James*. . . . . 168

'Most puissant orient monarch'—.

- (25) A speech in the Commons House on the Royal Pre-  
rogative, May, 1628. . . . . 169

'Wee are nowe uppon a great business, and the manner of handling yt may be as great a business as the business itself.'—(Sir Benjamin Rudyerd.)

- (26) Speech of SIR FRANCIS SEMER, March 22nd, 1641.

'This is the greate counselle of the kingdome, and here,' &c. 171



- (27) Speech on the Scottish Articles, April 26th, 1641.  
 'I have with much difficultie, perswaded myselfe to offer any thing  
 (my stok's little) to this reckoning'—.
- (28) A list of the King's Majesties proceedings thoro  
 London, n. d. . . . . 174
- (29) The distances of his *Majesties progresses* into *Scotlande*:  
 and of his *returne*, March, 1616—May, 1617. 176
- (30) *Notes* taken at the *Arraignement* (Jan. 27, 1605, in  
 Westminster Hall) of THOMAS WINTER, GUYE  
 FAULX, ROBERT KEYS, THOMAS BATES, servant  
 to CATESBIE, ROBERT WINTER, JOHN GRANTE,  
 AMBROSE ROOKWOODE. . . . . 178  
 (Dni. Gostlini libellus.)
- (31) Pro UNIONE,—a tract on *Unity* in the *Kingdome*,  
 eleven chapters. . . . . 182  
 'That which the eternall high priest readie to offer up his onelie  
 and everlasting sacrifice'—.
- (32) The coppie of SIR WALTER RALEIGH's *Letter* to the  
*Kinges* majestie. . . . . 195  
 'The life which I had (most mighty Prince) the law hath taken  
 from me'—.
- (33) The coppie of SIR W. RAWLEIGH's letter to SIR  
 ROBERT CARR. . . . . 195
- (34) A royal speech on opening Parliament.
- (35) The coppie of a letter written by SIR W. RAWLEIGH,  
 and sent to his wife the night before he suffered. 203  
 (Another copy at f. 213.)
- (36) SIR WALTER RAWLEIGH his apologie. . . . . 204  
 Opposite is written:  
 'Raro antecedentem scelestum  
 Deseruit pede pena claudo.'
- (37) SIR WALTER R(AWLEIGH) his *speech* before his  
 Execution. . . . . 214
- (38) ————— *letter* to the King  
 at his return from Guiana. . . . . 215  
 'If in my journey southwarde bonde I had'—  
 at the end 8 verses:  
 'Even such is time that takes in trust,' &c.



- (39) The ARTICLES in *Libell* laid down by the LADYE  
FRANCES HOWARD against the EARLE of ESSEX...,  
1615. . . . . 217
- (40) The *Answer* of the EARLE of ESSEX to the *Ar-*  
*ticles*. . . . . 218
- (41) The *Relacyon* of my *Lord's Grace* of Canterburye to  
his Majestie on the same, July 14, 1613. . . 219
- (42) His *Maiesties Answer* to the precedent discourse. 220
- (43) The ARTICLES IN LIBELL put in by the Countess of  
Essex against her Husband. In Latin, imperf. 223
- (44) Another copy complete, 16 in number. . . 228
- (45) The *Oath* of the *Countess* and *Allegations* in the  
case. . . . . 229
- (46) Narrative of visit of PRINCE CHARLES and the  
ELECTOR PALATINE of the Rhine to *Cambridge*,  
Feb. 28, 1612. . . . . 232
- (47) Statuta COLLEGII CORPORIS CHRISTI, *Cantab.* 244
- (48) Statuta COLLEGII CHRISTI, A. D. 1506. . . 250
- Cum quibusdam interpretationibus Vice-cancellarii (Nath. Coga,  
Oct. 13, 1682.) de munere Predicatoris Collegii.
- (49) De electione trium ordinariorum Legentium. 264
- (50) Statutum novum de Scientiis Mathematicis Legendis  
et de stipendio *Prælectoris Mathematici*. . . 264
- (51) Articles touching SIR FF(ULKE) GREVILLE'S intent,  
&c., in the Universitie:—about building the  
*Library* . . . . . 266
- (52) *Versus* in collegii STI PETRI *Sacellum* CIOIOXXVI.  
'printed.' . . . . 268
- 'At, o, per omne quod sacrum est, oro, corpus—  
Vestram memoriam vestrum et in vobis Deum.'
- (Deploring the want of a chapel, and urging the erection of one.)
- (53) Liber ARR. Collegii SANCTÆ et INDIVIDUÆ TRINI-  
TATIS pro anno finito ad festum *Sancti Michaelis*  
anº. RR's Dni. nri. Caroli decimo nono anno Dni.  
1644. . . . . 271

(i. e. of Arrearages due to the College after the Michaelmas audit.)  
Amount £8236. 1s. 6d.



- (54) Remarks on some of the Statutes of MAGDALENE College. . . . . 280
- (55) The case of TYTHE of WOOD: Opinions of Justices of K. B. on points in the subject. . . . . 282
- (56) Whether TYTHES be due to the Cleargy *de jure divino*.  
Auspice Deo, April 9, 1614.  
With a stanza, 'To our sacriledge chargers.'—  
Τέλος—'He yt. killeth a man in his owne defence hath a pardon of course.'
- (57) A *Summary Briefe* why the UNIVERSITYE is exempt from *Archiepiscopall* and *Episcopall Jurisdiction* and Visitation. . . . . 295  
'It being layd for a Ground that the Chancellour of the Universitye as Ordinarius hath'—.
- (58) *Decision* of K. CHARLES against Archiepiscopall Jurisdiction, &c. in Latin. . . . . 299
- (59) A letter of SIR HENRY WOTTON to the *Earle* of *Portland*, Lord Treasurer, of his character and of himself. . . . . 332 ff.  
'I most humbly present, though by some infirmities a little too late—  
—prosper thou ther handie works, Amen.'
- (60) Dr CORBETT's (Bp of Norwich) *speeche* to the cleargie of his Diocese at a synod about a benevolence for the repaire of Paules, 1634. . . . . 304
- (61) An *Act* (a. l. Elis.) giving the QUEEN authority to exchange certaine of the Archbishops' and Bishops' Temporalls, for *Parsonages impropriate* and *Tythes*.
- (62) Thesis de vera fide :—utrum amitti potest . . . 311  
'Ornatissimo Doctori SOME.'
- (63) — de fide Davidis. . . . . 313
- (64) — de Predestinatione. . . . . 315  
'Ornatissimo viro doctori WHITTAKERO.'
- (These 3 last belong to end of 16th century.)
- (65) *Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ* de Predestinatione, &c.  
'Ex sententia confessionis nostra Anglicanâ, art. decimo et septimo patet.' . . . . 317
- (66) De quinque Articulis in *Belgica Controversia*. . . . . 320
- (67) 7 *Articuli* in *synodo* LONDINI inchoatâ, 24 Nov. 1584.



- per Archiepiscopum Episcopos et reliquum clerum  
Cant. Provinciæ stabiliti et regia autoritate probati  
et confirmati. Londini in ædibus C. B. . . . . 322
- (68) *Authoritas Scripturæ unde pendet.* . . . . 327  
‘Auctoritas Scripturæ non pendet ab Ecclesiæ testimonio.  
Si enim principalis.’—
- (69) *The order at the Communion*, printed 1548, 2 Ed. VI.  
The proclamation at the end of it, ‘Vera copia,’ J. H. . . . 330
- (70) Oaths of a churchwarden, to prove a will and to  
administer . . . . . 334
- (71) Verses by Dr W. ALABASTER . . . . . 335
1. ‘Dum novus antiquum Janus decorticat annum.’ 8 lines.
  2. ‘Bella inter geminos plusquam civilia fratres.’ 12 lines.
  3. ‘In ABERENATHI Librum de analogia morborum corporis et animi.’
  4. ‘In GASPERUM SCHOPPIUM.’ All printed in the Cambridge Portfolio.
- (72) Description of REPENTANCE (by THOS. WETHER-  
ELL?) . . . . . 336  
‘True repentance consisteth in four things: the love of Crist, the  
afflictions and temptations of the Saints, with the benefits which  
thereby come unto them.’
- (73) A table of *Jewish Weights*. . . . . 337
- (74) *Musica Prælectio*:—SHEPHEARD, *Coll. Lincoln.*  
*Oxon.* . . . . . 341  
In which is mentioned ‘famosissimus ille cantus de adventu Regis  
ad Oxoniam factus a Cantabrigiensibus,’ and a remark of the  
Terræ filius, is given on Cambridge men. “More commendable  
for his *loyalty* than his *poetry*.” Watt.
- (75) A table of the genealogy of James I. from Henry  
III. . . . . 345
- (76) *Concertatio Mathematica* . . . . . 346  
(Desunt folia duo.)
- (77) 19 Original letters of SIR CHRISTOPHER HEYDON to  
MR FLETCHER, Fellow of Caius Coll., respecting  
his son then a student of the College: but prin-  
cipally on the composition and printing of his work  
on Astrology, (printed at Camb. 1603, 4to.) ‘A  
defence of Judicial Astrology,’ sent from Bacons-  
thorpe, his seat, and Thursford, to Cambridge.  
1597—1603. . . . . 348



- (78) THE CALYDONIAN FORREST . . . . . 390 f.  
 'Whilome divided from the maine land stood  
 A forrest in the circle of a flood,  
 Which was the Calidonian wood yclept.—  
 —And great impoverishment to marriners  
 When it arising from the sea deters.'
- (79) On the death of the KING of SWEAD.  
 'I'le not beleeve't, if fate could be so crosse,  
 Nature would not be silent of her losse.—  
 —So great a losse will chuse not to beleeve.'
- (80) CONVIVIUM . . . . . 404  
 (Probably a tripos Ode), in hexameters. Two copies.  
 'Non alio, si quid sapimus, rediture Novembre  
 Pauperis ornamus mensæ convivia nostri—  
 —Deinde domum redeunt saturi. Quis cætera nescit?'
- (81) Epistola ISAACI CASAUBONI ad THOM. MORTONUM. 407  
 'Gaudeo non improbari exactissimo judicio tuo—epistolam ad  
 Frontonium.'—Unfinished copy.
- (82) Style of the *Spanish Monarch*:—Provinces and sees  
 of Spain. . . . . 409
- (83) 'Les generall styles des *Royes* d'Engleterre.' —
- (84) Discourse by JOHN DODDRIDGE on the state auncient  
 and moderne of the *Principality* of WALES, *Duchye*  
 of CORNEWALL and *Earledome* of CHESTER, dedi-  
 cated to his majesty King James. . . . . 412
- (85) Articles of the E. of BRISTOLL, whereby he chargeth  
 the DUKE of BUCKINGHAM, May 1, 1626. 442
- (86) Articles of the EARL of BRISTOL concerning LORD  
 CONWAY, May 1, 1626 . . . . . 442
- (87) A forme of the *Consecration* of the Chapell of the  
 Hamlette of RISLEY, in the parish of WILNE,  
 DARBIESHIRE, Sept. 23, 1682. . . . . 444—450

Folio, paper, leather. In many hands, some neat. Many pages are blank. 'Olim liber Michi et Richi fflower.' Blomfield describes this as, 'Many curious originall letters, papers, and originall Tracts of good value.' (67) 7 Articles about *Ordaining Priests*, *Matrimony*, *Pluralities*, and other matters.

74. SERMONES dominicales per curriculum anni, à ffre JACOBO  
 JANUENSI Archiepiscopo benedicti ordinis predi-  
 catorum. . . . . 160 ff.



There are three sermons to each of twenty-four *dies dominicales*. On f. 160 is a commencement of a vocabulary. On f. 161 is an essay 'de preceptis.' Folio, vellum, wood. Text in two columns, paged in old numerals. It is described on 1st fly-leaf as having been found among the books of W. Bailey, Sept. and then being in the possession of W. Stoks.

75. *Summæ THOM. de AQUINO, pars prima: in 584 sectionibus.*

Cum tabulis questionum et rerum in principio positis.

Folio, vellum, wood, 214 ff. Text in two columns. Initials coloured and flourished. A few notes. This is the same as MS. 37. 'Caucio Magri. Galfridi Byschip Appos<sup>a</sup>. cistæ Gothinci(?) an<sup>o</sup>. dnī. M.CCCCXIX. scī. Pauli Apī. et hunc unum supplet vz. sept. sci. thome super tocius summarum pro XVI s. VIII d.'

76. A collection of tracts, chiefly medical, of Dr Caius' collection.

- |     |   |        |
|-----|---|--------|
| (1) | ΛΙΒΑΝΙΟΥ σοφιστοῦ περὶ Δημοσθένους, (a fragment)        | 1 f.   |
| (2) | ΣΧΟΛΙΑ εἰς τὴν Ὀδυσσεΐαν, α'—η', (schol. vetus)         | 5 f.   |
| (3) | ἈΚΤΟΥΑΡΙΟΥ περὶ διαφορᾶς οὔρων.                         | 35 f.  |
|     | ———— διαγνώσεως οὔρων τὸ α' καὶ τὸ β'.                  | 44 f.  |
|     | ———— αἰτίων τῶν οὔρων.                                  | 61 f.  |
|     | ———— προγνώσεως ἐξ οὔρων.                               | 118 f. |
| (4) | ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ περὶ τῆς τῶν πυρετῶν διαφορᾶς, κ. τ. λ., α'—η'. | 142 f. |
| (5) | ΠΡΟΚΟΠΙΟΥ ῥήτορος λόγος καὶ ἔκφρασις τῆς ἁγίας σοφίας.  | 176 f. |
| (6) | ἸΠΠΟΚΡΑΤΟΥΣ περὶ ἑλκῶν.                                 | 206 f. |
|     | ———— κατ' ἰήτριον.                                      | 213 f. |
|     | ———— περὶ τροφῆς παιδίων.                               | 220 f. |

Other pieces, mentioned by Dr Caius in his index, are lost.

Folio, vellum, paper, thin board with stamped leather. It bears the usual inscription:

'Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joanes Caius dono dedit.'

77. Another, very similar, also from Dr Caius.

- |     |   |        |
|-----|---|--------|
| (1) | ἈΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ ΤΡΑΛΙΑΝΟΥ περὶ ἰητρικῆς.           | 1 f.   |
| (2) | ΠΑΖΗ περὶ λοιμικῆς, (ex Syr. in Græcum trad.) | 173 f. |
| (3) | ἈΡΤΕΜΙΔΩΡΟΥ ὄνειροκριτικὰ, α'—β'.             | 191 f. |

Folio, vellum, paper, half bound, stamped leather with parchment envelope. Both these are beautifully written, and have red and yellow capitals. In this, on each page, is the title and section of each book. Size 12½ in. by 8 in.

78. (1) *Breviarium JOHANNIS, filii SERAPIONIS, de causis egri-*



tudinum, et de significationibus earum, cum earum curationibus; ab Arabico in Latinum translatus per *Magrum Girardum Cremonensem* et in septem tractatus divisum. . . . . 165 ff.

(2) *Tabula* synonymorum. . . . . 5

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in two columns, capitals coloured, initials illuminated and flourished. The fly-leaves at each end are pages of a commentary on St John. 'Ex dono magri *WALTERI ELVEDEN*,' at the beginning. 'Finito libro sit laus et gloria Xpo.' at the end.

79. *Expositio DINI* super prima sententiarum 4<sup>ti</sup> libri *AVICENNE*.  
Folio, paper, wood. Text in two columns. On second fly-leaf, *R. MARCHALL*. A good MS., but parts are badly written.

80. *Liber IV<sup>tus</sup> Sententiarum* (*PET. LOMBARDI*).

Folio, vellum, wood. With rubrics,—commentary and notes. Text in two columns. Capitals coloured, flourished, and bordering. On the first fly-leaf is a paragraph, '*Quindecim signa ante diem judicii*.' '*Ieronimus in analibus hebreorum*.' A second, '*Ista sunt inquirenda in accepcoe testiũ*.'—With others. On [second fly-leaf a tale (in old writing). '*In civitate babilonie q quondam inclita fuit et g'liosa urbs gentiliũ—sz. in disposiciõe dñi manet. q' ea hora scl'm judicabit, qm ante scl'a judicandũ eẽ p'fixit*.'

81. *PETRI LONGOBARDI* in epistolas Pauli glose. . . . . 172 ff.

Folio, vellum, in wood covers. Text in two columns. Initials to the Prologue and Epistle to the Romans illuminated scroll-work, very fine. Initials to the other Epistles finely coloured, and bordering. (They are all P. except at beginning of Epistle to the Hebrews, M.) Initials to sentences and chapters blue and red alternately.

82. *Polychronicon* *RADULPHI HIGDENI* ad annum 1376, in septem libris. . . . . 185 ff.

(Vide MS. 58, art. 4.)

Folio, vellum, wood covers. Text in two columns. Initials coloured, flourished, and bordering. A MS. of 14th century. The principal subjects are noted in the margin. A copious index of matters, 7 ff. at the beginning, and a prologue opens the work. On fly-leaves: '*Caucio magri hosbern. expos. ciste de Derbynton in vigilia nativitatis beate Marie, anº Domini MCCCC*.' '*Caucio Henrici Osborne expos. ciste Lyng in festo sci benedicti; et erit pollicronica pro xxviii. viii d. habet supplementum juris civ. volumina, anº Dni. MCCCC. octavo*.'

83. (1) *ROBERTI* episcopi *LINCOLNIENSIS* dicta cXLVII. 125 ff.



- (2) A declaration of his faith at consecration MCCI. 3 Id.  
Maii 6<sup>to</sup> post Ascension. festum. . . . . 5 ff.

‘Dns noster ihc et’ni patris filius de sanctissimo et’ni patris sui,’ &c.  
Folio, vellum, rebound in calf. Imperfect at the beginning.—  
Wanting first and part of second *dictum*. A table of them is at  
the end.

84. A collection of Tracts, mostly *medical*, some in old English ;  
several imperfect.

- (1) (A medical tract) in 6 parts.

- I. De *crisi* et *criticis* diebus et de prognosticacone  
secundum magrum.
- II. De judiciis *urinarum* secundum colores.
- III. De pulsibus, secund. magrum GALTER. CONGILON.
- IV. Tabula salive cum commentario BERNARDI PISICIALL.
- V. De consideratione medicinarum tractatus, quem com-  
posuit JOH. HEBENMESUE.
- VI. JOH. DAMASCENI, filii MESUE CAWDEI, qui est :  
aggregatio confectionum electuarium.

- (2) A commendation of the MASS, in Eng. verse. 173—9

‘A worthy ynges most of godnesse  
In all the world y<sup>t</sup> is the messe  
In al bokes of holy kyrke.  
Yat holy tynne men con wyrke.—  
—Pat’ nost’, Ave Mary, and Crede,  
God send ys to our own mede. Amen.’

With a dialogue between ‘Bonitas Dei et Natura Hominis.’ 181

‘Salvator mūdi Dne, to ye ihu make I my mone, to have m’cy.’

- (3) Part of a calendar, (1443) with explanations. (See 6).
- (4) Proverbs of Solomon in Eng. verse (a few), and some  
medical recipes. . . . . 191
- (5) A book on Urines. . . . . 193
- (6) The rest of the calendar. . . . . 195
- (7) Of blood-letting. . . . . 205
- (8) De mulieribus. . . . . 227

(Begun to be copied, Dr Caius, p. 355.) ‘Cum auctor universitatis  
Deus.’—

- (9) De *urinarum* judiciis. . . . . 243



- (10) *Anathomia Galieni*. . . . . 271
- (11) *De medicina*. . . . . 285
- Medicina est scientia ponendi modum.—
- (12) *Treatises (English) on Urines*. . . . . 328
- (13) *Description of certain medicines, in verse*. 338—42,  
373—99, 380—91.
- (14) *Homelia in die Pasche, (imperf.)*  
‘*Maria Magdalene, et Maria Jacobi et Salome,*’ &c. Marc. xv.
- (15) *De febribus*. Imperf.  
‘*Febris est calor innaturalis.*’ . . . . . 399

Folio, on vellum and paper, much cut out. It seems to have been a series of pamphlets, &c., bound up, the vacant pages of which were afterwards filled up with short medical treatises, recipes. On p. 1 is, ‘*Francisco e Segnior et Patrono il mio — Rollestono.*’ On another a monogram, liber ° ‘*In meglio spero.*’ On p. 285, ‘*Ainsi et mieulx poyet estre.*’ On fly-leaf 1—3, ‘*Compotus Dni Reg’i Abbatis supervisoris Thesaur. et fratrum—anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum xxiii.*’ Some of these tracts are neatly written, but in a late hand.

85. (1) *De ordine judiciario in 4 partibus cum præfat.*
- (2) *Summa de Matrimonio: per RAYMUNDUM.*
- (3) ‘*Summa Aurea:*’ que continet modum advocandi, opponendi, respondendi, consulendi, distinguendi verum a falso: a magro WILLMO de DROCHEDA apud Oxoniam composita. (Vide MS. 54).

Folio, vellum, 2 columns. At the end of (2), ‘*Explicit iste liber, scriptor sit crimine liber,*’ and

‘*Leges civiles si nescit femina, miles,  
Ac agricultor, legis non percutit ultor.*’

With other similar ones.

86. A collection of *medical* treatises.

- (1) *Ysagoge (Introduction) JOANNITH ad Tegni Galieni critica cum glosulis in illam factis per mrum STEPHANUM de CHAVETO*. . . . . p. 1
- (2) *Glose super prognostica: in 2 partibus*. . . . . 93
- (3) *De urinis: THEOPHILI opus*. . . . . 157
- ‘*Ut dicit Aristot. in ‘de sensu et sensato.’*’
- (4) *In Librum Pulsuum questiones*. . . . . 201
- ‘*Circa scientiam libri pulsuum xv. incidunt questiones.*’



- (5) PHILARETI glosule super lib. *Pulsuum*. . . . . 236  
 (6) Questiones super *Antidotarium*. . . . . 267  
     ‘Triplex est morbus.’—  
 (7) Questiones super *Regimen Acutorum*. . . . . 309  
     ‘Sicut testatur Aristot.’—  
 (8) De Pregnantibus. . . . . 429  
     ‘Pregnantes, si convenit.’—  
 (9) De *Diebus Criticis*. . . . . 433  
     ‘Circa dies criticos querebamus quod primum.’—

Folio, vellum, in wood covers, 218 ff. Initials of books illuminated. Capitals coloured. Many short marginal notes. At end of (1),

‘Expliciunt glose quas perscripsit studiose  
 Stephanus et ipse complevit eas spaciose.  
 Corde pio te laude scio dignum bone Xpe  
 Auxilio cujus medio finit labor iste.’

In (5) *Philaretus* is an assumed name like Philotheus, both applied to Theophilus, a Greek medical writer of the 7th century.

## 87. Tracts on *Canon Law* and *History*.

- (1) Tabula super partes ‘*Oculi Sacerdotis*.’ . . . . p. 1  
 (2) Rubrice constitutionum OTHONIS legati in Anglia. 16  
 (3) Dextera pars} ‘*Oculi Sacerdotis*,’ per WALTER} 17  
 (4) Sinistra pars} PARKER. . . . . } 88  
 (5) Vide de CARTA de FORTA (foresta). . . . . 132  
     ‘Edvardus Dei gratia rex Anglie dominus Hybernice et dux Aquitanie, sciatis quod nos, intuitu.’—  
 (6) MAGNA CARTA. . . . . 133  
     ‘Primo statuitur quod Anglicana ecclesia.’—  
 (7) De assumecone virginis Marie glose. . . . . 134  
     ‘Paulo ante ascensconē dnīcā inter familiaria verba.’—These formed  
     a 3rd part of ‘*Oculus Sacerdotis*.’ See the end of (8).  
 (8) Rubrice ‘*Oculi Sacerdotis*.’ . . . . 136  
 (9) Glose per JOH. ATHON in Constit. OTHONIS et } 137  
     OCTOBONI. . . . . } 211  
 (10) Tab. alphab. Constit. OTHONIS et OTTOBONI. . . . . 286  
 (11) ————— Glosarum Jo. ATHON super Constit.,  
     &c. . . . . 289



- (12) Capitula OTHONIS et OTTOBONI legati. . . . . 299
- (13) BARTOLOMEI BRIXIENSIS, Questiones. . . . . 300
- Cum tabula in initio et fine.
- Folio, vellum, in wood, 175 ff. Text in 2 columns. Some notes in later hands.
88. Liber *concordantiarum* S. Scripture. . . . . 83 ff.
- Abdias—Victoria (imperf.) Folio, vellum, in wood. Capitals coloured. Text in two columns. Has suffered very much from damp.
89. Tabula MARTINIANA. . . . . 146 ff.
- (Of theological and ecclesiastical terms) with a prologue and index at beginning. Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in two columns. Capitals coloured. 'precium xvi s.' Another copy in MS. 63.
90. Ric. de S. VICTORE *glosa interlinearis cum comentario* in textum *Matthei* et *Marci*. . . . . 91 ff.
- Imperfect at beginning and end. Matt. i. 5.—Mark xii. 15. Folio, vellum, in wood. On the last fly-leaf,
- 'Assit principio scā Maria meo.'
- 'Statuta Dñi LINCOLNENSIS.'
- On the cover,
- 'Omnibus est notum quod multum diligo potum.'
- Over such expressions as 'Nostra sancta,' 'panis sanctus,' 'oblatio benedicta,' a cross is written. On the last page it is remarked that this Work was preceded by 'de Misteriis que continentur in Vet. Test.'
91. A volume of Tracts on *Canon Law*.
- (1) Textus 4<sup>ti</sup> libri *Decretalium*. . . . . 1
- (2) Apparatus ————— . . . . . 50
- (3) Casus BERNARDI ————— . . . . . 119
- (4) Omnia notabilia tocus juris canonici composita a MRO HOST(iensi) apost. sedis legato, v. lib. . . . . 145
- (5) Summa '*Et nos minores*' composita a MAGRO ARNULPHO. Parisiis canonico super processu judicis. 203
- Ad finem,
- 'Finito libro reddatur gratia Xpo.
- Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus. Amen.'
- (6) Breviarium TANCRET, qualiter matrimonium contrahi similiter et sponsalia possit. . . . . 223
- (7) Notabilia juris canonici super capitula decretalium. 251
- Folio, on vellum. At the end of (5) in a later hand a story, of 1238, of 'tres fratres carnales agnodiū (?) exeredari vrō eī insidiabant est ipsum occiderent.' On the next page: Account of Maria,



daughter of Abraham, a hermit, a story of monkish delinquency and offender's penitence. On fly-leaf is 'Arbor virtutum et viciorum,' and a table 'Novem sunt proprietates que veniunt ex baptismo,' and 'Nulli ex propinquitatē sui sanguinis usq. ad vii. gradum uxorem ducant.'

92. *Liber Cronicorum* extractus ex scriptis et dictis diversorum auctorum, et compilatus a FRECULPHO, vocatus LIBER PAUPERUM, in 7 lib<sup>s</sup>. . . . . 187 ff.

Imperfect, with epistle dedicatory 'fratri meo.' A short cyclopædia of 30 ff. precedes it. Folio, vellum, two columns. Capitals and initials handsomely coloured (plain). A French or Italian MS. Dr Caius' handwriting at commencement of B. vii. Columns are some wide, some narrow.

93. THOMÆ de AQUINO opera quædam, sc.

(1) De perfectione vitæ spiritualis, 29 cap. . . . . 16 ff.

(2) Quæstiones de præceptis. . . . . 4 ff.

'Questio de privatis utrum non exercitati in preceptis.'

(3) *Quodlibeta*: decem numero sunt, cum tab. . . . . 71 ff.

(4) Quæstiones de virtutibus in communi. . . . . 47 ff.

Folio, vellum. Text in two columns. Coloured initials to the sections flourished and bordering.

94. *Sermones* per anni curriculum tam in Dominicis solemnitatibus et quorundam festis sanctorum, quam aliorum temporum diebus privatis pro diversis rerum eventibus:—ex titulo nominis venerabilis patris nostri *Bernardi*, deo dilecti, Abbatis de Clarevalle, presignati et intitulati: cum prologo. . . . . 121 ff.

Folio, vellum. Initials coloured and flourished, with rubrics. A fine MS., middle sized text. 'precium xij s. iiij d.'

95. A volume of *medical* tracts.

(1) Alphabetum herbarum cum cinonomia earundem. . . . . 1

(2) De *diebus criticis*. . . . . 7

'Galienus super illum—.'

(3) Liber YPOCRATIS de humana natura. . . . . 10

(4) *Anathomie* tractatus. . . . . 12

'Galienus testatur in tegnis—.'

(5) *Cinonomia Medicine* barbarorum vocabulorum secundum ordinem alphabeti . . . . . 18

(6) Repressiva—RICARDI . . . . . 34

(7) De urinis ——— . . . . . 38



- (8) Liber genn(erationis), HEBEN MESUE. . . . 42  
 (9) *Liber viaticus* cum curis diversorum auctorum insertis.  
 (2 col.) . . . . . 45  
 (10) YSAAC de febribus (2 col.) precium VI s. VIII d. 181  
 (11) Summa de sanitate regenda et conservanda, edita a  
 magro JOHANNE de TOLETHO, nobili viro, albo Card.

Ad finem

‘explicit, expliceat ludere scriptor eat.’

Folio, vellum, in different hands. All but (9), (10), (11) rudely written, and marginal notes. ‘Ex dono mri. WALTERI de ELVEDEN.’

96. Novus liber ALMANZORIS de re medicâ. . . . 46 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns. Capitals plain, coloured blue, green, red. An Italian or French MS. The beginning and end are inserted in a later hand to complete the book. On last fly-leaf a note ‘de deceptoribus.’

97. A collection of *Medical* Tracts.

- (1) *Viaticus* de curandis morbis: in 7 libris, cum prologo. . . . . 1 f.

‘Quoniam quidem ut in theoreticis ait Tullius—

—Laus tibi sit Xpe quia liber explicit iste.’

A standard work on medicine, with commentary, which is termed ‘glosa,’ to each paragraph. ‘A vade-mecum.’

- (2) Epistola de re medica.

‘Licet, te fili Karissime.’ . . . . . 127

- (3) ——— GALENI de humano corpore. . . . 127

- (4) ——— *Antiballomena*. . . . . 127

- (5) de nominibus variarum infirmitatum. . . . 128

- (6) de Urina. . . . . 128

- (7) Signa mortis secundum GALENUM. . . . 128

- (8) ——— HIPPOCRATEM. . . . . 129

- (9) De pulsu. . . . . 129

- (10) A collection of medical recipes, forming a physician’s  
 ‘vade-mecum,’ under different heads.

de pestilencia. . . . . 129

de Purgationibus capitis. . . . . 132

de cura oculorum. . . . . 133

de voce. . . . . 134

de dentibus cum aliis ad chirurgiam spectantibus. 134

de auditu. . . . . 135



Folio, on vellum. In the last few articles the letters are carried up into the margin in the top line.

98. A volume of *medical* tracts.

- |     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
| (1) | <i>De Melancolia.</i>   |     |
|     | ‘Melancolia est hūor frigidus et siccus.’                             | 2   |
| (2) | <i>De Laxatia.</i>  | 4   |
|     | ‘Laxativum dare convenit dum luna est in cancro.’                     |     |
| (3) | GALIENUS in <i>Mega Tegni.</i>  | 7   |
| (4) | ———— de <i>morbo et accidente.</i>                                    | 81  |
| (5) | ———— de <i>interioribus.</i>  | 133 |
| (6) | <i>Tabula</i> librorum GALENI.  | 215 |
| (7) | Verborum catalogus alphabeticus ( <i>Abstinentia—Ydro-<br/>mel</i> ). | 217 |

In quo notulæ quædam singula verba consequuntur usque ad  
‘*Generatio.*’

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| (8) | Commentarius super ‘ <i>Prognostica.</i> ’ | 263 |
|-----|--|-----|

Folio, vellum. Text in two columns. Initials to books blue, to chapters blue and red: a MS. of the 14th century. At the end of (5):—‘Et est magri helie de Maioria Petragoracensis Dioces.’ On (7), ‘R. MARCHALL.’ The fly-leaves are a hymn to St Cecilia, arranged for chanting.

99. A volume of AMBROSIIUS.

- |      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| (1)  | Super Octonarium.                           | p. I    |
|      | (118th Psalm according to Hebrew division). |         |
| (2)  | —— Hexameron.                               | 195     |
|      | (Creation.)                                 |         |
| (3)  | de laude Virginum, 3 lib.                   | 271     |
| (4)  | —— Viduarum.                                | 297     |
| (5)  | de Virginitate, 2 lib.                      | 311     |
| (6)  | de laude Jejunii.                           | 345     |
| (7)  | de Benedictionibus Patriarcharum.           | 359     |
| (8)  | de Patriarcha Joseph.                       | 369     |
| (9)  | de Naboth.                                  | 384     |
| (10) | Epistola ad VERCELLENCEM EPISCOPUM.         | 397—413 |

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Given, ‘Communi Librarie Collegii Annūc. bē Marie in Cantebrigia, ad usum studentium,’ by Mr W. Crome, sometime Fellow, ‘an° dni 1448 in festo Annunciationis virginis.’ See MS. 131, for an extract of his will relating to this and other MSS.

100. A collection of *Theological* Tracts, chiefly of Augustine.



- (1) JOHANNIS presb. DAMASCENI liber de fide orthodoxa ;  
de Greco in Latinum ab *Ingundione* iudice cive  
pisano, domino t'cio Eugenio bē memorie pape,  
translatus, 4 lib. col. 1.
- (2) Tractatus brevis de modo numerandi per digitos. 118  
'Non perinpendenda digitorum.'
- (3) AUGUSTINUS de Spiritu et Anima. . . . 130
- (4) ————— de decem plagis egipciorum (sermo). 142
- (5) ————— de decem cordis. . . . 146
- (6) ————— de disciplina Xtiana. . . . 162
- (7) ————— de penitencia. . . . 171
- (8) ————— de patiencia. . . . 185
- (9) ————— de immortalitate anime. . . . 197
- (10) ————— Epistola ad NEBRIDIUM. . . . 208
- (11) ————— de magistro. . . . 208
- (12) ————— de quantitate anime. . . . 210
- (13) ————— de libero arbitrio. . . . 214
- (14) ————— exercitationes de rerum ordine. 219
- (15) ————— Soliloquia, 2 lib. . . . 223
- (16) ————— contra Achademicos. . . . 226
- (17) ————— de Genesi contra Manicheos. . . . 227
- (18) ————— de Musica. . . . 229
- (19) ————— de Utilitate credendi. . . . 231
- (20) ————— super Genesin ad literam. . . . 234
- (21) ————— de moribus ecclesie catholice. 238
- (22) ————— Epistolæ, sc. . . . 244
- |               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| ad Volusianum | ad Diarchum    |
| — Marcellinum | — Maximinianum |
| — Ytalicam    | — Donatum      |
| — Marcellinum | — Euodium      |
| — Altera      | — Publicolam   |
| — Macedonium  | — Altera       |
| — Dioscorum   | — Donatistas   |
- et decem aliæ.
- (23) BERNARDUS ad EUGENIUM de consideratione. 265
- (24) AUGUSTINUS de civitate Dei. . . . 336
- (25) ————— de XII. abusivis. . . . 407



(26)	AUGUSTINUS de episcopo negligenti. . . .	411
(27)	———— de spiritu et litera. . . .	412
(28)	———— de videndo Deo. . . .	414
(29)	———— de sancta virginitate. . . .	417
(30)	———— de igne purgatorio. . . .	422
(31)	———— Enchiridion ad LAURENTIUM. . . .	425
(32)	———— de vera innocentia. . . .	477
(33)	———— de 83 questionibus. . . .	517
(34)	———— de igne purgatorio. . . .	608
(35)	Epistola HIERONYMI ad RUSTICUM Monachum. . . .	611
(36)	DIONYSIUS de Angelica Hierarchia. . . .	613
(37)	Versus de variis rebus alphabetice procedentibus, incipit, 'de primo Adventu.' . . .	789

Folio, vellum, ff. 206. In small character. Two columns, with rubrics. Initials coloured and flourished. Columns are numbered in old numerals. A table of contents: on 1st fly-leaf, 'prec. xiii. s. iiij. d.'

101. Scriptum WILLI de HOCHAM super I<sup>m</sup> *Sententiarum*: cum tabula questionum.

Folio, vellum. Text in a very small hand. At the end, 'It scriptor sanus sit sua sana manus.' The name is commonly *Ocham* or *Ockam*, many instances of the insertion and omission of the *h* may be observed. Pits, p. 447; Tanner, p. 554; mention this MS. Claruit A.D. 1320.

102. (1) THOMAS de Veritatibus, in VII. libris.

(2) CRISOSTOMI omelie 57 super Mattheum.

Cum tabula rerum in fine.

(3) Tractatus de *Veneno* a DOMINO LINCOLNENSI, R. GROSTHEAD compositus.

'Istud dicit Apostolus plenitudo legis est dilectio qui igitur diligit legem adimplevit.'—Folio, vellum. Text in 2 columns. Capitals blue.

103. (1) III. pages of the History of HENRY of HUNTINGDON.



- (2) GÁLFREDUS MONUMETHENSIS (Geoffrey of Monmouth) de gestis Britannorum\*.

Imperfect. The last chapter begins, 'At igitur inter hos et alios genitus in Armoricano litore—appulsus fuit.'—Folio, vellum, wood. Initials green, red, and blue, flourished and bordering. An old MS. of the 13th century. *y* dotted, *i* aspirated. Either French or Italian. Prologue commences, '*Domino Rodberto comiti.*'—On p. 4, 'STEPHANUS VALENGERUS, Socius Collegii Gonevilli et Caii dono dedit Collegio predicto anno dni 1567.'

104. A volume of Theological tracts.

- (1) ISIDORUS de summo bono—leaves much torn. p. 1—26  
 (2) ——— de sapientia, lib. 3. . . . . 26—105  
 (3) GREGORII Papæ, de cura pastoralis ad *Johannem Ravennatem Episcopum* tractatus, in 4 partes divisus. . . . . 106—219  
 (4) Tractatus in aliquot loca parabolarum, 3 lib. 221—284  
 (5) *Evangelium Beatæ Mariæ*. . . . . 285—288

'Intravit ihc in quoddam castellum.'—

- (6) Epistola ministri ecclesiæ *Carnotensis* ad *Hugonem Episcopum Lugdunensem*. . . . . 288—292

This is called in the margin, '*Aurea Epistola*,' and is against overstretching ecclesiastical authority. . . . . 292

- (7) *Liber Ruth*. . . . . 292—3

'Videamus nunc ruth : habet enim ista typum ecclesiæ.'—

- (8) ISIDORI *Hispalensis Epi.* liber in Genesim, juxta Allegoriam. . . . . 293—300  
 (9) THOMELLI de sacramento altaris. . . . . 301—15

Dedicated to *Lambert*, whom he had never seen. He styles himself ERNULPHUS. Also a *hymn* on a fly-leaf, '*Hodierne lux diei.*'—Folio, vellum, capitals coloured. Liber JOHIS THOMETON vicarii de *Ledes*. Not in good condition.

105. A volume of medical treatises.

\* See Tanner; Warton, *Hist. Eng. Poet. Diss.* i.; and Myles Davies, *Athenæ Britannicæ*, II. 156—158; in whom is a strong vindication of this author against the advocates of the *Monks*. He died, 1150, Bp of St Asaph, according to Davies.



- (1) *ROGERI chyrurgia*:—cum addiconibus *Rowlandi Paviensis*. . . . . 3—74
- (2) *Expositio 4 magistrorum Salernitarum super chirurgia ROGERI*. . . . . 75—162
- (3) *Magistri BRUNI LONGOBURGENSIS chirurgia*.  
With a short prologue at the end. . . . . 163—240
- (4) *Practica quædam Medicinalis*.  
'Contra allopiciam et casum capillorum——.'  
Folio, vellum. Text in double columns. Initials flourished.  
Capitals coloured. On a fly-leaf at the beginning, 2 chapters of  
INNOCENTIUS papa III. 'de contemptu mundi,' ad *Petrum Episcopum Portuensem* dedicatum a *diacono Lothario*.  
At the end of (2)  
'Explicit expliceat, ludere scriptor eat.  
Finito libro reddatur cena magistro.'  
'On first fly-leaf and p. 2, a table of contents and 'Liber R. Marchall.'  
(4) is an older MS. than the rest, in which *i*'s are accented and  
the stops are placed in the middle of the line. The Author's  
name is obliterated from the rubric. On the cover, an enumeration  
of vestments, with their stuff and cost, of the 15th century.
106. (1) *GULIELMUS de MONTE HANDUNO in Sacramentalia*. . . . . f. 2
- (2) *HOSTIENSIS de penitenciis et remissionibus*. 56—103  
Folio, (1) is on vellum, (2) on paper. Initials red. (1), of which  
there is an imperfect copy in C. C. C. Manuscripts (LXXXVI), is a  
work on the functions and powers ecclesiastical.
107. Life of *GUY EARL of WARWICK*\*. . . . . 136 ff.  
'Syth the tyme yt cryst ihū  
Thorough hys grace and v'tu  
Was in yis world bore  
Of a mayd w'towt hore  
And the world crystendom  
Among mankind first becom  
Many adventures hath he wrou3t  
Yt all men knoweth nou3t.—  
—Thus endeth the geste of S. Gye  
God on hys sowle have m'cy  
And on owres when we be dede  
And graunt us in hevyn to have a sted.'

\* 'A distinct version from the other Cambridge MS. of this poem.' (J. O. Halliwell), though Ellis, Ritson, Percy, and Weber assert the contrary.

'The booke of the most victoryous Prynce Guy earle of Warwyk' was printed by William Copeland, about 1528. Warton, *History of English Poetry*.



Folio, vellum, size 10½ in. by 7 in. Text is well written. Initials coloured and flourished. In the upper line the letters are carried up into the margin. An illuminated capital (much damaged) at the beginning. On the last leaf are these verses, with musical notes :

Omnia si perdas famam servare memento.

Qua semel amissa postea nullus eris.

Si famam servare cupis dum vivis honeste

Augendo serva ne sis quem fama loquatur.

Que culpare soles vel tu ne feceris ipse,

Turpe est doctori cum culpa redarguit ipsum.

Exerce studium, quamvis preceperis artem

Ut cura ingenium sic et manus adjuvat usus.

108. A volume of St Augustine.

- (1) Conclusiones quorundam librorum B. AUGUSTINI, secundum capitula eorum compilatorum per *Robertum de Killewardeby* Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem ac tandem Cardinalem episcopum Portuensem, &c. p. 1
- (2) AUGUSTINI *Enchiridion*. . . . . 49
- (3) ——— Epistola ad Volusianum. . . . . 75
- (4) ——— de doctrina Christiana, 4 lib. . . . . 75
- (5) ——— Epistola ad Volusianum, ad Marcellinum, ad Ytalicam, ad Marcellinum, ad Hieronymum, ad Aurelium, ad Longinianum, ad Bonifacium, ad Paulinum, ad Letum, ad Licentium duæ, ad Maximum, ad Armentarium et Paulinam, ad Euodium, ad Valentinum et monachos, ad Vincentium. . . . . 150—218

See MS. 100. pp. 219—224 are blank.

- (6) ——— tractatus '*Unde malum*.' . . . . 225
- (7) ——— de libero arbitrio, 3 lib. . . . . 237
- (8) ——— de magistro. . . . . 277
- (9) ——— de vera religione. . . . . 293
- (10) ——— *Exameron*, super Genesim, 12 lib. . . . . 324
- (11) ——— de sancta Trinitate, et de triplici causa erroris false de Deo opinantium, 15 lib. . . . . 442

Folio, vellum, in wood, ff. 293. Text in two columns, very neatly written. Within, 'Gunvile Hall,' and on the cover, beneath a small plate of horn, 'Ex dono mri. WILLI. GRENE doctoris in Theologia nuper socii hujus collegii.' There is a list of contents on the 1st fly-leaf and on p. 48.



109. *Liber physicus.*

- (1) *De differentia spiritus et anime.* . . . . 6 ff.

‘Interrogasti me, honoret te Deus, de drā (differentia) que est inter hominem et animal.’—

- (2) *Liber Animalium*, ex ARISTOTELE traductus, in 19 tractatibus quorum tituli in rubricis exponuntur. . . . . 107 ff.

- (3) *Liber bestiarius*—de bestiis, de avibus et insectis, de serpentibus et vermibus. . . . . 26 ff.

There are several paintings of animals, with blank spaces for many others.

De arboribus. . . . . 2 ff.

- (4) *Lapidarium seu de lapidibus in hexam. Latinis a MAGRO GAUFREDO physico.* . . . . 5 ff.

Quarto, vellum, in wood, 148 ff. Art. (3) is in two columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. Initial capitals to (1) and (2) are illuminated, the last erased. On the 1st cover, ‘Constat MR HENRIC. COTYSEY.’ The leaves of (3) and (4) are eaten by rats, but they have stopped at the text, not liking the taste of the ink.

110. *Liber Astrologicus.*

- (1) *Canones Mag. JOANNIS de LINERIIS picardi Ambiar-ensis dyoces’ super magnum Almanach omnium planetarum compositum super meridianum parisiensem.* . . . . p. 1

(Title in Dr Caius’ hand.)

- (2) *Tabulæ Astronomicæ.* . . . . 7

- (3) *Conclusiones quædam Astronomicæ.* . . . . 21

- (4) *De Radiacionibus et projectionibus Radiorum*—cum exemplis. . . . . 27

- (5) *De Directionibus* cum exemplis. . . . . 33

- (6) *De Directionibus per Instrumentum quod dicitur Directorium Planetarum.* . . . . 39

- (7) *Almanach medii motus Lunæ cum Canone.* . . . . 41

- (8) *Almanach Planetarum pro omni loco et tempore cum Canone.* . . . . 101

- (9) *Almanach Magri JOANNIS de DANOCOWE, d(ic)ti de SAXONIA, pro annis 45 durans 1336—1380.* 199

- (10) *Fatidica ZAELIS IBENVIXER, cum prologo, Caldei Hermāni translacio.* . . . . 295



- (11) *Canones de motibus corporum cœlestium vel Canones Tabularum ARZACHAELIS qui dicuntur Tabulæ Toletanæ.* . . . . . 345

Imperfect. Small folio, vellum. On the first cover: 'Lib. R. MARCHALL,' with an index in his handwriting.

111. *Liber Medicus.*

- (1) *PHILARETI de pulsibus.* . . . . . p. 1  
 (2) *Glosule magistri BENEDICTI:*  
     I. *Super JOHANNITIUM.* . . . . . 17  
     II. *Super TEGNI GALENI.* . . . . . 49  
     III. *Super Philaretum de pulsibus.* . . . . . 73  
     IV. *Super afforismos YPOCRATIS.* . . . . . 81

These are neatly written, and are marked *pc. xviii d.*

- (3) *Expositiones et Questiones super librum Urinarum YSAAC.* . . . . . 121  
 (4) *Expositio super complexiones GALENI.* . . . . . 172  
 (5) *Experimentum mortis—Prognostica.* . . . . . 230  
     'Omnis qui medicine artis, ut dicit G.'—  
 (6) *Questiones super tegni date a magro SYMONE de CRAVENE.* . . . . . 233  
 (7) *JOHANNIS DAMASCENI sententie medicinales.* . . . . . 401  
 (8) *Tractatus medicinalis in 3 lib.—de ingenio sanitatis, de complexionibus, de sumptibus medicis, de morbis et accidentibus et de eorum causis, de crisi, de virtutibus.* . . . . . 407—432

Octavo, vellum, two columns. On page 401 is the date *m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>vii<sup>o</sup>.*

112. *Liber Theologicus.*

*JOH. de BURGO rectoris ecclie de Colyngham, (com. Nott.) 'PUPILLA OCULI' sive tractatus de sacramentis, de consecratione ecclie et de articulis fidei: in x. partibus.*

With an index at the beginning and table at the end. On the fly-leaves are two fragments, *sc.*

- (1) *Tractatus BERNARDI Abbatis de septem horis canonicis applicatis septem horis passionis Xpi. quem composuit et misit ad discipulum suum.*  
 (2) *De extrema unctione (part of a book on the seven sacraments).*

Octavo, vellum, ff. 210. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering.



Capitals coloured, and the letters in the upper line are carried up into the margin. Annotations and rhyming verse in the margin.

Prec<sup>m</sup>. XIII s. III d.—A good MS.

On the cover are these lines:—

Inspiciendo librum caveas hunc ne super affles  
Nec ledas nec eum quovis pacto, rogo, damnes.  
Sordidus hunc digitus non inquinet, humida birri  
Ne luat ora tui, nec violenta manus  
Volvendo folia plicet, haud laceret, recubando  
Nec cubitus vel eum crepat, et claudas abeundo.  
Omnipotens Christe Richardo Wall'o (iste  
Cui constat codex) sis propitius pie iudex.

113. Liber de Jure Civili, sc.

EGIDIUS de *Regimine Principum*: cum tabula in fine. 151 ff.

Octavo, vellum. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. A good MS.

114. Liber *Theologicus*.

(1) CIPRIANI opera quædam, sc.

a.	De unitate ecclie, cui præfigitur summa <i>Cassiodori</i> de Sco Cipriano.	f. 1
β.	De disciplina et habitu virginum.	6
γ.	De lapsis.	10
δ.	De immortalitate.	16
ε.	De Oratione Dominica.	17
ς.	De opere et eleemosyna.	23
ζ.	De bono patientiæ.	28
η.	De zelo et livore.	32
θ.	De exhortatione martirū, ad Fortunatum.	38
ι.	De laudibus martirū.	39
κ.	De cognitione Dei ad Demetrianum.	44
λ.	De emolumento gr(at)iæ, ad Donatum.	48

(2) S. BACHARIUS, monachus, de reparatione lapsi. 51

(3) AMBROSII:

a.	De lapsu virginis.	58
β.	De preceptis virtutum.	60
γ.	De Paradiso.	62
δ.	De penitencia, 2 lib.	70
ε.	De apologia Davidis.	84
ς.	De observantia episcoporum.	92



ζ.	De bono mortis . . . . .	95
η.	De excessu fratris sui Satyri, 2 lib. . . . .	104
θ.	De fuga seculi. . . . .	151
(4)	BEDA VENERABILIS <i>pbi.</i> de tabernaculo. . . . .	123
(5)	BERNARDI de dignitate clericorum. . . . .	150
(6)	PETRI BLESENSIS opera :	
a.	De captivitate militum Christianorum a Sol- danis. . . . .	151
β.	Super Job. . . . .	158
γ.	de conversione Sti Pauli. . . . .	168
δ.	de Transfiguratione Domini. . . . .	176
(7)	YSIDORI, ad Florentinam sororem suam. . . . .	179
	—— de fide catholica. . . . .	187
(8)	SENECÆ, de instructione morum. . . . .	188

Quarto, vellum, ff. 189. Text in two columns. Initials coloured, and flourished. There is a contemporaneous index at the end. On a fly-leaf at the end, 'Liber iste donatus est comūi librerie Collegii nost. Annūciacōnis b'e Marie in Cantabrigia, alias Gunville Halle, p. magrū WALTERū CROME q'ndam socium ejus, A°. Dni 1441, i. fō sci hugonis epi Lincoln.' (See MS. 131, where is an extract of his will.) Art. 4 is in single columns, and has this colophon :

'Deo grās. Explicit expliceat qui plus vult scribere, scribat. Orate pro scriptore.

—terminata per me *tielmanū filiū cleclu'di clericū*  
trajectensis dyoc', Anno dni mccccxxxii°. xxi°. die  
mensis februarij circa nonā horā vel circiter.'

At the end of the volume, part of a tract on two fly-leaves.

'—circa quæ scientes et doctores sacr. script. faciunt q'onem  
quare venit filius in mundum pugnaturus ad diabolo.'

## 115. Liber Theologicus.

### Concordantia S. Scripturarum.

'A, a, a, dnē deus nescio loqui *p* (propter) puer ego, iere' (Jeremiæ).  
Cum tabula verborum in fine.

Octavo, vellum, in wood, ff. 149. Text in three columns. There are at the beginning two fly-leaves containing part of a 'Horeæ,' on the last of which is written,

EX dono WALTERI ELVEDEN,  
and 'Ignem formidat semper adusta manus.'

## 116. *Tabularum Theologicarum* collectio.

- (1) — *Moralium* B'I GREGORII super *Job*.



‘Quæ faciliter et expedite invenire docet quicquid in ipsis utile fuerit: in quacumque materia circa quam vel de qua predicator aliquis loqui desiderat:—in nomine dni explicit.’ . p. 1—132

- (2) — super glossam Ep(isto)larum *S. Pauli*, scripta per JOHENNĒ WRATTYNG\* Can(onicum) de *Wal-tham*. . . . . 133—165

At the end of this is a short tract ‘de predicatore et prelato.’ 165—167

- (3) — altera in epistolas . . . . . 167—214  
*Abba—Ydolum*.

- (4) — super MAGRUM HISTORIARUM . . . . . 215—282

- (5) — preciosa super opera questionaria venerabilis doctoris, sci THOME de AQUINO . . . . . 283—439

Octavo, vellum, in wood. Text in two columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering in (3) and (4), not inserted in (5). At the beginning two fly-leaves, one the last of a Tabula Titulorum to the *Pupilla Oculi*, the other apparently belonging to that treatise.

117. *Liber medicus*.

- (1) *Poema* breve de medicis illustribus eorumque sentiis. . . . . p. 1

‘Et mecum quid nescio meditans nugarum  
Litigium vocesque minarum  
Ad instar bellantium—scribarum.’

- (2) GERHARDUS super *viaticum* YSAAC. . . . . 3

- (3) *Rogerina* seu ROGERI *Practica* major et minor. 136

- (4) Signa magri RICARDI: at the end are 10 verses,  
‘signa mortis.’ . . . . . 201

- (5) De v̄itate *ipocratis* a magro CREMONENSI de Arabico  
in Latinum traductum. . . . . 220

- (6) HENRICUS de *Urinis*. . . . . 221

- (7) ‘*Trotula minor*:’ sive de *chiromantia* et omni *divi-natione astrologica*. . . . . 233

- (8) De partu et conceptione feminæ. . . . . 239

- (9) *Practica* PETRUNCELLI: in a very neat hand. 251

- (10) *Practica* ARCHIMATHEI: imperfect. . . . . 272

Octavo, vellum, ff. 139. Text in 2 columns. Capitals coloured. A table of contents on p. 2, by R. MARCHALL, whose name is on p. 4. On the 4 fly-leaves at the beginning is part of a tract on *Confession*, and on the 5 at the end illustrations of passages in some book on Canon Law. At the beginning of (2), Ste. Spe. assit. nobis. grā.

\* This is the only work of this writer which Pits had found, p. 884.



## 118. Liber de jure canonico.

*Tabula MARTINIANA.*

A collection of references for the definition and explanation of things in *Canon Law*, arranged alphabetically. With a short preface, de *juris canonici* commodo. With verses at the end describing in what consists 'Nobilitas hominis.' See MS. 63. Octavo, vellum, 2 columns, ff. 162.

## 119. Liber de jure canonico.

JOH. de BURGO '*Pupilla Oculi*.'

The same as 112, only a smaller volume. At the end, 'Modus pronunciandi sententias excōicaconum.'

120. Liber *Theologicus*.

(1) Tractatus quidam. . . . . p. 1

'Qui bene præsunt presbiteri duplici honore digni.'—(Another copy in 349, Art. 4.)

(2) De *viciis* septem capitalibus. . . . . 16

(3) 'Sequitur de sacramentis. Xus magnus medicus venit sanare magnum egrotum.' . . . 25

With two anecdotes or cases at the end.

(4) Tractatus de *honore parentum*. . . . . 61

'Onora patrem et matrem, ut semper veniat in te benedicco a dnō.'

(5) Meditationes BERNARDI. . . . . 73

(6) Tractatus de sentiētiis et casibus in corpore *Decretorum* et *Decretalium* contentis. . . . 109

In 3 parts, the last being imperfect. Octavo, vellum, ff. 65. There are 3 fly-leaves at the beginning, containing part of a *Latin Homily*.

121. Liber *Theologicus*.

HUGO de FOLIERE de eo quid noceat mundo renunciare volentibus, in 4 lib.

See another copy of this in 55, where it is named 'De Claustro Animæ ;' and Nasmith, Cat. MSS. C. C. C. C. CLXXVII. 19. Octavo, vellum, ff. 104, in wood. Text in a large hand. Some only of the initials are flourished and bordering: others plain coloured. On p. 1, 'GEO. LATIMER. Hic liber est ecclie bi thome m(arty)ris gliēsnes quē qui ei abstulerit aut illi sr (super) eo fraudē fec'it n(e)c eidē ecclie satisfac'it plene, anathema sit maranatha.' There is the same inscription in 135 and 151.



## 122. Liber miscellaneus.

- (1) GWYDONIS de ordine fratrum predicatorum, '*mercatorum regula*.' . . . . . p. 1
- (2) *Seneca* proverbia et versus super eadem per magrum EVRARDUM. . . . . 19
- (3) ANSELMUS epistola, de diversis modis sacramenta tractandi in diversis locis. . . . . 29
- (4) AUGUSTINI epla. ad *Cirillum* de laude et obitu *Ieronimi*. . . . . 32
- (5) CIRILLI, ad *Augustinum* de laude *Ieronimi* et transitu *Eusebii*. . . . . 39
- (6) AUGUSTINI sermones XXVI.—ad fratres suos in eremo, et ad monachos, cum tabula in initio. 46
- (7) 'Libellus bi AUGUSTINI magri doctoris, de conflictu viciorum et virtutum.' . . . . 86
- (8) ——— in sermonem Domini in monte. . . . . 96
- (9) ——— 'de gaudio electorū et de supplicio dāpnatorū.' . . . . 151
- (10) *Retractationes* Sci THOME de AQUINO. . . . . 155
- (11) De contrarietatibus Scripture sacre. . . . . 165
- 'Videmus ut per speculum in enigmate, tunc autem facie.'—
- (12) De judiciis astrorum epla brevissima.
- 'Quia petisti ut scriberem an licet judiciis astrorum uti.'—
- Octavo, vellum, wood, ff. 104. Text in double columns.

123. Liber de *jure civili*.

- (1) Summa medullæ Codicis, in XI. lib. . . . . p. 5
- (2) Commentarius in *Justiniani Institutiones*. . . . . 341

On the fly-leaves at the beginning are some verses in old French on the Bishops and others. At the beginning of (2), '*Assit principio sea maria meo*.'

## 124. The drem of the pylgrymage of the sowle,—translated owt of frensche into englysch the 3ere of oure lord. MCCCCXIIJ.\* (in 5 parts.)

'For wel eche knew and wyst yt alwey lyk a worm I am wonnyd (wont) to byte and to gnaw y° yt wrongeth hem selven.'—

\* This was printed by Caxton in fol. 1483. The original was by Antoine Gerrard, and printed in Paris, 1480. Ames, p. 34.



Octavo, on soft vellum, ff. 129. Letters in the upper line are carried up into the margin, and those in the lower line are carried down with copious flourishing, and there are *catchwords* in scrolls. On p. 1, is a curious drawing. Also in other parts are vacant spaces for several others. At the end,

‘This boke longis to DAME JANE WENTWORTH.’

125. Liber *Dramatum*, in Universitate actorum. (See Camb. Portfolio, pp. 104—111.)

- (1) *Ricardus III*:—tragœdia trium vesperum, habita in Collegio Divi Johannis Evangelistæ, comitiis Bacchalaureorum. An<sup>o</sup> 1573. . . . . p. 1

Opus THOMÆ LEGGE, Legum Doctoris Collegii Goonevilli et Caii in Academia Cantabrigiensi Magistri ac Rectoris.

The ‘tria vespera’ are three acts intended for three different evenings. Each a separate play with prologue and epilogue.

Printed by the Shakespeare Society, 1846.

- (2) *Hymenæus*: ‘comœdia quinq: actuum a Bocatii Decamero, et Colaci Menandri, et Eunuchio Terentii assimilata.’—cum prologo in quo loquitur Hymenæus. . . . . 111

Printed at London, 1631.

- (3) *Pædantius comœdia* acta in Collegio santæ et individuæ Trinitatis, authore MRO FORCETT, ‘Cum argumento.’ . . . . 141

Printed at London, 1631.

Octavo, paper, ff. 93. Well written.

126. Liber *Theologicus*.

- (1) AUGUSTINI opera quædam.

a. De moribus ecclie, contra manicheos, 3 lib.  
p. 1—150.

β. *Sermo* de obedientia et humilitate. . . . . 157

γ. ——— de sancto Joseph. . . . . 162

δ. ——— de decem plagis et decem preceptis. 164

ε. ——— de bono latrone. . . . . 171

ς. ——— de bono conjugii. . . . . 180

ζ. ——— quod nichil est gloria mundi. . . . . 209

η. ——— de seipso jam sene, cui accedit tractatus de conscientia et fama. . . . . 213

θ. ——— de moribus clericorum. . . . . 216



- (2) *Sermo bi. Jo(hannis) Ep(iscop)i*—‘de lapsu primi hominis et reparatione.’ . . . 150—157
- (3) AURELII CASSIODORI AGGEE *Senatoris*—‘de substantia anime et ejus virtutibus.’ . . . 226—266

Octavo, vellum, ff. 134. A loose cover of vellum. Text in two columns. Capitals red and green, some flourished. On p. 1, is the name TH. LOCKE; on p. 2, is an index in a contemporary hand. Another, later, is at the end. Also on the same page, ‘Lib. sce. Marie de fontibus pertinens ad frēm Ihoēm Yong ejusdem loci mōachum. Virtuti omnia parent.’

127. PETRI LOMBARDI liber 4<sup>tus</sup> sententiarum. . . ff. 76

See MS. 80. He is known by the name Magister Sententiarum.

Quarto, vellum, in wood. Text in two columns. The fly-leaves at the beginning and end are taken from some commentary on the Psalms.

128. Liber de *jure Canonico*:

Glosæ JOANNIS ATONIS.

(1) In constitutiones Othonis, Ap. sedis in Anglia legati. 38 cap.

(2) . . . . . Octoboni. . . . . 52 cap.

Octavo, vellum, ff. 188. With rubrics. 1st leaf is torn. At the end is, ‘Nomen scriptoris R<sup>s</sup>. (Ricardus) plenus amoris.’

129. Liber theologicus.

(1) RICARDUS de *Sancto Victore* de extermin(ac)cone mali, cum tabula capitulorum in fine. . . p. 1

(2) AMBROSII *Mediolanensis* (Episcopi) de officiis, 3 lib. . . . . 37

(3) ——— de misteriis (sc. de sacramentis) sive iniciandis e moralibus cotidianarum, in 6 sermonibus. . . . . 136

(4) Vita sancte FRIDESWIDE *virginis*. . . . 167

Imperfect, p. 178 being rubbed or scraped out. Quarto, vellum, in wood with red cover, ff. 89. Text in three different hands. Initial capitals coloured plain. On fol. 1, ‘Iste liber constat M. JOH. PULHAM de Clare Hall.’ On the 2nd page, ‘Liber emptus per magrū Walterū Crome de domino Lacebi capellano margie Spawe pro vii s. et iiij d. anno dni mill<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo p<sup>mo</sup> in festo c(ircum)cisionis.’

130. Tractatus de *legibus et consuetudinibus* secundum quas placitatur in curia regis ad scaccarium et coram justiciariis ubicunque fuerint tempore *Henrici secundi*: a



REYNULPHO de GLANVILLA viro illustri et juris peritissimo, in XIV. libris.

Quarto, vellum, 57 ff. Text in double columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering.

131. Liber *Theologicus*.

(1) CHRYSOSTOMI flores, sc.

super psalmum quadragesimum, bis.	1
de martirio machabeorum.	
demonēs non audent approximare corporibus	11
martirorum.	
super psalmum centesimum quadragesimum.	13
de Job.	15
de ascensione helye.	16
de susanna.	17
de perdicōne Jude.	
de cruce et latrone, 2 lib.	21
de ascensione salvatoris.	29
de festo pentecoste.	33
de nativitate domini.	37
de nativitate Johannis baptiste.	41
de succitacōne lazari.	42
de muliere cananea.	43
incipiunt excep <sup>o</sup> nes in evangelium matthei.	49
de Johanne baptista.	51
de divite et lazaro.	54
in evangelium Johannis excep <sup>o</sup> nes incipiunt.	57
‘de Johanne baptista et de solitudine monachorum.’	
ad senerium de pace.	59
‘constituitur creator per creaturam.’	
de erudicōne discipline.	63
de vanitate mundi et immunitate ecclie, ad eutropium.	65
de expulsione, q <sup>d</sup> non eterna.	67
etsi homo cadat tamen non desperet, ad theodorum.	69



- (2) AUGUSTINI de corpore et sanguine Domini. 73
- (3) Tractatus brevis.—‘Quare iteratur oblatio eucharistie cum semel valuit oblata per Xm.’ . . . 74
- (4) Alius. . . . . 76
- ‘De. nr. mani<sup>te</sup> (-feste) veniet scz (scil.) dnūs nr ihe et non silebit ignis in conspectu ejus ardescens.’
- (5) ‘Sicut medicus bonus non ligat cuique membrum nisi ut sanet, non ut vulneret: sic nec prelatus bonus’—. . . . . 78
- (6) Tractatus dni ROBERTI GROSTED *lincolniensis epi* de ‘3<sup>ti</sup> (Christi) gratia et iustificatione peccatorum.’ . . . . . 79
- (7) Epistola GRACIANI *Augusti ad Ambrosium*. 80
- (8) AMBROSII de fide sancte Trinitatis ad *Grānū* imperatorem: cum prefatione: in 9 libris. 81
- (9) DIDIMI de spiritu sancto: cum prologo. . . 251
- (10) GREGORII *Niseni* in Exameron: cum prol. . . 286
- (11) BASILII —————, in 9 libris. . . 341
- (12) CASSIODORI *Senatoris Romani*—de anima. . . 414

Octavo, vellum, with rubrics, ff.226. On p. 251 is the rubric, ‘ffinitur sept anno Dnī mill<sup>mo</sup> cccc<sup>mo</sup> xxxviii<sup>o</sup> in vigilia assūpciōis.’ On p. 448 is this declaration (autograph), ‘Librum istum—dono collegii nostri Librarie cōmī Annūciac’onis v’ginis g’liose in Cantebrigg’ Mag’r WALT’US CROME sacr’ pagine professor eiusdem Collegii socius q’ndam, ad augmētū studenciū in eodē. Nec liber iste q’uis m’ trahatur ad partic’ones sociorū in eleconibus librorū: sed remaneat in libraria non so(lum) ad socōrū sed aliorū fide dignorū ingressum et solamen. Anno Domī mill<sup>mo</sup> cccc<sup>mo</sup> xliii<sup>o</sup> in festo sci hugonis epī script. manu propria, sic<sup>o</sup> et reliquus q’i (quisque) liber. Nō (notandum?) libros contentos in p’na liber et sec. idem s’vet in aliis libris tribus donatis eisdem, scz Cipriani et Ambrosii et alius liber Ambrosii de Offici(is) et sac<sup>a</sup>mētis et mist(er)iis una cum ricardo de extermō mali, et libri Ambrosii sup(er) Octonarium et Exameron, cū aliis concattent’ in libraria cōmūi eiusd(em) collegii sub pena perdicōnis ōnī quatuor librorum et deducconis eorūdē ad librariā cōmūē Unv’sit’ Cantabr.’

132. JACOBI de CESSOLIS de ordine fratrum predicatorum de ludo *scacchorum*: cum prologo de nomine ludi.



Octavo, vellum, ff. 64. Initials to the prologue and the book itself are beautifully illuminated. The others are coloured and flourished: the letters are carried up into the margin. On the 1st leaf, 'Amoris memoriale { de dextra } tradidit GUIL. BREARS-CLIFFE 1610.' He designates the pieces 'Rex, Regina, Rochi, Alphili, Milites, et Populares.' The MS. has suffered slightly from damp, and has one leaf torn. 'Very old. Fr. Bloomfield.'

133. (1) Liber de *Mahomete* pseudopropheta, cum descriptione terræ sanctæ ejusque incolarum et de religione. 1

—'Tres digitos Machometus erexisse.' Imperfect at the beginning, in the middle, and at the end. By the *catchwords* 24 leaves are wanting. Compare MS. 162.

- (2) Tabula auctoritatum et sententiarum Bibliæ, quæ in compilationibus Decretorum et Decretalium inducuntur, per JOH. CALDERIUM, decretorum doctorem, A<sup>o</sup> Dni M<sup>mo</sup>.CCCC<sup>o</sup>.VIII<sup>o</sup>. . . . . 145

The first word is 'Aaron.'

- (3) Tractatus, 'Utrum caritas infusa viatori possit intendi et remitti.' Imperfect. . . . . 280

'Assit principio sca Maria meo.' Quarto, paper, ff. 154.

134. (1) Collacio 3 lib. posteriorum codicis Iustiniani.

Similar to the commentary of John de Platea (also called collacio).

Printed 1537, by John Boylin al's de Chambray. These are books xxxvi—xxxviii. of the Codex Vetus. . . . . 74

- (2) Digestum Novum, in XII. lib. . . . . 91

- (3) Casus ff. (Infortiati) in XIIIj. lib.

Octavo, vellum, imperfect, (1) containing ff. 74—90, (2) ff. 91—179, (3) contains ff. 43. With rubrics and red capitals. On the 1st leaf is, 'Iste est liber W. BALY.' On the last a part of a catalogue of silver vessels.

135. A collection of *theological* tracts, &c.

- (1) Allegorie ystoriarum magri PETRI (forsan *Manducatoris*) in 14 libris, cum prologo. . . . . f. 1

- (2) Exposico brevis in loca quædam N. T. . . . . 63

'Cum esset sero illa die'—(i. e. de resurrectione Christi).

- (3) 'Sermo V̄nis pape.

'Quis est qui nichil virtutis sibi adducit qui nichil vitii optet auferri.' . . . . . 84



- (4) Sententiæ morales, ex auctoribus classicis desumptæ.  
Also called *Authoritates*, and consist of apophthegms, saws, &c. In  
this case taken chiefly from Horace. . . . . 85
- (5) α. Sermo in verba, 'Intravit Ihe In gd'd'a.'  
'Q<sup>d</sup> dnus nr et salvator nr semel et uno loco visibili facie t(un)c  
temps dignatus—.' . . . . 89
- β. Alius in verba, 'Erant ibi positi lapidec vi.  
idree—' . . . . . 96
- Alius in verba, 'Venient vos in vestimentis  
ovium—' . . . . . 105
- 'Hec sunt salubria salvatoris nostri verba—.'
- (6) Sermones PETRI *Manducatoris ordine* per annum  
scripti vel ad claustrales, vel in scolis vel ad  
populum. . . . . 111
- (7) Sermo *bti* AUGUSTINI *Epi*.  
'Audivimus, fratres, apostolum dicentem quod fundamentum aliud  
nemo potest ponere—.' . . . . 158
- (8) Distinctiones terminorum aliquot, ordine alphabeti,  
in usum postillarum. . . . . 159

Quarto, vellum, ff. 181. (1) has red initials,—bordering. (4) is in  
three columns. (5) is in two columns, and at the end, in a later  
hand:

'Nævius et nemo junxerunt fœdera, nempe  
Nævius ipse facit carmina, nemo legit.'

(6) is in two columns, with rubrics and red capitals. At the  
bottom of p. 1, 'Hic est liber ecclie bi Thome mart(yris) de  
Lyesnes de dono fris Thome de Sandwyco: quem qui ei abstu-  
lerit aut sr eo fraudem fec'it nec eidem ecclie plene satisfac'it  
anathema sit maranatha.' See MSS. 114, 121, which have the  
same inscription.

136. A species of cyclopædia in *very* bad Latin.

- (1) De instrumentis ad omnigena opera pertinentibus.  
a Necham (ironically nequam; cl. 1227) . . . . . p. 1  
'Qui bene vult disponere familie sue et rebus suis vel domui—.'  
At the bottom of p. 12 is a 'plough' with the name (Latin) in-  
scribed on each part.
- (2) Magistri ADE de *ponte parvo* Epistola ad *Anselmum*  
Archiep. Cantuar. de utensilibus cum elucidatione  
magri N. (Necham). . . . . 21



(3) Liber cui titulus '*Dictionarius*.'

'In quo inveniuntur nomina rerum multarum et nominatim herbarum et arborum sylvestrium, quæ sunt in terris, magistri JOHIS de GARLANDIA.' . . . . 31

## (4) Versuum collectio, qui in variis rebus describendis et commemorandis versantur. . . . 45

At the top is written :

'Sûr quibus et p q<sup>os</sup>, ad qd, libri quot, et unde  
Auctoris nomen ista tenet prologus.'

'Opus istud dicitur distiguum—a dia duo et stigos versus, quod in duobus versibus comprehendat auctor totam sententiam proverbialem.'

The first distich, a fair specimen of the rest, is

'Cespitat in phaleris ippus blacque supinus  
Glossa velud temeto labat emus infatuato.'

A translation (into intelligible Latin) is written over each word, and there is a most *ample* but *necessary* commentary on the whole in the margin.

## (5) Proverbia SLONIS (Solomonis) hexametris composita, beginning thus: . . . . 61

'Dactile quid latitas exi quid pupplica vitas  
Quis vetat audire quod fas nec inutile scire.'

In these the capitals are in one vertical line and separate from the rest of the word.

## (6) Oratio ad Deum et sanctorum quosdam, in usum scholasticorum composita. . . . 66

'Deus creator omnium, polique rector vestiens diem decoro lumine.'  
Another copy on p. 159.

## (7) A short tract or sermon.

'Qui aderit m'et'ci (meretrici) unū cor' (corpus) effect', &c. Above and below are everywhere scribbled the words 'ffuit hō missus a Deo,' and twice the lines of Virgil, 'Hos ego versiculos.'

(8) *Aphorisms*, contained in Leonine hexameters, (i. e. which rhyme in the middle, as above, Dactile, &c.) 69

## (9) Tractatus de verbis neutris versificatus : per ordinem alphabeti. . . . 71

## (10) A horoscope. . . . 85

'ffelicitatos usum sibi fausta properat industria discriminis, accessus ne in illud.'

(11) De arte *Algorismi*. . . . 87

'Hec Algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua  
Talibus Indorum fruimur bis quinque figuris.'



- (12) *Sequitur de Sortitione aurei numeri.* . . . 95  
 'Aureus in Iano numerus,—  
 Que prius explano dehinc explanata leguntur.'
- (13) *Item de litera Dominica.* . . . 106  
 'Formant ferialia grammata septem  
 Alphabeta duo que ter deca quinque figuris.'
- With tables.
- (14) *Exoticon Magri ALEXANDRI de HALES.* . . 115  
 In exordio istius libelli ista sunt inquirenda, viz. *titulus, materia, causa, et fructus.* Dicitur *exhoticon* ab *e* quod est *extra* et *otha, auris*, quod iste libellus in se continet vocabula extra aurem sive extra communem usum posita. The subject is: Vocabula greca et hebrea in libris theologie reperta. Versibus scriptis compilata. With translation and notes to each word as in No. 4. The first line runs thus:  
 'Chere theoren quem signos crucis andro philādo.'
- At the end is a short letter, Dno magro R. de MAPHAM a dnō de Hynton.
- (15) *Tractatus de verbis deponentibus, versificatus ordine alphabetico.* Similar to No. 9. . . 125
- (16) *Hymnorum et precum collectio cum commentario amplissimo et glossis interlinearibus.* . . 131
- (17) *Clavis compendii magri JOHANNIS de arte grammatica versificatus, in tribus partibus.* . . 163
- (18) *De verbo,—cum exemplis. Tractatus grammaticus.* . . . 228
- (19) *Speculum scholarium (imperfect): Marcianum alloquitur auctor.* . . . 235—258

With glosses and commentary as usual. Quarto, vellum, rebound, ff. 179. Some leaves torn. Text extremely difficult to read on account of many contractions, frequent use of unheard of words, and indistinctness of character, *l*, *c*, and *t*, being written exactly the same. On p. 238, a centaur with a saddle on his back. There are many other short articles not enumerated above.

137. (1) *Versus votivi de quibusdam sanctis.* . . . p. 1  
 (2) *Kalendarium mensium.* . . . 3  
 (3) *Sphera Sti ROB'TI (Grosted) Lincolnensis episcopi venerabilis th'ci confessoris.* . . . 15  
 (4) *Lectura Circii in tractatum quemdam de sphaera.* 25

On the first page, 'Formator rerum donz mihi scribere verum.'  
 At the end, 'Deo gracias. Amen.'



- (5) *Lectura Palme*, reportata a MRO GULIELMO de GRESIS in sphæram. . . . . 55

- (6) *Alia similis*. Imperfect, with a few notes. . . . . 65

Both appear to be *prize essays* on *Mathematics*, as they speak of Algebra, Geometry, Astronomy, and the Calendar. Quarto, vellum, double columns, ff. 48. Text much abbreviated and affected with damp at the beginning of the book.

138. Liber *Theologicus*.

- (1) *Distinctiones theologicæ* a Magro WILLO de MONTE collectæ. . . . . 137½ ff.

- (2) *Numerale magri WILLMI de MONTIBUS*, cum capitulis adjunctis, e. g. una fides, unicum baptisma, de triplici blasphemia, de v. columnis tabernaculi, de viii. hostibus aīē, de xi. eleemosinis, de xii. articulis fidei. . . . . 34½ ff.

- (3) 'De confessione una, cum questionibus de confitente rogandis et tabula rerum quam omnes scire oportet.' . . . . . 6½ ff.

- (4) *Preces et hymni* musicis notis expressi in honore Eadmundi. . . . . 4½ ff.

'Mass for the day of Edmund the Confessor.'—

'Ave gemma confessorum,  
Ave dux et doctor morum,  
Salve sanctitatis rosa,  
Mundi lampas luminosa.'—

Octavo, vellum, wood. Text neatly written. Initials coloured, flourished, and bordering. At the beginning and at the end there are eight leaves from a book of festivals and fasts, 'In vigilia pentecostes super psalmos Antiph.'

139. (1) Liber *predicamentorum* secundum Expositionem Magri WALTERI BURLEY doctoris evangelice veritatis. p. 1

- (2) Ejusdem libri sex Principiorum. . . . . 42

- (3) Liber *Porphyrii* de Enunciatione, cum prohemio et expositione mri BURLEY; imperfect. . . . . 153

'Primum oportet constituere. Cum cognicō sillogismi sit logice finis, videndum que sint partes enunciationis.' Octavo, vellum, 82 ff., not well written, a few rubrics. See MS. 199.

140. (1) *Summaria compilacio* metrificata, docens quid communius et utilius continetur in S. Bibl.



Quodlibet verbum unius capituli sententiam tenet; ff. 16, which are not reckoned in the paging. In two columns, with rubrics. At the end, ten verses containing the names of the books of the Bible.

- (2) *Incendium amoris* sec. RIC. HAMPOL. . . . . 1
- (3) *Sermo in dedicacōe ecclie.* . . . . 61  
 ‘Domi tue dne detur sanctitudo—.’
- (4) *De circumcissione dni in Evangelio.* . . . . 120
- (5) *Sermo Sti AUGUSTINI de utilitate psalmorum.* . . . . 123
- (6) ————— de sacramento altaris ejusque  
 septem mirabilibus. . . . . 127  
 ‘Qui enim habet, dabitne ei—.’
- (7) ‘Novem virtutes quas dnus nr ihs X<sup>s</sup> cuidam sco viro  
 volenti deo servire ore suo revelavit.’ . . . . 132
- (8) *De regimine sanitatis.* . . . . 135  
 ‘Oportet ipsum qui vult esse longivivus et corporis sanitatem servare scire.’
- (9) ‘Thematha de epistolis,’ cum rubricis. . . . . 143
- (10) *Historiæ Biblicæ applicatæ virtutibus et viciis per  
 ordinem alphabeti.* . . . . 149
- Abstinentia—Templum, adjectis quibusdam aliis, quæ in superioribus paginis fuerunt omissa.
- (11) *De emendatione vite, et regula vivendi.* . . . . 181  
 ‘Oēs hoīes peccatores immundi mortalibus nequiciis ligati.’
- (12) *Rhythmus dialogisticus, inter Animam et Corpus.* 217  
 Noctis sub silencio, tempore brumali,  
 Deditus quodammodo, sompno spiritali.

Octavo, two columns. Initials coloured, flourished. On the first page of Art. 2, in a later hand—Vid. Catal. script. Io. Balei centuria 4<sup>ta</sup> ubi mentionē facit hujus operis, quod (ut ille) incipit, ‘Cum infeliciter florere.’ Hæc verba habent p. 16 (i. e. cap. xvi.)

141. *Liber mathematicus.*

- (1) *Algorismus integrorum* cum prohemio. . . . . p. 1
- (2) *Algorismus figurarum* in novis numeris. . . . . 29  
 On the triangle, square, and circle. These two are in hexameter verse, with commentary.
- (3) *Cautele Algorismi.* . . . . 35
- (4) *Algorismus minutiarum.* . . . . 37



- (5) *Regule Algorismi* ad solvendas omnes questiones. 53
- (6) *Compotus* ROB'TI (GROSTED) epi Lincolnensis. 57
- (7) *Compotus* versificatus. . . . . 93
- (8) Contra tabulam DIONYSII et BEDE et tabulæ eorum. 105
- (9) *Calendarium*. . . . . 109
- (10) Tractatus de sphæra JOHANNIS de SACRO BOSCO. 115
- (11) Liber ALFRAGANI de ASTRONOMIA. . . . 125
- (12) a. Theorica planetarum cum tabulis et figuris. 162
- β. ————— modo prolixo et bono et p<sup>o</sup>  
de sole.
- (13) Rata conjuncta et disjuncta. . . . . 197
- (14) Canones tabularum ARZACHELIS cum fig. eclipsis. 204
- (15) Canones Almanach, PROFACII Judei. . . . 247
- (16) Tractatus de calculatione solis et lune eclipsis. 257
- (17) Tabulæ minutorum proportionalium, cum variis tabulis  
astronomicis. . . . . 263
- (18) a. Tabula stellarum ARZACHEL verificata et ad a<sup>os</sup>.  
577. a. x. 1182. . . . . 321
- β. In Almanach 23 annorum, 1300—23. tabula re-  
volucōnis articuli lune. . . . . 387
- (19) Tractatus *Semissis*, de luna et planetis ad principium,  
imperf. cum figuris. . . . . 535
- (20) Tractatus de novo *Quadrante* (in compositionem et  
utilitatem Quadrantis) magri PROFACII Judei Mar-  
ciliensis sapientis astronomici, in monte *Pessulano*  
editus A. D. 1293. . . . . 552
- Imperfect, two leaves wanting.—With a figure of the quadrant.
- (21) Liber tabule que nominatur *Sapphea*. . . . 563
- (22) ALBUMAZAR de floribus, qui signant res superiores  
in rebus inferioribus. . . . . 585
- (23) Ejusdem de revolutionibus annorum mundi. . 610
- (24) ALKIDI de ymbribus. (Imperf.) . . . . 639—55
- Octavo, vellum, double columns, ff. 328, in wood. Capitals coloured.  
Rubrics. Written apparently about 1300.

142. APOCALYPSIS expositio, forsan a BERENGARIO TURONENSI,  
Archidiacono Andegavensi, qui claruit 1050.

(Hæc *Gesner*—sed malitiose reticentur a *Possevino*.)—Note on the



fly-leaf. Quarto, vellum, ff. 97. Text large and clear in single columns; not divided into chapters. There are many parts rewritten, having been erased, as if adapted from one version to another. Initials coloured, flourished, and bordering. Initials to paragraphs alternately red and blue. There are 2 folia at the beginning and end, of an older copy of this or some other commentary on the Apocalypse, in *very large and fine character*.

143. A volume of *historical* collections relating to the DUKE of BUCKINGHAM, cir. 1627.

- (1) A relation of the occurrences in the Isle of REE, 1627.  
July 11th—Oct. 28th.

With catalogue of officers in the retreat, and the prisoners taken. "They took some 30 prisoners in *trapps* which they had made in their trenches."—Oct. 27th. It commences thus: 'The generall expectation of our mighty fleete was at length delivered of an hopeful birth.'—

- (2) SIR FRANCIS VERE'S *Commentaryes*, with a supplement by SIR JOHN OGLE, containing

The relieving of <i>Rhynberg</i> . . . . .	12
<i>Calis-Malis</i> , or, The <i>Calis</i> Journey. . . . .	16
The <i>Island</i> Journey. . . . .	27
Of the <i>Briell</i> . . . . .	39
The Journey into <i>Fflanders</i> and battaile of <i>Newport</i> . . . . .	40
The Supplement of this discourse written by Sir John Ogle. . . . .	57
<i>Kuodeenburgh</i> al. <i>Kuodsenburch</i> . . . . .	61
<i>Turneholt</i> post <i>Calis-Malis</i> , 1597. . . . .	63
Directions for exercising marching, and for skirmishers, &c. . . . .	69
———— the use of the musquett. . . . .	75
The castle of Litkenhooven. . . . .	76
The siege of <i>Deventer</i> . . . . .	79
———— <i>Ostende</i> . . . . .	80
Sir <i>Ffrancis Vere</i> his parley at <i>Ostende</i> , by Sir J. Ogle then present. . . . .	87
An answere concerning paying the souldiers in the state service 8 days reckoned to the week and	



deducting of reckonings. Against a complainte  
in that same. . . . . 99

‘Quorum virtuti belli fortuna pepercit  
Horundem me libertati parcere certum est.  
Faire Quartier.’ JOHN OGLE.

Order which his excellency would have to be observed  
in marching. . . . . 104

- (3) The proceedings and success of the voyage of the  
Isle of REE by GEORGE DUKE of BUCKINGHAM,  
1627. June 13—Nov. 12. . . . . 109

‘To my gracious Generall, George duke of Buckingham, Lorde  
High Admirall of England. LORDING BARRY.’ The other ac-  
count, *unfavourable* (1) was possibly by Sir Herbert of Cherbury,  
published in 1626.

- (4) *Verses* on the return of the *Duke* from *Ree*. . . . . 149

‘And art returned again w<sup>th</sup> all thy faults  
Thou great cōmander of y<sup>e</sup> all-go-naughts.—(quasi Argonauts.)  
—Thre things have lost o<sup>r</sup> honours all surmise  
Thy treachery, neglect, and cowardice.’

- (5) *Rhodomontadoes*. ‘Nonsuch, June 21.’ . . . . 152

“Avaunt you giddy headed multitude  
To do your worst of spight, I never sued  
To gaine your votes—”

- (6) Copy of a *paper* found in JNO. FFELTON’s hat after  
he had stabbed the Duke at Portsmouth, Aug. 23,  
1628. . . . . 153

‘Let noe man cōmend me for doing it but rather discōmend them-  
selves, for if Gode had not taken away their hearts for their  
sinnes he had not gone so long unpunished. Jo. ff. That man  
in my opinion is cowardly and base and deserves not the name  
of a Gentleman or Cōmander y<sup>t</sup> is unwilling to sacrifice his life  
for the honour of God and the good of his King and country.  
Jo. ffelton.’

- (7) The EARLE of BRISTOL’s petition to the Lordes of  
the higher house. . . . . 154

- (8) Articles wherewith the Earl of Bristol chargeth the  
Duke of Buckingham—with orders of Parliament,  
&c. relating to them.



'Sir Dudley Digges in his speeche noted on cometts their originall and nature, comparing the Duke thereunto.'—Also, 'A *king's fisher* flew into the house, where she was hushed and chased by many in the house, and at last caught alive in the gallery.—This was accounted by all a prodigy, and was held to portend some ill to the Duke.'

(9) Heads of the above charges.

The 1st is of 'Plurality of Offices.'

(10) Verses upon LORD COOKE (Sir Edward Coke and Lord Bacon), Sheriffe of Buckingham. . . 160

'There was some policy as I believe  
Out of an old cast Judge to make a Shrieve.—  
—I cannot tell but I see by my bookes  
The Divell sometimes over Lincoln lookes.'

(11) Orders from the King and from the Counsell for exercising trained soldiers. . . . . 163

(12) *Letter* of CHARLES I. to the *University of Cambridge*, approving the election to the Chancellorship of the D. of Buckingham from—'Our Pallace of Westminster the 5th daye of June in the second yeare of our raigne.' . . . . . 166

(13) The D. of BUCKINGHAM's *Lre* to the University. 167

'Haveing chosen him their Chancellour: from Whitehall, June 5th, 1626.'

(14) Sir CHARLES CORNWALLYS his *Apology*, June 22, 1614. . . . . 169

In a letter to the king, and petition for pardon.

(15) His *Instructions* to his *Son*. . . . . 177

With this title, 'Dulcissima cautio Caroli Cornwallys, prænobilis et multis nominibus honorandi militis ad Franciscum filium suum. Post mortem dicti Caroli, qui obiit Beestoniae prope Civitatem Norwicensem, decimo quarto die Decembris, Anno Domini 1629: ætatis currentis ejusdem Caroli, septuagesimo quinto.'

Octavo, paper, ff. 95. To the first cover is affixed a part of a letter which contains an enumeration of the articles contained in No. (2), and adds, 'All these parcells my cosen LUKE SKIPPON have in his keeping transcribed by himselfe out of the Captaine his MS. copy. I pray remember Lazius his (perg<sup>s</sup>) 'peregrinus gentium' to get it for me. MR. LILLEY by the blewe boar.'



144. (1) *Glosule super SEDULIUM et super CATONEM.* p. 1  
 'In catalogo virorum illustrium et in libro quem beatus hieronimus inchoavit.'  
 (2) *PRUDENTII Oratio.* . . . . . 79  
 (3) *Verba philosophie.* . . . . . 80  
 (4) *Versus magri monendo Discipulos.* . . . . 80  
 (5) *Versus de Aspera conditione mortis.* . . . 81  
 (6) *Alii Versus; iterum atque iterum.* . . . . 83  
 Small quarto, vellum, ff. 48. Text in 2 columns. An old MS.
145. 'Liber SANCTI EDMUNDI REGIS in quo continentur duo libri *versificati* collecti de libris *Hugonis de Sancto Victore de Sacramentis Veteris et Novi Testamenti.* Primus liber incipit ab inicio mundi et continet partes XII.; secundus liber incipit ab incarnatione Xpi, et continet partes XVIII.' . . . . ff. 147  
 Pars prima incipit,  
 'Primum principium cunctarum cā (causa) q. rerum.  
 Est deus et causis fons, et causa secundis.'  
 Pars secunda inc. 'De Simonia.'  
 'Contrahit a Simone nomen crimen Simonie.  
 Perfidus ille magus in emendo tam scelerosus.'  
 'Explicit.' 'Si fuerit lector qui corrigat ipse sit auctor.'  
 Octavo, vellum, in wood covers which fastened with a strap and pin formerly. Neatly written, rubrics, capitals coloured and flourished. The first letter of each line is separated from the word and placed in a column. On a fly-leaf are 7 verses on S. Edmund, with these in a later hand:  
 'Si bene vis fari bene debes premeditari  
 Premeditata loqui bene conveniunt sapienti  
 Res raro visa mox est a corde rescisa  
 Pernice pede volat, qui mala nuncia portat  
 Rex est mendicus, cui nullus constat amicus.'
146. A Missal.  
 Imperfect at the beginning and end, beginning thus: '-tio salis et aque pariter fiat'—and ending with two lines of 'lectio Jheremie prophete' in 'Missa de Lamentatione beate Marie in morte filii.' The Calendar prefixed is perfect. The feasts of the *Annunciation*, *Assumption* and *Nativity*, each a '*Principale dūp*,' are in gold letters in the Calendar. *Circumcisio*, '*minus duplex*,' also in gold letters.  
 Octavo, vellum, two columns, ff. 376. Finely written and illuminated with many flowered borders. Capitals blue and gold.



Rubrics, and musical notes for the chants and hymns :—probably of the fifteenth century, towards the end. Contains *very* many services, amongst others, one with a title: ‘Saynt Syell send (sent) to Kyng Charles by the revelacyon of angel that shuld do syng vii. masses,’ &c. p. 745. Another, ‘Masses that were send to Kyng Charles by an angel, good for all manner of tribulacyon and disease,’ &c. p. 745. Another, ‘Benedictio oc(u)lorum. Magister Wills de Montibus matricis ecclie Lincolnensis cancellarius, benedictionem oc(u)lorum infirmorum necessitas inducit,’ &c. p. 724. Another, granting 240 days’ indulgence for 15 days’ attendance, kneeling throughout. ‘Missa pro mortalitate hominum a dnō Clemente VII papa edita,’ &c. A *handsome* MS., much but well used. See 148.

147. A surgeon’s vade-mecum.

- (1) De *Medicinis* tractatus, ordine alphabetico. p. 1

Ego incho—tus a quo. 1st leaf almost gone.

- (2) De *Vulneribus*. Imperfect (auctore Nicolao?) 63

‘Post mundi fabricam ejus—que decorem de terrestri *sba* (substantia?) deus hominem fecit.

Small quarto, vellum, 87 ff. (1) is in double columns, and is a ‘*pharmacopeia*,’ and there are several notes added in English and Latin, e. g. from p. 22—5, ‘Oxymel sic fit’; ‘ffor stabbes’; ‘ffor thoron and hyren, (a thorn or a needle) to drawen it howt.’ In p. 22, is a dialogue, ‘inter Jhesum et tres bonos fratres qui ibant ad montem Oliveti querentes herbas, vulnera sanantes\*.’ In p. 62, a table of apothecaries’ weights in hexameters. At the commencement of (2) is a miniature in an initial P representing the operation of trepanning by a monk, the patient being handcuffed and lying down, and the trephine of the form and size of a pickaxe. On the 1st leaf, ‘Ex dono mri WALTERI EL(VE)DEN.’ See 95. A valuable MS., neatly written.

148. A *MISSAL*:—containing the Psalter, and prayers to be said throughout the year ‘in festis duplicibus et simplicibus,’ e. g. ‘Te Deum,’ ‘Nunc dimittis,’ ‘Magnificat,’ ‘Litanie, pro usu feriarum,’ with ‘In vigilia mortuorum,’ and some hymns and proper psalms, &c. with a Calendar.

Small quarto, vellum, 176 ff. In a mean binding, having been rebound some years back, but the edges bear marks of illumination in gold and colours. Miniatures as below throughout the Psalms, and beautifully illuminated initials in other parts, both with elaborate flower borders. Initials to the rest of the Psalms,

\* At the end a prayer, ‘Oremus pro dnō abbate, et sento Dionisio.’



&c. are in gold with flourished work, extremely elegant. Capitals are gold and blue on a red ground alternately.

- At p. 14, Ps. 1. David playing the harp, with a book before him. 'Beatus vir qui non abiit,' &c.
- 54, XXVII. David pointing to his eye, and addressing the Deity. 'Dominus illuminatio mea,' &c.
- 86, XXXIX. David with his finger on his mouth, amongst flowers on a stand, representing his palace. 'Dixi custodiam vias meas, et non delinquam in lingua mea.'
- 112, LIII. David talking with 'a fool,' the personification of the 'foolish body.' 'Dixit insipiens in corde suo non est Deus.'
- 139, LXIX. David naked in a torrent praying to the Deity. 'Salvum me fac, Deus; quia intraverunt aque usque ad aīam meam.'
- 176, LXXXI. David playing on four suspended bells with a hammer in each hand. 'Exultate Deo adjutori nostro.'
- 206, XCVIII. Four priests chanting before a letter in different coloured copes. 'Cantate dno canticum novum.'
- 242, CX. The HOLY TRINITY,—the third person in the form of a dove. 'Dixit Deus dno meo.'

In all these the faces are of very delicate work and strongly expressive. Flowered borders occur at pp. 255, 270, 275, 281, 336, 348. At the end is, 'Oratio facta per Thomam de Aquino, doctorem egregium, quam cotidie coram crucifixo dicere solebat. A quo idem Thomas nec verba audire meruit—Bene scripsisti de me, Thoma: Quam ergo recipies pro tuo labore mercedem? cui humiliter respondit, scus Thomas, Dne aliam mercedem non recipiam nisi teipsum.' . . . . . p. 347

In the Calendar. A verse is prefixed to each month, as to number of days. Astronomical notices are in blue ink. Ecclesiastical notices in red or yellow. Principal holydays in blue. Affixed to each month is a notice of the average length of day and night throughout the month. A notice 'Ab omnibus op(er)ibus,'—i. e. whole holydays or greater feasts and fasts. Some names of saints are partially erased. The Psalms are divided into verses *similarly* to our division. On second fly-leaf is the owner's name, R<sup>s</sup>. WRIGHT. A manuscript more beautiful than all that precede.



## 149. Liber theologicus.

- (1) Augustini opera quædam :
- |           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| <i>a.</i> | contra quinque hereses. . . . .  | 1   |
| <i>b.</i> | sermones duo—de proverbiiis Salomonis ; . . . .  | 35  |
|           | et de resurrectione Domini. . . . .  | 60  |
| <i>c.</i> | epistola, sive liber primus, de inquisitionibus Ja-<br>nuarii. . . . .   | 64  |
| <i>d.</i> | secundus liber. . . . .  | 71  |
| <i>e.</i> | Hyppomnosticon liber contra <i>Pelagianos</i> et <i>Ce-<br/>lestianos</i> hereticos. . . . .   | 97  |
| <i>f.</i> | Admonitio, ut non solum lingua sed et moribus<br>et opere laudetur Deus: quia quale est quod<br>cogitatur in corde, tale est quod procedit in<br>opere: et de penis purgatoriis. . . . . | 155 |
- (2) *Vita* S. AUGUSTINI doctoris egregii Ypponensis  
episcopi. . . . . 159
- (3) HUGONIS de SANCTO VICTORE :
- |           |                                     |     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>a.</i> | de institutione clericorum. . . . . | 205 |
| <i>b.</i> | de virtute orandi. . . . .          | 239 |
- (4) BERNARDI (*abbatis* de Clarevalle) epistolæ XIV. ad  
diversos. . . . . 251
- (5) *Symbolum Catholicum* contra hereticos institutum. 272

Imperfect, and in a later hand: 'Credimus unum esse deum patrem  
et filium, et spiritum sanctum' Quarto, vellum, wood, ff. 137.  
Text in large characters; a fine MS. Initials, pp. 1 and 159,  
are massively illuminated in gold: that in p. 1 has a linen cover  
over it. A cord is let into each leaf to mark a new subject, and  
for convenience of finding them. On cover, 'Dnus GALFRIDUS  
de BERKYNIG canonicus vir, hunc librum scripsit et dedit nobis ad  
usum monasterii, cujus anime ppicietur Deus.'

## 150. A book of Historical Collections.

- (1) The arraignment of Robert Earle of Essex, and  
HENRY Earle of SOUTHAMPTON, 8 February,  
1600. . . . . 1
- (2) The Earle of Essex his instructions to his Sonne. 21
- (3) *Aphorismi Miscellanei*;—'gathered out of the life and  
death of Robert Devereux, Earle of Essex, by  
one of his followers, Thos. Donne.' . . . . 27



(4) *Conferences and communications with the ABP of SPALATO, at the Dean of Winchester's palace, temp. Charles I.*

1. The relation of the Archbishop himself of the Conference with the Bishops of *London* and *Duresme* (Durham). . . . . 31
2. ————— the Bishops of *LONDON* and *DURESME* to his Majesty, of the conference with the Archbishop, Jan. 21, 1621. . . . . 33
3. Another (longer) of the Abp himself. . . . . 38
4. ——— of the *Dean of Winchester* (*JOHN YONGE*) of a conference with the Archbp, Jan. 22, 1621. . . . . 40

In consequence of his not signing his own relation which was sent back to him.

5. Letters of the D. of Winchester to the Bishop of Duresme. . . . . 42
6. 12 *interrogatoryes* propounded to the Archbishop, (Latin). . . . . 45
7. Answer of the Archbishop, and letter to the Bishop of Duresme. . . . . 55
8. DR GOADE'S relation of his conference with the Archbishop, Feb. 19. . . . . 62
9. Speech of the ABP of CANTERBURY, in Latin, to the Abp of Spalato before the *Commissioners*. . . . . 67
10. Letter of the Abp of Spalato to the Patriarch of Alexandria. . . . . 70

All printed under the title of '*Spalato's* shiftings in religion, or, a man for many masters, alter Ecbolius.' Note in MS.

- (5) *The discovery and recovery of Ireland.* . . . . 81
- (6) *The Author's Apology.* . . . . 155

By SIR HENRY LEA, as *Theodore Whitbye* told me, *John Causton*, Aug. 25, 1630. *Parson of Clopton c. Otely* in Suffolk, (probably Otley parish, in the deanery of Clopham.) Quarto, paper, ff. 92, in divers hands.



151. *Liber theologicus.*

- (1) *Liber exceptionum*, sive *excerptorum*, de rebus ad doctrinam Xanam pertinentibus; in 7 partibus quarum tabula in p. 108 posita est. . . . f. 1—96

Incipit, 'Prima pars: Pater iste familias, hoc dñ similitudine non veritate—.'

Sequuntur tractatus quidam quorum primus sic incipit,

'Augustinus Volusiano in ea epla. Legi literas tuas in quibus vidi magni cujusdam dialogi specimen.' . . . . 96

Secundus vero, est. . . . . 107

'De oracōne Dominica.'

His accedunt, in p. 108,

'Capla. libri pcedentis.'

- (2) De Maria. . . . . 109

- (3) 'Hec est descriptio *iehr̄lm* (*Jerusalem*) eorumque que circa eam sunt.' . . . . 109

- (4) *Sermones* quidam breves, quorum ultimus est imperfectus. . . . . 109—117

1. De nativitate sce Marie.
2. Sermo utilis ad populum.
3. De penitentia, cum prefatione.
4. De decem preceptis legis.

- (5) Notæ et expositiones brevissimæ in textus quosdam, ad init. imperfectæ. . . . . 118—124

The last two are on the derivation of Beelzebub, and on the mystic number of the Psalms which = 150 = 15 × 10 = (7 + 8) 10 and represents both the Old and New Testaments, the 7th day being holy under the Law, and 8 representing the 'Octonarius' of the holy week.

- (6) de modo *laudationis* et *precationis*. . . . . 125—128

'Primum omnium quando cepit fides crescere non tali modo cantum faciebant sicut modo nos facimus—.' Explaining certain parts of the liturgy.

- (7) de Doctrina Xana; in multis capitulis, imperf. 128—145

'Principium et causa omnium Deus—.'

- (8) Tractatus brevis de *numeris* et *mensuris*. . . . . 146

- (9) Pauca de *temporum spaciis* et *tempestatibus* sub interrogatione et resp. . . . . 147



- (10) Incipit de *orologio metro edito* per punctos duodecim mensium. . . . . 155
- (11) De *officiis ecclesie*.
- (12) Catalogus *imperatorum* Romæ et Constantinopoli regnantium. . . . . 159
- (13) *Sententiæ* cxxx. cum tabula earum in initio. . 162
- (14) Tractatus. . . . . 187
- ‘Sacrosce ecclesie regularis institutio oibz inita.’
- (15) Sermo,—de rebus ecclesiasticis. . . . . 203—57

‘Quidam filium habens, &c. Tria sunt que cuncta ecclesiastice religionis condicio monet ministeria.’ In capit. xxx. At the head of this and the preceding, ‘Se sps. assit nobis grā.’

Small quarto, vellum, in wood. Text mostly in two columns in many hands, the MS. being many distinct pieces bound up together. Initials coloured in red, yellow and blue, with rubrics. On p. 1, ‘Hic liber est ecclie bī Thome martyris de liesnes. (Vide MS. 135). Quem qui ei abstulit aut illi super eo fraudem fecit, n<sup>i</sup> eidē ecclie plene satisfacit, anathema sit maranatha.’ On the last leaf, “Illa summa quam debetis michi, si placet *pcurare* de domino Wilhelmo de Berkyng, monacho Westmonast’ii, vocatur sūma magri Rob’ti de Corrun que sic incipit—‘Tota celestis philosophia in bonis moribus et fide consistit et q’cunque amplius a malo est,’—pro qua ponatur iste liber *p* memoriale.”

152. APULEGII *Mādurensis platonici* quædam :

- (1) De deo *Socratis*. . . . . f. 1
- (2) *Hermes Trismegistus* de deo : ex Greco in Latinum per *Apul. Mādurensem* translatus. . . . . 18 a.
- (3) De habitudine, doctrina et nativitate Platonis. . . . . 44 b.
- (4) De philosophia ; imperfect. . . . . 58 a.

Octavo, vellum, ff. 72. Text in single columns, finely written, probably an Italian MS. of early date. At the beginning is a good illuminated letter, gold, with broad border of flower work, in colours and devices intertwined. A handsome MS.

153. Vita Scī *Ædwardi Regis* versificata per *ALUREDUM RIVALLENSEM*,—ad *LAURENTIUM* Abbatem Westmonasterii missa (*Policron.*)—title on fly-leaf. 69 ff.

Octavo, vellum, in wood covers. Text is large and clear, and, as in MS. 145, the capitals are separated from the words at the beginning of each verse, but in this they are coloured : 1st capital is illuminated. The first fly-leaf is part of a *very* old Missal : and in later hands, on second fly-leaf, are ‘NBrigamii liber est ;—



perlege, claude, vale:’ beneath, ‘Lumley.’ At the end, a letter of *Pope Urban* (7th) to the Archbishop and Bishops of England, A. D. 1185. ‘Dat Veron. Kal. Decembri.’ Again, ‘Commemoraciones Dominice passionis facte Dnō Johanne ppa xxij<sup>mo</sup>. post horas canonicas dicende in versiculis composite,’—granting 100 days’ indulgence to those that keep them.

154. (1) RADULPHI ALBANII *historia* Macedonum regis PHILIPPI filiique ejus ALEXANDRI MAGNI excerpta de libris *Pompeii Trogi, Orosii, Josephi, Jeronimi, Solini, Augustini, Bede et Ysidori.*

Books I. II.	Philippi.	. . . . .	1—47
III.	Alexandri.	. . . . .	47—80
IV. V.	Divisio regni inter duces et bella inter eos.	. . . . .	80—136

(2) Literæ.

1.	<i>Alex. Mag. Tiriis</i> missa, antequam eosdem imperio suo subjugasset.	. . . . .	137
2.	<i>Darii Alexandro.</i>	. . . . .	—
3.	<i>Alexandri Macedonibus.</i>	. . . . .	—
4.	<i>Bragmannorum Alexandro.</i>	. . . . .	—
5.	<i>Alexandri ad Dindimum</i> magistrum Bragmannorum.	. . . . .	138
6.	Responsio Dindimi.	. . . . .	139
	Deficiunt hic alie epistole inter <i>Alex.</i> et <i>Dindimum</i> , vide apud Walden. Note in a later hand at top of,	. . . . .	150

- (3) Questio THEOPRASTI, an uxor sit ducenda sapienti necne. . . . . —
- (4) Quedam epistola SYTHONII. . . . . 153
- (5) Sūma brevissima historie Alexandri cum 4 vers. memorie gratia. . . . . 156
- (6) QUINTILIANI liber de causis: sub compendio compilatus. . . . . 157
- (7) Epistola super filios sacerdotum utrum ordinari debeant an non. . . . . 202

Small quarto, vellum, wood, ff. 103. Text in large and plain character, red and blue initials and rubrics. On p. 203, is a pen and ink head of Shakspear in the margin. On p. 1, Sū liber J. B.



155. *Targum* JONATHÆ, in XII. prophetas, Esaïam, Jeremiam, et Ezechielem Latine redditum.

‘Jonathæ qui fuit filius Uziel Hilleli discipulus ante Xpi dñi navitatem, cujus condiscipulus Simeon Justus qui suscepit Christum in ulnis. Ejusdem discipulus fuit Gamaliel senex teste Rādam: ejus discipulus Saulus.’—

Octavo, paper, ff. 129. Text, poor writing. At the end, ‘Anno ultia Septembri, 1543.’

156. *Summa* RAMUNDI de casibus, in 4 libris, cum tabula consanguinitatis.

This is a complete treatise, in a clear hand, without much abbreviation. The 4th Book *de Sponsalibus* (see title of ch. 1) is his treatise *de Matrimonio*, (see title of ch. 2), found in MSS. 85, 91, 380, much more abbreviated. Quarto, vellum, double columns, 373 pp. Coloured initials, flowing. At the beginning, a full rubricated table of books and chapters; and at the end, ‘—cujus anima sit cum deo. Amen.’

157. *Liber de Jure Civili.*

(1) *Tractatus Practici Juris* vocatus ‘Prothodoss—Quod Stubb.’ . . . . . ff. 1—45

(2) *Tractatus Judiciorum* per BARTHOL. SAXOFERANUM. 45—8.

(3) *De exceptionibus in processu Judiciali.* . . . 49—53

(4) LYNDWODI *Provincialia* cum commentariis. 59—98

Octavo, paper. Text badly written.

158. *DIATESSARON* in Latin, commencing with S. John’s gospel, and ending with the parable of the 10 talents; imperfect, with many marginal and interlinear notes.

Quarto, vellum, ff. 87. Very similar in character and age to MS. 136.

159. *Liber medicus.*

(1) BARTHOLOMÆI *Practica*, et de *Urina.* . . . 1—44

(2) PLATEARIJ *Practica.* . . . . . 51—90

(3) Some recipes, &c. . . . . 90—3

(4) Letters patent from HUGH Bishop of DURHAM in the years 1270, 1272, 1349, on the foundation of the Hospital at Gretham, and others. . . . 99—110

(ink faded.)



- (5) LANFRANCI de MEDIOLANO *Chirurgia*, in v. tractatibus. At the end, 'Explicit MCC.XCVI.' 111—443
- (6) Composite medicine resolute: a supplement to the above. . . . . 444—446

Octavo, vellum, ff. 223, wood. Text in different hands, with rubrics.

(5) and (6) are older than the others, and are paged in red numerals by the scribe. The prologue to (5) contains a most encomiastic apostrophe to the city of Paris, which would satisfy the most patriotic eulogiser of 'la belle ville.'

160. A *Theological* volume, chiefly *poetry*.

On first fly-leaf, Directions for Prayer: 'Contra temptaconem dicantur iste p' Deus in adjutorium,' &c.

- (1) A metrical commentary on the Lord's Prayer, in two parts.

First, on each petition in order, 1—87. Secondly, on the several petitions more fully, 87—411. For history of this, see the rubric copied below. It has *many* glosses and marginal notes by Dr Caius. At the end, 'Finito libro sit laus et gloria Xpo. Amen.' The several petitions are, 'Pater n̄r qui es in celis. Sc̄ificetur nomen tuum. Adveniat regnum tuum. fiat voluntas tua sicut ī celo. Panem nostrum cotidianū da nobis hodie. Et dimitte nobis debita nōstā. Et ne nos inducas in temptacōnem set libera nos a malo. Per dnū nostrū ih̄m Xpm filiū tuū qui tecū vivit et regnat in unitate sp̄i sc̄i deus per orā SS. a.'

'Pater noster qui es in celis  
All mighty God in Trinitye  
In wh'm anely (onely) are psones thre  
Fader and sone and haligast  
Yat are a (one) God as we trowe mast (most)  
Spede us nowē at yis beginnyng  
And g'ant us alle gode endyng.'

The ten commandments, 25; The twelve articles of belief, 33;  
The seven sacraments, are interwoven, 37.

- (2) A tract on Temptation and Sin. . . . . 411—413  
'Hit es impossible yt y<sup>a</sup> be one of goddes darlynges yat est noght assaied.—'
- (3) 'Qualiter Judeus solus nitens inter demones illesus evasit inunctus signo crucis.' . . . . 415—416

Octavo, vellum, wood. Text in single column. Capitals coloured and flourished, blue and red. At the end is, 'Symon Watson'—Owner's name. 'Orate p anima Magri Johannis Hyghton et pro benefactoribus Dni Thomæ Chambers.' Also several phrases



Englished, thus: 'Sciulus, a young scholar—a freshman.' The rubric at the beginning runs thus: 'Anno Dñi mill<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> lxxxiii<sup>o</sup>. Compilacio ista hoc modo Cantabrigie est examinata, dum a quodam sac'dote ad legandū ibidē fuit posita a quibusdam scolaribus diligent' erat intuita atque pfecta et cancellario univ'sitatis ei'que concilio p'sentata ppt' defectus et hereses examinanda ne minus litt'ati pplū p eam negligent' fallant et in varios errores fallacit' inducant. Tunc jussu cancellarii corā eo et toto concilio univ'sitatis per quatuor dies cū ōī studio et diligentia fuit examinata atq. in ōī collegio undiq. cōprobata die q'ta omībus doctoribus ut'usq. juris et māgis theologie cū cancellario dicentibus et affirmantibus eam de sac's legibz et libris divinis bñ et subtilit' t'ctata et ex autoritate onīū doctorū sacre pagine sapient' allegatā et affirmatā: nec non et fundatā. Ideo q'cūq. fueris o lector hanc noli contempn'e quod sine dubio si aliqui defect' in ea inventi fuissent corā univ'sitate Cantabrigie combusta fuisset.'

161. A *metaphysical* treatise on *philosophy* and *man*.

(1) *Passionarius* Galieni. . . . . 91 ff.

(2) A portion of a treatise on natural philosophy. 10 ff.

'Quoniam ut ait Tullius in libro rhetoricorum eloquēcie.'

Octavo, vellum. Initials red, and rubrics.

John Christian } Owners' names.  
Hugulini Lawson }

162. A volume of *Eastern History*.

(1) De ortu processu et actibus MACHOMETI. (see 133.)  
11 ff.

Imperfect,—'Avum suum Abdalmutalib ut veniret ad eum—est pocius coporalis et visibilis et fedus et vilis sicut in omnibus supradictis.'

(2) WILL<sup>mus</sup> TRIPOLITANUS 'de statu *Saracenorum* et *Machometa* pseudo-propheta eorundem, ipsa gente et eorum fide. Dedicated to Thealdus, Archbp. 14 ff.

'—Scē tre peg'nans sancto Thealdo,' &c.

(3) MARCI PAULI (Marco Polo) de Venetiis Historia de regionibus Orientalibus in vulgatum fideliter edita et conscripta per FRANCISCUM PIPINUM de Bononia ordinis ffratrum Prædicatorum. . 61 ff.

Abridged, and imperfect, ending with 'de Regione tenebrarum,' and therefore about 3 leaves are wanting. See MS. Harl. (5115).

(4) ODORICUS de ritibus orientalium. . . . . 19 ff.

(5) PETRUS Archiep. de *Russia*, de ortu *Tartarorum*. 3 ff.



- (6) Itinerarium Ierosolomitānorum, cum missa in ven'acōe  
Sti Sepulcri. . . . . 30 ff.

'Cum jam appropinquasset ille terminus quem dn̄s ihs cotidie  
suis demonstraret fidelibus.'—

At the end,

'Hec linea (v. unc.) quindecies ducta *longitudinem* monstrat se-  
pulcri domini,  
|—————| = vi. ped. iii. unci.

'Hec linea (iv. unc.) novies ducta *latitudinem* monstrat ejusdem  
sepulcri,  
|—————| = iii. ped.'

- (7) *Terre Sacre* descriptio. . . . . 53 ff.  
(8) *Historia Occidentalium*. . . . . 20 ff.

These last two are in an older hand, with rubrics. Small quarto,  
vellum, red capitals.

163. Summa GAUFRIDI de TRANO super Decretalia Innocentii;  
sec. 23, in v. libris :

- (1) De summa Trinitate et fide catholica.
- (2) De judiciis.
- (3) De vita et honestate clericorum.
- (4) De sponsalibus.
- (5) De accusationibus et inquisitionibus et denuncia-  
cionibus.

Imperf. ad finem v<sup>ti</sup> libri. Octavo, on vellum, wood. Text very  
clear, in 2 columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering.  
There are small illustrative *miniatures* at the commencement of  
each book. See MS. 172, which is a *perfect* copy.

164. A *Theological* MS.

- (1) De virtutibus et viciis SUMMA *que dicitur 'Distinc-  
tiones Parisienses.'* . . . . . 1—60

Imperfect at the beginning; the next section is '*de Dolo*re.'

- (2) *Sermones* breves de moralibus et de theologicis. 61—98  
Imperfect at the beginning.

- (3) VIA vel DIETA SALUTIS. See MS. 223. 99—103  
'Abiiciamus opera tenebrarum.'—



- (4) Explicatio Decalogi. . . . . 103—115  
The 2nd Commandment is omitted.
- (5) De Virtutibus. . . . . 115—118
- (6) De Viciis. (Imperfect). . . . . 118—120  
Octavo, vellum, in 2 columns. Text not very clear. At the end of (3), 'Finito libro sit laus et glia Xpo.' At the end of (6), 'Est scriptus liber, scriptor sit crimine liber.'
165. (1) *Lexicon Latinitatis* in duabus partibus.  
Aba—Oracio et Oracio—Prophetarum: cetera desunt. 1—178, 178—224.
- (2) *Liber Etymologicus*, alphabetice compositus. 225—269  
'A est prima vox, hois—Vacillans.' Imperf. ad finem. In primo folio, 'Ad mea principia tibi dico, salve, Maria.'  
Octavo, paper, ff. 135. Text in single columns.
166. '*Collectanea*' super questionibus et formulis Jur. Civ.  
Octavo, paper, ff. 85. At the end, 'Omnibus est notum, quod multum diligo potum.'
167. JOHANNIS CANONICI Questiones in 8 lib. Physicorum, cum tabula.  
Small quarto, on vellum. Text in double columns.
168. LEGENDS, Book of, on the *Festival Days*.  
Sermons for holy-days throughout the year, accounts of miracles, &c. In English of the 14th century. Beginning with the prayer, 'God makar of all thyng be at ovr beginnyg, and gyf us all hys blessyg.—To which follows a sermon on Advent Sunday.  
Small quarto, on paper, with rubrics, ff. 168.
169. Expositio priorum trium librorum '*Sententiarum*' Mri PETRI LOMBARDI.  
Small quarto, paper, ff. 234. Neatly written, 16th century. On the fly-leaf, 'Morieris, resurges, judicabere. Sum Tho. Marschalli presbyt. S. S. Theolog. Bacc. et Rector. Eccl. paroch. de East Horndon in Com. Essex. A°. Chri. mdcxv.' On leaf 1, 'Sum fratris Petri de Divo Antonio minoritæ.' According to the Prologue, 'Pet. Lomb. *magister*' vocatur, propter insignem doctrine commoditatem, et solidam ejus eruditionem.'



170. *Novus Liber ARCHIDIACONATUS ELIENSIS.*

A declaration by RICH. SWALE A. M. officialis venerabilis, in answer to RICH. BRIDGWATER, Cambridge, 1585. On vellum and prefixed to the book. There is also a note on this leaf, 'Hic liber scriptus erat p Wil. Stevenson p. 27, et Rog. Lankton 61, 63.'

- (1) Procurationes ELIENS. Epī Tempore visitacōis, sive debita juxta titulū sive pemiū Rotule, A. D. 1533, per magrū. Rob. Chapman. . . . . 1
- (2) Annue pensiōes dni Epī ELIENS. . . . . 14
- (3) A similar article to (1) A. D. 1516. . . . . 15
- (4) Pensiōes dni Archidiaconi ELIENSIS. . . . . 25
- (5) ——— Prioris de ELYE. . . . . 26
- (6) In A°. Dni. 1533.  
Memoriallis. (A littill papure booke.)  
Visitatio p mortem bone memorie NICHOLAI WEST  
nup Epī.  
'Obiit die Lune, viz. die 28° mensis Aprilis, apud Downham.'
- A continuation of Art. 1. (Collected by his book). 28
- (7) After this follow divers other matters of a similar nature referring to the Priors of Barnewell, Anglesey, &c. . . . . 42
- (8) Fees and fines for different ceremonies and offices. 49  
Fees for probates of Wills. . . . . 55
- (9) Receipts of ROGER LANKTON. (autograph). . . . . 62
- (10) Other accounts and disbursements, many belonging to the cathedral. . . . . 63
- (11) Rotulus quadrantū de ELIE et Denarior. Sti Petri intra Diocesan ELIEN. Renovatus in A°. Dni. 1517°, A°. 9° Henrici VIII°. . . . . 73
- (12) Another account of the income of the Prior of ELY.  
(See 5.) Sum total remaining after all deductions of collecting, &c. Dno. Sacriste ELIEN. IIIj<sup>li</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. (=  $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>d</sup>).
- (13) A°. 1583. Archiatus LINCOLN cū civitate et partibus de Kesteven et Holland.



- A catalogue of parishes, under their respective deaneries, in the diocese. . . . . 82
- (14) ————— in PETERBOROUGH diocese, (Baldock deanery, now in diocese of Rochester, is included.) . . . . . 106
- (15) ————— ELY diocese. . . . . 118
- (16) Tithes from the Clergy due to the Queen, Xmas, 1571. . . . . 137
- (17) A note of how the Abbey of ELY was disposed of at the dissolution, and converted by the king into the Bischoppeis house. . . . . 148
- (18) Composition for STANTON Oñm Sctorum, A<sup>o</sup>. 1390. 149
- (19) Union of ST JOHN'S and EDWARD'S churches, Cambridge, 1585. . . . . 151
- (20) *Ely* farthing paid by ST EDWARD'S (and ST JOHN'S) parish, 1585. . . . . 153
- (21) ST ANDREW, HYSTON, memorandum of dues. 153
- (22) Parishes in the Deanery of Aynsley which paid tithe to the Queen, Xmas, 1560. . . . . 155
- On vellum, with the X for receipt in ink or pencil, signed ROKEBY.
- (23) A note on ROYSTON. . . . . 157
- (24) ————— BADBURHAM (Babraham). . . . . 159
- (25) Expences of SWAVESEY and DRYDRAUGHTON (by the Prior Cartusius, 1454.) . . . . 164
- (26) Letter of HUGH de BALSHAM, Bp of ELY, to the University, on the Jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of ELY, and other matters, 1276. . . . 166
- (27) Ordinatio triplex de SHELFORTH Magna. . . . . 173
- (28) Ordinatio fetā p dnū Ep̄m ELIENS. in materia questionis pendent inter p'ceptorem de Shengety, et Archm̄ ELIEN. pro denario Sti Petri, 1490. 178
- (29) No<sup>a</sup> de cap<sup>la</sup> de HYSTON. (See 21.) . . . . 182
- (30) Noīa villarum, oppidorum, hamletorum, in quolit hundred com. predict. (CAMBRIDGE.) . . . 193
- (31) *Styles of addresses* to the several Bailiffs in the county. . . . . 203



- (32) Archinus ELIEN. het Jur'd<sup>nem</sup> in Rectores et Vicarios, &c. quod *p* quendam monachum de Barnewell scriptū fuit A<sup>o</sup>. dni. 1294, vel circiter. . . . . 209
- (33) Taxatio domorum in villa CANT. *p* scholar. inhabitand. *p* charta dni N. Regis Q<sup>nt</sup>. . . . . 211
- (34) Archdeacon of ELY's Visitation, 1539. . . . . p. 217
- (35) Churches granted to the monastery at BARNEWELL, by Picot. . . . . 233
- (36) Written docts. of an old copie (referring to Sete Rad. CANTEBR.) with an account of the rental of St RADEGUND, of which it appears that the sum total was XI s. paid by Mr Willm̄ Millington for certain estates in divers parishes. . . . . 242
- (37) Certain Rents and fermes belonging unto the Byshopperik of ELYE. . . . . 244
- (38) Catalogue of parishes, &c. in the County of Essex under their respective deaneries, similar to Nos. 13—15. . . . . 249
- Small quarto, paper, pp. 270. Age about 1590.
171. Constitutiones CLEMENTIS QUINTI. . . . . 71 ff.  
Quarto, vellum. Imperfect at the beginning, and has a few marginal notes in a later hand.
172. Summa GOFRIDI de THRANO sup' *Decretalia*, v. lib.  
He styles himself in the prologue, 'Dni ppe subdiaconus et capellanus.' See MS. 163. Octavo, vellum, two columns. Rubrics. Finely illuminated initials to the Books. On the second fly-leaf, pc. x s.
173. On the Universities of CAMBRIDGE and OXFORD.
- (1) Hospitia, Cœnobia, Collegia, Domus, Aulæ, ACAD. CANTAB. . . . . pp. 1—7
- (2) 'Σκελετὸς CANTABRIGIENSIS : ' " sive Collegiorum adrumbratilis delineatio, cum suis fundatoribus et benefactoribus plurimis." . . . . 7—67  
R(icardus) P(arker). A.D. 1622.
- (3) *Episcopi* ex ACAD. CANT. efflorescentes ab An<sup>o</sup> Dom. 1500 ad An<sup>o</sup> 1622. . . . . 69—77  
A catalogue of their names, dates, colleges, and degrees.



- (4) *Heads of Colleges in CAMBRIDGE and OXFORD*, 1612. . . . . 79
- (5) A letter of the E. of NORTHAMPTON to the *University*, on his Election as Chancellor. 'May 29.' (in Latin.) . . . . . 81—3
- (6) *The King's letter*, recommending the E. of NORTHAMPTON. . . . . 84—5
- (7) E. of NORTHAMPTON his letter to the University, June 13, 1582, (on his election a second time.) 85—8.
- (8) De GYMNASII CANTABRIGIENSIS antiquitate. Authorities from History, and Arguments on them. 91—6
- (9) De ACADEMIÆ OXON. primordiis, (a similar work). 96—104.

At the end,

'Rex solium, Doctor Cathedram, Judexque Tribunal,  
Possidet ac Sedem Præsul, Prætorque curulem.'

- (10) Appendix incerti Authoris ad INGULPHUM.  
p. 104—6.
- (11) *Commemoratio Benefactorum* quotannis in Eccles. Be. Marie Majoris, die Dominica tam ante magna Comitia, quam ante tertium Novembris proximo per concionatorem antemeridianum solemniter recitanda. Lect. 10 Octobris, 1640. 107—115
- (12) 'A catalogue of all the *Provosts, Fellowes, and Schollars of the Kings Colledge* of the blessed Virgin Mary and St Nicholas in the Universitie of Cambridge.' . . . . 119—202

It begins with 'WILLIÄ WILLINGTON,' and is carried to 1656. As far as 1562 was the work of THOS. HATCHER. Arts. 1—4 are in a beautiful hand (Parker's). The others in a different hand.

174. (1) JOHN de *Sacro Bosco*—de sphaera. . . . p. 1—95  
Two columns, on vellum, ink much faded. Red capitals, numerous diagrams which are not faded. Printed, with Preface, by Melancthon, 1531.
- (2) *Commentarius in Tractatum predictum* JAC. SCHULTZ, Stetini A. D. 1564. . . . . 97—170

On paper, as also the two following.



- (3) 'De anni ratione et temporum distinctione doctrina  
computistica dictata Vurtebergæ.' A magistro  
BARTH. SCHONBORN. A<sup>o</sup> 1566—7. . 171—270
- (4) 'De meteoris in genere,' tractatus brevis, cum figuris.  
273—391.

At the head, 'Mercatum Lipsico Brumali anni 1567. M. JOH.  
BALDWINUS. Extant de meteoris libri duo Michaelis Stanhufii  
France. Item tractatus Frithii Noribergæ excusus.'

- (5) PETRI PEREGRINI *Maricurtensis*, de magnete seu  
Rota perpetui motus. . . . . 395—441

'Libellus Divi Ferdinandi Rhomanorum Imperatoris auspicio per  
ACHILLEM P. GASSERUM L. nunc primum promulgatus Augs-  
burgi in Suevis Anno Salutis, 1558.'

In very neat hand, with well-drawn diagrams.

- (6) On hearing mass, in twelve eight-line stanzas of ten  
syllable verse. . . . . 451

'That day a man devoutly heryth mass  
While he is psent he shall not waxen olde.'

- (7) Another poem, in four stanzas, similar verse. 455

'O devout people which keep an obsuance  
Lowly in chyreh to kyss ston orte (altar).'

At the end, 'Ge. ffysshare. Explicit expliceat, ludere scriptor eat.'

- (8) Life of KYNG ROBERT of *Cesyll*. . . . . 456—68

'Pryncys proode that be in prees  
I shall tell you that is in lesse.'—

Printed 1844, by J. O. Halliwell. Various MS. copies enumerated  
in p. XLV. of the preface. Also privately by E. Y. Utterson, Esq.  
only 30 copies, one of which is in this Collection. The names  
'ffyshere' and 'Sproxton' occur at the foot of some of the pages,  
probably the name of the scribe, who wrote pp. 451—486. At  
the top of the pages, 'Ihc m'cy' and 'Lady helpe'.

- (9) A tract by WILL<sup>m</sup> LYCHEFELDE, Doctor of Theology,  
in verse. . . . . 469—80

'The complaynt of God to sinful man and answeere of man.'

'Oure gracious God prynee of pite  
That all this world fyrst began.—  
That to thy chosyn ordeyned ys  
Yat leve there synne and them amende.'

- (10) Of 'the Passion,' a dialogue, by the same (?) 481—2

'O man yff thou wylt my mercy gete  
—I am worthy to be shent.'



- (11) An alphabet of 'the Passion,' six stanzas of seven verses. . . . . 482—3

'Cryste crosse me spede and Seynt nycolas  
A. B. C. A doth sygnifye  
Ye anguysh that he suffyrd in grete duras (duresse)  
B the blode that he bled so plentyfully.'

- (12) 'On Peny.' (printed in *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, 1840).  
484—6.

'In erth there ys a lityll thyng  
That reynes as a grete kyng.—  
—Ryght on this wyse.'

'Explicit de dynario, Jhe magistro.'

- (13) Sermo de (12) articlis fidei. . . . . 487—91

'Et credidit ipē et dom' ei' tota. *P* istam domū intelligit' ecclīa  
militaris, que modo per fidem ambulat nō *p* spem.'—

On vellum, in old writing, the period being in the middle of the line.

- (14) Lamentations svr l'estat miserable de la France  
affligée. . . . . 493

'A très-havte très puissante très-avgvste et très-heroiqve princesse  
Elizabeth, Royne d'Angleterre Irlande Défendresse de la Foy &c.  
Par le très humble et très affectioné seruiteur de sa serenissime  
Majesté. GEORGES DELAMOTHEN.'

'ROYNE PERLE des Roys, qui le Phœnix du monde  
N'eustes onc, n'y n'aurez, et n'auez de seconde.—  
—Et pour donner secours a la France pasmée  
Elle estendit sa main, et la prit sous les bras.

G. Delamothén.'

All royal names and the above address are written in gold. It seems to have been a presentation copy.

- (15) 'The copy of a letter sent frō the BISHOP of  
LINCOLNE (JOHN WILLIAMS) to the minister of  
Grantham touching the standing of the comunion  
table.'

'With my harty commendations to you. When I spake with you  
I told you that the standing of the comunion table was to me a  
thing soe indifferent.'—

- (16) A letter of GEORGE FLEETWOOD, dated Stetin,  
Nov. 22, 1632, O. S., giving an account of the



battle of Lytzen and the death of the king of  
Sweden. . . . . 551—558.

‘Sir, I am thus far (God be thanked) safely retourned from a long  
and tedious journey’—

In a very neat hand. Quarto, chiefly paper, rebound.

175. A valuable MS. of early English poetry. There is no copy  
of it in the British Museum.

(1) Hic incipit vita Ricardi regis primi. . . . . 1—98

‘Lord ihū kyng off glorye  
Whoche grace and uytorye  
You sente to kyng rychard  
Y<sup>t</sup> neue’ was foude coward.—  
—Yus endyd Rychard owre kyng  
God geue vs alle good endyng  
And hys soule rest and roo  
And owre soules when we come y’to.  
Amen. Explicit.’

(2) Hic incipit de milite Ysūbra. . . . . 98—107

‘Hende ī halle and ȝe wole here  
Off cleres yat before vs were  
Ihū cryst heuene kyng  
Geue hem alle hys blessyng.—  
—Ihū cryst heuene kyng  
Geue vs ay hys blessyng  
And schylde vs from care.’

(3) Explicit Scs ysumbras. Incipit vita ste Katerine  
virginis. . . . . 107—118

‘He y<sup>t</sup> made boye sune and mone  
In heuene and erylle for to schyne  
Brynge vs to heuene w<sup>t</sup> hȳ to wone  
And schylde vs from helle pyne.—  
—Yat we mowe to yat stede wyne  
Wiyoute ende ī joye to be  
Yat seynt kat’yne is Jnne  
Amen Amen p<sup>r</sup> charyte.’

(4) ‘Explicit, Incipiūt hic matutinas (sic) de cruce in  
anglicis uerbis transposit.’ Prima. . . . . 118—120

‘Erly ī a morewē ye iewes ihū gā take  
Hys frendys and hys dyscypylis sone hym hadde fforsake  
Yey betē hym and buffettys hym—garte(?) him wake.’



—Pope ihon has grauntyd a ful fayr pardoun  
 To alle *y*<sup>t</sup> yese matynys saye w<sup>t</sup> good deuocyon  
 Or *yat* haue in mynde in herte off hys passyoun  
 A (In?) (welmoniy?) i p<sup>u</sup>gatorye off a ful remyssyoun.  
 Wi*y* an O and an I ihe off *yy* grace  
 You sende vs here oure sustenaūse and i heuene a place.  
 Amen.'

This poem consists of a number of horæ or stanzas all ending similarly, 'With an O and an I Jesus,' &c.

(5) King Athelston's own death. . . . 120—131

'Lord *yat* is off myȝteys most  
 Ffadyr and sone and holygost  
 Brȳg vs out off synne  
 And leue vs grace so for to wyrke  
 To loue boȳe god and holy kyrke  
 Yat may heuene wynne.—  
 —Now ihū *yat* is heuene kyng  
 Leue neu'e trayto<sup>r</sup> haue bet'e endyng  
 But wyth dome ffor to dye.

Explicit.'

(6) Hic incipit Beffs de Hamptoun. . . . 131—156

'Lordyng<sup>s</sup> lystniȳ to my tale  
 Yat is meryere *yā* ye nyȝtȳgale  
 I wole ȝow synge  
 Off a knyȝt *yat* hygȝte beuoū\*.  
 Yat was born i hamptoū  
 W'outē lesynge.—  
 —Yus endiȳ ser beffs of hamptoun  
 Yat was so noble a baroun. Amen.†

(7) Hic incipit de spū Guydonis. (Imperfect). . . 156

'For as mochys as seȳt austy saiȳ to petyr in ye book of byleue  
*yat* it is a miracle—'

Vellum, (size 9 in. by 6½ in.) Capitals coloured. Text in double columns. One leaf cut out between p. 94—5, and 152—3. In the above extracts the Italic *y* has been used for the letter (th) of the MS.

\* Bevon.

† A part of (2) may be found in *Reliq. Antiq.* from an imperfect copy, and entire in *Thornton Romances* (Camden Society), by J. O. Halliwell. A farther notice of printed editions will be found in his Preface, p. xxi. (5) printed entire in *Reliq. Antiq.* from this MS.; (6) from a Naples MS. which seems inferior to this.



## 176. A medical collection.

- (1) Of Phlebotomie, after Master Hēric. Wyntonyensis.
- (2) Explanation of a newe Calendar. . . . . 13  
     "Dicta iij. Phor'; ye vii spices of algrym." In verse.
- (3) Questions in physics and medicine. . . . . 17
- (4) A pure balade of love, and another 'to my purse.' 23
- (5) Sundry recipes in Latin. . . . . 33
- (6) A treatise on Anatomy and Physiology. . . . . 37

Opening with a 'prologus sec. liguā et materiā.' Imperf., spaces left for initial capitals.

"As Salamon saythe in the fyrste boke of his Puerbis."

Octavo, paper, ff. 114. In different hands. Quotations and headings in rubric.

177. (1) *Vita Caroli Magni imp̄oris romanor. per Alewinum ; cum prologo.*

On p. 1, 'Hic ē liber S. Marie de Rading quē qui celau'it v'l fraudē de eo fec'it anath'a sit.' On fol. 1, this note, probably by W. Moore, "printed under the name 'Eginhartus his Historie of Charles the g<sup>t</sup>,' at Leipsig sans date in quarto, and at Hanover in folio, with the old German authors, 1619. I have also seen a third impression of this Booke all in totidem syllabis.

Nullius momenti hic liber.

He was Secretarie or Chancellor to Charlemaign, and weary of the world built a Monasterie at Seligstat, where he became the first Abbat. 'Tis probable it was the same person under divers names; and he might take upon him the name of Alcwin when he left the world and tooke upon him the monastic life."

Notes in the margin describe subject-matter.

- (2) *Vita Alexandri Macedonis.* . . . . 31—66  
     'Egip̄ti sapientes sati genere divino primi feruntur.'
- (3) *Alexandri Epistola ad Aristotelem, de situ indie.*  
     67—89.

'Semper memor tui etiam inter dubia bellorumq. nostrorum pericula karissime preceptor'—.

Several medical prescriptions are inserted here.

- (4) *Adbreviatio gestorū Regū francie : ad an. M.DCXXXVII.*  
     90—115.

'Antenor et alii p'fugi ab excidio  
 Troie Asia pvagata.'

Small quarto, vellum. Roman character. Initial capitals plain, green and red, ff. 116. At the foot of p. 1, 'Charissimo amico Wmo. Harrison Ethelbertus Burdet hunc librum 17 die Martii, 1560, D.D.'



## 178. A medical collection.

- (1) Liber THEYSYR ALBUMERON AVĒZOAR ī p<sup>a</sup>ctica  
Medicine, in 3 lib.
- (2) Ejusdem Antidotarium. . . . . p. 237
- (3) Areole JOH. de sco AMANDO. . . . . 256
- (4) Raby MOYSES EGYPTUS de regiē egroru et sanorum,  
et specialiter de asinate—translat. ab Arabico in  
Latinū apud mōtē pessulanū a magro ARMENGANDO  
BLAZU, mediante fideli interprete, Anno Dñi  
m<sup>o</sup>.ccc.ij in mēse Maij, Deo grās. . . . . 280  
Observationes super eodem.
- (5) Tract. de *venenis* et curis eorundem. . . . . 304  
'Qui corporum curā geris auxiliārē non differas quod semel—nulla  
deīde suffragia prosunt.'
- (6) De virtutibus et exhibitione *tiriace*. . . . . 310
- (7) De *sinocho*, &c. . . . . 322
- (8) Liber Mri FFERARII de *febribus*. . . . . 368
- (9) Notabilia quedam extracta ex 2<sup>do</sup> lib<sup>o</sup> M. WILL. de  
PLACĒCIA. . . . . 388
- (10) Ca<sup>m</sup> 26 de fe. postili. Imperf. . . . . 394  
Vid. 181, (16).
- (11) AVICENNA de viribus *cordis* et medicinis cordialibus;  
translat. a magist<sup>o</sup> ARNALDO BARHVONE (vel de  
VILLA NOVA). . . . . 438
- (12) *Aphorismi* JOANNIS DAMASCENI, cum commento.  
Imperf. . . . . 444
- (13) *Passionarius* PLATEARII. . . . . 458
- (13) Notabilia de *morbis* diversis. . . . . 472

In very faded ink and much abbreviated.

Octavo, thick paper, capitals red and blue, in wood, ff. 279. List  
of contents on the fly-leaf in the hand of R. Marchall, whose  
name is on the leaf. The three fly-leaves at the end contain  
ecclesiastical statutes.

179. The GOSPELS of Matthew and Mark, of Wicklif's transla-  
tion, begins at Matth. ix. 36. Ch. xx. 17—xxi. 12 is  
also wanting. The other Gospel has Jerome's Prologue  
prefixed.

Octavo, vellum, initial capitals to chapters in red, ff. 84. An early  
copy.



180. (1) Praxis Medecinae, per H. DANYEL, Ord. predicat. fratrem—liber *uricrisiarum* ex latino in vulgare editus.

With a prefatory letter to Walter de Ketyne. At foot of fol. 1, a crown in gold, temp. Ric. I. On fly-leaf 1, 'This cost XL s.' It is paged in old numerals.

- (2) Tractatus de *Urina*. . . . . p. 323

Small quarto, vellum, in thick wood cover, ff. 187. Initial capitals small, illuminated.

181. A chemical collection.

- (1) Sententie libri *metheororum* A'ris (ARISTOTELIS). 9

- (2) Tractatus *Alkimie*. . . . . 19

'Cum—nobilem sci<sup>am</sup> apd latinos penit. denegatam vidi, neiem ad perfeccōm venire posse ppter confusionē'—.

- (3) Summa GEBERIS, cum 2 aliis libris multum necessariis, investigationis perfectionis magisterii in arte Alkym. . . . . 33—139

- (4) Opus Dñi BONIFACII pape 4<sup>ti</sup> in artē Alkimicā. 141

- (5) Tractatus EMERITI de MONTE FORTI de regimine olei, aquæ, terræ, &c. . . . . 154

- (6) Brevis expō sūme tocus libri ad H(er)metē p(ri)orem oīū ph'orū (philosophorum) atq. magistr. maioru et minor. de proprietatibus salis, aque, &c. . . . . 157

- (7) Breve Breviarium ffrs ROG'ri BACON de domo Dī in artē Alkimicā. . . . . 189

Imperfect.

- (8) Expositio dictorum H(er)metis, per MARTINUM Ortolanū. . . . . 209

- (9) Tractatus *Alchimie*. . . . . 219

'Natam c'ta lunā et sole cet'osq. planetas et c'ta medi intercedēbus exaltare salutē'—.

- (10) *Rosariūm* artis Alchimie preciosum preciosissimum. . . . . 233

'Desiderabile desiderium impreciale precium a cunctis phis (philosophis) poitū non deponitur—secretum secretorum—quod sup. oē mūdi p'cōsū p'cossissimū'—.

Same as (13).

- (11) Commentarius in predictum. . . . . 261

- (12) Tract. in Alchimiam. . . . . 273

'Laus sit dō pat. qui dat sapiā sapiēcūm'—.



- (13) De cognitione *lapidis philosophorum*; 2 lib. . . 305  
 'Cum gaudeant uti—bis mod' v'bū.'—Imperfect.
- (14) *Lilium artis Chemicæ*. . . . . 329
- (15) *Rosarium* per magr. JOH. DAWSTYN. . . . 339  
 Imperfect.
- (16) Capitulum HERMETIS cum quæstionibus Regis KALID  
 ad Morienum, et MORIENI responsō. . . . 371
- (17) Flores secretorum RASIS. . . . . 380
- (18) Interrogationes UTHECIE ad Mariam. . . . 383
- (19) Expositio Epistolæ CLEMENTIS. . . . . 384  
 Imperfect.
- (20) DEMOCRITI dicta de anima. . . . . 385
- (21) Senior. MERERI an HERMETIS, de *lapide*. . . 388
- (22) AVICENNÆ de origine *lapidis*. . . . . 389
- (23) Documenta MIRERIS. . . . . 390
- (24) Secreta secretorum in opere solaris et lunaris—  
 GEBAR. . . . . 393  
 'In fine oratio, O venerande pater,' &c.
- (25) De *aqua vite*. . . . . 404
- (26) AVICENNE declaratio lapidis philos. . . . 408
- (27) RASIS practica philosophorum. . . . . 410
- (28) Documentum PICTAGORÆ. . . . . 422
- (29) De electione stagni, vocat. *Turba Philosophorum*. 424
- (30) Fragmenta quædam. . . . . 433—503
- (31) *Thesaurus Pauperum*, continens faciles et efficaces  
 medicinas pro omnibus infirmitatibus. 503—18

Imperfect: letters carried elegantly up into the margin.

Octavo, thick paper, except 1—56 and 503—18. On vellum, very much abbreviated, in different hands. Capitals red and blue; rubrics. Old list of contents on fly-leaf 4, ff. 259.

182. Tracts on *Logic* and *Grammar*.

Octavo, paper, in bad condition: writing much contracted, ff. 162. A student's manuscript. On p. 146, 'Explicit tractatus de ff<sup>a</sup> 4<sup>to</sup> et ff. diviso secudū usū Gregory hostyl.'

183. LUCIJ ANNEI SENECE Ep'lar. ad Luciliū, XII. libr.

Octavo, vellum, distinct and well written: ff. 151. Titles in rubric. Initial capitals painted in red with figures, heads, foliage, and flourished. Catch words on scrolls of various pattern. Marginal notes in another old hand. "Old MS." Fr. Bloomfield. Of 13th



century. On fly-leaf 1, 'ffamosissim. arcīū medicineq. doctor magister Johēs Som(er)seth donavit hūc libellū—aule annūcacōis bē Marie in Cantabr.' On last page,

'Qui facit ingressum studeas sic esse modestus  
Ut post decessum de te sit rumor honestus.'

184. (1) ANSELMI de beatitudine cōlestis patriæ. . . . . 1  
(2) De *Decalogo*. . . . . 21  
'Si vis ad vitam ingredi serva mandata.'  
(3) Sermones XIII. universales magri MICHAEL de UNGARIA ; cum tabula super eosdem. . . . . 51  
(4) A *Sermon*. . . . . 215  
'Que utilitas ī sang'ne meo. Reverendissimi sicuti noverūt hōes Schole qui fuerūt Oxonie vel Cantabrigie'—  
Contains a descriptive allusion to the mode of taking the D. D. degree.  
(5) *Speculum Laicorum* . . . . . 243  
'Abstinēcie triplex ē species'—  
At the head of p. 1, 'Est plenus morum liber hic speculum laicorum.'  
(6) Tractatus de *oratione Dominica* et de Doctrina Xana. . . . . 474  
'Inter cetera bona q. Jhc. Xpc. docuit discipulos suos'—  
(7) Commentarius in *Symbolum*. . . . . 480  
'Symbolū gce dicitur collatio vel latine īdiciū qu. ibi indicitur'—  
(8) *Articuli fidei*. . . . . 485  
(9) Notes upon the heavenly bodies. . . . . 487  
(10) Nota de missa celebranda. . . . . 487  
(11) *Septē* petitiones, 7 Virtutes, 7 Dona, 7 Beatitudines. . . . . 488  
Vid. MS. 197.  
(12) Fragmentum de *matrimonio*. . . . . 491  
(13) Sermo BASILII Episc. de eo qd. scriptum est  
'Accende et ne fortis fiat in corde tuo occulta iniquitas.' . . . . 495

Imperfect.

Small octavo, in wood, paper except Art. 1 and 13, which are very much faded, and inserted as fly-leaves. Capitals in red, ff. 255. At the end of 3 and 19, the name 'Durram,' probably of the scribe.



185. *Systema Physicum*, in VII. libros digestum, absolutum anno Christi, 1608; auctore BARTHOL. KECKERMANNO.  
Quarto, paper.
186. (1) *loci theologici*.  
(2) Index locorum S. Scripturæ in hoc libro obiter explicatorum.  
Quarto, paper, fairly written, ff. 421. At the end of expositions, pp. 344, 349, 'Absolui 21 Mart. A.D. '69,' i.e. 1569.
187. (1) *Poemes de JEHAN MOLINET de Valenciennes* escriptes par JEHAN HANON et ARTHUR HANON.  
(2) *Poemes de JEHAN LE MAYRE* disciple de Molinet. f. 454  
Octavo, paper, ff. 530. Initials and headings are in red ink, and the numbering of the fol. which is partial. A volume of poetry of every kind, 'chanchons,' 'ballades,' rebuses, epitaphs, political, religious. There are also pieces in prose, e.g. 'Almanach a tous jours,' f. 127, 'l'art volgaire et sciencie de rhetoriq volgaire,' 57. The common form of heading is 'Sensieult la'—, &c. The latter portion from f. 464 is by Arthur Hanon.  
On f. 86, 'Vive qui Hanon hannona  
Et j cluy qui le noy a  
Tel que hanon a hannona  
A l'adventure. Finis coronat Hanon.'  
On f. 43, 'Explicit hic totum pro pena da mihi potum  
Ad voluntatem pono omnia que nescio.'
188. A vewe of the present state of *Irelande*, discoursed by waie of a dialogue between Eudoxus and Ireneus.  
Small octavo, paper, ff. 88. In a later hand, 'This booke was written by Edward (corrected to Edmund) Spencer, clarke of the Counsell of the Province of Monaghan, in 1596.'
189. *Archaismus graphicus*, ab HENR. SPELMANNO conscriptus in usū filiorum suorum, An. Dn. 1606. Johes. Walden.  
Small quarto, paper, ff. 48. A catalogue of abbreviations used in MSS.: transcript from MS. 415.
190. A medical collection.  
(1) *Experimenta Mag. JOH. ARDERN*.  
A work on Anatomy, with 10 coloured diagrams, in 2 books, paged A. 1—24, and B. 1—16. Written in 7 months by JOHN WELLS, canon of Hagheby, M.CCCC.XL. who came from the Roman Court.  
(2) Recipes and prescriptions. . . . . 4 ff.  
(3) Lunar tables, and notes on the seasons.



- (4) Note of *mouseare pilosella*.  
 (5) De *fistula* in ano, per me JOH. ARDERN de Neworke;  
 3 Libr. paginatis C. 1—16, D. 1—19, E. 1—17.  
 (6) Recipes. . . . . 2 ff.  
 (7) De capite. . . . . 8 ff.  
 The p. 1 is headed 'Videte ut pater.'  
 (8) Pro sanitate servanda—advice. . . . . 1 f.  
 Small quarto, vellum and paper, in rough leather cover. Capitals  
 in red, ff. 122.

191. (1) Explicationes in Libellum Φ. M. (Philippi Melan-  
 thonis) de anima, per D. N. Johannis Hagii.

With the mottoes:

'Qui bene se novit sanior esse potest.'

'Ο χρήσιμ' εἶδως οὐχ ὁ πόλλ' εἶδως σόφος.

Thucyd. Κράτιστον ἐστὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀναγκαιότατοις παιδεύεσθαι.

At the end, 'Finis factus, Ao. 1578.'

- (2) De Suffusione Oculorum, VOM STAR. . . . . 243  
 On the margin, 'D. Schonborn, 7 Aug. '79.'  
 (3) De ardore stomachi M. GEORGIUS MYLIUS, Anna-  
 bergensis.  
 (4) Reverendo Patri et Domino W. dei gratia Eliensi  
 Episcopo, Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, Regis Angliæ  
 Cancellario, Cantuarensis Ecclesiæ fratrum mini-  
 mus, frater Nigellus, veste monachus vita peccator,  
 gradu presbiter sed indignus. A hortatory address.

At the foot of p. 1, 'Baleus de eo scribit, p. 245, Hic monachus libere vellicat insolentiam Willm̃i Episcopi Eliens. cancellarii Anglie sub Rege Richo, cujus mores histriographi ad plenum depinxerunt.' On p. 340, is a full allusion to the execution of T. à Becket. At the end is placed a quotation from 'versificator quidam cantuariensis qui scripsit carmine Archiepiscopos Cantuarienses' upon the character of Richard, Bp. of Ely, and strongly reflecting upon this Nigellus. Small quarto, paper, in different hands, ff. 172.

192. (1) Notes of events in 1561—7. 3 ff.  
 (2) A *chronologie* of the *Church* during the first 8 years  
 of Q. ELIS. reign. (1588—96). . . . . 266

'The prosperous returne of the Gospel into England was foreseene,  
 and prophetied before it happened, by holie men of God.'



Small quarto, paper, ff. 269, unfinished, with marginal references to the subject-matter: probably in Dr Brady's hand. It contains biographical notices of characters prominent in the Reformation.

193. *Compendium theologicæ veritatis*, per ffr. JOHANNEM *de* COMBIS, quod tamen opus Alberto Magno asserit Belarmin. in VII. libr.; cum tabulis lib. singulorum.

'Veritatis Theologie sublimitas cū sup'ni sit splendoris radius illuminans intellectū'—.

Small quarto, in wood, rubrics, initial capitals to chapters blue, plain, ff. 266 written.

194. (1) GERVASII TILBERIENSIS de necessariis *Scaccarii* observandis Dialogus inter magistrum et discipulum.

From fol. 6 in the same hand as 191, art. 3. Index rerum memorabilem, fol. 83—4. Tabula titulorum, fol. 85—7.

- (2) *Historiola de Antiquitate Acad. Cant.* per J. HERISONUM. . . . . f. 88

Copied from MS. 248, as are also the following:

- (3) *Privilegium regis ARTHURI*. . . . . 95  
 (4) *Bulla HONORII pape*. . . . . *ib.*  
 (5) *Privilegium CADWALLADERI Regis*. . . . . 96  
 (6) *Bulla dni pape SERGII*. . . . . 97  
 (7) *Confirmō Privilegiorum ab EDUARDO rege*.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 102. Marginal references to subject-matter.

At the end of 7, 'Hæc atq. alia Indulta principum publice ad-servantur apud nos in fidem et testimonium predictorum.' On fol. 2, 'Joh. Balæus de GERVASIO TILBERIENSI.' On fol. 3, 'Exemplar libri illius de otiis Imperialibus habet reverendissimi in Christo pater Mauricius Cantuarensis Archiepiscopus. Dialogi vero hujus nostri verendus senex Gulielmus Rouperius Cantianus. Atque hic ille liber est niger (sic enim vocant) quem nunc etiam servat *Scaccarii* camerarius in recepta una cum libro *Judiciario* quem *Domesday* appellant.' In fol. 3—5, 'Prefacio ad Henricū Regem eius nominis secundū.' In fol. 5—7, 'Proemiū authoris.' On fol. 18, is a description of Gervase's *Tricolumnium*; and in the margin a reference to Pitsius de Script. Angl. p. 274.

195. A treatise contayning the maner of lyfe and death of the most holye prelate and constant marter of Christ, JOHN FFISHER, Bishop of Rotchester, and Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome.

'In the yere of our redemption 1459, and in the 37 yere of the



most noble and vertuous king, henry the 6, this holy father and profound doctor was borne and Christened at Beverley in the province of Yorke:' ends, 'and that wee be dwellers therein, and that our posteritie may once againe peacably serve him in the same faythe all the dayes of our lives, and after in the world to come glorefie him in his heavenly kingdome, where he reigneth for ever and ever. Amen.'

Small quarto, paper; in very small neat hand, ff. 43. On p. 1, 'Auctor forsan Richardus Hall, vid. Pitseū, pag. 803.'

196. Beate KATERINE Egiptie, Christi sponse, Vita: in hexametris, cum prohemio.

Octavo, vellum, ff. 17. On p. 2, a dedication to John, Bishop of Lincoln, 'Meritissimo Regis Anglie Cancellario mag<sup>o</sup>,' and below a *miniature* figure of the Saint, with her emblems, the sword and wheel. Upon the back ground is painted in, 'Ora pro nobis beate Katherine ut digni efficiamur promissionibus.' Beneath,

'Sponsa dei Katerina deū m' redde benignū  
Et crebras pro me te rogo funde preces.'

The initial capital is illuminated, and its adornment forms a border to the page.

197. A *Historical* miscellany, of the time of Q. Elisabeth.

(1) Index of contents, alphabetical. . . . p. 1—4

(2) Divers things relating to the county of Chester.  
3—61, 68—84, 177—8.

a. The names of all the *Aldermen* of the citye of  
Chester, A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1581. . . . 3

b. \_\_\_\_\_ and *Sheryffes*. . . 3—4

c. \_\_\_\_\_ the *ffourtie* of the same  
cytie. . . . 6

d. \_\_\_\_\_ *justices* of the peace in  
the Countie Palentine. . . . 9—10

e. \_\_\_\_\_ *Inhabitants* within the  
*p'ishe* of St Oswalde in Chester. . . 15—25

f. \_\_\_\_\_ *Gentlemen* and *Freeholders*  
in several towns. . . . 29—47

g. Noia *villar*' in Sex Hundred, infra Com. Cester.  
42—54.

h. *Orders* set downe by Mr Rob. Brerewood, Maior,  
Octob. 25, A<sup>o</sup> 1583. . . . 55—8



- i. *Instructions* and Orders appointed by me, ROBT E  
Earle of LEICESTER, Baron of Denbeighe, (&c.)  
Chamberlayne of the Quene's Countye, Palan-  
tyne of Chester to be observed in the Office of  
Exchequer. . . . . 59—61
- (3) A note of suche light horse as weare sente forthe into  
Ireland, by the charge of Englande, upon her Maies  
especiall commandemente, Oct. 20, 1580. 62—5
- (4) *Privilegia Comitatus Cestrie* concessa per Henric.  
septimū regem Angliæ. . . . . 68—84
- (5) Proof that the *Universities* hathe Ecclesia'cal Juris-  
diction. . . . . 128—131
- (6) Certaine *Articles* published by the most Rev'end  
ffather in god JOHN WHITGYFT, Archb. of Can-  
turb., in Aprill, 1584, to the wch. Mynisters, etc.  
are to subscribe before they be admytted ether to  
the mynistry or spirituall promotion. . . . . 166
- Certaine reasons wch may psuade subscribinge to the  
said Articles. . . . . 167
- (7) *Orders* to be observed of eu'y Bishope in his Diocese  
within the province of Yorke.
- (8) *Orders* agreed upon by the Archbishops and By-  
schops at the Parliamt, 1588, and commanded by  
her Matie exactlie and diligentlie to be observed  
and put in execution.
- (9) *Orders* agreed upon by the Archb. of Canterburie and  
the BB. of the Province, by them and such as are  
under them to be observed, for the better exe-  
cutynge of the Lawes established, and avoiding  
sundrye offences. (Aprill 11, A<sup>o</sup> 1593). 173—4
- (10) (Comitatus *Lancastriæ*). The Order of the *Ecclie*  
*exercyse* to be used at three seu'all tymes in  
the yeare, to wytt, &c. by the Reu'end ffather in  
God W<sup>m</sup> B. of Chester in his visitacon, A<sup>o</sup> Dni  
1580. . . . . 175—8



- (11) A note of such *orders* as the Preachers of the Diocesse of Chester desyred to be establyshed. 177—8.
- (12) The Lds of the Counsell their lres to the Byshoppe of Chester for the establishinge of an Eccleall *exercyse* in his Dioces. . . . . 179  
 The Order for the sayde exercyse. . . . . 180—2  
 Rules for the same. . . . . 182—4
- (13) *Articles* to be observed through the Diocese, geven and set fourthe by William Byshoppe of Chester and others his associates her Matie's commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall within the Province of Yorke the xii<sup>th</sup> daye of Januarie in 1590. 185—8.
- (14) Arraignments in the *Star-Chamber*:  
 Sir Rich. Knightley. . . . . 206—21  
 E. of Arundel. . . . . 222—9, 241—4  
 Duke of Norfolk. . . . . 246—54, 259—60  
 Mr Davison . . . . . 267—84
- Of the last there is the note, 'This account was taken by one William Nutt, an eye-witness. See Biogr. Britan. p. 1626.'
- (15) Noīa—Burgensium et Baronum quinq. Portuū—ad Pliamtū apud Westm. 23 die Novembris, A<sup>o</sup> Regni Regine Eliz. 27. . . . . 230—8
- (16) The names of the p'ishe Churches in *London*. 239
- (17) Noīa Justic. pac. in Com. *Lancastrie* (quinto die Aprilis, 1582.) . . . . . 255—7
- (18) Hamletts and Townships within the parish of *Manchester*. . . . . 261—2
- (19) Speeches of the Lord Keeper and Lord Treasurer in the Starr Chamber touching the *E. of Essex* his service in Ireland. . . . . 285—90
- (20) Regna quibus imperat Elisabeth, Regina Angliæ. (sive status regni) Anno Dni. 1562. . . . . 310—19



- (21) The Oath of Association taken by the *E. of Derby*, &c.  
at Wigan, Nov. 5, 1584. . . . . 334—5
- (22) The opinion of the judges touching mullets to be  
imposed on recusants. . . . . 336—7
- (23) Mr Talbot's and others recusants their conformities,  
Nov. 8, 1589. . . . . 338
- (24) A note of chief points in the *Romish* faith, as 7  
sacramenta, &c. . . . . 338—9
- (25) *Bulla* P. Pii V.—‘contra Elisabetham, pretensam  
Angliæ reginam et ei adhærentes hereticos—dat.  
Romæ apud Scū Pe. an<sup>o</sup> Incar. dñicæ 1569, sub-  
script. Cæ. Clorierius.  
H. Coga. . . . . 342—3
- (26) *Bulla Gregorii* P. XIII.—dat. Rom. apud Scū Petru  
sub anulo Piscatoris die 7 Aprilis, 1574.  
Cæ. Clorierius. 346—7
- (27) Indulgentiæ concessæ a Se<sup>mo</sup> P.N. *Gregorio* XIII. ges-  
tantibus grimū benedictū ut Coronis his utentibus  
forma ac Conditione infrascriptis ad petitionē illus-  
trissimi D. ffrancisci Inglefeldi equitis aurati et  
Reu'endi D. Guil. Alani S. Theolog. Doct. die 6  
Jul. 1576. . . . . 348—9
- (28) *Bulla Gregor.* XIII.—dat. Marc. 30, 1575. 382—3
- (29) The *absolucon* respecting those English who were  
unable to attend the Jubilee in Rome, dated Mar.  
30, 1575. . . . . 354
- (30) *Kalendarū*, Dec. 1582. . . . . 355
- (31) To preserve *quinses*. . . . . 356
- (32) *Verses* written in my lord Thresorer's dyning chamber  
in the Straunde at London. . . . . 358
- (33) Monita ad *prædicatorem* verbi, metrice. Regulæ pro  
Ministro verbi. . . . . 360—1  
‘Qui fers Christum per magnum mare  
Et vis eum fructu prædicare’—.
- (34) Lawes and *orders* amongst souldiers. . . . . 362
- (35) The ffees of the speciall livery in the *Chancerye*;  
Oct. 30, 1588. . . . . 363



- (36) Godlie and frendlie counsell to evere Xn. in 97 points. . . . . 364—70
- (37) Twelve warninges to avoide suche thinges as men are most bent unto. . . . . 370
- (38) 'My muse, not I.'—A *song*. . . . . 384—5
- (39) *Epitaph* concerning W. ap Harry, executed for treason. . . . . 386
- (40) Valuation of Archbyshopprickes, Bishopprickes, Deaneries and Prebendes in England. . . . . 388—90
- (41) Reasons to perswade the Scottish Queen's execution. . . . . 391—6
- (42) The words of PTOLOMÆUS, written in a table at his bedde heade, whilst he lived; and committed to the prieste at his deathe. . . . . 402
- (43) Imperatoris *Turc.* nunciat. ad Maximinianū Imperat. Christianor. . . . . 407
- (44) The names of those that p'ished in a dampe at the Assises at *Oxford*, the 4, 5 and 6 daies of Julye, 1577. . . . . 408
- (45) Rithmi vetustissimi de corrupto *Ecclesiæ* statu: ab anglo quodam—non indocto ante annos ducentos. . . . . 409—15
- (46) The names of the Noblemen in Scotland, 1586. . . . . 422
- (47) The English Nobilitie, 1584. . . . . 423
- (48) A breife Lesson for all Estates. . . . . 424
- (49) THEODORE BEZA's Oration before the King and Court, Sept. 9, 1562. . . . . 426—40
- And 'a breife writing exhibited to the Queen Mother at Poyssie the xth daie of September, conteininge declaration of certain points,' in the above Oration.
- (50) The copie of a *proxie* for the Parliament. . . . . 444
- (51) E. of ARUNDEL's letter to Q. Elisabeth. . . . . 446—55

'May it please your most excellent Majestie: As the displeasure of a Prince is a heavier burden than the harde conceite of an imperious person'—.



- (52) Epistolæ Mro CHADERTON a Mro GIRLINGTON,  
Dro N. CARR (?) (April 11, 1566) et Mro  
BLITHE. . . . . 462—5
- (53) MRI LANE pupillis suis Epistola. . . . . 465
- (54) THEOD. BEZÆ Epistola Archiepiscopis et Episcopis  
Eccles. Anglicanæ nomine civitatis Genevensis;  
29 Sept. 1582. . . . . 467
- (55) JOHN LANE's letter to Mr CHADERTON, President of  
Christ's College. . . . . 469
- Subscribed, 'Tuus per saxa et ignē sed in Christo.'
- (56) Copies of two letters to Mr CHADERTON by Mr HEN.  
HOWARDE. . . . . 470—1
- (57) Archiepiscopi Eborac. (Sandys) Epistola ad Episc.  
Cesterens. dat. Feb. 13, 1583. . . . . 471—4
- (58) Abp. EDM. GRINDALL's letter to Q. Elis. . . . . 475
- (59) Oratio D. TOBIÆ MATTHÆI habita in domo Con-  
vocōnis, anno dni 1586, Feb. 8. . . . . 502
- (60) Supplicatio conscripta a D. TOB. MATTHÆO in no-  
mine totius Convocationis—de restituendo Archiep.  
Grindallo; Feb. 14, 1580. . . . . 507
- (61) Oratio D. SPRINT habita ad Reginam Win-  
toniæ. . . . . 510—13
- (62) A letter by Mr ANTONY Babington to the Queen  
of Scotts. . . . . 514—17
- (63) An answeare of the QUEEN of SCOTTS to Mr Babing-  
ton's lre. . . . . 518—26
- (64) The crye of the *Poor* to the Parliament. . . . . 528—9
- (65) A *Statute* (1 Elis.) for the dissolucon of Abbathies,  
Pryories, Nunneries, &c. . . . . 530—5
- (66) A *Statute* for the exchaunge of Bishops' lands, &c.  
(1 Elis.) . . . . . 536
- (67) ——— limiting College leases (13 Elis.) . . . . . 541
- (68) ——— for Corn-rents. . . . . 544
- (69) Note of expence of an armament. . . . . 552



- (70) *Creatio* (Doct. Theolog.) in Comitibus Magnis, Cantabr., Jul. 5, 1575. . . . . 554—6
- (71) Copy of the olde auneyent recorde of th' assise of bread. . . . . 558
- (72) A note of the *charges* of the Furniture and Trayning of 600 men. . . . . 560
- (73) The *charges* of a Bishop's Consecration. . . . . 564

Small quarto, paper, ff. 272. Written about 1590, in several hands: a companion to 192.

198. (1) NICOLAUS de ratione conficiendi medicinas.

The articles mentioned in alphabetical order.

- (2) Idem de herbis et spēbus secundum p̄prium pondus et mensuras. . . . . 77—83

Quarto, vellum, in wood, ff. 43 Initial capitals coloured, bordering and flourished; of the 13th century. On the last folio a short list of Latin terms in natural history, beginning in A, with the English synonyms. At the end of (1), 'Explicit hic totū p. Xpō da m' potū.' At the end of (2), 'Explicit expliceat lud'e sc'ptor eat.'

199. (1) Liber PORPHYRII.

- (2) — Prædicamentorum. . . . . 18
- (3) — Περὶ Ἑρμηνείας; in 2 libr. . . . . 49
- (4) — Divisionum. . . . . 69
- (5) — Sex principiorum. . . . . 91
- (6) — Topicorum BOETHII. . . . . 107
- (7) Alius lib. Top. BOETHII. . . . . 145

'Si quis eius titulum diligens examinatore suspiciat, cum de topicis dicit.'—At the end, 'Explicit iste liber, capiat sua jura magister.'

- (8) Liber Elenchorum. . . . . 157

Small quarto, vellum, in wood, ff. 112. Many marginal notes and interlinear observations, as well as the text, in very small character. Initial capitals coloured and flourished. See MS. 139.

200. (1) *Oculus* moralis. . . . . 1—140

Deest cap. 1, et pars cap. 2. In p. 1, 'tabula super tractatū.' Imperf.



- (2) GALFRIDI Tractatus continens omnem modum inse-  
rendi arbores aromaticas, fructus conservandi, vites  
vina cognoscendi; vinaq. inversa seu deteriorata  
reformandi; acetium mutandi et condicōnes cuius-  
cūq. vini et ceterorū p'cosorū liquorū, ut pigmen-  
torū faciendi tam pro sanis quam infirmis. 140—59
- (3) Correcones OCCAMI in *Oculum* morale. 161—6
- (4) *Secreta* secretorum; de Alchymia.
- (5) *Clavis* sapientie mioris. . . . . 190—5  
'In noīē p'ris oīpōtētis incipiam cū adiutorio—experta opa v<sup>a</sup> et  
probata de arte alkymie'—.
- (6) Dictionary of *plants*, Latin and English. 196—214  
'Absinthiū amar'—Anglice wermod.  
Small quarto, vellum, in wood, ff. 107. Initial capitals blue and  
red, plain. The writing much contracted, and much obliterated.
201. PEIRCE PLOUGHMA his workes.  
Small quarto, paper, vellum cover, ff. 120. On fol. 121, an address  
to the reader.
202. (1) CATONIS carmina de moribus: cum proemio brevi.  
'Si deus est animus nobis ut carmina dicunt.'  
(2) THEODOTUS de veritate et falsitate. . . . . p. 14  
'Ethiopum oras jam fervida torruit estas.'  
(3) OVIDIUS de remedio amoris. . . . . 28  
Eight French verses at the end.  
(4) De vita et moribus, THOBIE tam senioris quam  
junioris. . . . . 61  
(5) OVIDII metamorphoses. . . . . 149  
Pars lib. iv. deest.  
Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 122. Initials of the verses distinct  
in a vertical column. A MS. of the 13th century.
203. (1) A treatise on parts of speech. . . . . p. 1—12  
(2) ——— on verbs arranged alphabetically. . . . . 37  
(3) A collection of Latin terms for different classes of  
things, with the corresponding English terms. 106  
(4) Latin names for animals, &c. with the English syno-  
nyms written opposite and above. . . . . 128



- (5) Forms of salutation. . . . . 129  
 On p. 130, 'Anno Dni m<sup>o</sup>.ccc. qd'igecimo recepi a Margarita—  
 unā marcā.'
- (6) Liber RICARDINI. . . . . 132  
 'Deus nichil fecerat frustra dum creavit  
 Mundum; sed quos singulos sagax depictavit  
 Nec quidquid defuerat postquam consummavit.  
 Corpus membra continet ista quæ sequuntur.'
- (7) Liber facetie. . . . . 146  
 At the beginning, 'Doctrine vivum propero diffundere rivum.'  
 At the end, 'Materia libri facetie sunt mores.—Auctoris est  
 parvulos in illis moribus informare. Utilitas est ut perlecto  
 illo libro illa documenta memorie commendemus. Titulus est  
 talis'—.
- (8) Liber *penitēcialiū* per THOM. COOTE, in Lat.  
 hexam. . . . . 154  
 'Peniteas cito, peccator, cum sit miserator Judex,' &c.
- (9) Liber *Phisiologus*, de natura animalium in Lat. hex.  
 per eundem. . . . . 157  
 'Tres leo naturas et tres habet inde figuras'—.
- (10) *Versus* miscellanei. . . . . 165
- (11) Bone et utiles regule secundum modum. . . . . 168
- (12) A treatise on *Numerals*. . . . . 176
- (13) Objectiones contra DONATUM. . . . . 181—306  
 'Ad quid fuit nomen distributivum inventum? ut ipsū'—.
- (14) Terminacōnes et Declinacōnes Nominum. 307—15  
 At the opening, 'Hoc opus īceptū faciat Deus esse pactū.'
- (15) De gradibus copacōis (comparationis). . . . . 327  
 Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 174. A MS. of 14th century.

204. Vetus Liber Archidiaconatus ELIENSIS.

- (1) *Ordinacō* inter Joh. de Scalariis de Badburham et  
 Joh. David, in tribus scriptis in modum cirographi  
 confecta. . . . . p. 7—10, 25
- (2) Expensa pro *Suavesey* et *Dry Drayton*. . . . . 12
- (3) *Constitutiones* quædam, e.g. de Concubinariis, Octo-  
 boni. . . . . 13



- C. Provincialis (Cantuar.) facta 1449 pro constare et  
procur. de Acon(?). . . . . 19
- Statuta Synodalia* auctoritate Episc. Eliens. 29—40
- (4) Declaration of the Archdeacon, R. de —, about  
*wills*. . . . . 42
- (5) Miscellaneous memorabilia. . . . . —
- (6) *Noīa Advocatorū juratorū*, An<sup>o</sup> Dni M.CC.LXXVI.
- (7) Names of the members of the *Consistory* held in Trin.  
Church, Camb., 1306. . . . . 43
- (8) — of *Advocates* of several years. . . . . —
- (9) Letters of HUGO de BALSHAM to the University,  
respecting the *Master of Glomery*, signed ‘Thomas  
Banks.’ . . . . 48
- of Dues from certain Chapels. . . . . 52
- (10) *Sententia generalis universalis* Eccle. in quædam  
peccata. . . . . —
- Written about 1280. Fr. Bloomfield.
- (11) State of the *Churches* in the several *Deaneries*. 45,  
55—126.
- The account of those in Camps and Cambridge Dean-  
eries written in 1276, the rest in 1366: with ad-  
ditions, not lower than 1349.
- |                         |           |     |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Decanatus de Cantebrig. | . . . . . | 55  |
| ———— Caumpes.           | . . . . . | 63  |
| ———— Cestreton.         | . . . . . | 80  |
| ———— Berton.            | . . . . . | 88  |
| ———— Seneg (Shengay).   | . . . . . | 99  |
| ———— Wisbech.           | . . . . . | 106 |
| ———— Brunne (Bourne).   | . . . . . | 109 |
| ———— Ely.               | . . . . . | 122 |
- (12) Juramentū q<sup>d</sup> prestabat *Magr. Glomerie* Arch. Eliens.  
et eius ministris in collacōe Scolar. . . . . 127
- Names of several who took the oath. . . . . 129, 207
- (13) A *calendar* of months, beginning Jan. 7, to Oct. 124
- To each month a hexameter verse: the date 1415 at foot of p. 138:  
contains chronological notices.



- (14) Statutum de *testamentorum* probatione et solutionibus. . . . . 139
- (15) Regulations about *Wills*. . . . . 145
- (16) *Feoda* accipienda in Curia Arch. Eliens. . . . . 169
- (17) Admissiones ad Offic. *Advocati*. . . . . 173, 177
- (18) Articuli sup quibus jurabunt *Advocati* et *peurēs* (procuratores) in curia Archi. Eliens. in eorum admissione. . . . . 175, 179, 221
- (19) Towns exempt by composition with the Archdeacon 172
- (20) Ordinacō capelle Dni. Joh. de Moyne in *Shelforth Magna*. . . . . 179
- (21) Diete in visitatione Dni. Archiepi. . . . . 183

A short journal: see 24 Art.

- (22) Letters patent 'by office of *Archd. of Ely*.' 185—91
- (23) *Statute* of Abp. of Cant. about taking Tithes. 192
- (24) *Tenor laudi* lati, *p* (Thomam Arundel) Archiep. Cantuar. inter Joh. Epm. Eliens. et Johannem Welbourn, Archidiac. Eliens. . . . . 193
- (25) Juramentū *Magri Glomerie*. . . . . 207
- (26) Convencō de Capella de *Hyston*. . . . . 209
- (27) Commissio *Glomerie*. . . . . 216
- (28) Appropriacō ecclie de Chestreton. . . . . 218—24
- (29) *Ordinacō* facta per dom Epūm Eliens. in materia questionis pendentis int' preceptore de Shengety et Arch. Eliens. pro *denario S. petr.* &c. . . . . 222
- (30) Juramentum Obedientie de capellano admittendo ad — facienda dno Arch. Eliens. . . . . 226

Duodecimo, 7 in. by 5; vellum, in stamped leather binding of good character, ff.114. 'Ex donatione Mri. More;' similar in contents to 170. On p. 1, '⊕ Blomefield, 1727. Extr.' and 'Ricardus tayler officiator.' On fol. 2, 'Hic liber pertinet ad Archi. Eliens. cum gaudio magno et honore.' Several *chronological notices* on pp. 13, 18, 23, 28, 172, 218—21. Blomefield's Extracts are in the Gough Collection, MS. 50.

205. (1) A *calendar* of months. . . . . 6 ff.
- (2) 2 letters of Hen. VII.
- vic. Wyk. Nov. vi. a. r. n. XLIX.
- vic. Lācastr. xv. Ap'. a. r. n. XLIX.



- (3) Of the customs, *laws*, and rights in England temp. Hen. II.
- (4) A *chronicle* for 842—1340 . . . . . p. 231—55
- (5) On *legal* terms and forms; e.g. charters, letters patent, in the 13th century.
- (6) De *Computo*. . . . . 341  
i.e. of measures, numerals, &c., with examples of calculation and questions.  
'Si quis voluerit scire compota ordinare et formam et artem inbreviandi fere que nota sint; in hoc libro inveniet'—  
Ordo ad jactandū in *Compotis*. . . . . 361—81  
Exemplorum collectio, cui titulus 'Instaur.' 381—418
- (7) Consuetudines *Curiarum*. . . . . 419
- (8) Provisiones de *Merton*. . . . . 431
- (9) Letter respecting the conduct and circumstances of a *student*. . . . . 449
- (10) Provisiones de iis qui 'ad inquisitiones faciendas sunt constituti;' A. r. r. H. fol. Johis XL. tci. . 457
- (11) Preces. . . . . 462—6
- (12) Modus ordinandi et scribendi Testamenta. . 467
- (13) De *viciis* 7 principalibus. . . . . 469—74
- (14) *Charta* regis Johannis (15 Jun. 17 Joh.) . 475
- (15) *Provisiones* legū fce ap. Oxon. per H. regē et Barones. Angl. a. r. r. XL. qrto. . . 490—4  
Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 247.
206. (1) De *aquis* distillandis, et earum viribus. . . . . 1  
(2) 'A collection of distilled waters from herbes, juices, licoures, and frutes,' and the virtues of the same, from 'the Jewell of health, a newe booke.' 15—57  
Below is the date 1578.
- (3) Recipes. . . . . 77
- (4) Prescriptions for various disorders. . 139—350  
Duodecimo, paper; written about 1580, ff.—
207. (1) *Tabula Curiar.* London. et judicial. in singulis Terminis. . . . . p. 1



- (2) *Acta*—ac totus *process.* habit. gest. fact. et expedit.  
in quodam ca. subtracois divinor. et alior. sacra-  
mētor. et sacramētaliū mot. in Conc. Episc. Here-  
ford. inter—(names)—incolas de *Boraston* et dnū  
Ricm. *Benson* capellanū—corā ven'alibi viro Mro  
Johe Wardraf, Archd. Salopshir. 1504. 3—39
- (3) *Litteræ* et Instrumenta ad Curiā Episcopāl. de Here-  
ford pertinentes. (cent. 16<sup>mo</sup>.) . . . 47—61
- (4) Constitutions of Canterbury Province; in 3 books,  
vellum. . . . . 65
- (5) N<sup>a</sup> de *Ebrietate*. . . . . 230
- (6) On the original of the name *Ockley*. . . . . 232
- (7) *Casus* breves Sexti et *Clementinarum* Summarum  
cum effectu glosæ. . . . . 237
- (8) *Forms* of citation and other proceedings in Eccle-  
siastical Courts. . . . . 341—6

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 178.

208. *Auctoritates (Patrum) sanctorum collecte per frē JOH. de*  
*TAURINO, de ordine fratrum Predicatorum.*

Cum tabula brevi capitum.

Dionysius de di vo. 4 c. 'Amor virtutis vivifice et'—.

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 222. Rubrics. On the last fly-  
leaf, 'Pretij VI s. VIII d.'

209. (1) Order of administering the Sacraments and other  
*Services*, in Latin: with music appended.

Exorcizatio salis et aque et panis.

Ordo ad catechumenum faciendum.

—— purificandum mulierem post partum.

—— faciendum sponsalia.

—— visitandum infirmum.

Placebo.

- (2) A *form* of visitation of the sick, in English. 10 ff.

'Dere sone i god thu hyest fast i thy way to Godward ther y<sup>u</sup>  
schalt see alle'—.



(3) A *mass*, in Latin, with music.

‘Qui Lazarum resuscitasti a monimēto fetidum’—.

Duodecimo, vellum, rubrics, ff. 160. On the cover, ‘Missa de Sea Trinitate,’ and part of a missa de sco Spiritu.

210. (1) Notabilia de deo, et de rebus in Scriptura contentis. . . . . f. 1
- (2) De 4 elementis et humoribus. . . . . 16
- (3) Processus de grammatica, &c. . . . . 17
- (4) Admonitiones BASILII ad Monachos. . . . . 18
- (5) HUGONIS de VICTOR de spe et charitate. . . . . 33
- (6) De 4 ordinibus *angelorum*. . . . . 37
- (7) De 7 *vitiis* principalibus et *virtutibus* theologicis. 43
- (8) De *Sacramentis*. . . . . 44
- (9) De sacro *Ordine* et *vestibus*. . . . . 55
- (10) De *Disciplina*. . . . . 58
- (11) De observatione p’ceptor. . . . . 60
- (12) De triplici genere peccandi. . . . . 62
- (13) De bonis operibus. . . . . 63
- (14) De muliere mala re. . . . . 70
- (15) Noīa sacerdotum dignitate. . . . . 76
- (16) Dogmata Philosophorum permulta. . . . . 99—121

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 122, paged in old numerals to 66.

On the 2nd fly-leaf a list of contents: below, ‘George Maye,’ the writer’s name.

211. Tractatus *theologici* et *Sermones*.

- (1) Consuetudines fratrum in monasterio Sti *Augustini* degentium. . . . . 14 ff.
- (2) *Versus* in Dei naturam, in symbolum, in plagas Egypti, pro memoria technica. . . . . 1
- (3) Tractatus *lucerne* ecclīe per annū. . . . . 16
- Sc. de usu candelarum.
- (4) — de *sonitu* ecclīe per annū. . . . . 22
- Sc. campanis quomodo et quando ferendis.



- (5) *Omeliæ* breves in verba et res gestas et qualitates Christi : in fine Genealogia Dni nostri metricè. 16
- (6) Tractatus theologicus.  
 ‘Solomon edificavit s’ domū dni ī vii. annis.’
- (7) *Sermones* : in locum  
*a.* ‘Cū immundus Spc. exierit ab hoīe.’ . 1  
*b.* In Adventū Dnī. . . . . 5  
*c.* Dixit Dd ad Saul, ‘Pasebat servus tuus gregem pris sui’—.  
*d.* Hisq. dñs ad iudiciū cū oībus scis suis veniet.  
*e.* Naaman iste Syrius—.  
*f.* AUGUSTINI de solvendis decimis, et duo alii. 5  
*g.* De assumptione dni. }  
*h.* De paschate. } . . . . . 3  
*i.* Religiosis. }
- (8) Tractatus theologici : . . . . . 14  
 de motibus.  
 q<sup>d</sup> sit peccatum, et sub quibus comprehenditur.  
 de vii. viciis capitalibus, partem metricè.
- (9) *Versus* de Mariæ conceptione. . . . . 3  
 ‘Missus ad egg<sup>e</sup>iam gabriel tulit ista mariam.’
- (10) De *Sacramentis*. . . . . 19
- (11) De preceptis et eorum conservatione. . . . . 12
- (12) Tractatus : . . . . . 10  
 ‘Bona vere pprie cū sint innum’abilia’—; cum versibus regulas vivendi exhibentibus in fine cujusque §<sup>nis</sup>.  
 Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 163, much contracted.
212. *Summa* theologicæ veritatis; in 7 libr., cum tabula capitulorum ad finem.  
 ‘Veritatis the<sup>ce</sup> sublimitas cū sup’mi sit splendoris radiis illuminans intellectū’—.  
 Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 194.
213. (1) *Prescriptions*, 2 ff.  
 (2) Tractatus *Secreta Secretorum* Aristotelis : cum tabula capitulorum.  
 ‘Deus, Omnipotens custodiat Regem nr. in gloriam et clementiam, et confirmet regnum suum ad tuendā legē diuinā.’  
 (3) *Prescriptions*, 3 ff.  
 Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 67.



214. (1) *Decretalium* liber 6<sup>tus</sup>. . . . . 117 ff.  
 Cum proemio Bonifacii VIII. 'dilectis filiis rectoribus et scholaribus universis Bononie commorantibus'—.
- (2) Interpretationes de Constitutionibus *Clementinis* missæ  
 a p. JOHANNE, ad Universitatem Vien. . . . . 69 ff.  
 Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 186. In Roman character; initial capitals coloured, flourished and bordering. Marginal annotation.
215. (1) De clerico prodigo.  
 'Erat quidam cl'icus heres cuiusdam diuitis qui post mortem prīs sui cogitavit intra semet ipsū dicens'—.  
 This is followed by a number of legendary anecdotes of historical personages and various characters with religious expositions or comments thereon.
- (2) *Speculum Sacerdotale*. . . . . 129  
 'Sanctus Edvardus Rex et confessor in extremitate vite sue positus'—.
- (3) Verses and sentences enunciating theological points.  
 268.
- (4) *Speculum ecclesie*. . . . . 268  
 'Si quis vult scire quid singlā membra ecclie signāt'—.  
 At the end, 'Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.'  
 Duodecimo, vellum.
216. (1) RICARDI de HAMPULL de emendatione vite sive  
 regula vivendi; in 12 cap. . . . . 22 ff.  
 With some few marginal notes.
- (2) Nota de *Timore*; imperf. . . . . 3 ff.  
 'Sane duo sunt motus cordis quibus aīa rationalis ad om̄e quod facit agendū impellitur'—.
- (3) Stimulus Amoris.  
 In 3 partibus, per RIC. HAMPOL Hermitā; at the end, 'Qui obiit m.ccc. 49, apud sâcimoiales de Hâpull.' Precedunt tabula cap. et Proemium breve descriptivum.  
 Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 122. Rubrics, initial capitals flourished and bordering. Marginal notes in a late hand. On fly-leaf 2, 'Dono dedit E. Salter socius.'
217. *Rosarium* Theologie :  
 Sc. tractatulorum series alphabetica: 'Absoluco—Ypocrisis;' de quo posteriori præter duo lineas deest totum. In initio calendarium et tabula rerum. In fine Catalogus Evangeliorum et Epist. pro



singulis festis per annum. 'Liber s̄ G. Thack<sup>am</sup> ex dono Dni Roberti Langthar Retoris de Ouerwalopp.'

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 238. Initial capitals of subjects flourished, bordering: wants a leaf or two at the end.

218. (1) *Two Graces*. . . . . 1  
 (2) *A Sermon on patience*, headed J. B. 1554. . . . . 3  
 'Peace be multiplied to you, &c. The tyme ys even at hande, my deare brethren, y<sup>t</sup> o<sup>r</sup> Saviour Jesus Chryste gave warnynge of'—  
 (3) *The Protestacyon of Mr HUGHE LATYMER* rendered in wrytynge to D. W. and others of the Quene's Commyssyoners at Oxford, faithfullye translated into Englyshe, holden the xxth daye Aprilis, 1554. . . . . 14  
 (4) *Quædam de Sacramento*. . . . . 25  
 9 art., 3 postremi anglice.  
 (5) *A Tryall of thy Fayth in tyme of trouble; in 10 stanzas*. . . . . 27  
 'If thou feale thy soule fayntinge'—  
 (6) *Confession of WODMAN of Waldbilton, Sussex*. . . . . 28  
 (7) *Epitaph on Martin Bucer* by WALTER HADDON. . . . . 41  
 (8) *Graces*. . . . . 42, 112  
 (9) *A warnynge for England: contayning the horrible practices of the kynge of Spayn in the kingdome of Naples*. . . . . 43  
 With the motto, 'Beware of *Had I witte*.'  
 (10) *A supplicatyon to the Quene by Abp CRANMER*. . . . . 65  
 (11) *CRANMER's letters to the Queene and to Drs Martin and Story*. . . . . 82  
 (12) *The Faith and godlie agreement of suche prisoners as before the Byshop of London, at Fulhame, the XIII. June, A.D. 1556, were condempned*. . . . . 85  
 The names are subscribed.  
 (13) *A tract*. . . . . 93  
 'England speakethe to Englyshe men,  
 Answer thes questyons and so shall I know  
 Yf thou wyshe my safety or my overthrow.'  
 (14) *Six reasons against the corporal presence of Chryste's naturall body in the Sacrament*. . . . . 110  
 (15) *A short meditation of death*. . . . . 112



- (16) 'Convertantur qui oderunt Sion'—a shorte *rule* of good life, to directe the devout Christian in a regular and orderlye course. . . . 115

'A pamphlett,' preceded by 3 sonnetts in commendation thereof; and for its motto, Ps. 26, 'Sett me down, O Lorde, a lawe in thye waye.' Also prayers and a form of confession. A Romanist work: perhaps by R. SOUTHWELL.

- (17) The ages of the SKY family, in 1597. . . . 248
- (18) A breife note in how manie points everie article consisteth that Sir DENNIS ROGHAN, preist, hath set downe. . . . 253
- (19) A confederatione and conspiratione betweene Sir JOHN PERROTTE, while he was Deputie of Ireland, and Sir W<sup>M</sup>. STANLIE against his majestie. . . . 274

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 275. Written about 1599.

219. (1) *Fundamentum grammaticæ.*

'Dialogus inter Magistrum et Discipulum; cum regulis in Hexametro scriptis. Adjungitur *vocabularium* breve Latine et Anglice.'

- (2) De Præteritis et supinis verborum. . . . 22
- (3) De Ordinatione ptiū in orōe. . . . 29
- (4) Liber capitis de corpore humano et hōis interioris. 37  
Sc. catalogus terminorum cum cujusque derivatione.
- (5) ————— de frugibus, frumentis, leguminibus, viti-  
bus, arboribus. . . . 40
- (6) ————— de hijs que concernāt ecclīā, vel ad eius  
ornamēta et attributa pertinēt. . . . 42
- (7) ————— de habitu hominis; quibus scilicet per-  
tinet uti vel vestibus vel armis. . . . 44

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 44. The English synonyms are given in (6).

220. (1) Mr BRIGGS his visitation.

A narrative of a religious phantasie, in 1574, addressed to a lady.

- (2) A *catechisme* contayninge sixe principles. 77—126
- (3) Ministers, tho' not chosen by Bishops, are not mere  
laymen. . . . 132—4



- (4) Mr W<sup>H</sup>EATLEY's *Catechisme*. . . . . 139  
 (5) A *Sermon* on Eph. i. 18. . . . . 165

'The Apostle doth in this chapter declare unto us the riches and freeness of the grace of God in Christ'—.

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 184. Written in different hands. The name of E. Harrington, as the owner, is on the page before (3) in the same hand as that Art.

221. A note-book.

- (1) De sco *Andrea*. . . . . ff. 2  
 (2) Comment. in varios S. S. locos. . . . . 3  
 (3) *Sententiæ Patrum*. . . . . 2  
 (4) Sermo in locum 'absit gloriari n' in e<sup>u</sup>ce dni nri Jhu Xpi.' . . . . 10

Ad unum p.—'Hic lib' ē ffrs S. de Ronchber' accomodatus fri Ranulpho de Dūde.'

(5) Continuatio art. 3.

Paginæ sunt a 212 veteribus fig. numeratæ, eodem numero qui in fronte fol. in tergo precedentis fol. posito. On p. 116,

'Oibus oīa non mea sompnia dicere possūt  
 Oibus est notū q. multū diligo potū.  
 Onīb est nif-naf q. multū diligo drift-draft.'

- (6) Sermones: in 2 col. . . . . 7

JOH. de HINTON; W. de HEWLE, in natale Dni, et de sco Stephano.

- (7) (3) continuat. a fol. 330.

- (8) Pars ejusdem collect. a fol. 86 ad f. 101.

In page 96, 'Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti tricesimo octavo ego Willmus—condo testamentum.'

Duodecimo, vellum. Very illegible, in different hands.

222. (1) Constitucō per d. CHICHELE, in covoc. celebr. in ecclia sti pauli, London, M.CCCC.XXXIX. . . . . 2

- (2) Constitutiones de LYNDWOOD.

- (3) *Tabula Decretorum*. . . . . 263

'Liber decretorum distinguit<sup>r</sup> in 3 ptes quarū p<sup>r</sup>ma vocat<sup>r</sup> disticcōes, secūda cause, tertia de consecōe'—.

- (4) Concordancia M. Jo. de DEO ad quācūq. mat<sup>r</sup>ia in decreto inveniēda. . . . . 286

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 297.



223. (1) *Notulæ ex patribus* et S. Scr. 1 & 340—6, 418—20, 457 ad fin.
- (2) *Via sive Dieta Salutis*, edita a WILHELMO de CANISIA Equitanico de Ordine fratrum minorum. 7
- (3) *Themata Dominicalia*, sc. Commentarioli in Epist. pr. diebus Dominicis a Xi nativ. per ann., continuat. ad p. 242. . . . . 206
- (4) STI. BERNARDI de bene diligendo Deo. . . . . 215
- (5) BERNARDUS de Oracione. . . . . 241
- (6) De *Jejunio*. . . . . 250  
 ‘Nota quod jejunium aliud est institucōis, aliud devocōis, aliud pietatis, aliud dispensacōis, aliud inspiracōis, aliud c’cūspeccōis.’
- (7) *Speculum Sacerdotale*. . . . . 255  
 infra ‘T. Wade,’ velut etiam ad 8. nomen scribæ: in margine notæ ad rem in textu dirigentes.
- (8) De miseriis vitæ humanæ. . . . . 295  
 ‘Parce mihi, Domine, nihil enim sunt dies mei sc. quo sunt dies mei nihil,’ &c.
- (9) *Historiola* a Wilhelmo ad Edv. IV<sup>m</sup>.
- (10) *Versus* pro memoria technica de Regibus Angliæ. 345
- (11) ‘*Florigerum*,’ Divi AUGUSTINI doctoris eximii et devotissimi: cum tabula cap. in p. 417. . . . . 351
- Ad finem,—  
 ‘Florigerus liber hic non imm’ito vocitatur  
 Nempe gerit flores quibus incola mens recreatur.’
- (12) Flores D. BERNARDI; et tabula. . . . . 391
- (13) Brevis nota de Rege *Arthuro*, et de sco *Machuto*. 417, 420.
- (14) RIC. de AMPULLA, vulgo Hampole, de Contemptu mundi. . . . . 423  
 In p. 422, nota de ipso R.
- (15) AUGUSTINI de oratione; in lib. Florigero. . . . . 458
- (16) Nota de *penencia*. . . . . 458  
 Duodecimo, thick paper, ff. 234.

224. BIBLIA Latina, sti. HIERONYMI.

Duodecimo, very fine thin vellum, text in two columns; ff. 609.  
 Initial capitals of books plain, bordering, illuminated, with small figures: those of chapters coloured, bordering, slightly flourished,



ornamented with heads of animals. The letters are carried up or down into the margin. Text very small, beautifully written. The title of the Book is written upon the two opposite pages, throughout. Prologues to some of the Books by Jerome and Ambrose. At the end an alphabetical list of Hebrew names with explanation of each attached; and a list of the books with the number of the chapters in each, in another and later hand.

225. (1) *Excerpta ex Amphitrione* PLAUTI. . . . p. 5  
 (2) *Secunda philosophia* WILLHELMI de COUNCHIES. 19  
 (3) *PROVERBIA, e Job et aliis.* . . . . 125  
 (4) *Excerpt. a TULLIO de Amicitia.* . . . . 130  
 (5) *de fato pu(er)orum secundum Lunam natorum.* 142  
 (6) *Proverbia doctorum et philosophorum, per alphabetum distributa.* . . . . 144  
 (7) *JERONYMI ex annalibus Hebreorum de 15 signis 15 dierum diem Judicii precedentium.* . . . 165  
 (8) *De situ terre Hierosolomitice (secundum) BEDAM.* 171  
 (9) *De ortu Pilati et vita ejus.* . . . . 173  
 (10) *De ortu Jude et vita ejus.* . . . . 176  
 (11) *Notabilia e Patribus collecta.* . . . . 178  
 (12) *Excerpta e Polycratice de Ypocrate ARISTOTELIS*  
       180—3, 185.  
 (13) *SENECÆ de Paupertate.* . . . . 232  
 (14) ——— *de Clemencia, ad Neronem.* . . . 234  
 (15) ——— *de beneficiis, ad liberalem optimumque virum,*  
       7 libr. . . . . 238  
 (16) *Proverbia, bona et notabilia.* . . . . 258  
       Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 142. Very neat writing. 'Liber Monachorum Sti Edmundi in q<sup>o</sup> continentur subscripta,' p. 2. 12 articles there mentioned are not in the book.

226. 'Abacus' or 'Book of Longitudes and Latitudes of various places, compiled by WILLIAM CUNNINGHAM, Doctor in Phisicke, Anno 1559.

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 133. It contains descriptions of continents, countries, cities, and geographical questions and problems, part in Latin, part English.

227. (1) *Meditationes de Passionibus et earum mortificatione.*  
       Primū Præl(udium)—Cogitare Xum nobis dicente, 'nisi granum frumenti cadens'—. . . . . 1—93



- (2) Annotationes ad Libelli Exereitiorum notitiam necessariae, auctore P. JOANNE CECCOTIO, nræ Societatis sacerdote  $\text{†}$ ; cum Præfatio et Compendio Praxis orationis mentalis.

The Preface is headed thus: 'Jesus  $\text{†}$  Maria.'

- (3) Exercitia B. P. N. Ignatii, iis qui in nra Societate vivunt potissimum accomodata; per JOH. CECOTIUM. . . . . 231—79

Duodecimo, paper; ff. 130, written.

228. (1) De Medecinæ secretis, ANDRE LORIS, ad omnes morbos et infirmitates sanandum.

A dedicatory letter to Dr Banbrige, Master of Christ's College, then Vice-Chancellor, and index.

- (2) *Ponderum* ratio et notæ de iis quæ in usu sunt. 158—9  
(3) A short thanksgiving for the science of medicine, in French. . . . . 163

Duodecimo, paper; ff. 81, written.

229. (1) Martyrium sancti et illustris Martyris Demetrii; ex auctore Græco ἀνωνυμῶ.

A dedication to Thomas Robertson, Archdeacon of Leicester, by the translator, GEORGE HEDRIGE. . . . . 1—142

- (2) Privilegia quæ a Senatu et Civitate Stadensi Anglicæ Societati ibidem residentiam et negotiationes suas habituræ concedentur. . . . . 157—69

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 78, written.

230. Miscellaneorum 'Farrago.'

- (1) De misericordia, veritate, justicia, et pace:—Flōrarium dni. Albanensis. . . . . 9

- (2) *Recipes*. 21, 24, 53, 57, 158—62, 168, 314, 330

- (3) *Epitaphs*.

Presbit. Thos. Godleef. . . . . 24

R. Richard I. . . . . 116

R. John.

Ric. de Marisco, Ep. Dunelm. . . . . 117

Mag. (Pet.) Historiarum. . . . . 134

Seti Anici, Vien. Episc. . . . . 146



R. Hen. II. . . . .	156
R. Hen. V. . . . .	157
Agathonis ppe. . . . .	309
Deusdedit pape. . . . .	309
Joh. Andree. . . . .	310
Joh. de Ligniano. . . . .	310
(4) 'Hec via ambulate in ea;' sermonis fragmentum.	25
(5) <i>Versus</i> :	
BRUTI ad Dianam. . . . .	30
sup. parvū feretrū. . . . .	42
in mensa sci Aug. doct. . . . .	42
de septem artibus mechanicis. . . . .	52
Dni ALBANENSIS ad suum Archidiaconum. . . . .	117
Epist. increpatoria ALBANENSIS cuidam metrico 118—27, 157.	
de morte <i>Domitiani</i> . . . . .	146
de <i>Berengario</i> HILDEBERTI epi. . . . .	157
YSODORUS HISPALENS. Origenem deplangens. . . . .	168
de Edw. I. . . . .	307
HILDEBERTI in vit. sci Malchi. . . . .	318
(6) <i>Litterarum formæ temp. Hen. VI.</i>	
<i>attornatoria</i> ad deliberandum seisinam, cum charta feoffamenti. . . . .	37
<i>mandatoria</i> pro visitatiōe, et certificatorium ad eandem. . . . .	39, 69, 81
<i>attornat. generalis</i> . . . . .	47
<i>fraternitatis capitularis</i> . . . . .	37, 66, 72, 79, 155, 184
<i>obligatoria</i> et relaxatoria, manumissionis. . . . .	51
<i>præsentatoria</i> episcopo. . . . .	133
<i>dimissoria</i> . . . . .	135
<i>inductionis</i> et <i>institutionis</i> . . . . .	135, 339
<i>promotionis</i> Prior. ad Episc. . . . .	136
<i>Commissionis</i> ad visitand. . . . .	144, 148—9
<i>testimonialis</i> . . . . .	152
pro <i>Ordinibus</i> . . . . .	164
<i>Commissionis</i> ad generale Consilium. . . . .	325
<i>Licentiatória</i> pro ordinibus recipiendis. . . . .	326



*Citatoria**Commissoria* ad recipiend. resignationem vicariæ. 328*Manumissoria*—Ric. Umphray. . . . 342(7) *Preces* :

de cruce. . . . . 41

de Dno Jesu. . . . . 49

de 5 doloribus gloriose virginis. . . . . 55

ad Jesum. . . . . 53—5, 331—4

ad virg. Mariam. . . . . 335—42

(8) *Missæ* 5 de cruce, 1 de resurrectione. . . . . 43(9) *Forma* absolutionis in articulo mortis. . . . . 46(10) Exhortatio bti JERONYMI de ho<sup>a</sup> mortis. . . . . 53

(11) ——— ad mundi contemptum. . . . . 57

(12) Carta redemptionis humane. . . . . 58

In English 7 syllable verse.

(13) Terra, descriptio de. . . . . 59—66

(14) Numerale sec. ordinem l'rarum alphabeti. . . . . 71

(15) Sermo de *nemine*, imperf.wherein it is treated at large of the person about whom so many things are said in Scripture, commencing with *nemo*.

(16) GODFREDI VITBIEN., versus de Britannia et de aliis rebus. . . . . 79, 80, 88, 183

(17) *Littera* transmissiva Dni ALBANENSIS ad Epm. Lincoln. . . . . 83

—— testimonialis per Abbat. Cestriæ ad Episcop. 85

(18) De *Monachatus* statu et origine. . . . . 89—112'Monachatus qui jux<sup>a</sup> beatū dionysiū status ē excelsior in tota latitudine p'ficiendorū ortū habebat'—.(19) The *Magnificat*, in old English verse. . . . . 113(20) De *Consilio* Constantiensi et Basiliensi . . . . . 128

(21) Epistola ABAGARI ad Dnum Ihm; et rescriptum Domini Salvatoris. . . . . 130

(22) ——— PHILIPPI Abbatis de Valle ad Helmā(ndum). 131

(23) Paradisus. . . . . 139—45

'—locus ē deliciosus a nro secretus habitabili p' int'iectōem maris oceani.'

(24) *Tractatus* :

'tribus de causis precipue reservavit dūs cicatrices.'



- (25) Descriptio morum *Alexandri*. . . . . 163
- (26) De signis *Zodiaci*. . . . . 165
- (27) Comp(ositi)o *cartarum* et aliarum evidentiarum. 169
- (28) De Aborsus remedio. . . . . 177
- (29) 'Si vis invenire *dominicale*, P<sup>o</sup> incipies infra—  
M.CCCC.VII.' . . . . 178
- (30) 2 Sermons. . . . . 181
- (31) De orbis *mirabilibus*. . . . . 184—91
- 'Inter alia mirabilia hoc habet admiratione dignum paphos veneris.'
- (32) *Forms* of Absolution and Restitution for an *Excom-*  
*municate*. . . . . 191
- (33) Tractatus in versu Latino.
- 'Vox in Rama resonat plorantis  
Rachelis' . . . . . 193
- (34) ————*Astrologicus* qui dicitur 'Cavete Medici.' 202
- 'Qū Sol est in illis duob. punctis ubi zodiacus int'secat equinoctiale.'
- (35) de *Sensibus*. . . . . 223
- 'Tam sunt sensus hōis sapiē—et in epla quā hodie in mēoriā  
passionis'—.
- (36) de *Papa*. . . . . 251
- 'Papa presidens sup'mus in eccliā—ut volunt quidam eo nomine  
approprietate dr. quia pater patrum'—.
- (37) Divisio Rom. relig. imperii in 5 nationes: disceptatio  
super dignitate, &c. regionum Britan. et Gall.  
habita in concilio Constantiensi. . . . . 271
- (38) de *Herbis*.
- 'Inte' herbas *absinthium* virtutes fertur h're con(tra)rias.  
Postrema digna—*Zinziber*'—.
- (39) PETRUS BLESENSIS super Job, s<sup>r</sup> i<sup>o</sup> vbo, 'Offerebat  
holoc.' et super i<sup>o</sup> vbo, 'Nunquam Job frustra  
timet.' . . . . . 312
- (40) Litera increpatoria DARI ad Alexand. et ALEXANDRI  
responsiva. . . . . 315—6
- (41) Questions and *enigmas*. . . . . 319—20

Duodecimo, vellum; in different hands, about 1440. The first and last 4 fol. have old music with Latin words. On p. 21—3 a list of contents as far as 25, in the same hand as the MS.



231. An English Commentary on the *Apocalypse*.  
 'He yat owercometh he schalle no<sup>t</sup> have no drede of ye secūd dethe  
 (11, 14). The saut of false men Be token<sup>th</sup> the saut of covetyse.'  
 Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 87. The verses of text in rubric:  
 a MS. of 13th century.
232. *Rosarium theologie*.  
 'Absolutio dr tripliciter s. absolutio auctoritatiā que soli deo convenit.  
 —Zelus'—.  
 Duodecimo, vellum, well written, ff. 383. Initial capital illuminated,  
 those of subjects coloured, flourished and bordering.
233. Sermones breves et similitudines sive comparationes di-  
 versarum rerum cum personis.  
 Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 250. Text in two columns, the first part  
 in very bad condition.
234. (1) A tract 'contra Iram,' in very old English.  
 'They ageynes warye monie remedies frowern a muchel floch. and  
 mistliebe boten'—.  
 (2) Fabellæ morales. . . . . 185  
 (3) Tractatus theologicus, continens sententias patrum de  
 variis rebus. . . . . 197  
 '—Bs—Spt. ses p prophetam sacerdotes et levitas om̄s—doctores eccē  
 catholice admonet dicēs, Clama ne cesses'—.  
 (4) Latin rhyming verses ; mutilated. . . . . 317  
 Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 184. '(1) in Saxon.' Fr. Blomefield.
235. (1) *Formæ* procedendi in *visitatione* Joh. Episc. Landa-  
 vensis. . . . . 3  
 continet articulos inquirendi de religiosis, de monasteriis, de archi-  
 diacono : etiam constitutiones de rebus diversis.  
 (2) De dedicatione eccliar. et de aliis rebus ecclesiasticis. 36  
 ne ad p. p̄ma recipia<sup>r</sup>. ut alijs sacramēt.  
 ne ecc'iastice dignitates dec'eto dent<sup>r</sup> ad firmā,—nec  
 ultra qu'queniū.  
 ne quis admitt<sup>r</sup> ad vicariā nisi sac' vel diaconus.  
 De concubinis.  
 ne monachi comedant carnes et cet'ri religiosi.  
 De officio Procuratorum.  
 De citationibus faciendis.  
 De sigillis autenticis.



- |      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| (3)  | Constitutiones OCTOBONI.  | 48 |
| (4)  | Articuli cleri (1—10 Edw. II.)  | 65 |
|      | de consultationibus, 14 Hen. III. Stat. of <i>Oxf.</i>                                | 78 |
|      | de Prisionibus, 1—10 Edw. II. et de frangentibus                                      |    |
|      | prisonam; <i>Marleby.</i>   | 87 |
|      | Carta de <i>fforesta</i> , 9 Hen. III.  | 93 |
|      | — <i>Merton</i> , 20 Hen. III.  | 84 |
| (5)  | Diversa capitula <i>Statutorum</i> Regni.   | 77 |
| (6)  | Compositio <i>mensurarum</i> , 51 Hen. III.   | 80 |
| (7)  | Capitula <i>Westms.</i> secundi.  | 88 |
| (8)  | Capitula <i>Prerogative</i> Reg. Angl. (15 Edw. II.)                                  | 92 |
| (9)  | Regia responsio sup articulis cōtētis in constit. ‘c’cū-<br>sp’ce agatis.’ 13 Edw. I. | 97 |
| (10) | <i>Laws</i> of Hen. II. and IV. 99—116, 238—47, and<br>5 pages at the end.            |    |
| (11) | <i>Constitutiones</i> provinciales que ad usū faciūt cotidianū.                       |    |

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 118, in two or three hands.

236. *Expositio brevis verborum et rerum in tota Biblia.*

‘De singulis libris bibliothecae aliquas pccōes (portiones) p’ferre libet  
in medium, ut qu’q. de accentu diin dicemus qūq. de sigcōe.—  
et primo de signif. vocis *abyssus*.’

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 155, text in two columns. On p. 309 a  
provision and precept of the Prior (2nd Abbat Hugo) and monks  
of Rameness or Rameenss—made in full conclave A. M.CC.LIIII.

237. A collection of *Statutes* of the Realm.

- |      |                                       |    |
|------|---------------------------------------|----|
| (1)  | Provisiones de <i>Merton</i> .        |    |
| (2)  | Statuta de <i>Marleberg</i> .         | 4  |
| (3)  | — <i>Westmonasterium</i> , primi.     | 10 |
| (4)  | — <i>Gloucestria</i> .                | 17 |
| (5)  | — <i>Westmon.</i> secundi.            | 21 |
| (6)  | Statutum de <i>Conspiratoribus</i> .  | 37 |
| (7)  | Parva <i>Hengham</i> .                | 39 |
| (8)  | Statutum de <i>dampnis</i> .          | 71 |
| (9)  | — <i>prisonis</i> .                   |    |
| (10) | Casus ad Judm̄ post magnā distīctom̄. | 79 |
| (11) | <i>Visus Franc. Pl.</i> , Gallice.    | 84 |



(12) *De Magna Charta.*

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 97. Old writing, neat. An imperfect table of chapters at the beginning, 6 ff.: which is, as to many of the articles, a summary accompanied with observations.

## 238. A theological collection.

- (1) *Notabilia theologica et proverbialia.* . . . f. 1—19, 57
- (2) *Versus* de Christo, in textum ‘Adiutoriū n. ī noīe  
Xi.’ . . . . . 20—25
- (3) *Orationes.* . . . . . 26, 250
- (4) *Notabilia super Evang. Matth.* . . . . . 28—33
- (5) *Canones S. Scr.* . . . . . 37—57

In initio ‘Sci Sps assit nobis gratia’—.

- (6) *De Sacro Eucharistie.* . . . . . 60—63
- (7) *Evangelium* secundum Matthæum. . . . . 64
- (8) ————— Marcum. . . . . 82
- (9) ————— Lucam. . . . . 93
- (10) ————— Johannem. . . . . 111
- (11) *Commentarioli in locos S. Sc.* . . . . 124—46  
de adventu mulierum ad monumentum,  
de loco ‘cum natus est Jesus in Bethlehem,’  
de marito et filiis Annæ.

*Versus* de V. Maria et ejus ortu.

- (12) *Carta* reg. Henric. II., quæ est Concordia inter  
Regem et Archiep., Episc., Abbat., &c., consignata  
A.D. M<sup>o</sup>.C<sup>o</sup>.LXXX<sup>o</sup>.V<sup>o</sup>. IX. kal. Novemb. in curia  
regi. ap. Westm. corā R. . . . . 147
- (13) *Versus* de diversis notabilibus et de S. Scr. locis. 148
- (14) VALERIANI ad Ruffinum dissuasio de uxore du-  
cenda. . . . . 157
- (15) *Notabilia* ex dictis beati GREGORII. . . . . 160
- (16) *Expositio misse* versificata. . . . . 163
- (17) *Notabilia* super *Psalmos* Psalterii et de ordine eo-  
rum. . . . . 170



(18)	De auctoribus S. Scripturæ. . . . .	190
(19)	De <i>Meditatione</i> et aliis rebus in S. Scr. . . . .	191
(20)	Notabilia super Job ex libr. beati GREGORII. . . . .	202
(21)	Excerpta e veteribus script. Ecclesiæ. . . . .	244
(22)	De lupi et aliarum ferarum natura. . . . .	248
(23)	Oratio CASSIODORI. . . . .	250
(24)	<i>Psalterium</i> Davidis. . . . .	252
(25)	———— AUGUSTINI. . . . .	254
(26)	<i>Proverbia</i> ex diversis poetis antiquis. . . . .	306
(27)	Isagoge in philosophiam moralem. . . . .	316

Duodecimo, vellum, two columns, ff. 314. Marked with old numerals. Imperfect at the end. A list of contents on folio 2. Rubric headings to some of the articles.

239.	(1)	De abusio[n]ibus <i>Claustri</i> . . . . .	1
		‘Sunt quidam qui volunt p[ro]desse et sciunt et possunt; quidam qui sciunt et possunt sed nolunt’—.	
	(2)	12 <i>articuli</i> fidei. . . . .	82
	(3)	Expositio Regulæ Canonicorum. . . . .	85
		‘Hec p[re]cepta que subsc[ri]pta s[un]t ideo regularia appellāt[ur] q[uod] videlicet i[n] eis nob. recte vivēdi norma exp[re]mit[ur]’—.	
	(4)	Conflictus <i>viciorum</i> et <i>virtutum</i> . . . . .	171
		‘Apostolica vox clamat per orbem atq. imp[er]inctu fidei positis ne securitate torpeāt dicens’—.	
		Auctore LEONE papa, sec. MSSorum Angl. Catal.	
	(5)	Sti PATRICII Episc. tractatus. . . . .	203
		‘Tria sunt sub omnip[ot]is dei (nutu) habitacula, p[ri]mum’—.	
	(6)	Nota de 7 <i>viciis</i> .	
	(7)	—— de loco Paul. II. Tim. ‘firmū fūdam. di stat h[uius] signacul[um]. v. novit deus q[uod] s[un]t eius.’	

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 109. Well written, in Roman letters. Headings in rubric. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. In wood covers.

240. A theological miscellany.

- (1) List of contents.



- (2) *A hymn.* . . . . . 3  
 'Absit nobis gloriari n' c'ce salutari  
 Cum ffranciscus singulari gaudet privilegio'—  
 Headed, 'h. p'sa de bō Francisco concordat iuoca cū p'sa.'
- (3) *Another, with musical notes, to the Virgin.* . . . . 6  
 'Stella maris singularis claustris claris castilaris  
 Fecūdaris ne fedaris feta sine semine'—.
- (4) *Another, set to music.*  
 'Veni sce Spiritus et emitte celitus  
 Lucis tue radiū'—.
- (5) *Another to the Virgin, with music.* . . . . 8  
 'Mater gaude fons miri gaudii'—.
- (6) 'Salvatoris mater pia m(un)di hujus spes Maria Ave plena  
 gratia'— . . . . . 10
- (7) *Another, with music.* . . . . 12  
 'Quis caro pec'u'at (peccaverat) suā viā corrup'at'—.
- (8) *Ric. de Sto VICTORE meditatio.* . . . . 19
- (9) *AUGUSTINI exhortacio ad comitem.* . . . . 153
- (10) ——— de vera innocentia. . . . . 229
- (11) *2 Meditationes beate Virginis M.* . . . . 285  
 1. 'Singularis v. sola sine exemplo  
 Et mat' et virgo Maria'—.  
 2. 'Sancta et int' sanctos post dnī  
 Singularis sancta Maria mat'.  
 V'ginitatis, virgo amabilis'—.
- (12) *Oratio ad Jhū.* . . . . 290
- (13) *Sti AUGUSTINI meditationes epis. et doctoris.* 294
- (14) ——— de tenenda obedientia. . . . 311
- (15) ——— de bono perseverantie. . . . 315
- (16) ——— super epist. Johannis, 10 tract. 318
- (17) ——— de patientia. . . . . 365
- (18) ——— de ebrietate. . . . . 371
- (19) ——— de predestinatione. . . . . 373
- (20) ——— de laude caritatis. . . . . 376
- (21) ——— de libro soliloquiorum. . . . 380
- (22) ——— meditationes. . . . . 417



- (23) Tractatus qui incipit : . . . . . 450  
 'Quis dabit capiti meo aq<sup>a</sup>m et oculis meis imbrē ut possim flere  
 per diem et noctem?'—
- (24) Dulcis meditatio—metrice. . . . . 465  
 'Dulcis ihu memoria, dans vera cordi gaudia'—.
- (25) *Preces* et meditationes. . . . . 469
- (26) Meditatio beati GREGORII. . . . . 491
- (27) Meditatio de beata Virgine. . . . . 495
- (28) Kurieleyson. . . . . 498
- (29) *Sermo* in locum 'Simile est regnū celorū,' &c. 501  
 'Quia nulle rerū similitudines cognoscuntur nisi—res ipē cog-  
 noscantur'—.
- (30) Modus et regula componendi *Sermonem*. . . . . 525
- (31) Iterum. . . . . 531

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 268. Well written, the last three articles in a different hand. (10), (11) in two columns. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. On p. 2, 'Pro aiā Dne Willme Zarmothe.'

241. A book of Prayers.

- (1) A calendar, with motto to each month; 2 pp. to each.  
 Saint's days in black or rubric.
- (2) Matutine de beata Maria. . . . . 25
- (3) Ad laudes. (Extr. from Psalms). . . . . 45
- (4) Oratio bona et devota de Domino nro ihu Xpristo :  
 et alia. . . . . 65
- (5) Ad vespervas. . . . . 83
- (6) Ad cōpletorii. . . . . 91
- (7) Ad sextā. . . . . 107
- (8) Ad nonā. . . . . 115
- (9) Ad primā. . . . . 127—35
- (10) Ad tertiam.
- (11) Oratio ad Mariam Virginem. . . . . 141
- (12) Oracio venerabilis BEDE p'bri de septem verbis Xpi  
 in cruce pendentis, et aliæ. . . . . 148—155



Small duodecimo, vellum, ff. 78. Page 1 of (2) has an initial capital illuminated and ornamented margin, as also page 45, 65, 83, 91, 107, 115, 127, 139. The capitals are all illuminated; and very good miniatures at page 44, 65, 90, 106, 114, 126, 138. Prayers, in a later hand, are inserted at page 42, 63, 82, 88, 105.

242. *Speculum Judiciale* GUL. DURANDI.

Sc. de processu judiciario, in 4 libr. divisum; cum tabula copiosissima a Mro GUALTERO de ELVEDEN composita.

Large folio, vellum, in wood, ff. 294. In two columns. Fine illuminated initial capitals to the sections.

243. *Sermones* super lectiones in Dominicis et Festis Sanctorum usitatas; a Patribus diversis et Script. antiquis Eccles. SC. ORIGENE, AUGUSTINO, HIERONYMO, AMBROSIO, GREGORIO, MAXIMINO, LEONE, BEDA.

Large folio, vellum, in wood, ff. 194. In two columns, imperfect at the end. On p. 1, 'Dono dedit ROBERTUS DRURY, Miles, 1568.' A handsomely worked capital on p. 1 and 2. Fine coloured capitals, throughout green, red, yellow, and light blue. Style of adornment Italian.

244. HUGONIS de VIENNA, Cardinalis, *Postillæ* in Actus et Epistolas omnes Canonicas (sc. Jacobi, 1 & 2 Petri, et 1 Johannis) et Apocalypsin.

Incipit ad Act. c. ii. 15, et desinit ad Apocal. xii. 14. Commentarius in Apocal. est duplex.

Large folio, thick vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 185. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering.

245. *Lectura Dni. I. A. DE BUT. s'r digesto veteri.*

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 104. Rubrics. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. Many very small miniatures with figures or heads, birds, leaves, and grotesque devices delicately executed. Some are cut out, and the MS. is mutilated in several places, as well as unfinished.

246. RIPPINGTONI *Omeliæ* 48 in Dominicalia.

Large folio, thick vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 189. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering: two leaves are cut out at the beginning, several at the end. Marginal references to writers cited or to be compared. A fine MS. On the 2nd cover,—  
'Hic liber ptinet Magistro Joh. Wilton in utroq: iur Baccalaurio R'ori Eccleie poch de Massyngham Magna Norwicens. Dioc. ex dono Recolende memorie Walteri Lyhert nup Ep'i Norwicen. cuius



añe ppicietur Deus. Amen.' In another hand,—'quā postea vendidit Re. pri dno Jacobo Goldwell epo Norwycen. et legū doctori, A° X<sup>i</sup> M.CCCC.LXXXX°.'

247. AURELII AUGUSTINI Ypponensis Episcopi :

- |     |                                      |   |   |        |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------|
| (1) | Sentencia de libro Retractationum.   | . | . | f. 1   |
| (2) | de Civitate Dei, in XXII. libris.    | . | . | 1      |
| (3) | Epistola ad Paulinum de videndo deo. | . | . | 169    |
| (4) | de Misericordia.                     | . | . | 171    |
| (5) | de Paciencia.                        | . | . | 171    |
| (6) | de diligendo deo.                    | . | . | 174—86 |

Large folio, thick soft vellum, two columns, well written, new-bound, ff. 186. A very fine MS. like 265, but not quite finished. On p. 1 and 185 very rich illuminated borders; and like capitals at the beginning of each book. 'Finis' words in gold letter. At the end of (2):

'Terminus hic denis  
Libris in duodenis.'

Part of (3) is not in the volume: and the 'Sentent. cont. Parmeniani Epist.' mentioned in Bernard's Cat. is lost, as also the Tract, in 3 libr., against Parmenianus mentioned in the list on the first cover. On the 2nd fly-leaf, 'Ex dono Gul. Lucy, Mri in Artibus Commeatus Sociorum, Presbiteri, Equitis Aurati filii; Mart. 31, 1620.'

Extat Dni Augustini, 'De Veritate Dei,' pulcherrimus MS. liber in Bibliotheca Aulæ Stæ et Individuæ Trinitatis Cantab. (a note of the same date).

248. A volume of Civil Law.

- (1) Justiniani Institutiones, in IV. libr.

The first rubric contains 'Juventuti Salutem,' &c. with all his amplitude of title.

- (2) Constitutiones Novellarum Legum Authentici Codicis, in IX. libr.

- (3) De Jure Fisci; III. libr. sc. postremis lib. Codicis.

- (4) Consuetudines feudorum.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Rubrics and marginal annotation, to (2) and (3) not copious. Initial capitals bordering, neatly and curiously worked with grotesque figures, human and animal. Small *Miniatures* at the beginning of each book; all cut out but that of (1) lib. I. and of (4) lib. I. ff. 263. On the last folio, 'Index capitum in singulis Tractat. hujus vol.'



249. (1) *Polycronicon*, ad ann. 1375 :  
in vii. libr.; cum tabula content. in initio; ff. in numeris recentioribus notata.
- (2) *Verses* declaring the duration of each reign from Will. I. to Hen. V. . . . . 127
- (3) *Abbreviata Chronica*, a 1377 ad 1469. . . . . 128
- (4) *Libri vi. TULLII* in sua noua Rhetorica. {134—50  
{184—90
- (5) *Brutus*, seu GALFRIDUS Monemuthensis de gestis Anglorum, in xi. libr. . . . . 151
- (6) *Carmen Brydlington*. . . . . 177
- (7) *Prophetiæ* seu Vaticinia cuiusd. sps. temp. Joh reg., Scocie tangentes et concernentes Angliam, diversorum doctorum, sc. GILDÆ THOLETI, unius SIBILLARUM, MERLINI. . . . . 181
- (8) *TULLIUS* in sua veteri Rhetorica. . . . . 183
- (9) *Cronica* fundacois, destruccois, renouacois laudabilis *Universitatis* et *Civitatis Cantabrigg.* nre matris immaculate; script. *p* me Joh. Heyrison, sup'script. A<sup>o</sup> 1464. . . . . 191
- At the end a note of the principal men in the University at the date of the writing.
- (10) *TULLIUS* de Officiis. . . . . 194
- (11) *Abstractū pphecie* JOHIS de RUPE scissa, sc'ptū per doctore Heyrison, A<sup>o</sup> X<sup>i</sup> 1469. . . . . 216
- (12) *Narracō* de quadam visione sci THOME Cant. Archiepi. de Unccōe regū Anglie (sc. de aquila et ampulla). 217
- (13) *Prophesia* MERLINI Silvestris Anglorum Regi Edwardo sco (confessori) et huius nominis terciorevelata per spm. scm. sub testimonio duorum scorum. . . . . 217
- (14) *Prophecias* H'MERICI determinando tres regionu pape ac regna. . . . . 218
- (15) *TULLIUS* de Oratore. . . . . 219



- (16) *A Ballad*, or prophecy, in verse. . . . . 227  
 'When ye cokke in ye north has bylde hys neste  
 And gedyrde hys byrdys and buskyth hyme to fle'—.
- (17) Appellatives of EDW. IV. . . . . 228
- (18) Liber *provincialis*. . . . . 234  
 Sc. 'ubi sunt omnes civitates mundi; quæ titulum dant cardinalibus,  
 Archiepisc., Epis et suffragan. eorum: et quæ debent et quo  
 tempore solvent tributa ecclie Romane'—.
- (19) De electione et coronatione *Imperatoris Roman.* 234
- (20) De *Imperatore Constantinopolitano* et de Regibus  
 Xanorum. . . . . 234
- (21) Insurrectio, Crudelitas et Spolia oppidanorum in  
*Academicos*. . . . . 235

Another copy on the last leaf.

- (22) Nativitates MARGARETE, BEATRICIS et EDMUNDI. 236
- (23) *Genealogy* from Adam to Christ. . . . . 237
- (24) Account of a phenomenon in 1472. . . . . 244
- (25) Conclusions respecting the significations of certain  
 comets and eclipses about 1469.
- (26) Bulla HONORII Universitati, et SERGII et JOHANNIS.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff.250. Initial capitals flourished,  
 coloured, bordering. Writing much contracted. This volume  
 was written by John Herryson about the year 1464. Several  
 historical memoranda about 1470, on fly-leaf 1 and 2. On folio 1  
 a contemporary table of contents.

250. HUGONIS de VIENNA Postillæ in Pentateuchum Josuam,  
 Judices et Ruth; cum Prologis.

Very large folio, fine thick vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial  
 capitals flourished, bordering. Heading to each folio, book, and  
 chapter: ff.189, written. On last folio, 'Liber Ricardi Būpstedē.'  
 The first part is in a smaller hand than the last, but by the same  
 writer.

251. JUSTINIANI sacratissimi principis perpetui augusti juris  
 enucleati et ex omni vetere jure collecti Dig. seu Pan-  
 dectæ; xx. libr.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff.188. Ample mar-  
 ginal commentary to the first eight books, the rest have none.



252. Incerti auctoris Comment. in III., IV., et V. *Decretal.* Gregorii.

Very large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 304. Initial capitals alternately gold and coloured. On p. 1 a fine illuminated and flowered border, with a *miniature*, a monk on his knees before Virgin and child. In stamped leather binding, with large plain brass bosses. On the binding, 'En dieu? Matye,' six times repeated; the fleur-de-lis and lion frequently. Each folio has subject noted in the right-hand corner: the catch-words in ornamental scrolls.

253. A volume of Canon and Civil Law.

- (1) BERNARDUS COMPOSTELLANUS in *Decretal.*
- (2) *Decretal.* GREGORII, lib. V. cum commentario amplissimo marginali et interlineari. . . . . p. 93
- (3) Liber sextus *Decretalium* Bonifacii 8vi. . . . . 505
- (4) Constitut. *Clementinæ* edit. in Concil. Vien. lib. III.; cum tab. capitum. . . . . 541
- (5) Tractatus Dni DYNI de DRUXELLO super tit'lo de regulis Juris 6ti libri *Dec-r-etaliū*. . . . . 565

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 298. Fine illuminated initial capitals to the books in (2) adorned with scroll-work, serpents and grotesque heads; some of these are drawn in the margin. The first words of (1) are written *within* the illuminated capital. (5) is repeated in 256 and 258. On fly-leaf a note of the possessions of the Cathedral of *Ely*.

254. JOH. ANDREE additiones super V. libros *Decretalium*.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 230. Fine illuminated initial capitals beautifully worked with intersecting patterns, and borders adorned with *mixed* figures.

255. GUIDO de BAYSIO, Bonon. Archidiaconus in *Decretalia* Gratiani: in IV. Part.

P. I. continet 99 divisiones. II. Casus XXXIII. singulos in questiones subdivisos. III. De Peccato in quest. IV. De Confessione in quest. Imperf.

Very large folio, vellum, two columns, new bound, ff. 357. A *miniature* on 1, and full border composed of branches, birds, human heads; stag and hounds at the bottom.



## 256. A volume on Canon and Civil Law.

- (1) Apparatus JOH. ANDREE ad v. libr. Decret.  
 (2) Ex<sup>a</sup> vag<sup>o</sup> ppe bonifac. VIII. . . . . f. 86  
 Constitucō ppe BENEDICTI.  
 ————— JOHANNIS, M.CCC.XXII.  
 ————— URBANI quarti de decimis.

These in a later hand.

- (3) Lib. VI<sup>tus</sup>. *Decret.* BONIFACII, cum amplo Comment.  
 in margine. . . . . 87  
 Column small and large text. At the end, 'Qui scripsit hoc carmē  
 sit benedictus, Amen.'  
 (4) Apparatus 5<sup>ti</sup> libri editus per GUIDONĒ de BAYSIO  
 archydiaconū Bonon. dni pape capellanum. . . 191  
 (5) DIGNI super tit'lo de regulis Juris. . . . 327

See 253, (5). At the end,

'Explicit hic cura digni super omnia iura  
 Sint secū thura sursum sibimet valitura  
 Dextra Radula salveto pace Botulphi.'

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 347. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. Illuminated capitals, with *miniature* and full border on page 1. Rubrics, and paging in old numerals.

257. (1) JOH. ANDREE in Lib. VI. *Decretal.*

- (2) Apparatus sexti libri *Decretalium* compositus ac promulgatus p venerabilem virū dūm JOHEM MONACHUM et scorum Marcellini et petri p'bri card.  
 Anno dni M<sup>o</sup>.CC<sup>o</sup>. nonag. octavo.

Initial to the text shews the head of Boniface; that to the commentary a figure seated. Alphabetical list of titul. The text in large character and small column: commentary abundant.

- (3) Apparatus Dni GUYDONIS (de Baysio) Bonon' sup  
 Lib. VI. *Decretal.*

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 316. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. A *miniature* to the initial capital of each article. Subject of (1), a Professor lecturing two students. At the end of (1), 'Sit tibi laus Xpe, quū liber explicit iste.' On last folio a *Constitutio*, and after (1).



## 258. A volume of Canon Law.

(1) BONIFACII Lib. VI<sup>tus</sup> *Decretalium*, cum Commentario.

Ex<sup>a</sup> vag<sup>o</sup> BONIFACII VIII<sup>vi</sup>, de exsuscitatione corporum defunctorum et de—non ponendo per iudices, et de clericis ignaris.

—— INNOCENT. Episcopis Provinc. Cantuariens. et alia.

Executio INNOCENT. Episc. Lincoln. Vigornens. et Bathonens.

Bulla et Constitutio INNOC. super anno jubileo M.CCC.—VI.

Constitutio ALEXAND. Thomæ Archiep. Cant.

Declarationes JOHAN. super Constitut. Execuc. et Ex<sup>a</sup> vag, Archidiacono et Bononiensibus.

Small column of large character. In the 'Explicit,' curiously elaborate characters adorned with heads drawn in pen and ink.

(2) Apparatus VI<sup>ti</sup> libri *Decret.* editus per dnm GUIDONĒ de BAYSIO, &c.

## (3) JOH. ANDREE apparatus in eundem.

## (4) Constitutiones OTHONIS: deest principium.

(5) Apparatus seu glosa dñi Digni super sext. *Decretal.*(6) Tabula ad Apparatum INNOCENTII papæ super quartum lib. *Decretalium* per NICHOLAUM de CAMILLA Januensē papæ capellanum facta.

## (7) 2 pp. extract. e JOH. ANDREE operibus.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 375. Initial capitals to books illuminated and bordering; adorned with scroll-work in Italian style.

259. Corpus *Decretalium* Magri RAYMONDI.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 215. Illuminated initial capitals of books bordering, and adorned with scroll-work. The pages are headed with number of books: those in Book II. wrong throughout: the subject is noted in the right-hand corner of each folio. The letters carried up into the margin.

260. *Moralia* GREGORII III. papæ super Job; 35 libr.

Cui adjungitur 'visio que per totam Hispaniam scripta in principio *Moralium* beati Gregorii invenitur, et Proemium Leandro Archiepiscopo'—.

Large folio, vellum, two columns; recently bound, ff. 303. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. On a fragment of a folio at the beginning, 'Iste liber *Moralium* e lib. Aule Annunciacōis bē Marie Cantebriegg' ex dono MICHS de CAUSTON, sacre theologie p'fessoris Res(er)vavit sibi usū eiusd' libri ad t'm vite sue et cet'is p'ut ī concordantiis p eū datis eid' Collegio continet'.



## 261. A volume of Canon and Civil Law.

- (1) Libellus de ordine judiciorum a ROFREDO BENE-  
VENTANO Juris Civilis Professore compositus.

'In quo opere continetur qualiter concipiantur libelli, et fiant confessiones et de natura cujuslibet actionis'—.

- (2) De initiis eorumq. affectu. . . . . f. 121

Tractatus in modo tabulæ.

- (3) Distinctiones Dni HUGULINI, Cardinalis de Sacro  
S. . . . . 171

- (4) Questiones a ROFREDO composite de facto quia et  
cotidiane. . . . . 189

i. e. on cases of actual and daily occurrence.

- (5) Libellus Questionum a PILLEO medecin—compositus  
de universitate ā debeat iurare de calupnia. 211—34

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 234. Foot-notes and marginal annotation. On a fly-leaf at the beginning a list of contents in a somewhat later hand; as also the subject and division of book and number of folio on each page. Initial capitals bordering, elaborate; grotesque animal and human figures outlined in blue and red in the margin, (folio 44, 51, 71, 79). The writing very neat and clear; rubrics to book and section. A handsome MS. in excellent condition. On a fly-leaf is a specimen of drawing in chalk, a figure of S. Andrew.

At the end of (1),

'Finito libro, referamus gratia ihu Xpo. Amen, fiat.'

At the end of (2),

'Finito libro reddamus laudes Deo  
Gaudet cum scis qui istud pficit opus  
Gaudeat in celis primo qui edidit istud.'

262. Liber provincialis editus a WILLMO LYNDWODE utriusq.  
iuris doctore.

'2 tabulæ alphabeticæ materiæ quarum 2<sup>da</sup> ad lit. T desinit; et primæ deest Ab—Ap. Auctor alloquitur Henrico dei grā Cantuariensi Archpo, totius Angl. p'mati et apost. sedis legato.'

Large folio, fine soft vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 249. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Principal initials gold on purple flourished ground. The subject is noted in right-hand corner of each folio. Several fol. are wanting in parts.



## 263. Like the preceding in all respects.

The table at the beginning wants two fol. of letter A. Most of the initial capitals of the Constitutions are cut out. There are two indexes at the end: the second only to 'Confiteri.' At the end,

'Qui scripsit scriptū cap<sup>t</sup> eius sit bēdict'm

Me juvet Edmundus ne vincat me stix crimina mundus q<sup>d</sup>

Sufferamus.'

## 264. (1) JACOBI JANUENSIS Archiepiscopi, Ordinis fratrum predicatorum, Sermones Dominicales per curriculum anni.

## (2) Sermones eiusdem in diversos textus S. Scripturæ.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 194. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Imperfect at beginning and end: the sermons are very short.

## 265. AUGUSTINI opera :

(1) Sententia ex lib. retractationum. . . . . p. 1

(2) Confessiones: 13 libri. . . . . 1

(3) Instruccōes Jeronimi, seu doctrine devote frībus suis monachis, quorum abbas ipē extiterat quand' p'ventus erat mortis doloribus, et spm suum exalaret. 103

(4) Epistola ad Cyrillum de commendatione bti Jeronimi ad fratres, et de hiis quæ acciderant post mortem ejus. . . . . 105

(5) de apparitionibus et visionibus Augustini et Jeronimi. . . . . 109

(6) Epistola Cyrilli ierosolymitani Epi ad Augustinum de apparitione Jeronimi ad Eusebium, et de tormentis Infernalibus. . . . . 109

(7) Anmoniō quæ dicitur 'ut non solum lingua.' . 115

(8) Sermo ad parochianos. . . . . 122

(9) de Ebrietate. . . . . 122

(10) de cura gerenda pro mortuis, ad Paulinum Volensem Ep̄m. . . . . 124

(11) de gaudiis electorum et de penis dāpnatorū. . 134

(12) de visitatione infirmorū, ad nepotem suum, 2 libr. 137

(13) de dogmatibus ecclesiasticis. . . . . 145

(14) Symbolum. . . . . 150

(15) Sermo in dep(ositi)one defuncti. . . . . 151



- (16) de resurrectione mortuorum. . . . . 151  
 (17) Exposicō de gloriose icarnacōis dni nr̄i ihū Xpi secreto  
       felicissimo. . . . . 152  
 (18) Sermo de diu(in)o iudicio. . . . . 152  
 (19) Sentencia de libro retraconu pertinens ad seq.  
       librum. . . . . 166  
 (20) de Xpiana doctrina, in 4 libr. . . . . 167  
 (21) Retractacōes, in 2 libr. . . . . 223—67

Large folio, thick soft vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 134. Fine illuminated capitals at the beginning enclosing a strawberry. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red.

266. Book of the Gild of S. Katherine, at STAMFORD.

Constitutiones Gilde ste Katherine ville Stamford, edit' et stabilit' in pochia Sti Pauli ibm Anno Dn̄i Millmo Quat. centesimo nonagesimo quarto, et anno Regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie decimo.

It contains, Acta Gilde, from 1480—1524, and entries or lists for each year under these heads: Caballa, de Stipite, Wax shotte Aretr, Pro ingressu (admission) Stoke money, Catalogus Fratrum, Elecyon of Officers, Jocalia (1480).

Large folio, paper, ff. 95.

267. Liber Hymnorum et soliloquiorum p(ro)phete de Xpo.

Sc. selecta e Psalmis quæ de Christo prædicant.

Large folio, vellum, in wood; ff. 276. An illuminated capital at the beginning cut out. The text is in very narrow columns of large character, on left-hand side of each fol.; the rest filled with commentary. Capitals alternately red and blue of a beautiful hue.

268. Glosa super PSALTERIUM.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 284, wants three or four ff. Text in large character, initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately red in blue and blue in red. Under a plate of horn on the cover, '—Ex dono Magri WILLMI GRENE, doctoris i theologia nup socii huj' Collegii.'

269. (1) Constitutiones CLEMENTIS Papæ V<sup>ti</sup> promulgatæ in Concilio Vien. per Johēm 22, cum apparatu JOHIS ANDREE.



(2) Apparatus Constitut. *Clement.* scdm WILL'M de  
MONTE LANDAVINI.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 127. At the end, 'Explicit  
hic totum pro Xpo da mihi potum.'

270. BREDONIS Commentarius in Esaïam.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 178.

271. NICOLAI de LYRA Postillæ in N. T.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 269. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red, elaborately worked. The pages are headed with title of Book, and numbered in old numerals. One fol. is wanting at the beginning of the Introduction. At the end of each Gospel, four hexameters composed of words indicating the chief narrative points in each division. At the end, 'Scriptoris miseri dignare deus misereri.' The Acts are placed after the Epistles. Annotation in later hand in the margin; and at the end a list of the portions of Scripture read on each Sunday and Saint's day.—Now 477, in the Collection.

272. Catholicon editum per JOH. JANUENSEM, in v. partibus.

Sc. a treatise on the science of words, their construction and sense. Part V. is the dictionary. Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 381. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. Small illuminated initial capitals for A, B, C, D, E, F, H, K, L, S, T, X, Y. On fol. 1, *miniatures*; subjects, a teacher and his pupil, and a head. At the end, 'Sit tibi laus Xpe, qui liber explicit iste,' followed by a thanksgiving, which states that the writer 'Catholicon ex multis et diversis doctorum textis elaboratum—in m<sup>o</sup> duct<sup>o</sup> (centesimo) octogesio sexto anno dni nonis Martii ad finem produxit,' and then, 'Explicit hic totū pro Xpo da mihi potū.'

273. A common-place book, containing notes in Latin on various subjects, alphabetically arranged.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, of the 15th century; ff. 143, paged with old numerals.

274. (1) Summa Confessorum, compilata a JOH. LETTORE, fratre ordinis predicatorum, in iv. libr.

Cum tabula titulorum in singulis libris, et duobus prologis quorum primus multa de talibus operibus prædicat. In proemio enumerantur alia per eundem auctorem scripta.



- (2) Paragraphi summe fratris RAYMUNDI—qui in plurimum in hac summa Confessor. ordine assignantur.
- (3) Statuta ex vi<sup>to</sup> lib. *Decretalium* addita summæ Confessorum, in tabula.
- (4) Tabula super summam Confessorum.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 185. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. A small *miniature* on p. 1.

275. Liber 4<sup>tus</sup> *Sententiarum* subtilis Doctoris (JOH. SCOTI), continens 50 Distinctiones; cum tabula earum in fine.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in very small, contracted hand; ff. 152, numbered in old numerals. A fine MS. Initial capitals of sections coloured, flourished, bordering. Illuminated capitals with foliage only, in bright gold and delicate colouring. Illuminated border with miniature and rich foliage on f. 8 b.

On f. 11 a, a baptism, a Bishop at a font.

67 a, a Bishop blessing a kneeling penitent, (§<sup>n</sup> de penitencia).

89 b, a deathbed, (§<sup>n</sup> de extrema unctione).

At the end, 'Genealogia b'e Marie V'ginis.'

276. Distinctiones Magri *Sententiarum* (PET. LONGOBARDI), in 4 libris.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, large character, in wood; ff. 304. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. Some marginal annotation in a small later hand. Part of Book 1 to dist. VIII. § 11, is wanting. At the end, 'Orate pro aīa Magri THOME ASCHEMAN quondam socii Aule Regis Cantabrigie cuius aīe p'picietur deus.'

277. Summa super 4<sup>tum</sup> librum *Sentenciarum* edita a fratre THOMA de AQUINO, in 4 libris, cum tabula capitulorum in fine.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 309. The columns are numbered with old figures up to 720 in Book 27. The first 24 ff. are wanting, containing Book 1, and part of Book 2. On the fly-leaf at the beginning, 'Liber Collegii Anūcoīs bē Marie Cantebrig' ex legacōe Magri MICHIS CAUSTON, sacre theologie p'fessoris.'

278. Pars 3<sup>tia</sup> Summe Magri THOME de AQUINO.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 92. Initial capitals flourished, alternately red in blue, and blue in red, bordering. *Miniature* on f. 1, head of a Dominican, as if a portrait of the



writer. There are 91 questions and a table of heads at the beginning, after which 'Finito libro referamus gratias Xpo.'

279. *Magister Sententiarum* (Pet. Longob.) in iv. lib.; cum tab. capitulorum in initio cujusq. libri.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, leather binding; ff. 189. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately blue in red and red in blue. The number of book and section is placed in the margin; rubrics to sections and some marginal commentary. Another general index (8 ff.) in later hand at the beginning: in the margin, 'Sci spe. assit nobis gratia.' On the same p. 'Istum libr. legavit Magr. JOH. de TYRRINGTON in ppetuū māsūrū ī aula de Gunvile, Cantebr. ad usū seu p'fcū (profectum) Magri et Scholariū dce (dicte) aule scdū formā postea in suo testamento.'

280. *BARTHOLOMÆUS de proprietatibus rerum*, in xix. libris; cum tabula capitulorum in initio.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 228. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Illuminated capitals, each with a *miniature*, and borders worked with grotesque figures, at the beginning of each Book. In every border is inserted a shield, *sable*, 3 bars *or*, and a fess. All of Book 1, but one fol., is wanting. On the first fly-leaf, 'Gunvile Hall.' On the cover, under a plate of horn, 'Ex dono WILL. GRENE, doct. in theolog. nuper soc. hujus Collegii.'

281. (1) *COWTONE*, inceptor de ordine fratrum minorum, super 1<sup>um</sup> *Sententiarum*. . . . . 99 ff.  
(2) *Questiones theologicæ* in 2<sup>m</sup> libr. *Sententiarum* vel de libro incip. 'Hic est liber g'n'aōcis Adam.' 158 ff.

Large folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 257. Initial capitals in (1) green and red, letters carried into the margin above and below. Illuminated capital on p. 1.

282. *Septuplum*—tractatus super peccatis, in 2 partibus, cum commentario amplo. et tabulis in fine.

'Subvectivam tabulam humane fragilitatis in mundi pelago iniquitatum fortuitorumque turbinibus agitatum'—.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, of large character, in wood; ff. 151. Illuminated capitals with a small *miniature* and border on p. 1. On the end, 'Scriptus extitit anno dñi millmo ccccl<sup>mo</sup> quino (ab Edmundo de Mitton sac'dote et istius libri p'mo possessore)'; the parenthetical words are in another hand.



283. Concordia discordantium Canonum; in 33 libr. cum annotatione permulta in margine manibus diversis inserta.

(1) Distinctiones Cl. . . . .	ff. 59
(2) Causæ XXXIII., singulæ in Questiones et Distinctiones divisæ. . . . .	55

Quarum postrema est imperf.

(3) Sexta Pars de Sacramentis, in Distinctiones distributa. . . . .	10
---	----

Imperf. in init. et fine.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in parchment cover and therefore much worn; ff. 224. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately blue and red. Illuminated capital on p. 1. Rubrics: the large letters are curiously compressed and alternately red and a beautiful blue.

284. *Digestum* vetus, seu Pandectarum Tom. I.; in XXIV. libr. cum tab. capitum in p. ultima.

Folio, two columns, vellum, in wood; ff. 305. Initial capitals coloured, compressed, bordering, flourished. Marginal commentary abundant. At the end, 'Finito libro sit laus et gloria cristo.'

285. A volume of Ecclesiastical Law.

(1) Statuta de <i>Mepham</i> ; imperf. . . . .	f. 1
(2) ——— Concilii <i>Lamhythe</i> Anno dñi M.CC.LXXXV. cum prologo in Concilium ipsum. . . . .	5
(3) OCTOBONI, (Adriani diaconi) quædam constitutiones: imperf. . . . .	6
(4) Scriptum super 4 <sup>tum</sup> lib. Sentent. Reverendi doctoris subtilis Magistri JOHANNIS SCOTI de donis ordinis minorum fratrum. . . . .	14
(5) Questiones theologicæ 20. . . . .	42
(6) Fragmentum OCCHAMI super Sententiis. . . . .	12

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 185. In different hands. (1) and (2) are of 13th century. Before (1) and after (2) a leaf of *Digest. Vetus. Lib. XXIII—IV.* (4) has pages headed with number of book and question, and a table of questions at the end. (5) and (6) the writing is clear and letters carried up into the margin.



286. THOMÆ de AQUINO Pars 2<sup>da</sup> libri 2<sup>di</sup> summæ; continens questiones CLXXX., cum tabula capit. in initio.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 257. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, red and blue alternately in blue and red; rubrics.

287. THOMÆ de AQUINO in 1<sup>mum</sup> (117 ff.) et in 2<sup>dum</sup> (99 ff.) Sententiarum librum, cum prologo (13 ff.) et tabula questionum.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, red in blue.

288. (1) Decretum Aureum GRATIANI; XXXVII. lib. sive causæ.

(2) De *penitentia* in medio lib. XXXIII. . . . . 20 ff.

(3) De *consecratione* ecclesiarum, post lib. XXXVI. imperf. . . . . 17 ff.

Thick folio, vellum, two small columns, in wood; ff. 284. Initial capitals green and red alternately: those of books large, handsomely worked in blue and red; rubrics. The number of distinction and question in the margin; that of book at the head of each folio. The edges have been painted for ornament. On second cover is a tabula causarum versificata, and 'Tot. fol. s<sup>t</sup> i hoc lib. 3 cent. exceptis 10.'

289. (1) THOMÆ de AQUINO summæ 1<sup>ma</sup> Pars 2<sup>di</sup> libri. ff. 171 cxiv. Questiones cum tabula in initio.

(2) *Ethicorum*, i. e. de Moralibus, x. libri. . . . . 38

(3) Commentarius in eosdem. . . . . 80

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red.

290. A volume of theological treatises.

(1) PETRI LONGOBARDI Sententiæ: iv. libri 'in textu.'

Cum annot. et comment. amplissimo manu recentiori, et tab. capit. in initio cujusq. libri. Tabula vocabulorum precedentium, p. 691.

(2) 5 Questiones theologice. . . . . 1—21

(3) Beati JERONYMI de vita clericorum, ad Nepocianum. 31

(4) PETR. BLESSENSIS Anglicus sup p<sup>m</sup> librū Jobi. 34—9, 85—91.



- (5) BERNARDI de conflictu viciorum et virtutum. . . 90
- (6) AUGUSTINI de eodem. . . . . 91
- (7) JOH. CRISOSTOMI de Cruce. . . . . 95
- (8) Tractatus BERNARDI de altercatione quatuor sororum. . . . . 98
- (9) Distinctiones GORHAM. . . . 411—78, 505—691
- (10) BERNARDI Omeliæ sup 'missus ē'—, i. e. in Luc. i. 26. . . . . 693
- (11) Liber de precepto et dispositione, ABBAT. CLAREVALL. . . . . 702

Folio, vellum, three columns, large margin, ff. 350. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, red and blue alternate. Small *miniature* at the beginning of each book. Each fol. bears the number of the book: (3)—(9) are in the margin. On one of the fly-leaves, 'Liber Collegii Annūciōis Beate Marie Cantabrig. ex dono magri ADE LAKYNGGYTHE doctoris in theologia:' and a list of contents, with the signature 'Cabolde.'

291. A miscellany of Historical and Theological articles.

- (1) 'The *History of England*,' from the beginning of the world to 1591. . . . . p. 1—107
- (2) 'The eight and *last booke* of MR HOOKER, of Eccelliall polity.' . . . . 241—72
- (3) 'Bishop DAVENANT'S answer unto the queries propounded by certaine ministers concerning the oath in the sixt Canon.' (1640 P. C.) . . . 274—81
- (4) A *Sermon* on Ezech. xxxiii. 11\*. . . . 282—90  
'There was a conceite among the Jews (as appeares in the verse before my text)'—.
- (5) The Consecration of S. PETER'S COLLEGE Chapel Mart. 18, M.DC.XXXIII.' . . . . 301—8
- (6) 'Particular ORDERS, Directions, and Remembrances, given in the Diocese of Norwich upon the Primary Visitation of the Re. ffather in God MATTHEW (WREN), Ld Bishop of that See, 1636.' 308—10

\* By SAM. HARSNET (Pr. Cat.)



- (7) 'Consultatio MARIE Reginae cum episcopis de Re-  
formanda Ecclesia.' . . . . 311—18
- (8) 'A discourse concerning the name of *Altar* with  
the Order at the Counsell table in the King's  
presence, in the same behalfe.' . . . . 319
- (9) 'JOSEPH HALL on the observance of Christmasse  
day.' . . . . 325—9
- (10) 'The Comoyson in A<sup>o</sup> 1549,'—i. e. Kett's Rebellion;  
by NICHOLAS SOTHERTON. . . . 361—71
- (11) 'A collection of divers small treatises written by SIR  
ROBERT COTTON.' . . . . 375
- a. Matters concerning the alteration of Coin, before the Counsell,  
Sept. 2, 1626.
- b. That the House of C. hath equal power with the Peeres in point  
of Judicature, 1621, to Sir Edward Montague. . . . 383—6
- c. Answer to arguments in the House of Commons that eccle-  
siastical laws should be made by temporal men. . . . 387—91
- d. Remonstrance of the Treaties of Amity and Marriage of the  
House of Austria and Spain with the Kings of England. 393—6
- e. Opinion concerning the alteration of Coin, before the Coun-  
sell. . . . . 381
- f. Answer of the Committees to the Proposition of the Mint, 1626,  
Sept. 2. . . . . 377
- g. Questions to be proposed to the Goldsmiths. . . . 380
- h. General Rules concerning Money and Bullion. . . . 380
- (12) Oratio Panegyrica R. viri D<sup>ris</sup> GOSTLIN, Cantabrigiæ  
publice in Scholis habita, cum Medicinæ Pro-  
fessionem auspicaretur. . . . 397—402
- (13) S<sup>r</sup> WALTER RAWLEY—of the name and meaning of  
the wordes *Law* and *Right*. . . . 403
- (14) That onely the Prince is exempt from Humane  
Lawes. . . . . 404—6
- (15) A consideration whether it be fitte to admitt the  
*Scottish* Nation in equall trade with the English.  
407—9.



- (16) 'His Majesties (JAMES I.) Charge in the Starre-Chamber, 20 Junii, 1616.' . . . 410—18

Folio, paper, written 1633.

292. PETRI LONGOBARDI Sententiarum, lib. IV.

Cum annotatione marginali litteris magnis scripta: tabula capitul. et prologo in initio cujusque libri.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 205. Initial capitals blue and red alternately, plain. Illuminated initial capitals to Prologue and Books, very *handsome* and elaborately worked with flowers and heads, in Italian style. Rubrics. A *fine* MS. resembling No. 6. Marginal notes in two or three later hands. Ff. numbered in (rather old hand) Roman letter. On the last leaf, a list of *Popes* from Peter to Alexander IV., *Roman Emperors* from J. Cæsar to Henricus, and '*Pontifices Bisant.*' to Hugo. Above is a reference to Catal. Dom. Bannes in 22<sup>a</sup> Divi Thomæ, Vol. III. Fly-leaf at the end is a folio from a Commentary on New Testament (Matth. xxv.) in large character of the 13th century, or older.

293. (1) JUSTINIANI *Institutiones*; in IV. libris. . . ff. 60  
 (2) *Codicis dni Just. sac<sup>a</sup>tssi p'ncip'*, libr. X., XI., XII.,  
 cum apparatu. . . . . 41  
 (3) *Authenticæ*; IX. libri. . . . . 73  
 (4) Constitutionum *Feodorum* Collationes 10; cum com-  
 mentario FREDERICI. . . . . 26

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, compressed, alternately blue and red in red and blue. An *illuminated* capital to (4). With rubrics and ample marginal commentary to each article. An index of contents, in Dr Legge's hand (probably) at the beginning. A list of questions in (4) on the fly-leaf at the end. At the end of (4) a short note of the *number* of CHURCHES, TOWNS, &c. in England. On last but one fol., 'Nec penā fixi: penitet me si male scripsi hē op' iplet' sc'ptor bn' remuneret.' On last fly-leaf is the date, M.CCC.XLII.

294. '*Compendium Morale* autore ROGERO WALTUR, Canonico Londoniensi:' cum tabula Rubricarum in initio.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood covered with leather stamped with fleur-de-lis of several forms, and W on a shield; fastened with leather straps: ff. 165. Marginal notices of contents and number of rubrics and fol. in red. Letters in the text run up



with figures into the margin, as in 350, 346. On the first cover beneath the above title, 'Claruit anno 1250: Balæus.' At the end,

'Gracia cui nomen dederat divina Johannes  
Annuat hic nobis huius sic carpere fructum.'

295. *Glosæ in Epistolas omnes, D. Pauli.*

A handsome MS. Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 230. Text in large character, interspersed with comment. Capitals coloured, alternately the beautiful blue and red; initial capitals to the several epistles very *handsomely illuminated*; but they are cut out or obliterated, except to the 2 Thess. and Hebrews. Marginal references to subjects and heading of books on each page in rubric: later notes of same kind in blue ink. On the last fly-leaf, 'p'ciū XLs.; ex collacōē dni Johannis LYSTEDÉ Rccor' de Causton:' and above, 'Caucō Ricardi CRYK bacalarii expōita ciste s. cell. pro xx. solid. die Jovis px (proxim.) post fm (festum) Sci Nichomedis, A° Dni Millmo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septuagessimō octavo; et t'adat' Mro Ade LAKYNGTH' sen. procuratori.'

296. *Libri Sententiarum secundum Doctorem Subtilem (JOH. SCOTUM) III. et II. per W. HAWKE, scripti cum tabula questionum in fine cujusq. libri.*

Tabula questionum on first fly-leaf in ead. manu qua tab. in 290. Post Lib. I. 'addiciones,' 7 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; *Italic* text. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red and red in blue. On the first cover, 'Ego sum qui sum,' a *motto* for an illegible MS.: on the second cover, 'p'c. XXVIs. viiId.'

297. *Notule 'HUGONIS de VIENNA, de ordine predicatorum et postea Cardinalis, super Parabolas, Ecclesiasten. Ecclesiasticum, Librum Sapiencie,' et Cantica Canticorum; cum tabula in fine pro quoq. libro.*

Folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 352. The book and chapter are marked on each folio in red; the subject often in *black*: the text underlined with red. Under a plate of horn, '...ex dono Magri Beverle.' On page 1 of the second book this inscription: 'Istum librum legavit pie memorie (*erased*) abbi et quon. de Oleney secundum formam testamenti milonis(?) Magistri theologie. Est maledictus in eternum delens hoc epitetum.'

298. (1) *Tabula super totum opus SCOTI.* . ff. 27



- (2) Questiones super Lib. i. SCOTI super sententias, cum tabula questionum 140 et distinct. 48. 2 ff. in principio. . . . . 211

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue and red. 4 pages of additions at the end. On the first cover,

‘I hoc sc’psit qui—dū corpe (corpore) vixit.  
Parisius dixit et ob hoc fama revixit  
Nā s’ sbtil (subtilis) nomē subtilia donāt  
Que vestis vilis pes nudus corda coronāt.’

At the end, ‘Septiō die Aug. anno dnī m.cccc<sup>mo</sup> quinq’gesio nono. Rob. SMYTH.’ This was clearly the writer of the volume.

299. THOMÆ de AQUINO questiones viginti de Veritate: 29  
Qnes in alias subdivisæ, cum tabula in fine (3 ff.)

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 180. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately red and blue in blue and red.

300. SCOTUS in Sententiarum 4 libros: cum tab. quest<sup>m</sup> in initio, manu recentiori.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 271. At the top of page 1, ‘Istū doccor<sup>m</sup> sup q<sup>tuor</sup> lib<sup>s</sup> setēciar’ legavit Magist’ JOH. de TYRRINGTON ppetuū māsurū in Aula de Gūvile Cātebr’ ad usū Magri et Scolariū de aule scdū form<sup>a</sup> pōitā in suo testamēto.’

301. (1) Expositio in *Apocalipsin*. . . . . 124 ff.

Part of the Prologue is wanting and the illuminated capital cut out.

- (2) *Vita* sci JOHANNIS elemosinarii de Zacharia qui elemosinam fecit ex imitatione sci Johannis et quod scs Johannes nunquā iuravit. . . . . 17 ff.

‘Ego indignus ad ampleccendos scos et uictores Martires Kurii et iohannē et eorū jocundis frueremur’—

- (3) *Vita* sce KATERINE virginis et martyris. . . . . 10 ff.

‘Tradunt annales historie q<sup>d</sup> Constantin. qui gubernacula impīi a patre Constantio suscepit’—

- (4) *Vita* sci PAULI primi heremite. . . . . 2 ff.

‘Inter multos sepe dubitatū est, a quo potissimū monachor. herem. cepta sit.’

- (5) *Vita* sci Antonii cum prologo sic incip.: . . . . 13 ff.



'Presbiter evagnus innocentio karissimo filio in domino salutem.  
Ex alia in aliam linguam ad verbum expressa translatio sensus  
opit'—.

(6) Vita sci JOHANNIS, cum prologo. . . . . 8 ff.

'Primum g<sup>i</sup> tanquam uerum fundamentū nri opis ad exemptum  
bonor. omnium sumamus Johannem'—.

De AMMONE. . . . . 13

'Que uidimus de Ammone quodam sco viro cuius etiam locum ī q<sup>o</sup>  
habitauerat.'

De sco COPRES.

— sco HELENO.

— sco HELIA.

— sco APELLE.

De Monasterio apud Thebaidem.

De SERAPHIONE,	} monachis in illo Monasterio.
— APOLLONIO,	
— DIOSCORO,	

De Monasterio apud NICTRIUM in Egipto et qui-  
busdam monachis ibi degentibus sc. AMMONIO,  
DIDIMO, CRONIO, ORIGENE, EVAGRIO.

De MACHARIIS.

De PAULO discipulo Amitonii.

De sco DIAMONE.

De sco JOHANNE.

De captivo MONACHO.

De sco FRONTONIO.

All the latter are brief notices. Folio, vellum, two columns, in  
wood. Initial capitals large, some red and others green. About  
12th century, Italian work.

### 302. HERVÆI et HENRICI de GANDAVO Tractatus:

(1) De Formis.

(2) De esse et Essentia. . . . . f. 22

(3) De Speciebus. . . . . 12

(4) De intellectu et voluntate. . . . . 70

(5) De Verbo. . . . . 122 b.

(6) De Virtutibus. . . . . 143 b.

(7) De peccato Originali. . . . . 159—170



Tabula questionum in fine, manu recentiore. At the end of Art. 5, 'Expliciūt sol'ones quest<sup>m</sup> p'tractar p frēm HEREVEUM et ven'abilē doctorē magrū HENRICU de GANDAVO, et per man' Willi' CAMVILLE sc'ptas, p' fre Bernardo Wauriū? de p'vincia ord. p'dicatorum. Valeat p tempora longa.' On the last fly-leaf a drawing of a crucifix well executed in pen and ink; and 'ex dono Magri de Causton.'

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately red and blue in blue and red. Illuminated capital and simple border on the first page, coloured capital and like border on first page of each Tract. Folios numbered in old numerals. . . . . 171 ff.

303. (1) RICARDI de MEDIA VILLA Questiones in 2<sup>dum</sup> lib. super sententiarum; in 2 partibus. . . 1—144 ff.  
 (2) Tractatus de *erroribus*. . . . . 3 ff.  
 (3) Collectio ERRORUM in Anglia et Parisiis condempnatorum, qui sic per capita distinguuntur. 7 ff.

At the end a table of Questions in (1).

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 184, in old numerals. At the foot of p. 1, 'Liber collegii sive Aule Annūciacōis beate Marie in Cantebrig. ex dono Mgri MICHAELIS de CAUSTON, Magri in theolog' Re(servat)uat sibi usū (ejusdem) libri ad t'm vite sue et cet'is p'ut ī cōcordāciis sup bibliam p eū eid' collegio dat' pleni' cōtinet'.'

304. *Homeliæ* GREGORII papæ in Evangelia; cum rubricis et tabula rerum in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 136. A roughly written MS. The last fly-leaf a part of Isaiah, Latin, in very old writing.

305. Liber 2<sup>dus</sup> summæ THOMÆ de AQUINO; in 2 partibus, cum tabula capitulorum in fine cujusque partis.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in leather; ff. 412. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. At the end of the second table, 'Sit t' laus Xpe qui(a) lib' explicit iste.' On second fly-leaf, 'Ex dono Magri Causton.'

306. Commentarius in *Psalmos* et *Hymnos sacros*, in V. et N. T.; cum *prologo* et tabula super librum sec<sup>m</sup> ordinem alphabeti in fine.



Folio, thick soft vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 154. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. A well written MS. The number of Psalm is noted in right-hand corner of each folio. At the end, 'ffinito lib'o sit laus et glia X°. Amen.'

307. SCOTI secundus super Sententias liber; cum annot. in manu recentiori.

Folio, two columns, in wood, thick paper; ff. 73. Initial capitals coloured red and green. Questions numbered on each page in red. At the end the fly-leaf bears part of a hymn in 7 syllable lines of old *French*, written with the initials of each line in a column.

308. Super *Decretalia* Commentarius, in principio mutilus.

Large quarto, thick paper, written after 1467; see last page; ff. 246. At the end on vellum, 'Conclusions' on certain questions, e.g. 'utm. dispō simpliciter loquens de Rettore intelligi debeat de vicar. ppetuō,' and, letters patent of a gift of William Bey to Abbot of S. Albans, temp. Edw. IV.

309. Anitii Manlii Severini BOETHII Exconsulis Patricii, Ordinarii tractatus:

- (1) De scā et individua Trinitate. . . . . ff. 6
- (2) Epistola ad Johannem Diaconum, utrum Pater, Filius et Spiritus Sanctus substantialiter prædicentur de Divinitate. . . . . 11
- (3) Quomodo substantiæ in eo quod sunt, bonæ sunt, cum non sunt substantialiter bona. . . . . 3
- (4) De fundamentis Christianæ Fidei. . . . . 4
- (5) Ad Johannem Diaconum de unitate personæ Christi contra Nestorium et Eutychem. . . . . 13
- (6) De consolatione Philosophiæ in v. Libr. in Elegiaca et Prosas divisis. . . . . 60
- (7) Commentaria proluxa super eandem. . . . . 84

Folio, vellum, large Roman character, ff. 171. Initial capitals red, green, and beautiful light blue, well and handsomely formed. A *handsome* MS.; with rubrics, marginal annotation and inter-linear insertion of synonyms. (2), (3), (4) paged in old numerals. Five diagrams well drawn in red and green, at end of (6). In (6) initial capitals of verses in a vertical column.



310. *Conflatum* FRANCISCI.

Sc. super primum Sententiarum. Prologus et 48 Distinctiones et tabula quæstionum in fine, et annotatiunculæ marginales.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 144. Initial capitals elegantly flourished into the margin, alternately blue and red in red and blue. Initial capital on page 1, and border, illuminated, elegantly worked in blue, gold and tricking. On first fly-leaf, 'Gunvile Hall.' On the last, 'Jesus Marie natus,' and in several places, 'Antonius franciscus Scotus.' A list of references ending thus, 'Ista sunt loca in quibus contradicitur magro sententiarum a Doctoribus et magistris.' Under a plate of horn, (titulus) 'ex dono Mri Will. Grene Doctoris in theologia nuper Socii Hujus Collegii.'

311. *Constitutiones Clementinæ* (Papæ V<sup>ti</sup>, P. C.) per Mag. WALTER de WENDEN.

Folio, vellum, two columns, column small, marginal commentary copious, ff. 104. At beginning and end several fol. of a book of prayer.

312. (1) *De Sacramentis et 7 peccatis Mortalibus.* 292 columns. . . . . ff. 63

'Videamus quid sit Sacramentum. Quare institutum'—.

## (2) YSIDORI Hispalensis de summo bono, 3 libri. 136

## (3) Soliloquium de arra anime HUGONIS DE SCO VICTORE. . . . . 10

(4) *De contemplatione, tractatus* a magro RICARDO DE SCO VICTORE. . . . . 40

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood: text in large character. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately blue and red in red and blue elaborately executed. On fly-leaf at the end some verses in old French on penitence. On last cover, 'Femina nulla bona est.'

313. EGIDIUS, ordinis fratrum heremitarum sci Augustini, in 2 libros *Posteriorum*.

Folio, two columns, in parchment covers: lib. I. 161 ff., lib. II. 16 ff. Capitals red, letters carried up into the margin. With a prefatory address, 'Dno Stephano Manlayf ex Anglorū spectabili prosapia oriendo.' References to subject and note of book in red on each folio. Imperf. at the end.



314. *Liber Prioratus de Spaldyng.*

A noble perfect book of the History of the Monastery, compleat also as to Churches—and an excellent cronicle of England from William I. to Hen. V. Fr. Blomefield.

- (1) *Calendarium*. . . . . 1—12

With mottoes for each month: and at the foot of the page hexameter verses containing prognostications. Fr. Blomefield, in Gough MSS. 48, p. 148, gives these and some parallel to them in English then current.

- (2) *Ordinaciones et concessionones dni THOMÆ prioris expresse in quadam visitatione auctoritate Apostolica confirmate*. . . . . 15

Comprehendens:

Bullam Papalis de insignibus pontifical. et cella Prioris.

Litteras Ep. Lincolnensis.

Servicia Sokmannorum.

De Penitentia.

Irrotulationem coram Justiciariis iterantibus apud Lincoln, an. r. R. Edv. 9, in rotulo de libertatibus Metingham.

- (3) De *Symone*, (ob. 1253), *Johanne*, (ob. 1273), et WILLO. DE LITTELPOR Prioribus de Spaldyng. . . 31—43

Multos eventus historicos dat.

- (4) *BEDA* de situ, &c. Britannie. . . . . 43—7

- (5) De *Regibus Anglorum*, ubi et a quibus regalē suscepērūt unxcionē et ubi tumulati sūt. . . 47—52

- (6) *Carta Johannis Regis* quondā ecclie Romane obligatoria, et aureo sigillo sigillata. . . . . 52—6

- (7) Littera dni E(DVARDI) FILII H. REG. missa dnō Bonif(acio) ppe p' iure et possessione suis in regno scocie. . . . . 56—63

- (8) *Tractatus brevissimus de successione et gēitura regum Anglie* (et) de gestis singulor. usque ad 1419 vel 1420. . . . . 64—163

Fol. unum excisum. Ab anno 1230, scriba alius est.

Cause quare *Willmus dux Normanie* venit in Angliā ad cōquerend. . . . . 67—72

*Chronicon* a Will. 2<sup>do</sup> ad Ric. II. . . . . 72

Declaration of the *Parliament* at the coronation of Henry IV. . . . . 123—4



A brief summary of the names and dates of accession  
of *Kings of Engl.* from Brutus to Hen. IV.: first  
part in verse. . . . . 126—31

*De rege Henrico V<sup>o</sup>.* . . . . . 137—63

With statement of numerous events. 'Good and exact,' Fr.  
Blomefield.

*Warrāt' Justiciar' constabular' p' pace h(ab)enda ;*  
*et p' capiētib(us) servio vacabūdis.* . . 163—4

(9) *Memoriale de quibusdam expensis diurnis per menses*  
*et de minoribus expensis ad majores.* . . 165—9

'Notæ de ponderibus et mensuris metricè compositæ.'

Folio, vellum, 85 ff. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in  
red. Letters *curiously* carried up into the margin, with much  
flourish-work. Intended to be ornamented with colour, but un-  
finished: rubrics. Written about 1430 (see p. 157). Numerous  
marginal notes by later readers.

On p. 1, 'Ex dono Martini Johnson de Spalding, amici non e  
multis.' In the same hand as the title on p. 1, 'Iniuste et rapa-  
citer oblatus a Johanne Oldfeild eius vero possessore necnon  
dicit Prioratus.'

315. (1) *Sermones super diversa loca S. Script.* . . . 61 ff.

In two columns. At the end of this part is the inscription,  
'H(ab)eat Collegium Beate Marie Cantabrigiæ et colligent<sup>r</sup> ista  
3<sup>a</sup> opera vid(elicet) opus istum—de sanctis, opus 44<sup>le</sup> (quadri-  
gesimale), et opus presens super epistolas 44<sup>les</sup> (quadragesimales).'

(2) *Sermones JAC de VORAGINE Dominicales et XLales*  
*CXVI.* . . . . . 125

2 sermons for each day: the 7th feria is called *Sabbatum*; the 1st  
*Dominica*. A list of subjects at the end in a rather later hand.  
Compare No. 74. This work is also in No. 264.

Quarto, vellum, new bound; ff. 186. Initial capitals flourished,  
bordering, blue in red, written about 1350. (2) has a large  
initial capital coloured and bordering.

316. (1) *Distinctiones sive Sententiæ PETRI PICTAVENSIS ;*  
*cum prologo et tabula capitulorum in quaq. Dis-*  
*tinctione.* . . . . . 112 ff.

(2) *Regulæ quædam Theologiæ ; cum prologo.* . . . 6 ff.

'Omnis scia suis nititur regulis velud p' p'is fundamentis'—.



- (3) *Summa* de diversa vocabulorum sig<sup>o</sup>ne (significatione),  
edita a Magro WILLO de MONTE. . . . 22 ff.

A theological tract.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 146. Initial capitals bordering, green and red; very small neat character: letters in upper line carried into the margin, and rubrics. An *elegant* MS. in good condition. At the beginning of (1) and of (2) and (3), 'Ri. huthshton.' At the beginning of (3), 'Lege et perlege sed lecta neglegere noli.'

317. Prima pars Summæ THOMÆ de AQUINO.

The leaves have the numbers of sections in curiously formed numerals.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 202. A volume *bequeathed* to the College by MICH. CAUSTON and containing the same inscription as in 303, on third fly-leaf.

318. (1) Tractatus ORIGENIS doctoris in Vetus Testamentum,  
in *Omeliis* scriptus. . . . 116 ff.

There are the 13th and part of 14th in Genesis, and part of Exodus in large character. Imperfect.

- (2) Pronosticon perpetuum de statu cujuslibet anni, ex soli  
Januarii chalendis, authore LEOPOLDO Austriaco  
Rev. — celi interprete prisco et docto. 3 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in thick wooden covers. Initial capitals large, red and green; rubrics. A good capital at the beginning in red and blue, of Italian work. Text in large Roman character. (2) on paper.

319. NICHOLAI super 2<sup>dum</sup> et 3<sup>tium</sup> Sententiarum, in 3 libris.

Folio, vellum; ff. 110. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. At the end the adornment not completed. On the last cover, 'Iste liber est de Collegio annūciacōis beate Marie Cantebrigie.'

320. Expositio in *Apocalipsin*, cum tabula in fine.

Folio, vellum, rubrics. The text in red letter; capital letters in gold; the principal ones, probably miniatures, cut out. Several leaves are wanting at the beginning and in other parts. The remainder contains 127 ff. Catch-words on neat elegant scrolls. Part of ch. 1 is wanting. At the end is the writer's apology.

321. Liber Distinctionum super *questiones theologicas et philosophicas*.



1009 columns in old numerals, and about 56 more in another hand :  
a list of the questions at the beginning.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in leather ; ff. 268. Initial capitals  
flourished, bordering, alternately red and blue in blue and red.

322. (1) *Sententiarum* PET. LONGOBARDI, Lib. IV. . 60 ff.  
(2) TARENTALIUS sup. 4<sup>um</sup> lib. *Sententiarum* usq. ad  
distinct. 28<sup>m</sup>. . . . . 106 ff.

Paged in old numerals.

Folio, two columns, in leather, rubrics ; ff. 166. Unfinished as to  
adornment ; the capitals not inserted (as is not uncommon).

323. THOMÆ de AQUINO super 3<sup>um</sup> *Sententiarum*, in 40 Dis-  
tinct. ; cum tabula questionum in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns, blue leather ; ff. 171. Initial capitals  
flourished, bordering, alternately blue and red in red and blue.

324. COWTON sup. 1<sup>um</sup> *Sententiarum*.

Folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 116. Initial capitals red, small,  
much abbreviated.

325. Scriptum Willi de OCCHAM in 1<sup>m</sup> *Sententiarum*, in 47  
distinct. ; cum tabula in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns ; ff. 183. Letters carried into the  
margin above and below, and curiously decked with heads in  
trick ; same character as the last, in blue leather. On fol. 1,  
'p'cū hui' libri XL s.'

326. GANDULPHUS super 2<sup>dum</sup> *Sententiarum*, in 44 distinct. ;  
cum tabula quæstionum in fine, man. recentiori.

Folio, vellum ; ff. 118. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alter-  
nately blue and red in red and blue letters carried into the margin  
at top and bottom ; new bound. On first fly-leaf, 'Gunvile Hall.'  
On p. 228, 'Per manus WILHELM GRENE hic ipse liber traditus  
est et transmissus magro WALTERO CROME in caucionem et  
pignus in notam et signum commutacionis pro quodam lactantii  
libro multa ac varia ejusdem opuscula continente.'

327. *Summa* BROCHARDI.

With much marginal annotation in very small hand.

Folio, vellum, two columns, small character ; ff. 83. Initial capitals



flourished, bordering, red and the beautiful blue, alternately in blue and red, much used, new bound. On second fly-leaf at end, 'Summa de edendo (actiones, &c.) subtiliter legibus et paragraphis compilata.'

328. (1) Several leaves bearing miscellaneous notes on theological points, recipes, maxims, extracted from the Fathers; memorial verses in rhyming couplets, 8ff.; *e.g.* the reigns of several English kings, f. 1; a patron's declaration (Lincoln diocese), 2; a deposition of a priest incumbent, 3; a list of works of JOHN de GRANDISSON, Bishop of Exeter, 2; the Apostles' *Creed* and *Lord's Prayer* in very old English; list of weights and coins. Nota de Confessione, 6; de Obedientia et de anima, 7; de peccato, de Penitentia, 8.

- (2) *Summa Confessorum*, seu summa de casibus conscientiae, compilata a fre. BARTOLOMEO de PISIS, ordinis predicatorum. . . . . 173

- (3) Four leaves bearing curious miscellaneous theological notes, and memorial verses.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood ff. 173. Initials coloured, bordering, flourished, blue in red. Coloured border on p. 1 of (2), blue and red. On the 3rd, 'liber quondā JOHIS SPEYRHAWKE, Doctoris, p.c. (pretium) xxiijs.,' and Letter of Henry Abp. of CANTERBURY to WILLIAM LYNDWOOD dated from Croydon, March 10, 1419. 'Modus faciendi mel.'

329. RICARDI FISHACRE sup Sententias summa, in 4 lib.

Each Book in Distinctions, which are numbered in the margin above, on every folio, and on the side where they begin.

Very thick large quarto, vellum, two columns, in small character, wood; ff. 532. Coloured to 1061, and fol. numbered in old figures up to 462. On the cover, 'Floruit hic auctor circa annū salut. 1240, regnante Hen. III. vid. Bal. 293.'

330. (1) *Summa de viciis* a fre GUILL. LUGDUN., in 3 partibus, cum tabula in initio.

- (2) *Summa timoris*, in 10 partibus, cum prologo.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, ff. 211; of the 13th century. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue and red. Writing much ab-



breviated, condition of MS. good. Subject and part noted at top of each folio, references in margin. A well-finished MS. At the end of (1),

Hoc opus exegi ; sit celi glia regi  
 Qi legat emendat : sc'ptorē non rep'(pre)hēdat  
 Nomē sc'ptoris Rogerus plen<sup>s</sup> amoris  
 Regnet cū Xpo : seclō cū migret ab isto  
 O Deus Anselmi *Barbone* mi(sere)re Willmi. Amen.

At the bottom of the page, 'GALFRIDUS CHAUMPNEYS,' in the same hand as the MS. At the beginning of (2), 'Assit principio sca. Maria meo,' (this is frequently written at the head of a page), and at the end, the four first lines as above, and these : "Liber iste exemplar(is) ut arbitror licet in closario, 'Exempla 88<sup>o</sup>,' vidi appellari ; non īmerito, si pluribus placeat, *Summa timoris* competit ulterius cōtinue nōinari, q<sup>d</sup> Rog<sup>o</sup>."

331. Una pars summæ ROBTI de CURSUM, varias explicans questiones. P. C.

Thin quarto, vellum, two columns, ff. 76, with rubrics and rubrical references to matter in margin. At beginning and end, three leaves of an old Hymn beginning with music.

332. (1) S. THOMÆ de AQUINO de Veritate Theologica, scriptum in 7 libellis. . . . . 66 ff.

In principio tabula capit. et scriptoris proemium breve ; cum rubricis.

- (2) Bonaventuri Meditationes de vita Christi. . . . . 61 ff.

- (3) *Incendium Amoris*, a RIC. HAMPOLE. . . . . 16 ff.

'Admirabar amplius quia enuncio qū siq'dem senti'm cor meū primitus incallescere'—.

- (4) Tabula Magri SENTENTIARUM. . . . . 25 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns, except (2), in wood ; ff. 168. (1) and (3) initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red, two columns, 'Contenta in hoc libro,' &c. on first cover. On the first cover a list of contents and 'Ex dono Magistri Henrici Osberne,' quondam socius huius Collegii.

333. Summa de 7 viciis capitalibus, GULIELM. LUGDUN. ; in 9 partibus, cum proemio. . . . . 5 ff.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, in wood ; ff. 191 : with rubrics and capital letters alternately red and blue, but only inserted on two



fol. Fol. numbered in Roman numerals. Less abbreviated than No. 330; an older MS., and the 5 ff. extra at the beginning shew the distribution of the work.

334. (1) '*Sermones quidem ante ambulones.*'

On the first fly-leaf, 'forsan Joan. Waldeby, P. C.' 'Quomodo stabit regnum,' &c. Luc. xi. . . . . 7 ff.

(2) SENECA de 4 virtutibus. . . . . 8 ff.

Marginal notes in very late hand.

(3) Sermo in 'Redde rationem villicationis tue.'

'Kmi notum sit vobis q<sup>d</sup> Xc. Ihc. auctor et doctor veritatis in Evange°. Matth. xix.'

Author R. WIMBLEDON. 'Extat Anglice,' is written on the first page. '1593, 8vo,' P. C.

(4) THOMAS (de AQUINO) de Veritate Theologica, ad lib. vii. partem, cap. 31. Tabula materialium in initio. . . . . 91 ff. Imperf.

(5) JOH. WALDEBY *Sermones* in Orationem Dominicam. . . . . 27 ff.

(6) ————— *Sermones* in 'Ave Maria.' 13 ff.

(7) ————— in symbolum Apostol. ('de Articulis fidei.') . . . . . 22 ff.

The Prologue, addressed to the Abbot of St Albans, gives some interesting particulars of himself, of the composition of his work, and customs religious.

(8) JOHIS WALDEBY, *Sermones*. . . . . 61—86

Quarto, vellum, initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering, fly-leaf at beginning and end bear part of a Hymn to the Virgin, with musical notes. At the end,

'Mors tua; Mors—fraus mundi, gaudia celi  
Et dolor inferni, sunt memoranda tibi.'

At the beginning on first fly-leaf;

'Videtur esse Oxoniensis ex principio sequentum sermonum.'

'Johes Causton, Rector de Clopton, 1627.'

335. (1) Scriptum super Metaphysicis ARISTOTELIS secundum novas translationes compilatum a fre. ANTONIO ANDREE ordinis minorum de provincia Arrogonie.

12 Libri in Quæstiones (88) distributi; cum tabula Quæstionum in initio et prologo. . . . . 114 ff.



- (2) *Quæstiones de Anima*. . . . . 31—64

Q. 1. 'Utrum sensus tactus sit unus vel plures.' Cum tabula in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood covered with stamped leather. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. On one of the folios, 'I, Will<sup>m</sup> Goldinge, Fellowe of Gunvill Hall in — holden and kept in the Year of our Lord A. 1550, write this: 'Avaricia radix oīū malorū.'

336. A volume of medical tracts.

- (1) 'An Inventarie or a Collectarie in ye *Cirurgical* part of medicyn compiled and complet bi GUYDO de CAUHIACO\* *cirurgiē* maister of phisik in ye riȝ cleere scole of Mount pilers, ye ȝeer of oure lord a yousand yre hundred sixte and yre.' . . . 54—63

The 'rubrischs' are quaintly expressed, beautifully written. The book is in English, gives a list of medicines for different purposes.

- (2) 'Ye book and ye techinge of y goldē table of Maister PICTAGORUS ye noble philosophre.' . . . 63—6
- (3) 'A tretice of *Urines* contrived and maad bi ye wisest clerkis of phisik of Ynglond and translated out of latyn into english bi ye preier of king Henri ye fourye.' . . . . . 67—76
- (4) Another on the same subject in 17 chapters. . . 79  
With marginal notes in a recent hand.
- (5) Of the *sicknesses* according to the *signs* of the heaven. 96—102.
- (6) Another list of kinds of *Urine*. . . . . 103
- (7) Of the crafte of *phisonomye*, which doth trete of the q<sup>a</sup>lities and condicions of ech membre of man, which ARISTOTELE wrote to kynge Alisaunder. 104—24.

Stanzas of 7 lines. A number of like short poems are added, and at the end 'verba translatoris,' the writer's address, saying that the writing was from Arabic, and on the style and mode of translation and quality of the work.

- (8) A treatise of *Astrology*. . . . . 124—31
- (9) *Tractatus de Regimine Sanitatis*. . . . . 132—43

\* Added in the margin, 'Caulhiaco.'



- (10) Tractatus de mirabilibus aque ardentis rectificate. . . . . 143—4
- (11) Magri JOHANNIS de BURGUNDIA de morbo epidemie, anno dñi millesimo tricentesimo nonagesimo. . . . . 144—50
- (12) Exhortacō bona contra *Morbum epidemialem*.
- (13) A compass-diagram, with moveable indexes to find the relative places and times. . . . . 153
- (14) Anatomical Figures of the human form in outline, showing the places of the veins and effect of the signs of the Zodiac. . . . . 154
- (15) *Astronomical Tables*. . . . . 158—67

Quarto, vellum, ff. 166. Illuminated initial capitals and flowered borders on p. 1, and throughout. Coloured capitals, alternately red and blue: and rubrics. Notes in the margin in several later hands referring to subject-matter.

### 337. Theological Tracts.

- (1) De *Universalibus*. . . . . 48 ff.  
 'In purgando errores circa vlā (universalia) sunt t'ia introductoria'—.
- (2) De *Compositione Hominis*. . . . . 15 ff.  
 'Tria monēt me ad tractandū maʒ de cōpōē hōis (compositione hominis) ex suis—principiis cū aliis difficultatibus'—.
- (3) De Dominio Dei in creaturas. P. C. in 2 libris.  
 'Cum quibbʒ X'anus et spāl' (specialiter) theologus mori debeat v'tiosus (virtuosus) q(uum) juxt. questionem bī Aug(ustini) de discipliā Xana non pot'it male mori qui bn (bene) vixit'—.  
 Lib. I. 41 ff., II. 19 ff.
- (4) De Incarnatione *Christi*. . . . . 51 ff.  
 'Prelibato tractatu de aīa qui introductiorius est p'pter icarnacōis mist'rū cognoscend'—.
- (5) De *jure* et *justicia*, et distinctionibus inter novam et veterem legem. . . . . 76 ff.  
 'Premissa sententia de dñio (dominio) iucōi ac speculācia de spu qui est hō (homo)'—.

Latter part in two columns. 2 ff. at beginning describe the treatment of the subject.



- (6) De statu hominis in innocentia. . . . . 9

‘Ut sup<sup>a</sup>dica magis appeat o pūp (parumper) disgređi vidēdo quo(modo) hō (homo) debuit ī statu īnocēcie cu’sari (conversari)’—.

Quarto, vellum, ff. 261. Red initial capitals.

338. ALEXANDRI DE VILLA DEI *Grammatica*, quæ dicitur *Doctrinale*, carminibus conscripta cum commentario amplo interspersis.

Small folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 151. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately blue and red. Illuminated capital on p. 1. At the end,

‘Explicit iste liber scriptor sit crimine liber  
Explicit expliceat, lud’e scriptor eat.’

339. Summa Magri JOHANNIS ABBATIS VILLA de expositionibus evangeliorum et epistolarum dominicalium.

Cum tabula rerum in fine postea addita, 4 ff.

Large octavo, vellum, ff. 210; two columns, in wood. Initial capitals red.

340. A volume of grammatical tracts.

- (1) PRISCIANUS de Constructionibus, in 2 lib. . . . . ff. 70

With annotation, marginal and interlinear, in very small writing.

- (2) ‘*Barbarismus*’ DONATI. . . . . ff. 7

- (3) De *Accentu*; liber PRISCIANI. P. C. . . . . ff. 7

‘Littera est nota elementi cum sc’bit<sup>a</sup> in uocem—resonat’—.

Quarto, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, alternately green and red in red and green in (1), red in red in (3), red in brown in (2).

341. A collection of tracts, chiefly on Grammar.

- (1) Tractatus de *Grammatica*. . . . . ff. 75

‘Ad maiorem artis gramatice cognicōem’—.

Two columns, initial capitals flourished, red in blue.

- (2) Questiones per PETRUM HALIE super librum de *Constructionibus*. (See Art. 4). . . . . 14

- (3) Brevis Tractatus de formatione *Præteritorum* et *Supinorum*; cum commentariis. . . . . 6

- (4) PRISCIANI de constructionibus, 2 libri. . . . . 51



- (5) PRISCIANI de Accentibus. . . . . 7  
 (6) De *Scolarium* Disciplina. . . . . 14

‘Vestra nouit intencio de scolarium disciplina compendiosum postulare, tractatum utinam cōp’diosum’—.

- (7) Poema breve, de Medicina *Animæ*. . . . . 2

‘Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator  
 Judex et sunt hec quinque tenenda tibi’—.

Cum comment. amplo marginali.

- (8) ‘Editio prima DONATI grammatici urbis rome.’ 6

‘Omnis ars et omnis doctrina simil’r autē et opaco et ph’esis boni alicujus opatrix e’e (esse) uidetur’—.

- (9) DONATI Barbarismus cum comment. amplo. . . . . 6

- (10) De *Ethicis* Aristotelis. . . . . 29

- (11) Tractatus brevis versificatus de *Algorismo*. . . . . 3

‘Hic Algorismus ars p’sēs dr in qua’—.

- (12) *Massa Compoti*. . . . . 6

‘Hoc modo in fine temporis plures constat h(abe)re libros codices qui de arte calcularia posse suffic’e indicantur’—.

Quarto, vellum, (2) in two columns, in wood : of the 13th century.

On the last fly-leaf,

‘Gratia sit Xpo grates reddamus amico  
 Dum des carus eris, dare desine, despicietis  
 Hoc verbum do das jungit amicitias  
 Qui plus expendit quam lucri summa rependit  
 Nullus miretur si paupertate gravetur.’

342. GULIELMI HEDONENSIS de scientia quæ est de anima  
 liber in tres distinctiones diuisus et 20 capitula.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, in wood ; ff. 189. Capitals green and red alternately. On fol. 1, in red, ‘Sit coram sumo Guilhelmus iudice liber Condit’ ÷ (est) cuius iste labore liber.’

343. The *New Testament* in English, by WICKLIF.

Small folio, thick soft vellum, two columns, ff. 190 : with rubrics. Large initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. A rude painting of Christ, with archbishop’s pastoral staff, appearing to the Magdalene—at the end. Name of book and number of chapter on each fol. Fol. 79, ‘pistlis and lessons yt ben red ī churchis bi al ye 3eer.’ A prologue to each Gospel from Jerome’s prologues. At fol. (86—91) a *calendar* of months. It differs from Lewis’ text in many points of the orthography. The Acts are



called 'ye pistill of Luke.' On the first fly-leaf, 'Ego M. S. testa' fui Johis Heath, 1625 : su' Ricardi Harvei, 1627, in Chisleherst, Kent.' On last page, 'God send grace yt ye reader understand him truly and follow him duly evermore, to ye soule's healthe ; 1629, May 3°.'

344. A collection of questions upon Aristotle.

- |      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| (1)  | <i>Questiones</i> super 1 et 2 lib. PRISCIANI, datæ a Magistro WILL. BONKYS, Doctore: cum tab. ff. 26 |    |
| (2)  | —— ——— super totam Metaphys. (in 8 lib.); An. 1292. . . . .   | 60 |
| (3)  | —— ——— de <i>generatione et corruptione</i> . . . . .   | 17 |
| (4)  | —— ——— super Physicā. . . . .   | 67 |
| (5)  | —— ——— super lib. Periarmonias. . . . .   | 23 |
| (6)  | —— ——— super librum Porfirii complete datæ a Magistro JO. DE STICKBORNE. . . . .                      | 4  |
| (7)  | —— ——— in lib. <i>Prædicamentorum</i> . . . . .   | 9  |
| (8)  | —— ——— in lib. <i>περὶ</i> armonias. . . . .  | 17 |
| (9)  | —— ——— <i>Logicales</i> incerti auctoris. . . . .   | 36 |
| (10) | —— ——— in librum I. Fisicor., datæ a Magistro S. de WATFIELD. . . . .                                 | 13 |

Quarto, vellum, two columns, small old text, well executed, but difficult from contractions. Imperfect at beginning and end. The titles of each in colophon; the fol. are many of them headed with the subject.

- |      |     |   |        |
|------|-----|---|--------|
| 345. | (1) | PLATEARIUS de simplicibus medicinis. . . . .  | ff. 46 |
|      | (2) | <i>Microtegni</i> GALIENI. . . . .  | 11     |
|      | (3) | CONSTANTINUS Africanus Gulianensis monachus de stomacho. . . . .                                    | 30     |
|      |     | Cum dedicatione archiep. Salernitano.   |        |
|      | (4) | Afforisimi YPOCRATIS. . . . .   | 12     |
|      |     | Imperfect at the end.   |        |
|      | (5) | Herbarium APULEII PLATONIS quod accepit ab Esculapio et Chirone Centauro Magistro Achillis. . . . . | 6      |
|      |     | Imperfect at the end.   |        |
|      | (6) | Regimenta acutorum, YPOCRATIS. . . . .  | 4      |
|      |     | Imperfect.  |        |



Quarto, vellum, two columns except (4). At the end, 6 fol. *Psalterii*. On fly-leaf, 'R. Marchall,' and cotemporary catalogue of contents. At the end of (3), 'Finito stomachi libr' adsit pocula bachi,' and a *prayer* to be used by sick persons.

### 346. BIBLIA, Latinè.

Imperfect, beginning at Gen. xlv. 24. At the end, after the Apocalypse, 2 Chron. xxxv. to Ezra, which differs in the division of chapters and in the conclusion from the English Translation. Part of 2 Machab. is wanting, i. e. all after ch. xiv. The New Testament begins at Matth. iii. 14. On fly-leaf 1, a list of the books of Scripture, and several verses containing—'verba fidei,' 'opera misericordie,' 'peccata vitanda,' 'X<sup>i</sup> conceptēm.'

Quarto, two columns, vellum, in wood, ff. 415 O. T. and 7 at the end of the Vol.; ff. 111 N. T. Small *Illuminated* capitals bordering the page to the Books, decorated with scroll-work. Initial capitals to chapters bordering, flourished, blue in red. An *elegant* MS., the fol. headed with title of Book.

347. (1) BEDE super septem epistolas canonicas, cum prologo. . . . . ff. 1—71

(2) *Expositio* in Apocalypsin, a quodam, ut fertur, nomine RAHERIO. . . . . ff. 71—219

'Legimus in eccliastica hystoria beatum Ioh'em a domiciano impiissimo cesare in pathmos insula relegatum.'

(3) AUGUSTINI de deffinitionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum. . . . . ff. 220—6

Small folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Handsome initial capitals, some plain, and rubrics. Paging in old numerals. A fine MS. of the 13th century. On the 1st cover, 'Gunvile Hall,' and 'Vide Cave Hist. Lit. 475. Biograph. Brit. 651.'

### 348. PSALTERIUM Davidis, Græce :

Large octavo, clean stout vellum, in wood covered with leather, ff. 132. Rubrics and initials of verses in red, fol. numbered below in Greek letters, and the number of *sheets* in old numerals. On the first fly-leaf in Dr Caius' hand, 'Collegio de Goneville et Caius, Gulielmus Mowse, L.L. Doctor dono dedit, 1571.' On p. 113, 'here xeeld be nō qweyr' off ye nūbyr off 8, ffor her' ys all q ffr. Ric. Brynkeley.' At the end are written, Isai. ch. xxxviii. ver. 10, and Exod. ch. xv., Benedicite, Magnificat, and Benedictus Deus, &c. The rubric lettering and numbering are not carried through.



## 349. (1) de viciis et criminibus.

On p. 1, 'In deo auxiliū q. fecit cel. et terrā.'

- (2) 4<sup>th</sup> Lib. *Sentent.* cum comment. in margine, in parvis  
characteribus variis et recentioribus, et tabula sen-  
tentiarum. . . . . 78

On back of last fol. a set of elegiacs of one symo, 'pugil Anglorum,  
et fidus amator eorum. Anno milleno bis centenoq. viceno.' On  
p. 1, 'xiiij s. and iiij d.'

- (3) *Tractatus imperfectus.* . . . . 4 ff.

'Samaritanus, &c. Interpretatur custos, ut custodiens, quo nōie  
Xpc. intelligit.'

- (4) *De Presbyteris et eorum officiis* . . . . 35

'Qui bn' (boni) sunt pr'biti duplici honore h(abe)ant' maxime qui  
laborant in v'bo et doctrina. prbr. grce senex latine dr. et debuit  
convenire duo p. que senibus conveniunt p na(tura)m. See 120,  
(1). It contains a commentary on the Lord's Prayer. At the end  
a poetical description of the symbolism in the priest's dress and  
action.

- (5) *Poema*, quod in No. 341, 7 art.

Cum comment. interlineari, et fere eodem qui in illo MS. . . 3 ff.

- (6) *Concilium OXONIE.* . . . . 3 ff.

- (7) *Summa INNOCENTII* pape de contemptione mundi. 7 ff.

The first complete section is 'de studio sapiēcie.' At the end,  
'vide ubi mors et ubi gaudia celi.'

- (8) *Tractatus.* . . . . 13 ff.

Imperfect at beginning and end, being apparently extracts from  
Constitutions and Statutes ecclesiastical, addressed to Bishops,  
Deans, &c.

## 350. BIBLIA Latina.

Cum prologo Jeronimi ad Ambrosium, et altero eodem quod in 361.  
V. T. 282 ff., N. T. 76 ff. Matth. ii. begins at i. 18, of the  
English version. The Acts follow St Paul's Epistles.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, in wood. A MS. of much beauty.  
An illuminated capital and small *miniature*, of excellent exe-  
cution, to each Book; the borders formed of grotesque animals.  
The initial capitals of chapters coloured, flourished, and bordering.  
On the first fly-leaf, 'JOHANNES GOSTLIN, socius hujus Collegii e  
fundatione Jocosæ ffrankland, dono dedit Collegio Gonevilli et  
Caii. An° D° 1627.'



## 351. A theological volume.

- (1) Summa Magri THOME de CHULBEHAM de Casibus et Penitentia. . . . . 84 ff.
- (2) Sermo in locum—'Templū dei sem q. estis.' . . . . 7
- (3) ————— 'Audiui vocē de celo dicentē m' bī mortui qui in dno moriūt.' . . . . 1
- (4) Enchiridion cum prefatio RUFINI presbiteri.  
'Fidelis homo electus est'—.
- (5) Sermones breves in diversos S. Sc. locos, et pro quibusdam festis.

The different subjects or places of comment marked thus § in the margin.

Quarto, vellum, ff. 136. A MS. of 13th century.

## 352. A theological volume.

- (1) de officio Sacerdotis circa confessionem audiendam, et penitentiam injungendam. . . . . 18 ff.  
'Quum eccle quibus p'ficiunt' persone minus ydonee sciēcia moribus vel etate g'ua detrimenta ī temporalibꝫ et spiritualibꝫ patiantur'—.
- (2) Expositiones breves in locos S. Script. . . . . 21—36  
Small folio, two columns.

## 353. A volume of theological tracts.

- (1) *Stimulus* amoris Domini ; in 3 partibus, cum prologo brevi. . . . . 95 ff.  
Sc. 'Meditaciones cujusdam simplicis cordati et pauperculi discalciati et contemptibilis denudati, sapientissimorum ruditissimi, electorum infimi, et minorum minimi.' 'Currite gentes et miremini erga vos misericordiam dei'—.
- (2) *Speculum* peccatoris. . . . . 8  
'Quoniam in hujus via vite fugientes annus et dies nostri sicut umbra'—.
- (3) Conflictus rationis et consciencie de sumendo et abstinendo a corpore Jhu Xpi: editus per Magrm MATTHIAM de CRACOVIA sacre Theol. doct., quondam familiarem Beate Brigitte. . . . . 21



‘Multor. querela est non modica tā clericor. quā laicor. occupacō g<sup>a</sup>vis et questio dubiosa’—.

(4) FRANCISCI de MARONIS de Indulgentiis. . . . . 5

(5) RIC. de HAMPOL de emendatione peccatoris. . . . . 18

Et sequitur hoc,—‘qui continet in 12 capitulis, et obiit ap<sup>d</sup> Hampol A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1348.’

(6) De triplici via qua pervenitur ad Deum sc. Purgativa, Illuminativa et Unitiva. . . . . 66

‘Vie Syon lugent eo quod non sit qui veniat seu vadat ad Solempnitatem, licet verbum hoc dixerit Jeremias’—.

Octavo, vellum, in wood. A fair MS. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Rubrics. Letters carried into the margin above and below.

### 354. Rosary of divinitie or Theologie.

‘Absolution, i.e. assoylyng is seide in ys man’—. —‘Zeale is double’—. The Latin word for the subject is often added or taken in chief. Octavo, vellum, ff.136. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. A fair MS.

### 355. A Greek MS. collection of treatises.

(1) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ περὶ τῆς τῶν συμπτώματων διαφορᾶς, βιβλ. α'. 1 fol.

(2) ——— περὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς συμπτώμασιν αἰτιῶν, γ' βιβλ.

At the end, ‘ἐγράφη διὰ χειρὸς Ἰωαννοῦ Βαβαμοῦ ἐν Λυτετρία· θεὸς τῆς ψυχῆς ἐλέειτω. . . . . 17—91

(3) οἱ Ἀφορισμοὶ ἸΠΠΟΚΡΑΤΟΥΣ. . . . . 96—117, 120—34  
Imperfect.

(4) τῶν προγνωστικῶν ἸΠΠΟΚΡΑΤΟΥΣ τμῆμα πρῶτον. 117—20

(5) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ περὶ χρείας τῶν σφυγμῶν. 135—6, 143—6

(6) ——— περὶ τοῖς κατὰ φύσιν διακειμένοις. 137—42

(7) ——— περὶ ὁρῶν ἱατρικῶν. . . . . 251—8

(8) τῆς τοῦ ἸΩΣΗΠΟΥ Ἰουδαϊκῆς ἀρχαιολογίας, βιβλ. ια'. 159—86

(9) θεία λειτουργία τοῦ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣΤΟΜΟΥ. . . . . 187—94

(10) περὶ τριάδος. . . . . 195—226

(11) ΨΕΛΟΥ περὶ ἀγκουρίων Ἀριστοτ. κε. δ'. . . . . 227—32

Quarto, vellum-paper, ff. 232. Arguments in red ink, in different hands and on different papers. On the first fly-leaf, in Dr CAIUS' hand, ‘Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cātabrigia Joānes



Caius dono dedit.' A list of contents on p. 1 and 92. The last 4 Arts. are fragments. ff. 143—6 are 'de pulsu.' (7) and (11) are of later date than the rest, the latter imperfect, containing Book I. ch. 4, to the end and part of Book II.

356. *Annotationes super locis S. Script. pro Dominicis et festis Sanctorum.*

Octavo, paper, ff. 73. Imperfect at the end.

357. *TYLNEI Postillæ seu Expositiones in S. Joh. ad cap. 21.*

Octavo, vellum, ff. 143. Subject and chapter noted in the margin.

358. (1) *Sermones in Dominicis et Festis Sanctorum a Nativ. Xi ad F. de omnibus Sanctis.*

(2) *Sermo 'in Ordinibus' in Joh. xv.—'Posui vos ut eati et fructus afferatis et fructus vester maneat.'* 9 ff.

A thick octavo, vellum, ff. 288.

359. *Liber de variis capitulis Theologicis.*

Octavo, paper, in very small contracted writing; ff. 236, paged in old numerals.

360. *A Greek MS.*

(1) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ περὶ τῶν καθ' ἱπποκρατὴν στοίχειων, βιβλ. α' & β', pp. 1—80.

(2) ——— περὶ δυνάμεων φυσικῶν, βιβλ. α', β', γ'. 81—288

(3) ——— περὶ θεραπευτικῆς μεθοδοῦ, βιβλ. ε'—ιδ'. 291—625

sc. 8 postremi libri, deficiente 6<sup>ti</sup> libri dimidio et parte lib. 16. P. C.

Small quarto, vellum-paper; ff. 248. On p. 290, 'Cujus operis, (sc. (3)) quinque primi libri cū bona pte sexti in alio volumine majori et antiquiori cuj. ultimæ paginæ numerus est 160,' in Dr Caius' hand. The volume referred to is No. 47. On p. 1 the same inscription as in 355.

361. *Biblia Latina.*

Cum prologo Jeronimi ad Ambrosium, et altero eodem qui in 350: et tabula nominum priorum in Biblia aut ad Bibliam referentium, Hebraice cum interpretatione; et 'Ordine Librorum' in 2<sup>do</sup> fol. Singuli libri, exceptis historicis, prologum habent.

Small quarto, very thin vellum, two columns, 7¾ in. by 5½ in., character small but very distinct. Illuminated, very small mi-



niatures to the Books. Initial capitals of chapters bordering, flourished, blue in red. The title of Book heads each page, the number of chapter is in the margin. Text 528 ff. Table 14. An elegant MS. On 1st fly-leaf, in Dr Caius' hand, 'Collegio de Goneville et Caius, Mr GULIELMUS DREWE dono dedit.' On 2nd fly-leaf, 'Biblia HENRICI de COCKERYNGE de librario *Sancti Aug.* Cant. Distinxione prima g'du (gradu) primo 1057.' On 3rd fly-leaf, 'Ordo librorum.' The 1st p. of Judges is lost. The Acts follows St Paul's Epistles, after Hebrews. There are marginal notes of correction or addition.

362. A collection of sermons and theological tracts.

- |     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
| (1) | <i>Sermones pauci Dominicales, incip. ad Adventum Dni.</i> | ff. 36 |
| (2) | <i>De gula et de ejus comitatu.</i>                        | 1      |
| (3) | <i>De capite jejunii.</i>                                  | 23—36  |
| (4) | <i>De inquirenda in confessione.</i>                       | 1      |
| (5) | <i>De Penitencia.</i>                                      | 37—48  |
| (6) | <i>Sermones in diversos locos S. Script.</i>               | 48     |
| (7) | ——— <i>Dominicales cum aliis.</i>                          | 127    |

There are besides, at the beginning, Breviarium ad omnes materias in jure canonico inveniendas: in 2 col., 7 ff.; Constitutio de decimis facta in gen. concilio London per ven. pat. Bonifacium Archiep. Cantuar. &c. 1 f.; and, Nota ex Augustino de nuptiis.

Small quarto, vellum, in large black letter, with coloured capitals, fol. numbered with old figures.

363. (1) '*Aurora*—liber magri PETRI natione Anglici canonici ecclie Remensis, que vulgo dr (dicitur) Sci Dionysii le besturne.'

Cum proemiis duobus; ff. 220. Sc. the history of the Bible, comprehending the books of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, 4 books of Kings, Thobias, Hester, Judith, Daniel, 1 and 2 Machab., Job, Cantica Canticorum, the Gospels and Acts, all in Latin Elegiacs.

- (2) *Historia Thobie metricè conscripta a Mag. Matheo Vindocinensi.* . . . . . 31

Præfixa est epistola ad Archiep. Turonensem adulantissima; et notæ frequentes in margine manu recentiori adduntur. Ad finem auctoris ad opusculum suum apostrophe.



- (3) Versus ad *Angliam* dolores illius plangentes.  
 (4) — de aliis rebus in initio et in fine ex quodam poemate, brevi metro scripti. . . . . 4 ff.

Tall octavo, vellum, initial letters of the lines separate in a column: rubrics, and in the margin rubrical directions to the subject-matter. Initial capitals bordering, alternately red and blue. A set of elegiacs at the beginning and end—as well as the marginal notes in the hand of J. Aynsworth (comp. 372).

364. Fasciculus Morum, in VII. particulis.

'Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte q. sc'ptura attestante—ut n. hētur in regl'a bī p'ris francisci et eccē statutū ē alibi u' pplo teneam' de nūciare et p'dicare vicia et v'tutes—penā et gl'cam cū brevitare sermonis'—.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 172. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Elegant illuminated floral capital on p. 1. The number of chapter and title of subject is noted on each fol. in the margin. On the cover, 'ys longyth to ye Chauntry.' At the end, 'Finito libello benedicamus Domino.' A table of subjects is added in a later hand.

365. LUCANUS de Bello Pharsalico.

Tall octavo, vellum, ff. 123. A MS. of 13th century or earlier. "A fine old perfect Lucan," Fr. Blomefield. Initial letters of each line apart in a column. Handsome coloured initial capitals to the books; and neatly formed ornamental devices in the margin; also occasional notes in the same hand as the text. Catchwords in elegant scrolls. At the beginning 3 ff. containing descriptions of Hosbondrie and qualifications of certain officials in that department, as le Bayliffe, le Seneschall, le Bacher, &c. in old French.

366. A medical *Dictionary* explaining various terms and matters, in Latin, and giving antidotes and prescriptions for divers illnesses.

'Aurea Alexandrina antidotum faciens ad reuma capitis—Zinziber conditū'—.

A few more form an appendix. Quarto, vellum, in wood; ff. 91. Initial capitals red, green, and blue in turn.

367. A volume of *Philosophical* tracts.

- (1) Summa super Physico. . . . . ff. 34  
 Valde lacerata in principio.



- (2) Questiones. . . . . 16  
 'Ut dicit allecebron in libro de fonte vitæ, ðē qd ab—origine eg<sup>o</sup>di'—.
- (3) Liber Sex Principiorum.
- (4) Comment. in lib. Prædicamentorum. . . . 46
- (5) Sentencie in lib. de Generatione et Corruptione. 12
- (6) Sentencie in lib. de Cœlo et Mundo. . . . 8
- (7) Questiones Physicorum Aristot. . . . . 6
- (8) Sentencie super lib. Physicorum. . . . . 38
- (9) ——— super lib. VII. Metaphysicorum. . 95
- (10) De modis et figuris in dialectica. . . . . 1

Quarto, vellum, two columns except (2) and (3); in wood. Figures of animals rudely sketched in the margin.

368. (1) ANTONII quæstiones super 8 lib. *Physicorum*. ff. 117  
 Cum tabula Quæstionum in initio, 1 f.

- (2) ——— questiones super 12 lib. *Metaphysicorum*. 106  
 Cum tab. quæst. in initio et tab. rerum in fine.

Quarto, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Title and number of book at the head of each fol.: note of subject in the margin.

369. (1) Questiones super 12 lib. *Metaphysice* compile a frē ANTONIO ordinis mi(norum) provincie Arragonie scripte A<sup>o</sup> Dnī M.CCCC.LXV<sup>to</sup> p M. HOWYSSON de Wygenhale, Bacchal. in Artibus. . . . ff. 132

Cum tab. quæst. ad finem, 2 ff.

- (2) Quæstiones *moralis* philosophie DEDACI scripte Cātabrigie in hospitio Sti Edwardi Regis, viz. Harlyston place in temp. Autumni p M<sup>m</sup>. HOWYSSON de Wygenhale in Com. Norff. A<sup>o</sup> Dni M.CCCC.LXVII<sup>to</sup>. 87

Cum tab. in fine, 5 ff. Quarto, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals red.

370. Scriptum fratris THOME CLAXTON ordinis predicatorum et sac. theol. doct. sup p<sup>m</sup> Sententiarum in quæstiones divisum.

In the author's autograph. At the end, 'Auctor manu sua:' begins



with a brief address to the reader in defence of his book. The title is upon leather beneath a plate of horn fastened to the cover by 8 studs.

Quarto, vellum, in wood; ff. 214. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. A border to p. 1.

371. Quodlibeta SCOTI. . . . . ff. 145

Small folio, vellum, in wood, covered with stamped leather: had fastening straps affixed with neatly formed studs. Capitals alternately blue and red, flourished and bordering. A miniature for the initial capital of the book. Subject, a man writing at a desk, quasi the author. Text italic, letters carried up into the margin and dashed with red. A few marginal notes. On the cover, 'CABOLDE,' and 'pcū xiiis.'

372. (1) De Creatione et rerum creatarum natura. . ff. 64

'Omnibus animantibus Adam primus vocabula indidit appellans uni cuiq. nomen ex præsenti institucōe juxta conditionē naturæ.'

In the body of the text are inserted numerous illustrative figures well executed; of the human form 6, quadrupeds 45, birds 38, fish and reptiles 21, insects 2, trees 5.

(2) ALEXANDRI NECHAM de laude divine Sapientie. ff. 75

In 7 books of Latin Hexam. verse, and marginal rubrics; concludes with an address 'ad libellum suum.' At the end,

'Xpe tuis natis ignosce Johannis amore

Milham q<sup>i</sup> gratis hoc scribi fecit honore.'

'Istū librū contulit ffr JOHS. de MILHAM Rev'edo Sac. theol. doct. ffr Joh. Zowch.' 'Marie for 3yn holy grace, help ffrere John Milam in every place.' On the last fly-leaf, 'Nota quod tribus viabus nunciata fuit fides Xi et baptismus in Anglia,' &c. On the 3rd and 4th fly-leaves are several curious reminiscences of readers' lucubrations, and 'THOMÆ HATCHERI Liber.' On a page before (2), an anecdote respecting the author in the hand of JOHN AYNWORTH, Christi Collegii Cantabrigiensis.

Small folio, vellum, in wood, covered with pink leather and again with rough sheepskin, as a reading case. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately red and blue. A MS. of 13th cent.

373. A collection of medical tracts.

(1) Antidotarium NICOLAI. . . . . ff. 32—44

On p. 1, 'Assit principio sancta Maria meo.'

(2) Notulæ paucae medicales. . . . . 44—5

(3) BERNARD. de GORDONIA de Flebotomia; in 20  
cap. . . . . 46—60



- (4) BERNARD. de GORDONIA de regimine 7 etatum, seu de conservatione sanitatis. . . . . 61—87
- (5) ————— ars curandi diversas egritudines secundum diversitatem urinarum; in 24 cap. . . . . 88—110
- (6) ————— tractatus urinarum. 111—3
- (7) Compilatio de diversis medicamentis, vel de dosi medicinarum. . . . . 114—6
- (8) MAURI tractatus de Flebotomia. . . . . 116—7
- (9) De medicinis ex acipitre, ex libro de natura rerum. . . . . 118—21
- (10) BERNARDI de GORDONIA ingenia curaconis morborum. . . . . 122—5
- (11) EGIDII compilacōnes *urinarum*. . . . . 1—3
- (12) ISAAC compilacōes *urinarum*. . . . . 4—7
- (13) BERNARDI de GORDONIA regimen acutorum. 3 ff.
- (14) De dosibus medecinarum digestivarum seu evacuativarum. . . . . 2 ff.
- (15) BERNARDI de GORDONIA de gradibus medecinalibus. Imperf. . . . . 2 ff.

Octavo, two columns, vellum, red capitals. The *i* is accented throughout, and the only stop used is the *dot* in the middle of the height of the line. The volume is paged in old numerals. The list of contents on the fly-leaf is not so old as the MS. Titles are in rubric. The following are in the list, but missing:

Mag. PETRI de HISPAN. Thesaurus Pauperum.  
de formatione Hominis.  
Mag. RICARDI anatomia.  
de Virtutibus aque vite.  
Sinonomia medicinalia.  
Chirurgia cujusdam ignoti.

In the same hand as this list is on the fly-leaf, 'R. Marchall.'

374. Summa vel compendium ad notitiam *S. Scripturæ* (O. T.) Historiarum; cum variis notulis ad finem.

Octavo, thick paper, 108 ff. Capitals and headings in rubric: B. is noted on each page.



375. (1) Quæstiones super 4 lib. *Sententiarum* a diversis auctoribus ; in 4 lib.

Lib. i. has 35 ff., ii. 86 ff., iii. 128 ff., iv. 55 ff. The questions to 116 numbered in margin : for lib. ii. and iii. in the heading of the question.

- (2) Quodlibeta Thome de Aquino. . . . . 16

The letters are carried into the margin and curiously adorned with heads. It contains the 42 questions and part of 43rd. On one of the fol., 'Secundum Johannē Veele.'

Octavo, vellum, two columns. Catch-words at the foot of the page.

376. De urinis tres libri, Anglico sermone contexti, a HENRICO DANIEL, ordinis fratrum predicatorum.

Quarto, vellum, in bad condition, letters carried up into the margin and dashed with red ; ff. 196. The treatise opens with an address, 'Magistro dilecto Socio in Xpo magistro Waltero de Ketyne,' wherein several treatises on the subject are referred to.

377. Quæstiones Grammaticæ.

Octavo, paper, in bad condition. Capitals in red ink ; ff. 117. The subject-matter contains many verses interspersed.

378. (1) Liber distinctionum Theologicarum e Patribus desumptarum.

Hic liber similis est Rosario Theologie 232 et 354, sec. ordinem alphabeti compositus, cum tabula in initio, 6 ff. 'Abstinencia—Zelus.'

- (2) Moraliū dogma philosophorum, seu dicta Poetarum concordantia cum virtutibus et viciis moralibus, compilata per mag. ODO. . . . . 21 ff.

Octavo, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. On the cover, 'W. Lincolniensis.' On fol. 7, 'Liber Thome Assheby.' The letter and number of subjects under each letter are noted on each fol.

379. A volume of medical tracts.

- (1) Liber virtutum medecinariorum simplicium secundum Johannem de Scto Paulo. . . . . 19 ff.

- (2) Compendium *medecinæ* multiplici medicaminum varietate medicis subvenire docens. . . . . 28

'Medecina ÷ sciencia apponendi modū ad modū et ad id qd. modū excedit.'



A curious initial capital at the beginning: initial bordering coloured capitals throughout: a table of chapters at the beginning.

- (3) Liber de coitu secundum CONSTANTIUM, collectus ex dictis multorum antiquorum medicorum tam coitum explere invalentibus quam abstinere volentibus subvenire subveniens. . . . . 5
- (4) Liber *dinnamidiarum*, de rebus ad curam corporis pertinentibus. . . . . 2
- (5) Liber PLATEarii CHRYSOSTOMI, pro quo fuit intoxicatus ab invidis et mortuus est (vid. ad finem), qui tractat de variis simplicibus, præsertim de herbis. . . . . 46
- (6) De Complexione. . . . . 3  
 'Complexio est prima iunctio q<sup>o</sup> elementorum coniuncto'—.
- (7) De dolore capitis. Imperf. . . . . 2
- (8) Curæ mag. PONCII de SCO EGIDIO: 5 lib. 1—36
- (9) Antidotarium GILBERTI. . . . . 27
- (10) PETRI YSPANI de oculis. . . . . 35
- (11) CARDINALIS de oculis. . . . . 42
- (12) Experimenta de variis morbis curandis. . . . . 46
- (13) Practica puerorum. . . . . 56
- (14) Modus medendi GERARDI. Imperf. . . . . 68—96

Quarto, vellum, in wood, covered with stamped leather. Curious and neatly executed ornaments are interspersed, figures of man, animals, and trees in (4) and (5). Rubrical notes of subject-matter in the margin. Arts. (8)—(14) belong to a separate volume, being paged in old numerals, and have text in two columns. On fol. 2 of (4) are the durations of reign from William the Bastard, to John.

380. A collection of Law tracts.

- (1) Tractatus de jure. . . . . 4 ff.  
 'Nos petimus ut fiat nobis eor. instrumentorum vl autentici sive rescripti'—.
- (2) Summa RAYMUNDI de Matrimonio. . . . . 13  
 Initial capitals red: letters carried up into the margin.
- (3) De *Sacramentis*. . . . . 3



- (4) De ordine judiciario; in 4 libr. seu particulis. Imperf.  
ad finem. . . . . 56
1. De ordine *judiciorum*.
  2. De modo agendi in judiciis.
  3. De litis contestatione.
  4. De sententia definitiva.

The subject and number of book on each fol., in the same hand as the name 'CABOLDE.' A short prologue declares that the author followed BERNARD, an English writer, who had made a very complete compilation of laws and canons: 'Judiciorum siquidem ordo quārtis—pluribus accendatur sicut in sequentibus titulis perfecerat.'

Quarto, vellum, two columns. MS. of the 13th century. On the last fly-leaf, 'CABOLDE, p'cū XLIIId.' At the beginning and end 3 ff. of Digest. Lib. XXXVIII—XL.

381. An abridgement of Common Law, by Roger Yorke, serjeant at Law, in Latin.

Small quarto, vellum paper; 66 ff. Marginal notes are added.

382. Processes of Law.

On p. 1, 'Hic liber factus et inceptus primo die mensis Martii, Annis regnorum illustrissimi principis dni Regis Phi. et serenissime dne Regine Marie Dei gratia Reg. et Regine Anglie Hispaniarum Francie et utriusque Cicilie Jherusalem et Hibernie, fidei defensor., Archiducū Austrie ducū Burgundii Mediolani et Brabant, Comitū Haspurgii fflandrie et Tivoli, Quarto et Quinto p RICH. MASSYE.' On p. 2, a note of land-measures. On last 9 ff. 'Corte of a ffyne,' 'Breve ad Sermon. ad gaol. deliber.,' 'Proficia provenient. de brevibus RICHARD MASSYE liberat. 1560.' 'Condition of obligation to abyde an award,' and names in English and Latin of pieces of *furniture*.

Small quarto, paper, 1—47 and 61—74. P. 1, 'the maner of the charge of a Court Baron.' Then a collection of 'Indictamenta,' of which a list, (2 ff.) in Latin, stands at the end.

383. (1) Tractatus *grammaticales* versificati.  
(2) de modo faciendi *chartas obligatorias*. . . . . p. 101  
(3) *Epistolarum* formæ. . . . . 154

Octavo, paper; 215 pp. Much torn and worn.

384. (1) de Creatione Mundi et ejus historia; in 2 libr. 158 ff.

'Qui velt entendre a cest commans  
Si puet aprendre en cest romās



Des oeuvres dieu et de clergie  
 Quai pour laye gent rōmanchie.'—Prolog.  
 'Quant diex fist le monde p'miers  
 Il ne leu estoit nub̄z mestier̄z.'

In 7 syllable verse, very old French, the first pages relate the contents. On fly-leaf 1, 'M<sup>m</sup>. qd Thos. Houte dedit pro libro isto in Hibernia an adventu Regis ad Hibern. II. Marc.' The 2nd Book is on Natural Philosophy, in 15 chapters, containing 24 diagrams. The preface apologises for the language in which the Book is written.

(2) Liber Bestiarium. . . . . 36

'Bestiarium vocabulum proprie convenit leonibus, p(ar)dis, vulpibus, tigribus.' Containing short accounts of animals with illuminated figures of each kind, of beasts, 33; birds, 31; insect, 1; reptiles, 10; and fish, 2. On p. 1, 'In bibliotheca Bodleian. inter Anonymos Scriptores. In biblioth. Corp. Xti. Cant. Vol. LII.' In a later hand, 'Hic liber est gratus, qui legit et intelligit est beatus.'

385. A volume of Tracts, principally grammatical.

- (1) Mri JOHIS de GARLANDIA, Dictionarius.
- (2) ————— Accentarius.
- (3) ————— Dictionarius alia forma  
compositus.
- (4) *Algorismus* cū cōpoto ecc(lesi)astico.
- (5) JOHES de GARLANDIA de misteriis ecclesie.
- (6) ————— Commentarius.
- (7) ————— Cōpendiū g(ram)matice.
- (8) ————— Morale Scholarium.
- (9) Enchiridion Mri GALFRIDI de VINO SALVO.
- (10) DONATUS cū expositione REMIGII.
- (11) Massa COMPOTI cū tabulis et Kalend(ari)o.

Quarto, vellum, rubrics; ff. 381. The volume is in bad condition.

(6) is in 2 columns, (9) in 3 columns. The commentary accompanying each article is written in a much abbreviated illegible hand. A table of contents on p. 1, in the same hand as the MS.; three of the Articles in the list are marked in a later hand as wanting, i. e.:

'Equivoca M. MATTHEI Vindocinensis.'

'Exoticon versicū ALEXANDRI cū com<sup>to</sup>.'

'Tractatus de verbis deponentibus.'

On the cover, 'Ex dono Mri Porteri Marschall.'



386. *Stimulus Conscientiæ* compilatus p RICARDUM Eremitam  
(Hampole), metrice et Anglice, in 7 partibus.

'The mygth of ye fader Almythy  
And the wytte of ye sonne alwythy  
The grace and ye goodnesse: of ye holy gost.  
On god and leed of mythes most.  
be wit hus ath houre by genegge  
and bryng hus lit a good hendengge.'

The metre is longer in the latter books. At the end is a copy of a legal instrument, a petition from 'Jon. Brythwold of Mild,' against Robert Pope about a field; and letters patent from 'THOMAS, pontifex Romanus,' on the observance of certain fast days. Small quarto, paper, 97 ff.

387. A volume of Mathematical Tracts.

(1) Breve scriptū, 'Quod coelū stat, terra moveatur.' 4 ff.  
Duodecimo, signatum '9 Jan. (15)68, C. P. D.'

(2) Commentaria in libellum de Sphæra JOANNIS de  
SACRO BOSCO per M. JACOBUM PRÆTORIUM,  
1564. . . . . 2

Written by 'LAURENTIUS RANKGHE COLBERG.'

(3) Erotemata in Quæstiones Sphæræ M. SEBASTIANI  
THEODORICI AVINSTEMII dictata a Balduino, 27  
Mai., 1566. . . . . 19

(4) In librum secundum Quæstionum Sphæricarum M.  
JOH. BALDUINUS. . . . . 18

(5) Methodica explicatio ROBTI Sphæræ. . . . . 18

(6) Doctrinæ Sinuum rudimenta. . . . . 9

(7) Rudimenta quadratæ Geographiæ a BARTHOLOMÆO  
SCHONBORN, A° 1567. . . . . 13

(8) de usu generali Canonum Subtensarum in circulo  
quas vulgo tabulas sinuum vocant. . . . . 4

Signed, 'M. JOH. BALDUINUS, 1561.'

(9) In sphæram PRUERII, M. Barthol. Schonborn, Vin-  
tebergæ, 1567. . . . . 12

(10) In qutam partem Elementorum Sphæricorum PRU-  
ERII. . . . . 5



- (11) In libellum sphæricum VICTORINI Strigellii . . . 26
- (12) Theoria Solis, Lunæ et Planetarum singularum in  
fine ; 22 Martii, 69. . . . . 91
- (13) Methodus perspicua computandi *Eclipsis* tam Solaris  
quam Lunarum ex Tabulis Prutaneis : in præcepta  
divisa. . . . . 20

On p. 1, 'A° 69, 2 Aprilis, Witb. M. SEBASTIANUS THEODORICUS.'

- (14) Oppositio *Ecliptica* anni 1570, quæ incidit in diem  
Augusti 15, hor. 9, 5', 16'', Witbergæ.

Quarto, paper; writing rough ; tables and diagrams many.

388. A miscellaneous volume of Tracts.

- (1) *Astronomical* tables.

With 3 ff. of preface. The Almanach of PROFACIUS the Jew,  
arranged for the Meridian of Montpelier.

- (2) Two alphabetical Indexes of ancient *Statutes* of the  
reigns Edw. III., Ric. II., Hen. V., up to part of  
letter *v*, in French. . . . . 18 ff.

- (3) Capitula *Statutorum* Edw. III<sup>iii</sup> et Ric. II. usque  
ad an. r. xxi. . . . . 16

- (4) A fragment.

'Breve, forme don en la remayndre gist en cas.' . . . . 2

- (5) *Statutum* editum an. nono du ——— imperf. et Statutum  
ap. Ebor. editum anno decimo — ; Gallice. . . . . 2

- (6) de mediis et pigmentariis capitulum. . . . . 1

- (7) de progressu Militum capitulum. . . . . 1

- (8) de progressu et motu Rochorum capit. Imperf.

'Rochorum seu legatorum aut vicariorum progressus talis est'—.

- (9) Sanctorum aliquot (69) utriusque Testamenti suc-  
cincta descriptio : cum tabula in fine. . . . . 16

- (10) CIRILLI eremitæ (Montis Carmeli) salutatio (vel  
visio) cum glosa Abbatis JOACHIM. . . . . 25

In fine est brevis de Joachimo enarratio.

Quarto, vellum, paper.



## 389. A miscellaneous volume, principally of English History.

- (1) The consecration of Jesus Chapel, near Southampton, by LANCELOT ANDREWS, Bp of Winchester, in Latin.

At the end, 'ye form of donation of goods unto ye church,' and the licence to erect it, by Bp MONTAGU, 1617.

- (2) Letter (in Latin) of CARD. POLE to the Privy Council. . . . . 47—54
- (3) Dr JOHN RAINOLDE's confession before death, with eight signatures. . . . . 55—6
- (4) Constitutiones Ecclesiæ Belgi-Germanicæ quæ *Nordowici* est. . . . . 61—81
- (5) Consultatio Sacerdotum quorundam super mandato Præsulis ut et Concubinas habitas abigant et nullas posthac alant. . . . . 91—7

'Præsul et Presbyteri nuper consedere  
Tristes in capitulo simul et dixere'—

A vetusto manuscripto. A satirical poem in stanzas of four rhyming verses in the hand of ROB. HARE.

- (6) SAM. HOARD—of God's love to mankind. 99—167
- (7) JOS. DAVENANT, Episc. Sarisburiensis ad SAM. WARD. . . . . 171—86
- (8) SAM. WARD determinatio quod omnes infantes baptizati proculdubio justificentur. . . . . 187—93
- (9) THOS. ROGERS' answer to the Book of Dr NICHOLAS BOWNDE on the Sabbath. . . . . 195—206
- (10) Directions how to proceed in *Ecclesiasticall Courts* and Affayres. . . . . 219—32
- (11) A briefe and profound or groundlie Treatise or Explication of the secreate or misterie of the Love. . . . . 247—64
- (12) *Concio* anonyma. . . . . 267—78

Imperfect at beginning and end.

'Sed quoniam misterium est longe supra ultraque illius captum electorum vel nomina vel numerum cognoscere.'



- (13) A sermon by D. SOME on Galath. iii. 5. 279—90  
The text is in Latin.
- (14) Interrogationes proponendæ Dri BARO de concione  
habita ab eo in Eccles. B. Mariæ Cant. An. 1595,  
Jan. 12. . . . . 291
- (15) Of the Redemption of Mankind. . . . . 295—300  
‘The will of God knowne to man is ether manifest in his workes or  
expressed in his word’—  
On p. 294, ‘ROB. TOYNTON.’
- (16) On the death of the Sinner. . . . . 303—10  
‘It hath bene the practise and counsaile of manie learned men  
in their learning to handle such matters as were harde for them-  
selves to understande’—.
- (17) *Sermon* on Gen. iii. 17. . . . . 313—31  
‘When Adam’s eatinge the forbidden fruite was so manifest by his  
wickednesse, shame, and feare of God’s presence’—.
- (18) Articles for easinge of the Counties of Northumberland  
and Bishopricke and town of Newcastle, and for  
setting the competency for the maintenance of the  
*Scottish* army, agreed upon betwixt the English  
and Scottish Commissioners at Rippon, the 16th  
day of October, 1640.
- (19) A Sermon preached before the kinge’s Ma<sup>tie</sup> at  
Greenwich by JOHN BURGESS, 19th of June, 1604,  
on Ps. cxxii. 8—9. . . . . 343—65
- (20) Paraphrase sainte en poesie sur ce qui est escrit en  
l’Evangile de Jesu Christ, ‘Beati pacifici,’ &c.  
Matth. v. avec la louange de la parfaite vertu.  
373—81.

Auteur FRANÇOIS HABERT, poete du Roy. Œuvre presente a  
Monseigneur l’Ambassadeur d’Angleterre.

Over the title is written, ‘O quale caput sed cerebrum non habet.  
Alceat Exeb. 188:’ below is added to the title as a motto:

‘Aer, ignis edax, tellus atque unda peribunt  
Omnia divinus per sæcula sermo manebit.’

The Paraphrase is in 10 syllable rhyming verse, preceded by a  
dedication sonnet in French and Latin translation.

- (21) Eadem Paraphrasis hexametro carmine reddita. 382—9



- (22) Directions for *Court Officers*. . . . . 391—417
- (23) Of ROBERT DEVEREUX, E. of Essex, and GEORGE VILLIERS, Duke of Buckingham: observations by way of parallel in ye time of their Estates and favour. . . . . 422

Author, Sir H. WOTTON.

- (24) Guernezia Rediviva, sive Ποίημα Εἰσόδιον Illustrissimo Domino, D. HENRICO DAVERS à Danby Comiti, Regiæ Majestati ab Intimis Consiliis, et ad amplissimam Periscellidis dignitatem evecto: faciebat ARTHURUS MOREHEAD, Regii Collegii Guerneziensis Gymnasiarcha. . . . . 449—59

- (25) De conjuratione RVVNORV̄ in caput Serenissimi Regis JACOBI.

JACOBI—semper Augusti Epenicia, in hexametris.  
465—516.

‘Dux Erebi noctisque parens penetralia regni  
Pertæsus male culta fui, Phlegethontis opaci,  
Sulphureas exire domus.’

- (26) The E. of ESSEX rising in London, and parley with Sir Rob. Sidney, 1600. . . . . 519—23
- (27) The Lord Keeper’s speech in the Starrechamber, the xiii<sup>th</sup> of February, 1600. . . . . 524—6
- (28) The Arraignment of the E. of ESSEX and E. of SOUTHAMPTON on the xix<sup>th</sup> day of February, in Westminster Hall, 1600. . . . . 531—57

With the behaviour, speech and prayer of the Earle of Essex at his Execution, Feb. 14, M.DC.

- (29) Proceedings in *Parliament*, 1623—5. . . . . 571

His MAJ<sup>ties</sup> speech the 19th of ffebruarie, 1622.

Speech of the LORD KEEPER, Feb. 19.

————— SPEAKER, Feb. 21.

————— LORD KEEPER, Feb. 21.

D. of BUCKINGHAM’s relation to both Houses. 577

‘A true coppie by the Duke, Feb. 24.’

POPE GREGORIE 15th to the PRINCE of WALES,  
April, 15, 1620. . . . . 582



His MAJ<sup>tie</sup>'s letter to the King of Bohemia, Nov.  
20, 1623.

Answer of the KING of BOHEMIA.

A conference in Spaine between the CONDE de  
ALVARES and the E. of BRISTOL. . . . 590

Reasons conceived by the H. of COMMONS to  
fortifie their resolutions to advise his MAJ<sup>tie</sup>  
to proceede no further in the Treaties with  
Spain. . . . . 591

The ARCHBISHOP of CANTERBURIE's Speeches unto  
his MAJ<sup>tie</sup>, the 5th, 14th, and 23rd of March,  
1623. . . . . 594, 597, 601

In the index he is called '*Bishop*.'

His MAJ<sup>tie</sup>'s Speech the 8th of March, 1623.

————— 14th of March, 1623, at  
Whitehall.

————— 21st of March, 1623, touch-  
ing the DUKE of BUCKINGHAM. . . . 601

His MAJ<sup>tie</sup>'s declaration to both Houses at White-  
hall, March 23, 1623. . . . . 602

The HOUSES of PARLIAMENT petition to the King  
against *Recusants*, April 23, 1624. . . . 605

His MAJ<sup>tie</sup>'s Speech to both Houses, April 23,  
1624, concerning *Recusants*.

————— the Upper House, May 5,  
concerning the Lord Treasurer. . . . 607

The Lord TREASURER's censure, May 13, 1624. 608

His MAJ<sup>tie</sup>'s Speech in Parliament, May 29, 1624,  
at the rising of the first session of the Parlia-  
ment. . . . . 608

King CHARLES his Speech in Parliament, Feb. 6,  
1625. . . . . 613

The Lord KEEPER's Speech, Feb. 6.

The SPEAKER's Excuse, Feb. 8, 1625. . . 615



## The Lord KEEPER's Answer.

The SPEAKER's Speech in reply. . . 616

Quarto, paper, very neatly written, by different hands. On the cover, 'Caius Coll. 1681.' On p. 58, 'JOHN PAMAN.' A table of the foregoing articles in No. 29, as far as p. 613, is on p. 571. Probably one of HARE's MSS.

390. (1) The seven poyntes of trew love and everlasting wysdome drawyn oute of the boke that ys writtyn in Latyn and called *Orologium Sapiencie*. . . 55 ff.

At the end, 'Eterna sapiã bndicat et custodiat corda et corpora nostra. Amen.'

- (2) The life and martirdom of seint KATERYNE virgyn and martir, sent by a disarte maister unto Kyng Henry the V<sup>th</sup>: made unto the honour and worship of the saide virgine an preysing of hir. . . 26 ff.

Wanting all after part of cap. xxiiij.

Small quarto, paper, rubrics: letters carried up into the margin. Prologue and table of chapters at the beginning of both. The first few leaves torn. The volume is one of HARE's MSS.

391. Miscellanæ Collectiones ROBTI HARE\* V. 1<sup>m</sup>.

- (1) De vita et morte WILLMI BATEMAN—ut habetur in archivis Aulæ sive Collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis, Cantabr., in pergameno perpulchre conscripto. p. 1—5

At the end, 'Vestris nra damus pro nris vra rogamus.'

- (2) WILHELMI BUCKENHAM, Custodis Collegii dicti *Gunvile Hall*, et Sociorum (sex) Juramentum de Suprematu Hen. VIII. cum subscriptione nominum, Oct. 25, 1535. . . . . 6—8

- (3) R. Hen. VIII. Litera ad Academiam Cantabr. de perdita Linguæ Græcæ scientia. . . . . 9—12

- (4) Injunctiones THO. CROMWELL visitatoris Academiæ Cantab. xxii. Oct. 1555. . . . . 13—15

- (5) De modo procedendi in casu matrimonii inter Hen. VIII. et Catharinam. . . . . 16—31

\* An account of this Historical Collector is given in the *Cambridge Portfolio*.



- (6) Bulla, Julii 2, pro matrimonio Regis, 1507.  
 (7) Oratio JOANNIS STOKIS, Acad. Cant. Oratoris publici coram Visitoribus a CARD. POLE missis. 32—4  
 (8) Juramentum THO. CRANMER in promotione sua ad Archiepiscopatum Cantuar. An. Dom. 1533. 35  
 (9) Forma Juramenti Abbatis. . . . . 36

It is the oath of JOH. de STECCATIS, Abbat of S. Werberga at Chester.

- (10) Assensus REGIS (Edw. I.) ad Fundationem Coll. Sti Johis xxiiij. die Novembris, 'anno regni nri nono.' . . . . 37

In the margin *Petri* is written, *Johis* being erased.

- (11) A collection of transcripts from *charters* and Papal rescripts.

Chartæ ETHELBERTI (3) ad Cœnobium Sci Augustini Cantuar. . . . . 38—41

- (1) De confirmatione—fundi circa ecclesiam Sci Pancratii. (2) De limitatione amplianda. (3) Offerens villam Sturigam et alia dona.

ETHELBERTI Epitaphium. . . . . 40

Tenor Bullæ Sci Augustini, cum sigillo *plumbeo*, de exemptione monast. B. Petri et Paul. . . . 41

Charta ÆDBALDI, A.D. 618, confirmans exemptionem predictam. . . . . 42

— OSWINI de mina ferri juxta Lyminge. . . 43

— SWABERTI, de Sturigao, A.D. 76, &c. EABBÆ, abbissæ de menster concessis. . . . 43, 45

— OSWINI (2).

— EDBERT de manerio de Mundelingham. 47

— de navis transvectione.

— Offæ, R. Merciae, monast. B. Pet. et Paul.

— Æthelbert, fil. R. Withredi, Abbatissæ S. Mildrethæ de menster. . . . . 52

Nota de usu et antiquitate *sigillorum*, ex antiq. registro ad Cœnobium S. Augustin. quondam spectant. . . . . 50



- Charta R. LOTHARII, fil. R. Ercomverthi, de manerio  
de Stodmerth. . . . . 51
- R. EDRICI, de eodem.
- R. WITHREDI, de defensione hominum et re-  
rum S. MILDRETHÆ abissæ in Thaneto. . . . . 52
- ————— de libertate *Ecclesiarum*. 53
- Epistola BONIFACII Magoriensis Archiepiscopi in  
Germania, natione Angli, miss. Æthelbaldo, R.  
Merciæ. . . . . 53
- Libertates ab ÆTHELBALDO, Abbathiæ de *Menster*  
concess. . . . . 55—7
- Charta ÆTHELBALDI de immunitate ab omni tributo  
et de concessione dimid. vectigalis et unius navis.
- De Strenuitate OFFÆ.
- (12) Versus rythmici hexametri de fundatione monasterii  
B. AUGUSTINI Cantuar. et de adventu ejus in  
Angliam. . . . . 59—62
- ‘Annis sexcentis præter tres Anglia munda  
Christi nascentis micuit baptismatis unda.’
- (13) The foundation of the Abbey of *Gloucester* by WILL.  
MALVERNE, Abbat, in English 7 line stanzas;  
made A. D. 1524. . . . . 63—8
- (14) Charta Regis KNUTE monacho nomine AEEVEC. 69
- (15) Privilegium R. EADGAR, ad monasterium *Eliense*, de  
libertate loci et de saca VII. hundredorū et dimid.  
duor. viz. infra insulā et quinq. in provincia orien-  
taliū Anglor. et 4tum nummum reipublice de  
Cantebridgescire. . . . . 70
- (16) Charta EDVARDI confirmationis Monast. Eliens. 71
- (17) De prima Fundatione Episcopatus *Eliensis* temp.  
R. Henric. I. . . . . 74
- (18) Charta R. HEN. I., A. D. 1108, pro fundatione pre-  
dicta. . . . . 75
- (19) —— R. WILHELMI I. Abbati de *Elie* data. . 76



- (20) Fundatio Monasterii *S. Albani* a glorioso r. OFFA ;  
et Catalogus *Abbatum*. . . . . 76

At the end, 'Nomen pictoris ALANUS STRAILER habetur  
Qui sine fine choris cœlestibus associetur.'

- (21) Oratio EDGARI Regis ad Clerum. . . . . 76—80
- (22) Charta S. EDWARDI Regis de renovatione &c. Mo-  
nasterii B. Petri *Westmonast.* . . . . 80—6
- (23) De Fundatione novi Hospitalis B. Mariæ extra Bi-  
shopsgate, London, 1197. . . . . 86—90
- Carta EDMUNDI BRUNI de confirmacōe cartæ pa-  
rentum suorum.
- Mandatum de visitatione novæ Hosp.
- Compositio inter Prior. et Conventum Hospit. B.  
Mar. et Rectorem.
- Confirmatio summi Pontif. de compos. predict. . . . . 92
- Nōia ffundator. Hospitalis B. Mariæ et Carta Walteri fil. Alredi  
eidem.
- (24) Chartæ de libertatibus villæ *Oxon.*, HEN. I., JOHANNIS,  
et HEN. III. . . . . 94—8
- Scriptum Hen. 3<sup>ti</sup> de concess. Socæ. . . . . 94
- (25) Modus tenendi Parliamentum temp. Edvardi, fil. R.  
Ethilredi. . . . . 99—107
- (26) Dimensio Eccles. Cathedralis S. *Pauli*, Londini, A.D.  
1339. . . . . 108
- (27) Charta HEN. IV. concess. Abbatiae de *Glaston*. 109—11
- (28) Charta Regis EDGARI de fundatione Ecclesiae Cath.  
*Wigorniae*. . . . . 112—13
- (29) Charta Regis STEPHANI Abbati de *Glaston*. . . . . 113
- (30) Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi. . . . . 114—20
- (31) Indulgentiæ concessæ Benefactoribus Fratrum Hos-  
pitalis S. *Jo. Jerusalem*, &c. . . . . 121—5
- (32) Statutum indicans Universitatem *Oxon.* esse sub-  
jectam Visitationi Archiepisc. Cantuar. A. xiiij.  
HEN. IV. . . . . 126



- (33) Histories wrought in Arras work in *Westminster*. . . . . 131—8

Subjects described in Latin verse, each in 4 rhyming hexameters.

- (34) *Largiflua beneficia Ecclesiae B. Mariæ Glaston*. 139—41

On p. 141, 'ffinis collectionum Magri Roberti Hare.'

- (35) *Literæ Academiæ Cant.* ad HEN. VIII. de potestate *Papæ*, Mai. 2, A.D. 1534.

- (36) *Vita Guilielmi Fulke*. . . . . 147—9

- (37) ROB. TALBOT annotationes in eam partem Antonini Itinerarii, quæ ad Britanniam pertinet. . 152—87

- (38) A wager layd 'that S. AMBROSE was elected and chosen by the people while he was a layman to be bishop.'

To find the epact, golden number, and new moon.

Small quarto, paper, very neatly written: 187 ff.

392. *Miscellanæ Collectiones Mag. Hare, Vol. II.*

- (1) *Testamentum HENRICI V.* . . . . p. 1—10

- (2) *Confirmatio terræ de Syon et Collegii regalis Cantabr.* . . . . 11—15

Ex rotulo patentium de anno ab inchoatione R. Henric. V. XLIX.: Anglice scripta.

- (3) Copy of the will of HEN. VI., for his Colleges at *Eton* and *Cambridge*. . . . . 16—43

- (4) *Scriptum dni Regis HEN. VI. in laudem Universitatis Cantebrieg.* prout inter alia habetur in litteris suis patentibus super directionem Collegii sui regalis Cantabr. . . . . 44

- (5) *Testamentum dnæ MARGARETÆ, Comitissæ Richmondiæ et Derby*, probatum ap. Lambeth, Oct. 22, 1512. Anglice scriptum. . . . . 45—74

- (6) ————— *Regis HENRICI octavi*, Anglice. 75—96

- (7) *Concessio fratris JOHANNIS, ministri domus de HOUNDESLOWE, ordinis sce Trinitatis et Redemptionis Captivorum qui sunt incarcerati pro fide Xti.* . . . . . 97



- (8) Bulla (Julii II.) pro matrimonio HEN. VIII. . . 99
- (9) A brief declaration of the great and notable charge  
of the warres had with France and Scotland by  
HEN. VIII. and EDW. VI. . . . 101—55
- (10) Annuities and pensions given to the *Prior* and Bre-  
thren of S. John's, Jerusalem, in England, by Acte  
of Parliament, on the dissolution of the saide  
House. . . . . 156
- (11) The manner of making of knights after the custom  
of England, in time of peace and at the coronation,  
that are knights of the *bathe*. . . . 158—70
- (12) The wordes of the most reverend father in God the  
L. Cardinal POLE, legate from Pope Julius the  
third to the most Christian princes Kinge PHILIP  
and Queene MARIE, in the Parliament House at  
Westm. begonne the XII. day of Nov. 1554. 171—81
- (13) The supplication and submission made by the Lordes  
spirituall and temporall and the Commons of the  
foresaid *parlement*, and by them delivered up to  
the Kinge and Queene. . . . . 182
- (14) An oration made in the Parlement House by Mr  
ROBERT ATKINSON, Student in the Inner Temple,  
the — daye of Marche in the vth yeare of the  
reigne of Queene Elisabeth against the bill of the  
Othe. . . . . 185—201
- (15) Names of the Peeres that passed upon THOS. D. of  
NORFF., the 16th day of Jan., 1572. . . . 202
- (16) The wordes pronounced by THOS. D. of NORFF. at  
his death on the Tower Hill, the 2nd day of June,  
1572. . . . . 203—9
- (17) Replication against the claime of the D. of YORKE  
to the Crowne of England and France. . . 211—4
- (18) The *Revenue* of England, with the *Nobility* of the  
same, collected in the yeere 1610. . . . 215—24



- (19) A survey of the *Offices* of England, and the fees thereunto belonging, with the names of some of those who held them, 1610. . . . 225—53
- (20) List of the *Townes* of Warre, *Castles*, Bulwarkes, and Fortresses, with the names of the keepers and officers and the fees due to them. . . . 254—61

Small quarto, paper, ff. 144: very neatly written. On the cover, 'Gonv. et Cai. Coll. 1681.'

393. *Relationes Miscellaneæ et Tractatus varii, ad sæclum xvii. pertinentes.*

- (1) MARCI ANTONINI de DOMINIS, Archiep. Spalatensis, Clariss. viro Josepho HALLO, Archipresbytero Wigorn., Mar. 1, 1622. . . . p. 1—73
- (2) ————— litteræ Regi Jacobo, 1621, Jan. 6 et 21, Feb. 3 et 11. . . . 29—53
- (3) 'A discourse of CLEMENT the EIGHT, now Pope,' his kindred, actions, government, &c., which of his Cardinalls is likely to succeed him. An<sup>o</sup> Dom. 1600. . . . 75—113
- (4) *Cardinalles* (57) vivi An<sup>o</sup> Dni 1599. . . . 114—16  
At the end, 'ex Antonio Retram Marii.'
- (5) A relation of such occurrents as happened in the Conclave wherein was chosen the Pope URBAIN the 8th, the sixt of August, 1623, with some preceding affaires about the end of the Papacy of GREGORY 15th. . . . 118—41
- (6) Names of 67 *Cardinalls* living at the death of GREGORY 15th.
- (7) Description of *Rome* and of the *Jesuites* by PHILIP TOMKINSON, dedicated to the Bishop of Durham. . . . 147—83

(8) Concerning the Resolution of *Faith* into the Scripture.

'Fides, quæ dicitur Catholica, nec in Script. nec in Eccles. tantummodo resolvitur'—.

'The most ordinary example that they bring us to show that the Church can alter the ordinances of the Apostles'—.



- (9) A generall rule for disputing or answering upon the  
*Scriptures*. . . . . 195—203

‘Now although the sufficient and most ample approbations of every matter contained in this my booke be of sufficient force to drive all the adversaries thereof otherwise to understand their own places’—.

- (10) The answering or expounding of those places in  
Scripture, which seeme to disprove man’s *freewill*.  
203—14.

By the same author as is (9) and (8).

- (11) The proceeding against THOMAS E. of STRAFFORD  
in the Parliament of Westminster, A. D. 1641,  
containing a letter of the E. to the King, May 9,  
1641, (p. 341), his Petition to the Lords, (p. 344),  
and Speech on the Scaffold, (p. 346).

- (12) THOS. ALURED’S advice to the Marquess of Bucking-  
ham. . . . . 351—7

Small quarto, paper. On the cover, ‘Gonv. and Caius Coll., 1681.’  
Probably one of HARE’S MSS.

394. *Breviarium*, pulchre scriptum, sed in initio valde mutilum.

Octavo, vellum, in wood, ff. 209. Rubrics. Two illuminated capitals bordering. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. At the end, ‘In die Sci EDMUNDI confess. fiant scde vespe de sco hugone de cum ista orōne et leccōnibus sequentibus.’

De be. ETHELREDA. Orō.

De sco MICHAEL. Leccōnes.

395. (1) Sci AMBROSII Epi et Doctoris 6 lib. Epistolarum. 155 ff.

At the end is a list.

————— Apol. David.

- (2) Sci DIONYSII Martiris Areopagitæ Athenarum Epi-  
scopi Epistolæ undecim. . . . . 9
- (3) Sci IGNATII Epi et Martiris Epistolæ nūo. 17. 17
- (4) Sci AMBROSII Epistola brevissima et optima. . 2

Small quarto, 8 in. by 6, vellum, capitals in red ink. Writing clear, but much abbreviated. On the 2nd fly-leaf, ‘Donat. cōi librarie socōrum Collegii Annūciacōis bē Marie in Cantebr. per Mag. WALT’UM CROME, sacr. Theologie p’fessorem, q’ndā sociū eiusdē Collegii, Anno Dnī Millmo cccc<sup>mo</sup> 44<sup>o</sup>, in festo sci Hugonis.’ Copied in MS. 445.



## 396. ANDRÆI DOWNESII Prælectiones.

- (1) in Iliados Γ. 6 ff.
- (2) secunda pars παραγραφος, pro Phormione.
- (3) in libr. 13 et 14, Iliados.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 105, imperfect. In two hands, the first very neat.

## 397. (1) Ad decanos Mertonenses GEORGII CARLETONI commentarius in 2 libr. priores Aristotelis Physicorum, cum prefatio. . . . . 73 ff.

- (2) JOANNIS MAII in eosdem, cum proemio. . . . . 55

Small quarto, paper.

398. (1) Prophetia *Danielis*, cum versione interlineari accurata in margine; et vocum difficiliorum explicatione, auctore GUALTERO HOUSE, socio Reginali, ex Hebraico in Latinum translata. . . . . p. 1—244

- (2) Canticum trium puerorum, tum primo Hebraice redditum, Prophetiæ Danielis ab auctoribus tributum, cum prefatio. Ab eodem auctore. . . . . 245—9

- (3) Meditationes Babilonicæ 'ad usum et praxin, sex Chald. capitum.' Ab eodem. . . . . 249—304

Cum prefatio in quo continentur monita pauca de Hebraicæ linguæ studio, 'dato Cantabr. 1599.'

Small quarto, paper.

399. (1) Regia via ad Mathemata; seu *Cosmographia*. 30 ff.

'Incipit grammaticus artē suā a litteris syllabæ e syllabis voces et verba'—.

- (2) The booke wherein ys contained the most secret treasure called Alchamy, maide by Mr GEORGE RIPLAY, Munke of Bridlington, divided into 12 chapters, with his recapitulacion and other many profitable experiments and sentences of philosophers. . . . . 55

Imperfect, in English verse, stanzas of six lines rather irregularly rhyming; f. 20 is wanting.

- (3) Cour de *Chymie*.



'Il ny a rien si trivial ny parole qui soit plus ordinaire dans la bouche du commun du monde que le proverbe que porte que la nouveaute plait'—.

Small quarto, in parchment cover, paper. Figures drawn well in pen and ink, in (1).

400. A volume of Medical Tracts.

(1) ALEXANDRI TRALLIANI, yatro-sophistæ liber de cognoscendis et curandis morbis; in 3 libr. . . 87 ff.

(2) Liber de chirurgia. . . . . 7  
'Quamq<sup>m</sup> de iure et p'prietate huj. vocabuli s. chirurgia tota practica sic possit nuncupari'—.

(3) Liber Flebotomiæ. . . . . 3  
'Quoniam qd opus medicine t'b3 constat j. dieta s. pharmacia atq. cyrurgia'—.

(4) Tractatus brevis.  
'Juvamen cyriace multiplex est p'pt' div'sarum naturas medicinarum simpliciter et composite'—.

Quarto, vellum, all but (1) in two columns. Initial capitals red and green. An illuminated capital at beginning of (1) and (2). Rubrics.

401. A collection of Medical Tracts.

(1) Tractatus medicus imperf. ad init. et ad finem. ff. 1—18  
Alia pars ad finem vol. stat. 4 ff.

(2) Summa Mag. RICARDI de BARO.  
Major 19, minor 62.

(3) Passionarius PLATEarii. . . . . 63

(4) Modus medendi Ricardi, medici probatissimi. . . 96

(5) Summa GERARDI de laxativa. . . . . 113

(6) Summa de medecina PLATEarii. . . . . 115

(7) Exceptiones et meliores receptiones *Antidotarii* majoris. . . . . 154

(8) Glosa PLATEarii super *Antidotarium* NICHOLAI.  
167—214.

Quarto, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red and red in blue.



## 402. A volume of tracts, principally moral and religious.

- (1) Flores Doctorum sive Manipulus Florum, ordine alphabeti compositus. . . . . ff. 181

At the beginning a prologue of the compiler stating the names of the doctores, heathen and christian. The first subject in the series is ABSTINENCIA. A work of the same kind as *Rosarium Theologie*. At the end, 'Hoc opus est compilatum a Magro THOMA de YB(ER)NIA quodam socio de Sorbonna.' A list of subjects follows: and at the conclusion, 'Finit. anno dni m.ccc.vi. die veneris post passionē apīorū pet' et pauli.'

- (2) Catalogus librorum Doctorum e quibus Manipulus colligitur. . . . . 5

- (3) Tabula super libros Augustini de Civitate Dei. 20

- (4) De *Meteoris*. . . . . 11

- (5) De *Arithmetica*. . . . . 6

A numeration table in rubric at the end.

- (6) Epistola ARISTOTELIS ad regem ALEXANDRUM de regimine principum vel regum vel dominorum, seu de secretis secretorum. . . . . 27

At the beginning a preface of the translator PHILIPPUS to Guido de VALENTIA, (pontifex) Bp of Tripoli; and a table of chapters. 107 columns.

- (7) BEDA de imagine Mundi. . . . . 8

- (8) DARETIS frigii EUTELLII Historia de vastacōe Troje a CORNELIO Nepote SALLUSTII de Greco in Latinum sermonem translata.

Cum prologo et proemio in versibus rhythmicis scripto.

- (9) Tractatus de viciis et virtutibus. . . . . 133

Dicturi de 7 viciis p(rim)o dicemus de s(upe)rbia et de spe(ci)ebus ej(us) aliq(uibus).

- (10) METODIUS de expulsiōe primorum parentum de paradiso et de Morte ADE. . . . . 3

- (11) Testamenta 12 PATRIARCHARUM. . . . . 11

Very thick octavo, vellum, two columns except (4), in wood.

A list of contents on the 3rd fly-leaf. The columns are numbered in (5)—(9) and the letters carried up into the margin.

(4) is paged with old numerals.



## 403. Quatuor Evangelia Græce.

Small quarto, vellum, 8 in. by 6; ff. 238. Initial capitals\* to the Gospels curiously figured. Before the Gospels of Mark and Luke is an illuminated figure of the Evangelist. The name of the Gospel is at the head of each fol., and the number of the chapter in a later hand. Omissions or variations in the text are marked in the margin in red with letters of reference to the place, and these are numbered in each Gospel. The text is divided into sections, all numbered in Greek numerals in the margin: Matthew into 70, Mark 47, Luke 67, John 50. In the margin are also large letters written in red as if representing another division of the text. The ink is fine, like paint. On p. 1 is '806,' after it '1806,' and this inscription: 'Iste liber est de con—— fratrum minorum Oxonie omissus et accommodatus fri RIC. BRYNKELEY Magistro.' Above in the same hand, 'q<sup>tuor</sup> Evang. i 806.' Then follows this title, 'Novū Testamentum Græcum, quod Collegio de Goneville et Caius dono dedit THOMAS HATCHER, Artium Magister 1567.' On the last page, 'Ὡς καίρον ἐχόμεν ἐργαζόμεθα τὸ ἀγαθὸν πρὸς πάντας.

## 404. Biblia Hebraica cum punctis.

Octavo, vellum, 7 inches by 5, beautifully written; ff. 453. Begins with Joshua, c. 33, and ends with *Malachias*. The books are noted in Latin; the chapters in Hebrew numerals. And there are in the margin various readings noted in small character. At the beginning is a prologue 'de Canonicis libris veteris Testamenti,' ending thus: 'CAIUS Juvenis adhuc et hebraicæ linguæ studiosus Catabrigie scripsit†.' At the end, 'JOANNES CAIUS Collegio Gonevilli et Caii suo dedit, a° 1557†.'

405. The *state* and nature of man in this wretched world.

Addressed to 'the most excellent and goodly Lady Reason,' in old English. In 8 parts, the two last of which are wanting as well as the 5th and most of the 6th. The first 10 ff. are occupied by a description of the design and origin of the work, partly in verse; and the author's objects of enquiry. Fol. 11 and 12 have a list of the contents of the several parts. At the end of Part II., 'a balett rebukyng ye insacyabl desyre off couetous men.' On p. 1 is the title in full, 'Liber peregrinaconium dni WILLI PETRI Armigeri Hen. 8, Edw. 6, Marie et Sereniss. Elyzab. a secr. Consill.' &c.

Small quarto, paper, the writing much faded. MS. of the 15th century: ff. 101.

\* An engraving of one of these is in the *Cambridge Portfolio*.

† Facsimiles of these autographs are engraved in the *Cambridge Portfolio*.



406. *Polycronicon*, vel gesta Britonum vetustissima et verissima compilacōne scriptum.

‘Britannia insularum optima in occidentali oceano inter Galliā et hyberniam sita ccc milia in longum cc u° in latum continens—quē de historia—eorum ueraciter editum. in honore p’dictor. principum h. m° in Latinū sermonē tr’sferre c-u-r-a-u-i.’

A dedication to Robert duke of Gloucester (Claudiocestrie), son of Henry King of England, in which the editor states that he translated the book into Latin out of a very old chronicle in the British tongue of events from the time of Brutus to Cadwallader, given him by Walter, Archdeacon of Oxford. On p. 1, ‘Liber sce Mar<sup>ie</sup> de Bridelynton: q<sup>i</sup> hūc alienau’it anathema sit.’

Small quarto, vellum; ff. 58. Capitals at the beginning of chapters red, blue, or green. “Very old.” Franc. Blomefield.

407. A volume of tracts, principally medical.

(1) *Tractatus in gratiam Concionatorum* compositus, in 3 partibus, cum prologo.

1. de signis scripturarum, sc. ad cognoscendas significationes rerum et actionum in Scripturis. . . . . 19 ff.
2. de multiplici intelligentia eloquiorum celestium et de modo reperiendi easdem. . . . . 11
3. de forma sermonum.

At the end, ‘Explicit hic totum magister da michi potū. Deo gracias.’

- (2) *Dietarium OTONIS*. . . . . 28
- (3) *Diversæ medecinæ*, sc. pro diversis morbis et infirmitatibus. . . . . 8
- (4) *De passionibus Mulierum, et earum remediis*. . . . . 1
- (5) *Cirurgia secundum Mag. BERNARDUM*. . . . . 8—23
- (6) *Tractatus optimus de administratione medicinarum et de modo agendi*.
 

de generaōne. . . . .	30
de menstruis. . . . .	31
Summa Antidotarii sec. Mag. NICHOLAUM. . . . .	37
Electuaria. . . . .	41
Nomina herbarum earumq. virtutes. . . . .	55
de Laxativis. . . . .	58
de Evacuativis. . . . .	59



de Sanguifugis. . . . .	68
de Clisteribus. . . . .	69
de suppositoriis. . . . .	—
de expectatōne sanguinis. . . . .	70
de flebotomia. . . . .	71
de fistula sec. <i>Avicennam</i> . . . . .	73
de caustro. . . . .	77
de humoribus. . . . .	78
Signa Specialia. . . . .	80
—— februm. . . . .	87
—— mortis et salutis. . . . .	—
Ad faciendam conceptionem vel ad impediendam.	
89—91.	

Small quarto, vellum. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering, in (2).

On the last page, 'Explicit tractatus nobilissimus Mag. WAKEFELD.'  
The MS. is paged from (3).

408. A common-place book, or Collectanea, on moral and religious topics.

- (1) *Sermonum* liber, continens varias expositiones super  
Lectiones sacras Dominicales et in Festis Sanctorum. . . . . 237, 244—52, 263—312, 335—6.
- (2) Meditationes BERNARDI. . . . . 104
- (3) de beata *Margareta*. . . . . 173
- (4) de beato *Nicholao*. . . . . 179
- (5) ——— *Jacobo*. . . . . 181
- (6) BONAVENTURÆ de Decalogo. . . . . 192—8
- (7) AUGUSTINI de conflictu viciorum et virtutum. . . . . 230
- (8) ——— de gaudio electorum et supplicio damnatorum. . . . . 238
- (9) de beato AUGUSTINO. . . . . 259—61
- (10) Expulsio Adæ de paradiso. . . . . 240
- (11) Quare *Decimæ* dentur Ecclesiæ. . . . . 243
- (12) Notæ historicæ vel narrationes quæ res theologicas  
illustrant et exponunt. . . . . 313



- (13) de *Symbolo* Apostolico. . . . . 325  
 (14) de *Oratione Dominica*. . . . . 330  
 (15) Notæ Theologicæ, e.g. nōia Apostolorum, beatitudines aīe et corporis, 7 dona, 7 virtutes theologicæ, 12 fructus. . . . . 337—8, 339—46  
 (16) de *Decalogo*.  
 (17) de *Sacramentis*.  
 (18) Versus in memoriæ juvamen latine et gallice.

Small quarto, vellum, ff. 354, paged in old numerals. In different hands. At the end, 'precium x s.'

409. *Postillæ*, vel breves Sermones in Dominicis et Festis cum variis Expositionibus super varias Lectiones sacras.

Small quarto, vellum, partly in two columns. Imperfect, 342 ff.

410. A collection of theological tracts.

- (1) Summa de *confessione* abbreviata. . . . . 47 ff.  
 (2) Regula Sti AUGUSTINI de vita Clericorum, cum expositione. . . . . 6  
 (3) Soliloquum dilectionis de arra animarum.

'Loquar sec(re)to aīe mee amica confabulacōe exigam ab ea qd scire cupio'—.

- (4) Tractatus :

'Dei omnipotentis filius int' cet'a sacre sue locutionis u'(er)ba suis loquens discipulis dixit, Primum querite regnū dei'—.

Treats De jejunio, confessione, amore, virginitate, &c.

- (5) Extract. de libris *Moralium* Gg(GREGORII). . . . . 16  
 (6) Pape LEONIS liber de conflictu virtutum et viciorum.  
 (7) YSIDORI de compunctione cordis XII cap. 2<sup>di</sup> libri. 4  
 (8) Alæ Xani.  
 (9) 4 libri *Sententiarum* versibus redditarum. . . . . 18  
 (10) Excerpta ex libris *Sententiarum*. . . . . 110

Small quarto, vellum, (1) and (2) in two columns, text in different sized character. Rubrics.

411. A collection of medical tracts.



(1)	de morbis et eorum curationibus ; 7 libri.	68 ff.
	Desunt 4 primi cap. libri 1.	
(2)	CONSTANTINUS AFRICANUS de monte CASSINENSI de melancholia.	9
(3)	_____ de Stomacho.	21
(4)	_____ de Oblivione.	2
(5)	_____ de Coitu ; imperf.	9
(6)	_____ de Elephantia ; imperf. in initio.	3
(7)	_____ de modo medendi.	8
(8)	_____ de febribus.	
(9)	Dynamidarium GALENI.	6
(10)	de <i>herbis et medecinis</i> .	33
	Octavo, vellum, initial capitals blue and red. Rubrics.	

#### 412. BIBLIA sacra vulgatæ versionis.

After Nehemiah come 2 Esdras, Thobit and Judith, Hester, Job. After Eccles., Cantica, Sapientia, Ecclus. The Acts follows Ep. to the Hebrews. At the end an alphabetical index (40 ff.) of Proper Names and Hebrew words, with the meaning of each. There are several leaves wanting, one bearing Josh. xxiii., xxiv., and part of Judges ; one fol. of Ruth i., ii., and part of iii. ; one of 1 Kings xv—xviii., Jer. ix—xii., Lament. xix., xx., Ezech. xvii—xx., 2 Dan., Oseas i., Joel iii., Prolog. to Amos, Obdias i—iii., 1 Cor. xvi., 2 Cor. ii—iv., Phil. part of c. iv., Coloss., 1 Tim. part of vi., 2 Tim., Titus, Acts i—iv., 1 Pet. i—iii., Apocal. part of xx., xxi—ii., and the illuminations to f. 194, in the Psalms and Philemon. At the end, 'Liber T. DALTON, A° Dni 1601. Coll. Gonv. et Caius dedit TYRELL DALTON Arm<sup>r</sup> Pensionarius ad mensam Baccal'—.

Octavo, thin vellum, 442 ff. The text is in very small character, beautifully written. Illuminated capitals to the Books contain *miniatures* of subjects taken from the books, and are adorned with birds and other emblems. The initial capitals to chapters are coloured and flourished. A Prologue precedes each book.

#### 413. A volume of tracts medical and philosophical.

(1)	Practica HUGONIS geometrica.	7 ff.
(2)	HERMANNI de <i>Astrolabio</i> ; in 4 libris.	8
(3)	de Arte Medecinæ secundum BARTHOLOMÆUM ; in 2 libris. Imperf. ad init. et finem.	75



- (4) de transmutatione *Metallorum*. . . . . 35  
 (5) *Secreta philosophorum*.  
 (6) de *Urinis*. . . . . 5

Small octavo, vellum. In (1) and (2) initial capitals are alternately red, blue, and yellow: also tables and diagrams. At the beginning of (1) a curious drawing of a building with figures. Rude figures to (5). On the last leaf, 'CHRISTOPHER KILLINGWORTH owethe this boke.'

414. Liber de rebus physicis.

de corpore humano, f. 2; de quadrupedibus, 26; de avibus, 61; de piscibus, 96; de serpentibus, 107; de insectis, 117; de arboribus et herbis aromaticis, 122; de lapidibus, 134; de metallis, 147; de planetis et elementis, 152. Prologus sic incipit, 'Naturas tr. in diu'sis (diversis) auctor scriptis late p orbē spsas iueiēs cū labore nimio et collicitudinē n̄ (non) pua (parva) añis fine xv. opam dedi'—.

Small quarto, vellum, two columns; ff. 161, marked with old numerals. Indexes at the beginning shewing the subjects treated in each part. A MS. of the 13th century.

415. *Archaismus Graphicus* ab HENRICO SPELMANNO conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum, A° Dni 1608.

sc. a collection of the most difficult forms of abbreviation occurring in ancient manuscripts.

Small quarto, paper; 31 ff. very neatly written in double columns of small text. About half the number of leaves have the text within lines.

416. A Dialogue wherein 'Nature's secret closet is opened, And the cause of all motion in nature is showed, Out of matter and Forme; and how all Things exist in the number of three: together with the wittie invention of An artificiall perpetuall motion;—by THOMAS TYMME, Professor of Divinitie.'

On the title-page, this motto:

'Syrach xliii. 32. There are hid greater things than these be and we have sene but a few of his workes.'

It opens with a dedication to 'Sir HENRIE GLEHAM, Knight,'—is divided into 'forenoon's and afternoon's Conferences.' The speakers are Philadelphus and Theophrastes.



Small quarto, paper; 45 ff. In a small neat hand. Round the title is a coloured border of flowers. On f. 37, a figure of the instrument of 'perpetuall motion,' an example of late illumination.

417. A collection of tracts, principally grammatical.

- |      |   |        |
|------|---|--------|
| (1)  | WILHELMI SYNGYLTUN de grammatica.   | f. 5   |
| (2)  | de Declinationibus metricè compositus.  | 23     |
| (3)  | Syntaxis vel Regimina sec. usum Magri JOHIS BORYNGTON scripta per manum WILLI BERDON. | 30     |
| (4)  | Miscellanea, sc. regulæ, exempla, &c.   | 91     |
| (5)  | Liber <i>nominalis</i> .  | 96—9   |
|      | sc. nomina rerum versibus descripta   |        |
|      | 'Os facies mentum dens guttur lingua palatum.'  |        |
| (6)  | Poema breve de lapsu et reparatione humani generis.                                   |        |
|      | 'Adam primus homo plasmatur et inde fit eua.'   | 101—2  |
| (7)  | Liber fatitiæ.  | 103    |
|      | 'Stās pie ad mēsam dnī bona dogmata discas.'  |        |
| (8)  | Poema <i>nominale</i> de animalium generibus.   | 105    |
|      | The English names are occasionally inserted in later hand.                            |        |
| (9)  | CATO de Moribus.  | 111—25 |
|      | Explicit hic Cato dans castigamina nato,  |        |
|      | 'Qui scripsit recte Edvardus vocat' apte  |        |
|      | Qui legit emendet, scriptorem non reprehendat.'                                       |        |
| (10) | Liber communis versificatus secundum usum M. JOHIS BORYNGTON, (de grammatica.)        | 127—57 |
| (11) | Liber <i>synonimorum</i> metricè scriptus.  | 159    |
|      | 'Ad mare ne videar latices deferre, camino  |        |
|      | Igniculum densis—frondes addere sylvis.'  |        |
|      | For explanation of the title, see p. 160.   |        |
| (12) | de <i>grammatica</i> .  | 193    |
|      | 'Que ē dra inter gentile et n (nomen) pat'ū hoc est'—.                                |        |
| (13) | Liber <i>equivocorum</i> , metricè scriptus.  | 255—86 |
|      | 'Hic ponit autor libri equivocor equivocacoēm hujus diccois augustus.                 |        |
|      | Augustus ti to Cesar et mensis habetur.' Paululum deficit.                            |        |
|      | Octavo, thick paper. On p. 93, 'ROBERTUS ROBIN.'                                      |        |



418. *Tractatus et Questiones grammatici.*

Quarto, vellum, two columns; 116 ff.; letters carried up into the margin. In different hands upon a collection of scraps of vellum. On several leaves are these invocations,

‘Presens huic opi sit g<sup>a</sup>cia neupmatis almi.’

‘Assit principio sca Maria meo.’

and ‘Wills Willo Warde de Waynflete.’

419. *JASPAR FOWLER'S Declaracon ‘Of the naturall goodnes of Ireland, and the Reasons why it is now so poore; with a Remedie prescribed to take away those Evills; which do poyson and choke the fruitfullnes thereof.’*

Small quarto, paper; 15 ff. It is addressed to the king, Charles I. apparently.

420. *The High waye to Heidelberge.*

A discourse shewing that the cause of the intestine wars in Christendom is not the differences in Religion, but that the avarice of Spain is the occasion and agent.

Small quarto, paper, in parchment cover; 55 ff.

421. ‘*Ragionamento di CARLO V., Imperatore, tenuto al Re FILIPPO suo figliuolo, nel dargli la libera signoria di tutti i suoi stati.*’

Small quarto, paper, parchment cover, well written; ff. 57. On p. 1, ‘Riscritto da GIAC<sup>o</sup> CASTELVETRI in Edinborgo a x di Luglio, 1594; a requisitione dell’ eccellente Dottore di Theologia il Signor TOBIA MATTEI.’

422. *A discoverie of the causes of the declination of the Marchants Adventurers’ Trade, and consequently of the Clothing of our Lande; they being both individually knitte together.*

Addressed to ‘Sir THOMAS LOWE, Knight, Governour, and the Deputie Assistents and Fellowship of Marchants Adventurers of England, resident in London,’ from their brethren ‘the Deputie Assistents and Fellowshipp of Marchants Adventurers resident at Hambroh,’ Oct. 16, 1621.

Small quarto, paper, in parchment; 18 ff. See No. 425.

423. *Tractatio MARTINI BUCERI de privato ministerio quod*



*Clericale* vulgo appellatur, deq. vi ministerii publici et administrationis verbi et baptismatis, cum quibusdam quæ de efficacia cœnæ Dominicæ tractantur.

*Locus communis* ad illustrissimum Principem D. Marchionem Dorcestriæ: cum dicatione Latine ascripta ad eundem Dominum a JOHANNE BANCK, data a Coll. S. Trin. Cantabr. Jul. 1551. Qui etiam ad eundem Bucer de *publico* ministerio disputationis rationem jam remiserat.

Small quarto, paper, well written ; 35 ff.

424. A historical volume, in French.

- (1) FLAVII NIGRI de re militari ; in 4 libris.
- (2) De Bello Saladini, HUGONIS de TABARRIE. . . 79
- (3) De Obsidione oppidi *Streuelyn* in Scotia, per Edw.  
3<sup>um</sup>. . . . . 89
- (4) GULIELMI TWICH, venatoris Regis Edw. (II.) Anglie,  
de re venali. . . . . 91—5

Octavo, vellum, two columns, cum tabula capitum.

425. A discourse showing the necessity of the Restoring of the *Marchaunts-Adventurers* of England, their Priviledges and Governement in their Mart-Towne in Germany : together with an Enquiry for the fittest place for the said Marchaunts Residence and Staple.

Prefaced with two addresses ; one 'To the Brethren of the Fellowship of the M.M. Adventurers of England resident in London.' London, Feb. 16, 1620 ; the other to the Lord High Treasourour of England, by E. M., Lond. Jan. 28, 1610. From the former 'the discourse' appears to have been prepared for the information of the High Treasurer by 'a brother of private place in the Company.'

Small quarto, paper, in parchment ; 32 ff. See No. 422.

426. *Sermones breves* in Dominicis.

Octavo, vellum ; 45 ff. At the head of p. 1, 'George Carew : ' below, 'Hic liber est ecclesie beati THOMÆ Martyris de LIESNES. Quem qui ei abstul'it aut illi super eo fraudem fec'it, nec eidem ecclesie plene satis fecerit anathema sit maranatha et separatio in die domini.'

427. A volume of theological and ecclesiastical pieces.



- (1) Parabolæ SALOMONIS, Ecclesiastes p. 20, Cantica C. 27, Sapientia 31, Ecclesiasticus 45—55.

- (2) Prophetiæ Stæ HILDEGARDIS, Abbatissæ. . . 97

- (3) Rescriptio Sti ODALRICI, episcopi (Augustensis) in qua NICOLAO 1<sup>mo</sup> Papæ (A.D. 860) de continentia clericorum respondit. . . . . 99

Seu VOLUSIANI Carthaginensis, sec. notam in margine scriptam. Typis impressa.

- (4) Epistola M. JOH. HAVERLANT M. ORTWINO GRATIO DAVENTRIANO ex Louanio.

With this colophon; 'fere sexaginta annos ante ordinem mendicantium institutionem prophetata.'—'Civis Utopiensis excudebat Anno reformationis novæ sub intersignio Chimære.' Typis impressa.

- (5) Idem q. (3).

- (6) Alia epistola de eodem. . . . . 120

- (7) GARSIAS de actis URBANI Romani Pontificis. 134

- (8) Ordo ad *Penitentiam* dandam. . . . . 144

- (9) Dialogus AUGUSTINI et SILVERII, cum quibusdam (forsan Judæis) de Xo Domino. Imperf. . 169

- (10) De *Sacramentorum* dispensatione. . . . . 181

- (11) Epistola NIGELLI ad Dom. W. ELIENS. episc., Apostolice Sedis Legatum et Reg. Angl. Cancellarium. . . . . 197

- (12) Versificatio cujusdam Cantuarensis qui timuit ne NIGELLUS RICHARDO, Archiep. Cantuar. succederet. . . . . 230

At the foot of p. 1, 'Hic Monachus Cantuarensis libere vellicat insolentiam WILLMI Ep. ELIENS. Cancellarii Anglie sub Rege Richo., cujus mores Histriographi ad plenum depinxerunt,' On p. 1, 'Sancti spc assit m' gra que corda ac corpora sibi facit ad habi.'

Octavo, vellum.

428. Liber philosophicus, Musicus et Astronomicus, incerto auctore.

HERNALDUM auctor alloquitur.



Octavo, vellum, 8 in. by 4½: ff. 50. Initial capitals, some red in blue, many in ink. The volume contains numerous diagrams tricked, and initial capitals curiously ornamented with grotesque figures in pen and ink; intended to have been coloured. The fly-leaves are portions of a *Benedicite Dominum, opera ejus*, set to music.

429. ARISTEAS de interpretatione *septuaginta duorum* interpretum ad PHILOCraten fratrem in Latinum ex Greco versus a MATTHEO PALMERIO Pisano.

Cum prohemio ejusdem ad BARTHOLOMEUM MARIPETRUM Episcopum Brixianum.

Octavo, vellum, in wood; 53 ff. A very neatly written MS., with coloured flourished capitals, rubrics and an illuminated initial capital.

430. Jo. GOSTLINI, Med. Doct. et C(aii) G(onvilli) C(oll.) Custodis, Prælectiones in Hippocratem.

Small quarto, paper; 79 ff., of which 30 blank and one folding. The lectures extend over 15 ff. out of 28. The volume consists of the printed text interleaved of GALEN's Commentary in HIPPOCRATEM *de Natura Humana*, printed at Paris, 'ex Officina GERARDI MORRHII Campensis apud Collegium Sorbonnæ, M.D.XXXI,' with the *Epistola Nuncupatoria* HERMANNI CRUSERI Claro ac Potenti Domino, D. GULIELMO a MONMERANSI, primo Baroni Franciæ.

431. Jo. GOSTLINI Collectiones.

Observations on cases, of diseases and remedies; also prescriptions, recipes, and rules: the memorials of his practice.

Small quarto, paper; 38 ff.

432. Jo. GOSTLINI, Med. Doct. C(aii) G(onvilli) C(oll.) Custodis, Disput(ationes), Determ(inationes), et Creationes in Comitiiis, &c.

Quarto, paper; 80 ff. from Mar. 21, 1624—1626: the records of his Professorial labours.

433. Liber Soliloquiorum beati AUGUSTINI doctoris.

Cum prologo et tabula capitulorum, 2 ff.

Small quarto, vellum; 93 ff. A beautiful MS., excellently written and adorned with very rich illuminated border and miniature, containing figures finely executed and 35 capitals in like style.



'Very neat.' *Fr. Blomefield.* At the foot of p. 1, 'Liber domus salutacōis matris dei ordinis Carthusiensis p'pe London.' On the 1st fly-leaf,

'He that in yought no vertue will use,  
In age all goodnes will hym refuse.'

434. (1) WALTERI de BURLEY tractatus Obligationum. ff. 10  
(2) ————— Suppositiones. . . . 10  
(3) Tres tractatuli brevissimi de eadem re. . . . 6

Small quarto, vellum, two columns; letters carried up into the margin, and generally dashed with red.

435. (1) *Sermo* in verba, 'Virga tua et baculus tuus ipsa me consolata sunt.'

On p. 1, 'De librario Sci Augusti. dist<sup>ne</sup> viij. 8°. iij. Smones.'  
References to authorities in the margin.

- (2) Grammaticus anonymus, utrinq. mancus. . . . 9  
(3) Tractatus de tēpore perfecto. . . . 61

Deest pars libri i. Lib. ii. incipit ad p. 69 et imperfectus est ad finem.

- (4) Rythmi, Gallice, ab ignotis auctoribus.

'—entendez la passiun 105—128  
De seint edmund le bon barun  
Ki reisisteit m'lt poestis  
Tant ēvesq'. deu sū pais.'

'Grant mal eia Adam ki par le Satan tel conseil crut 129—35  
Mal conseil li duna q' ce lui lea cartost lot seduit.'

'—freres escutez 135—44  
Vos qui estes a deu nomez  
Adoiez moi a t'anllater  
L'ame seint polleber.'

- (5) Tractatus rythmicus de *lapidibus* et *gemmis*. 145—84

'—in die la plus lunteine  
Sunt la gent ki od lur peine  
Troeuient les pieres daimanz  
Petites sunt ne gueres granz.'

- (6) de sigillis et sculpturis super eas faciendis, in sermone pedestri, imperf. ad finem. . . . 185—92

Small quarto, vellum; a MS. of 13th century. Letters carried up into the margin; and initials of verses in a distinct column.



436. A book of Prayers and Hymns set to music as introits for the different Holy-days; with directions for conducting the processional services.

Small quarto, vellum, in wood; ff. 124. Capitals coloured and tricked.

437. Theological tracts.

- (1) *Ordinarium vite religiose*. . . . ff. 64

Continens *dietarium, locarium, itinerarium*.

‘Numq<sup>d</sup> nosti ordinem celi et raconem ejus posui intra Gg. Job Sicut anglica ierarchia sive celestis spūum celestiū sblimat<sup>r</sup> illuminatur’—.

- (2) *Vita beate MARIE Virginis*.

Cum prologo et tabula capitum.

‘Sancta et super laudabilis et semp virgo dei genitrix Maria p’ eterno p’uisivo consilio dei predestinata et diversis ymaginationibus et sermonibus p’phetarum’—.

- (3) *Formula vite honeste, MARTINI*. . . . 23

‘Quatuor virtutum species multorum sapientum sentenciis difinite sunt’—.

A prologue is affixed, wherein the author, ‘humilis episcopus,’ addresses the king Miron, stating his view in the subject and title of his work.

- (4) *Privilegium AGATHOIS D. P. de ecclesia Burgi*. 4

Vide ad finem. In margine hæc nota, ‘Consule Hen. Spelman. Conc. et Const. Ec. Brit. p. 163.’

- (5) *De p’uaricacōne et penitencia SALOMONIS quid senserint AUGUSTINUS, IHERONIMUS, AMBROSIUS et BEDA*. . . . 3

- (6) *Liber S. Effreni (Ephremi) edificatorius; in 7 libris*. . . . 48

De judicio dei, de resurrectione, &c.

‘Meo me totum nichil dixi et totum dixi captus es quum cepisti me, ut’—.

Before this article on one page are sayings of BEDE on inattention in prayer, the duty of a monk to his abbat, &c.; and of CYPRIAN and others de Eucharistia.

- (7) *Solacium anime*. . . . 16

Small quarto, vellum, in wood; 160 ff. Initial capitals flourished and coloured in (1) and (2).



438. ALEXANDRI DE VILLA DEI *Doctrinale*.

Sc. de re grammatica metrice scriptum; cum commentariis copiosis in margine et inter lineas.

Small quarto, vellum, in wood; 72 ff. Initial capitals coloured and flourished; rubrics.

## 439. A theological volume.

- (1) Expositiones analyticae in Epist. et Evang. per totum annum, sec. usum Sarum.
- (2) De *Virtutibus* et *Viciis*, et de aliis capitibus theologicis, alphabetice compositis.
- (3) Tabula locorum in Scripturis officium *prædicatoris* spectantium.
- (4) — rerum insigniorum in S. Scripturis contentarum.

Small quarto, vellum; 207 ff. (4 blank). References of all kinds in the margin.

## 440. A theological collection.

- (1) De SCO BERNARDO. . . . . p. 3—4
- (2)
- (3) Tractatus in verba—Sapiā edificat s' domū excidit colūpnas septē—in xxxv. cap. . . . . 10  
 'Sic colūpne stabiliūt et sustentāt sc. fides roborav. in condendis cartas'—.
- On p. 1, 'Assit pn° sca Maria meo.' Tabula rerum tractatarum.
- (4) Collectio *Textuum*, cum tabula alphabetica rerum quas singuli respiciunt. . . . . 165
- (5) *Sermones* super apparitionem Domini, in adventu X<sup>ti</sup> et aliis Festis. . . . . 204—333
- (6) De oblatione MAGORUM: imperf. ad finem. 335—7

Small quarto, vellum, coloured capitals. On fol. 10, a brief appeal in old French of 'le roy de Chastelle et de leon et duke de Lancastr a—l'abbe de *Bylande*.'

## 441. A theological collection.

- (1) *Sermones* Dominicales: cum tabula in fine.



- (2) Expositiones etymologicae de naturis rerum, ex variis  
autoribus tam medicis quam philosophis. . . 33
- (3) *Sermones* breves seu commentarii. . . . 40
- (4) ——— in res cum litera C. incip. in locis S. Script.
- (5) ——— Dominicales. . . . . 52
- (6) Tractatuli de miraculo virgæ, et de aliis ad vitam Xti  
pertinentibus. . . . . 88
- (7) De Xti nativitate tractatus historicus. . . 11 ff.
- (8) Tabula *Epistolarum* et *Evangeliorum* scđ usum Scho-  
larium. . . . . 2
- (9) Tractatuli alii de rebus sacris. . . . . 10

Small quarto, vellum.

442. The reformed Justice: or an Alphabeticall Abstract of all  
such articles and matters as are incident and inquirable  
at the generall Quarter Sessions of the Peace or other-  
wise belonging to the knowledge and practice of a  
Justice of Peace—faithfullie collected out of the Statutes  
of this Realme and other approved authors. By JOHN  
LAYER Esquire: and usefull for all men to knowe and  
some to practice.

In an epistle 'to the Reader' signed 'thine to his power,' notice is  
taken of a book entitled *the Compleat Justice* as recently printed,  
and of which the writer of this was reputed author. This book  
has affixed the 'Imprimatur' of the Vice-Chancellor, 'R<sup>I</sup>. HOLDS-  
WORTH,' with three other autograph signatures, HEN. SMYTH,  
THO. BAINBRIGG, and RICH. LOVE. The order of subjects is  
alphabetical. At the beginning a dedication to Sir JOHN CUTTS,  
Knight, 'Custos Rotulorum for the county of Cambridge' in  
1633, through whose appointment the author had become 'Com-  
missioner of the Peace.'

Octavo, paper; 170 ff.

443. *Oculus Sacerdotum*, in 3 partes divisus.

Sc. in partem primam, dexteram et sinistram auctore GUALTERO  
PARKER Cornubiensi. In a modern hand is written on the title-  
page, 'The Pope's Eye, JAMES LEEKE, 1630.' The first two fly-  
leaves bear 'a will or extract therefrom,' of JOHN de ELMYNTON,  
vicar of the church of *Skypwyth* (date cut off); and the public



instrument by which — de BOLTON was made 'Canonicus-Prebendarius' in the church of Hoveden, in the diocese of York, 1593.

Octavo, vellum, two columns, in wood; with leathern thong and clasp. 708 columns, numbered in a recent hand. Initial capitals red and blue.

444. (1) *Sermones Dominicales tocius anni, cum sermonibus quibusdam sanctorum boni et fideles.*

- (2) *Tractatus de vita religiosorum; in locum 1 Cor. xiv.*  
40. . . . . p. 551—683

'he sūt u'ba apli ad corīthios p q. breuit' iformant' religiosi et religiose ad honestatē religionis et ordinē obs'uandi.'

A table of texts is added on the first four fly-leaves, in a recent hand; and a list of references to the texts in an older one on the 7th leaf.

Octavo, vellum. Each page headed with its number up to 550. Marginal references to subject in the text, in different hands. p. 464—74 are blank. Initial capitals red and blue. A MS. of the 14th century.

445. *IGNATII Epistolæ, Latine.*

Quarto, 9 in. by 7, in rough calf, on stout paper; 49 ff. This seems to be the transcript from MS. 395 made for Abp Usher's edition of Ignatius. It is very neatly and on the whole accurately written. On p. 1 is a note explaining the marks that occur in the margin; and the title of MS. 395 is transcribed here.

446. *ISIDORI collectiones, opus de origine rerum quarundam ex veteris lectionis recordatione collectum, atq. ita in quibusdam locis annotatum sicuti extat stilo majorum conscriptum: in 20 libris.*

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 176 ff. Initial capitals red and blue; those to the books large and handsomely worked in the Italian style. The text in Roman character. Number of the book on each fol. A list of contents of the books is fixed on the 2nd cover.

447. *PET. LOMBARDI Sententiarum lib. 4<sup>tus</sup>; cum annotationibus brevibus in margine positis.*

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals coloured and flourished.



## 448. A volume of commentary on ARISTOTLE.

- (1) Questiones super Librum Prædicamentorum.  
 (2) ———— περὶ ἐρμηνείας; a dno WALTERO (de Bur-  
 ley). . . . . 32  
 (3) ———— sex principiorum. . . . . 57  
 (4) ———— elenchorum (sophisticorum); sive 'modum  
 arguendi.' . . . . 98  
 (5) Tractatus de equipollenciis propositionum moda-  
 lium. . . . . 115  
 (6) Questiones super 2 libros Posteriorum. . . . . 117  
 (7) De physicis, 8 libr. cum Questionibus WALTERI de  
 BURLEY. . . . . 172—544

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. A table of questions in (7)  
 on the last fly-leaf.

## 449. A volume of historical pieces.

- (1) PII Pont. Maximi Decadum BLONDI Epitome; typis  
 impressus Basil. 1533. . . . . 75 ff.

'—qua omnis ab inclinato Romanorum imperio historia, quæ coepit  
 fere anno Christi quadringentesimo septimo, per mille, et amplius,  
 annos, miro compendio, citra obscuritatem tamen, complectitur.'  
 It has an index at the beginning. On the title-page is this in-  
 scription:

'Non vacat—virtute, }  
 John Smithe, } Registrarius.'

In this hand is the note following, and the numerous marginal  
 notes to this Art. Opposite to the 1st page is written this:  
 'Chronica Martiniani pape Johannis 22 tempore edita; qui MAR-  
 TINUS inter Scriptores historicos enumeratur a R. Volatio.' At  
 præclara opuscula edidisse fertur a Gesnero, in Catalogo, p. 505.  
 Hic Martinus fuit ordinis fratrum prædicatorum, et Papæ (Nicolai)  
 3<sup>th</sup> capellanus et pœnitentiarius; et postea Archiepisc. Consentini:  
 sæpe citatur a Platina. Vid. Pitseus, 519, de addit. Matth.  
 Westmonast. et Matth. Westmonast. Lond. p. 287.

- (2) *Cronica* MARTINI Poloni. . . . . 7

In one column. At the end is written, 'prophetia—inventa sculpta  
 Romæ in quodam lapide marmoreo subtus terra invento. Post  
 Celestinum regnabit xx<sup>a</sup> Superbus, post Superbum Catholicus,  
 post Catholicum Hereticus, post Hereticum nullus,'—and ten  
 hexameters.



- (3) *Historia brevissima ab initio secli ad tempus Augusti  
Cæsaris reges Britonum indicans.* . . . 3
- (4) *Tabulæ:*  
*a. Pontificum* (211) ad annum 1389, a PETRO  
 Apost. ad BONIFACIUM IX.  
*b. Imperatorum* (97) — 1149, sc. ab OCTAVIO  
 AUGUSTO ad Frederic. 2<sup>dum</sup>.  
*c. Regum West-Saxonum et Est-Saxonum* a CER-  
 DICO ad EGBERTUM.
- (5) *Martinianæ Chronicæ Continuatio.* . . . 86
- (6) *Genealogia Regum Anglie, a Bruto ad Edv. III.*  
 1386.
- (7) *Cronice sub compendio Normanie et Anglie, ad  
 tempus Edv. III.* . . . 96
- (8) *Genealogia filiorum juniorum Regum Anglie, a RoL-  
 LONE Normanno ad Thom. d. Gloucest. Edv. III<sup>thi</sup>.*
- (9) *Tractatus pacis inter reges Anglie et Francie, temp.*  
*Edw. III., Gallice.* . . . 97—104  
 de quo fit mentio in (7) fol. 84.
- (10) THO. STUBBS, Dominicanus, de vitis Archiepiscoporum  
 Eboracensium; et Historiola de Beverley. 105—18
- (11) de variis generibus hominum qui *Terram Sanctam*  
 inhabitant. . . . 23
- (12) *Contentio inter Vinum et Aquam, rythmis con-  
 scripta.* . . . 2
- (13) THOMÆ BRYGG itinerarium versus Stum Sepulchrum,  
 A. D. 1392, in comitiva d. Thomæ de Swynborne. 3  
 Folio, mostly in two columns, in wood. Initial capitals of sections  
 or chapters alternately red and blue, flourished or plain, or with  
 borders of flowers. On the first cover, the autograph, 'WILLIAM  
 MOORE his booke,' and many notes in his hand throughout. Two  
 fly-leaves at beginning and end belong to a Treatise on Ecclesiastical  
 Law entituled 'Repetitio l. admonendi.'

450. *Gesta Britonum, GALFRIDI MONUMETHENSIS.*

'Sociis largitur nihil sibi retinens præter aurum et argentum'—  
 ending, 'accepto quoque per Albaniam itinere Hiberniam insulam  
 adivit,' (sc. de Cadwallo.)



Folio, paper; 74 ff. a MS. of 16th century in the same hand as MS. 445. It is imperfect at both ends, divided into chapters, each with a heading.

451. A collection of medical Tracts.

- (1) Tractatus de medecina a JOH. SKELTON, sec. Mag.  
JOH. de HISPANIS.

‘Medecina est scientia ponendi modum ad modum’—.

The Prologue begins ‘Duplici causa me cogente, socii dulcissimi, hoc opus constituere’—, and ends with enumerating the subjects of enquiry. . . . . 1 p.

- (2) Notæ de Arte Medecinarum. . . . . p. 17

Contains a list of medicinal plants, in Latin, Italian, and English.

- (3) — de febribus . . . . . 19

In old English, beginning, ‘ffor fevers cotidian and quartan,’ then follows a prescription.

- (4) Advice to a ‘leche.’ . . . . 21—2

‘Guet in ye booc of naturel questions seith, yer is noon more victorie yan to tame vicis for bi a man’ li3tnes of soul or of bode vicis quenchen’—warnyng a leche yat he forsake vicis.’

- (5) *Urinarum* discretio: Anglice, in 2 partibus. . . 27

- (6) The same, in English, after YSAK and CONSTAN-  
TINE. . . . . 45

- (7) Tractatus de *aqua vitæ*, Anglice. . . . . 49

‘(A)qua vite p’ma simplex · ssecunda cōposita · Tertia pfectissima’—.  
The first eleven lines are in Latin, the remainder in English.

- (8) De *urinis* judicandis, cum medecinis aptis; Anglice. 58

- (9) Of certain medecines and recipes. . . . . 81—94

Folio, vellum, a MS. of the 14th century.

452. ARISTOTELIS Opera quædam Latine, cum annotatione marginali.

- (1) de physicis, 8 lib.

- (2) de cœlo et mundo, 4 lib.

- (3) de generatione et corruptione, 2 lib.

- (4) de Meteoris, 4 lib.



- (5) de Anima, 3 lib.
- (6) de Memoria.
- (7) de Reminiscentia.
- (8) de Sensibus.
- (9) de Vegetabilibus.
- (10) de Somno et vigilia.
- (11) de differentia spiritus et anime.
- (12) de morte et vita.

Folio, vellum, in wood; 306 ff. Initial capitals to Books very finely illuminated. Capitals to chapters and sentences alternately red and blue. Each page headed with the title of the Book. The annotation is in different hands. On p. 1, 'Ex dono WALTERI HARLYNG.'

#### 453. ANSELMI Opera.

- (1) Meditatio nostre redemptionis.  
In a later hand.
- (2) Cur deus homo, 2 lib.
- (3) de casu diaboli.
- (4) Prosologion, cum prologo.
- (5) Contra insipientem.
- (6) Monologion.
- (7) de Veritate, cum prefatio et tabula capitulorum.
- (8) de libero arbitrio.
- (9) de conceptu virginali, et originali peccato; cum tabula capitulorum.
- (10) de incarnatione verbi.
- (11) de processione verbi.
- (12) Epistola de sacrificio azimi et fermentati.
- (13) de Sacramentis.
- (14) Liber de concordia prescencie, predestinationis, gracie dei et liberi arbitrii.
- (15) Prophetia Sibylle.
- (16) de Grammatica.



## (17) de Similitudinibus.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 134 ff. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. Rubrics. The subject noted on each fol. in red ink, and some marginal annotation. On fol. 1, an old catalogue of contents. On p. 2, 'Liber Collegii Anūciacōnis bē Marie Cantebrig' ex legacōne Magri MICHIS CAUSTON Theologie sacre professoris.'

454. Summa de Virtutibus domini Will'mi de Wodeforde Abbatis, quam perfecit WALTERUS prior a medio usq. in finem; cum tabula capitulorum in initio.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 321 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering; the name of the subject heads each fol. At the end, 'Explicit tractatus virtutum. Benedictus dominus virtutum, qui incepit et complevit. Amen.' 'Est scriptus liber sit scriptor crimine liber.'

455. Excerpta ex *decretis* Romanorum Pontificum.

Folio, vellum, two columns, large Roman character; 188 ff. Capitals worked on the interlacing pattern in the Italian style of art, red, green and lilac. Very elegant borders to the initials of each part. A few marginal additions: each fol. headed with the title. On f. 1, 'JOH. BANISTER liber ex dono JOSIÆ LAMBERT, avunculi mei, 1608.'

456. (1) HAMIS BENHAMIE, Machumet fratris, de geometria mobilis quantitatis et *agiz*'—hoc est canonis stellarum—rationibus. . . . . 85 ff.

In the text the word is 'a $\zeta$ ig.' Large character: initials coloured, and rubrics.

- (2) Tabulæ Astronomicæ. . . . . 77 ff.

Very neatly executed, most part in red and black ink.

Folio, vellum.

457. A collection of Tracts medical and philosophical.

- (1) A collection of *recipes* and *prescriptions*. . . . . 12 ff.

- (2) 'The Book of *Astronomye* and Philosophie, contrived and mused by ARISTOTELES, PLATO, HYPOCRAS, and THOLOMÆUS on the elements, signs, and planets.' . . . . . 5

- (3) Primus Liber ARISTOTELIS PPsiquh. Anglice. . . . . 4

'First for the ach in the hed.'

- (4) Liber s̄dus ARISTOTELIS,—de cognitione herbarum. 4



- (5) Rules of *Medicine*; use of powders, letwarys, surips, &c. . . . . 8
- (6) ——— *Surgery*; use of emplastres, oyntments, entretes, and some from Galyene. . . . . 11
- (7) *Recipes* and *prescriptions*. . . . . 1
- (8) On Medical *Astrology*. . . . . 1
- beginning with a §<sup>n</sup> 'de Canicularibus diebus.' At the end, 'Explicit q<sup>d</sup> Whyston.'
- 'God of hys grace mad Adam on ye ffirst day of ye mone in ye vale of Ebrew in ye wexyng of ye day'—.
- (9) On *Urines*. . . . . 3
- (10) *Recipes* and '*Medesyngs*.' . . . . 7
- (11) 'The boke of YPOCRAS, to knowe by what planete sycknesse, lyfe and deth, and the tymys thereof.'
- (12) 'The marvellys and sothfast kūnyng of *astrologie*, founded and proved trewe cc yer or Crist was born, by the gret philosopher THOLOMÆUS.' . . . . 5
- (13) *Prescriptions*. . . . . 3

Folio, paper, in wood, had leather fastenings. Initial capitals all red.

On p. 1, 'HENRI GOODE, Novi Hosp. Socius est verus Possessor hujus'— On p. 2,

'folia volvere non ea frangere  
sit tibi cure

Inspice plege bene conspice claude recede.'

The volume is in very bad state. On the last fol. 'Jamys Hyll.'

458. ARISTOTELIS opera quædam, Latine.

- (1) Liber Priorum, imperf. in initio. . . . . ff. 33
- (2) ——— Posteriorum analecticorum. . . . . 65
- (3) ——— Ethicorum novus. . . . . 10
- (4) ——— ——— vetus. . . . . 18
- (5) Elenchorum, 2 lib. . . . . 24
- (6) Topicorum, 8 lib. . . . . 61

Folio, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. Much commentary, marginal and interlinear. On the first fly-leaf, 'Ex dono PULHAM;' and much scribbling by an idle hand. Amongst these lucubrations,



'Si mea penna valet, melior mea littera fiet  
 Omnibus omnia non mea sompnia dicere possum  
 Est homo missus a deo cui nomen Johannes  
 Assit principio sca Maria meo.  
 Edward dei gra Rex Anglie dux Aquitanie.'

459. (1) Magne derivationes secundum HUGUTIONEM ordine  
 alphabetico compositæ: cum tabula rerum seu  
 vocabulorum in fine.

(2) A table of words and their derivatives. . . ff. 13

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 241. Initial capitals  
 coloured, flourished, bordering. At the end of (1), rhyming  
 verses of rules for living.

460. Commentarii in ARISTOTELEM.

(1) Vetus commentator super librum de Anima. . . ff. 12

Imperf. ad init. et ad finem.

(2) THOMÆ questiones super librum de Anima. . . 10

(3) Quæstiones de *Anima*. . . . . 10

Utrinq. mancum. Folio, vellum, two columns.

461. (1) Tractatus de accentibus verborum in Sacris Scrip-  
 turis. . . . . ff. 8

(2) Tabula JANUENSIS sec. ordinem alphabeti com-  
 posita. . . . . 66

Consisting of descriptions of and discussions on religious subjects  
 and terms.

(3) Expositio in *Canticum Canticorum*. . . . . 69

'In primis igitur considerandum videtur quo carmen illud nuptiale  
 juxta id quod intendimus dicatur canticum canticorum'—.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals coloured and flourished.

462. (1) Tabula super 10 libr. *Ethicorum*.

Incipiens ab Abstinencia. Vocabulorum tabula est in fine Art. 3.

(2) ——— 8 libr. *Politicorum*.

'Addiscere debent pueri'—.

(3) ——— Rhetorice.

'Absentia.'



- (4) *Regimen Sanitatis* ad inclitū regem Aragonum directum, in 18 cap. . . . . 13

At the end, 'Editus a Magistro ARNALDO de VILLA NOVA in præclaro studio montis Pesulani.'

- (5) Epistola ARISTOTELIS ad Alexandrum de observatione corporis humani, seu *diète*; a JOHANNE HISPANO in Latin. traducta. . . . . 2

Imperf.; cum comment. marginali.

- (6) ——— ad Henricum regem Anglorum de arte *notoria*. . . . . 4

'Ex notoria sciens plus perficere potest scolaris anno uno quam quibus alius septenio vel decennio artem nesciens.'

At the end, 'Vide residuum hujus arti' primo folio istius libri tli signo 'S.'

Large octavo, vellum. Initial capitals coloured and flourished, prettily executed; letters carried up into the margin.

463. FRANCISCI Quæstiones super 1<sup>um</sup> librum Sententiarum qui dicitur *Conflatus*, in 48 distinctionibus, cum tabula earum in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 234, written. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. The character small Italic, neatly written, varying in style at parts; decoration unfinished; marginal notes throughout, and references in parts; the catchword occasionally inserted in a prettily designed scroll. At the end of the questions on the Prologue, 'Amen quod HAWKE.' On the last fly-leaf, 'Lib. M. RYGTHWYSE,' 'p'c' xxs.'

464. Logica WILHELMI dicti OCCAM ordinis frat. minorum, in 6 Tractatus divisa.

a. De Terminis. b. De Propositionibus. c. De Sillogismo simplici. d. De S. Demonstrativo. e. De S. Topico. f. De S. Elenchorum: cum registro in fine sec. ordinem capitulorum.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 67. Initial capitals illuminated. Copious annotation. At the end, 'Completa f'ia (feria) 113<sup>a</sup> post festum btissime Trinitatis. Sc'pta per fratrem CONRADUM de VIPETH, ord'is h'emitarum Sti Aug' in Magdeburg. tunc Studentis, anno incarnacōnis ihu Xi M.CCC.XLI. anno suo XXII. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.' On p. 1, a shield supported by two angels bearing in the 2nd and 3rd a Tower, in the 1st and 4th a greyhound in course; below is a crown *or*. All



very nicely drawn; and a handsome illuminated capital and border with a miniature containing a crowned figure. On the last fly-leaf, a rude portrait of the author.

465. ARISTOTELIS Opera quædam, Latine.

- (1) De Prædicabilibus.
- (2) De Prædicamentis.
- (3) περὶ ἐρμηνείας.
- (4) De Compositione.
- (5) De Divisionibus.
- (6) Topica, vel de Inventione. Imperf.

Folio, vellum; ff. 90. Illuminated capital at the beginning. Annotation, marginal and interlinear.

466. ARISTOTELIS *Organon*, Latine.

- (1) Liber PORPHYRII—Isagoge seu Introductio ad Logicam. . . . . 5 ff.
- (2) — Prædicamentorum.
- (3) — περὶ ἐρμηνείας; 2 libri.
- (4) — Divisionum.
- (5) — Sex Principiorum.
- (6) — Priorum seu Resolutoriorum; 2 lib.
- (7) — Posteriorum seu Resolutoriorum; 2 lib.
- (8) — Elenchorum; 2 lib.
- (9) — Topicorum; 6 lib. quorum posterior est imperf.

Folio, vellum; ff. 177. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. On the last leaf but one, 'Hunc librum contulit M<sup>r</sup> JOHES HALLE sacre theologie p<sup>r</sup>fessor et rector de Garblyshin Norwycês. dyoc<sup>s</sup> hospicō Sce Marie de Cantebrygia ad usum ibidem studētiū.' On the first cover are three statutes about the Masters of Arts 'reading' to the students in Aristotle.

467. (1) Magri HENRICI de AMANDA VILLA Chirurgia.

- (2) Antidotarium Chirurgie. . . . . 3 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 147.

468. ARISTOTELIS *Organon*, Latine; cum multa annotatione.

Quarto, vellum; 216 ff. The same as 466, except that (6) and (7) come last in order. (3) is *p yarmenias* as commonly. On the 2nd fly-leaf, 'Omnia primus homo dampnavit sæcula pomo.'



'Iste liber est in custodia fr̃is G'AT'I (Gualteri) de BoxTED ad ter. vite quicunq. alienaverit anathema sit. Accomodatus est ROBERTO de DONMOWE.' On the last leaf, 'Ex dono ELVEDEN,' with 3 figures, of which two are kneeling; one a monk, and a monk sitting at a lectern.

469. ARISTOTELIS quædam scripta, Latine.

- (1) Fragmentum. . . . . 12 ff.
- (2) Topicorum, 8 lib.
- (3) De Sophisticis Elenchis; imperf. ad finem.

Quarto, vellum, two columns; 114 ff. On the wood cover (before it was rebound) was this, 'Iste liber constat MRO JOHANNI PFENGE cum magno gaudio. Amen.'

470—4. HUGONIS de Scto JACOBO de Vienna, Cardinalis de ordine fratrum predicatorum Postillæ in Bibliam.

- (1) In Esaiam. . . . . ff. 226  
With table of subjects at the end. Wants part of ch. I. On the cover upon horn, 'Ex dono Mri JOHIS BEVERLE doctoris theologie.'
- (2) In Psalterium: cum prologo. . . . . 239  
Post Ps. 78, deest reliquum.
- (3) In Jeremiam, Lamentationes, et Ezechielem; cum prologo ad singulos libros. . . . . 305
- (4) In Mattheum (110 ff.) et Lucam (181 ff.); cum prologis.
- (5) In Johannem (141 ff.) et Marcum (120 ff.); cum prologis.

Illuminated capitals, that to the former cut out. The latter goes to ch. XIV.

The description is given in (3). The remainder of the Bible is contained in (3), (4), (5), (244), (250), (297), (481).

475. GORHAMI Commentarii in Epistolas S. Pauli, cum Lectionibus introductoriis in singulas.

Large folio, fine thick vellum, two columns, in wood; 273 ff. Initial capitals coloured (blue in red), much flourished. This handsome MS. is described in a printed account of the author contained in Vol. VIII. of *Topographical Collections*. There are a few marginal notes; chapter and book are noted in the upper margin in a later hand.

476—9. NICHOLAI de LYRA, de ordine fratrum minorum, sacre theologie doctoris, Postillæ in Bibliam.



- (1) In libros Vet. Testamenti usq. ad Job. . . . . 303
- (2) In libros Sapientiales, Prophetas, libros Machabeorum,  
Danielem, Baruch. . . . . 317
- Cum prologis seu expositionibus in prologos Jeronymi.
- (3) In libros IV. Regum, Paraleipomenon, II. Esdræ,  
Nehemiæ, Hester, Thobiaë, Judith, Job.
- (4) In Novum Testamentum. . . . . 269

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, blue in red, bordering, elaborately wrought. Pages numbered in old numerals and headed with book-title. In the colophon to Jeremiah, 'Super Jeremiam aut Baruch et eplam (*i. e.* Lamentat.) Jeremie. Omitto q<sup>d</sup> non sunt de canone, set cum libris canonicis exponentur.' At the end of Ezechiel, 'Per ipsum completa anno M.CCC.XXXII. Et est ejus ultimum scriptum super Bibliam, sicut apparet in fine 49 capituli.' After the Postil on Macchabees,

'Opere completo sit laus et gloria Xpo  
Scriptoris miseri dignetur Deus misereri.'

478. Apparatus *Codicis* Justiniani, 9 libri, cum omnibus additionibus et autenticis : cum tabulis capit. in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals coloured ; 194 ff. On fol. 1, 'Caucio Mri &c. M.CCC.LVI.'

480. Libri 4 Canonis quos Princeps Aboali AVICENNE de Medicina edidit translati a Magro GIRARDO CREMONENSI in Toletum de Arabico in Latinum.

Subdivisi in Fen., Tractatus, Summas, Doctrinas, Capitula ; cum tabula capitulorum et auctoris prologo in initio.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood ; 303 ff. Initial capitals flourished and coloured. A curious illuminated border to p. 1, with two admirably executed heads and monstrous animal figures. There are in all 22 miniatures, 6 illuminated borders, and 23 illuminated capitals. Some of these have suffered damage in wear and fading and change of colour. Rubrics ; marginal annotation ; and the number and title of each division heads each page.

481. HUGONIS de VIENNA Postillæ in Epistolas Pauli ; cum prologo.

See 470. ff.—. Not so well written or so handsomely executed as the rest of the set. It belonged to the same owner ; and has on



the 3rd fly-leaf, 'Preciū huj' lib. xLs.' The fly-leaves are part of a commentary on Exodus and Leviticus. A few marginal notes are inserted.

482. *Speculum Judiciale* a Mro GUL. DURANT, in 4 libris.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 383 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. Illuminated capitals border the columns in floral work adorned with grotesque animal figures and devices. The catchwords are on neatly designed tablets. On the last page is written, 'Liber WILLMI POTEMAN emptus a Magro Jacobo Goldwell quē postea idem Dns Jacobus hūit a dicto M. W. Poteman.'

483. *Digestum Novum*, a lib. 39 ad 50<sup>m</sup> lib.; cum annotationibus amplis in margine.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 278 ff. Initial capitals coloured. At the beginning a table of chapters on the 1st and 4th fly-leaves. At the end, 'de verborum significacōibz,' with references in a later hand, (4 ff.) Continuation of the same, (15 ff.), at the end of Book XII. The ff. are marked with number of Book in coloured ink, and in a later hand with the name of subject. At the beginning of the Vol. a declaration of the statute respecting the presentation to benefices in the *Norwich* diocese, with comment and cases, 3 ff.

484. ANICII MANILII BOECII, ex Consulibus, ordinarii patricii de Consolatione Philosophiæ, 5 Libri, (18 ff.); cum explanatione amplissima in istum Librum, et prologo (1 f.).

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 90 ff. Rubrics. Initial capitals coloured and flourished.

485. *Commentarius super 8 libros Physicorum ARISTOTELIS*, Latine, qui dicitur *Supplementum Lavenham*.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 178 ff. Much used, many notes in the margin. The ff. are headed with the title.

486. AVERROIS *Commentarius in ARISTOTELEM*.

(1) in 8 libros Physicorum.

(2) in 4 libros de Celo et Mundo.

(3) in 3 lib. de Anima.

(4) in 2 lib. de Generatione et Corruptione.



- (5) in librum de Meteoris.
- (6) ——— de Sensu et Sensato.
- (7) in 2 lib. de Vigilia et Somno.
- (8) ——— de Memoria et Reminiscentia.
- (9) ——— de Morte et Vita.
- (10) in 3 lib. de Substantia Orbis.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 500 ff. Initial capitals to chapters flourished and coloured; those to the Books handsomely illuminated, bordering, floral and interlacing work set off with figures of birds and reptiles. The text in large character, ff. headed with the title of Book.

487. (1) Liber cum fisionomiis ARISTOTELIS. . . . . 9 ff.

‘Elegans est nature cognicō que per formas ext’iores et int’iores i’vestigat qualitates.’

- (2) BERNARDI in practicam GORDONII, qui *lilium* appellatur.

Deest pars prima primi libri, sc. de febribus.

sc. census morborum cum curationibus eorum, opus absolutum.

At the end, ‘Expletus est liber, bñdictus deus in sec’la. Bñ possum dicere, Hoc opus exegi quod nec jovis ira, nec ignes, nec ferrum, nec edax pot’it abolere vetustas.’

- (3) Pars *Oculi Sacerdotum*. . . . . 19

‘—bum ecce quibus perficiuntur personæ minus ydonee scia moribus vl. etate’—.

- (4) *Statuta Provincialia Anglie tam Legatorum quam Archiepiscoporum*.

a.	Constitutiones <i>Oxon.</i> provinciales.	. . . . .	4
b.	————— <i>OCTONIS</i> .	. . . . .	2
c.	————— <i>OCTOBONI</i> .	. . . . .	1

Rubrica. Statuta ven’abilis pris ī Xpo dnī Occob’ sci Adriani diaconi cardinal’ aplice sedis ī Angl’ legati publicata in g’nali consilio eiusdem legati ī eccl. scī pauli lond. mēse ap’l. die lūe—diem sci marci euangeliste. Anno dnī M.CC.LXVIII°.

d.	————— BONIFACII Archiepiscopi datæ apud LAMCHITHE.	. . . . .	3
	————— apud <i>Westmonast.</i>	. . . . .	2
e.	Constitutio de <i>redyng</i> .	. . . . .	3
f.	Consilium Cant’ per fratrem JOHANNEM de PECHAM.		3



- (5) JOHANNIS BYLETH tractatus poptimus de divinis officiis et festis sanctorum. . . . . 24

Folio, vellum, two columns; 180 ff. Coloured capitals not inserted.  
On 2nd fly-leaf, 'Ex dono petri BLOME.'

488. Commentarius in 4<sup>or</sup> Libros CICERONIS de Rhetorica ad Herennium.

'Oratoris officium. finito exordio, incipit tractatus in quo id servat quod servari in tractatu solet, ut a deffinitione incipiat'—

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals flourished, coloured.

489. Liber Eliensis.

- (1) A *calendar* of Months.

Contains a few more recent entries of events in the 15th century.

- (2) Chyrographa, Cartæ et Concordiæ ad sedem *Eliens.* spectantes. . . . . 1

- (3) Hospitals in *Ely*. . . . . 13

- (4) Milites quos tenet R. BYGOT de Epo. Elyens. . 14

- (5) Rectories in *Cambridgeshire*. . . . . 16

- (6) A deed of grant of SIMON de INSULA to the Prior of Ely of lands in Middleton, Papworth, Wiuelingham, Hatfield. . . . . 17

- (7) Notæ de homagia Comitis Northf. et Marchall. Angl. 17.

- (8) Assisa ecclesie de TYRRINGTON. . . . . 18

- (9) Inquisitiones Maneriorum Epatus. Elyensis, t̄pre HUGONIS Elyens. Ep̄i anno consecracōnis sue vicesimo primo, p̄ ROG'M de ABYTON tunc sen(eschallum). 19—375.

Folio, vellum, two columns, 14 in. by 9, in thick wood covers, with strap fastening, and large plain bosses at the centre and corners. The oldest Liber Eliensis, and once in Sir Rob. Cotton's library, according to FR. BLOMEFIELD who has inserted many marginal notes. On the first cover and on the last fly-leaf and cover, a list of *Bishops* of *Ely*, with dates of succession (p. 19) from 1108—153½ (24 Hen. VIII.) On the first two fly-leaves, a Royal brief to RICHARD de plarȝ and JOHN HYNTON, electors and supervisors holding session in Cambridge, in the r. Edw. III. for the levy of soldiers. On p. 13, the Arms emblazoned of



STYWARDE (OF STEWARDE) with the motto on a scroll below,  
'Premendo sustulit,' 1519. Underneath, the subscription,

'Francorum Carolus sic vult hec stemmata ferri.

Singula cum valeant sunt meliora simul ;'

and after it this note, 'v. Genealogia R. Stewarde ap. WHARTON  
*Ang. Sacr.*, Vol. I. p. 86.' On p. 14, a historical illustration of  
the origin of the bearing on the shield ; and on p. 128, the crest  
Several leaves are almost cut through, as if for abstraction.

490. WALTERI de BURLEY Liber Politicorum et 10 Libri  
Ethicorum.

sc. commentarius in ARISTOTELIS Politicos et Ethicos, cum pro-  
hemiiis ad RICARDUM (de BURY) Episc. Dunelmensem, auctorem  
libri 'Philobiblus ;' et tabula communium propositionum in fine  
cujusque libri.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood ; 269 ff. Initial capitals  
coloured, flourished, blue in red. At the end of the two parts  
respectively,

'Non peto incaustum sed vini nobilis haustum,  
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.'

491. (1) *Casus Codicis.*

(2) AZONIS Summa super libello Institutionum et Codicis.

Folio, vellum, two columns ; ff. 175. Coloured capitals not inserted.

Rubrics. Imperfect. On the cover, 'pc̄m xx solid.'

492. Dictionarium.

seu vocabulorum Expositiones alphabetico ordine compositaë ; quorum  
prima est de littera A, et sequentes de sensu vocabulorum *Abbas*,  
*Abbatissa*, *Abdicatio* ; ultimæ de vocabulis *Zenodoctum*, *Zizamia* :  
cum brevi prologo.

Folio, vellum ; 146 ff. Initial capitals flourished and coloured.

493. (1) Apparatus in Lib. VI. Decretalium JOH. ANDREÆ.  
57 ff.

(2) ————— cōpositus et p(ro)m(u)lgat. p  
ven. virū Dmū JOHEM MONACHŪ scōrum Marcell.  
et pet. p(re)sb(iterum) Card(inalem), Anno do.  
M.CC.VIII. . . . . 100

Cum tabula in initio.

(3) ————— dni DINI. . . . . 18

(4) ————— editus p Dominū GUYD. de  
BASYO. . . . . 111



Folio, vellum, two columns, very small character. Initial capitals coloured. Illuminated capitals and border to (3). The subject noted on each fol. On f. 1, 'Liber Mri STOKETS'—'pcū vo. xli s.'

494. ARISTOTELIS opera quaedam, Latine.

- (1) Porphirii Isagoge.
- (2) Liber Prædicamentorum.
- (3) ——— *p y armoniar.*
- (4) ——— *divisionū.*
- (5) 4 Libri topicorum ΒΟΥΧΗ.
- (6) Liber sex principiorum.
- (7) 8 Libri Topicorum.
- (8) 2 ——— *Elenchorū.*
- (9) 2 ——— *P'orū.*
- (10) 2 ——— *Posteriorū.*
- (11) 1<sup>mus</sup> Liber Ethicorum.

Folio, vellum, in wood; ff. 213. Comp. 465, 466. Initial capitals flourished, coloured. Miniatures to beginning of each book, but all cut out except the first, of which the subject is a Professor lecturing a class. Figures of men, dogs, hares and rabbits, birds, and mixed figures, in the margin, especially to (8). Each fol. bears the title of book in later handwriting, and there is much recent annotation. On the last leaf of (10), 'Mem. q<sup>d</sup> Johannes de — Quit. est' libr. p'—Anno m.ccc. quad'gesimo nono.'

495. A Greek MS.

- (1) Τοῦ ΠΡΟΚΛΟΥ λῦκιου, πλατωνικοῦ διαδοχοῦ πέρι τοῦ τίνα χρῆ καὶ πόσα, πρὸ τῆς σὺναναγνώσεως τῆς πολιτείας πλάτωνος κεφάλαια διαρρῶσαι, τοὺς ὀρθῶς ἐξηγουμέν. αὐτ. 107 ff.
- (2) ΣΥΡΙΑΝΟΥ τοῦ ΦΙΛΟΞΕΝΟΥ, περὶ ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ τῆς μεταφυσικῆ ἀριστοτέλους πραγματείας λογικῶς ἠπορημένων, καὶ διαιτῆς ἡξιωμένων. . . . . 116
- (3) εἰς τὰ περὶ προνοίας, τίνα συντελοῦνται. . . . . 3 pp.

sc. ALEXANDRI APHRODISII de prudentia.

Folio, vellum-paper; 226 ff. A very neat, clean MS. Headings in red ink, and capitals flourished in red; additions and corrections in the margin in red and black ink; the Book marked with Greek numerals and English at foot of the page: 12 in (1) and (2), and the usual presentation inscription in Dr CAIUS' hand.



496. *The Christian Catholick: or a Chronographie of the estate of the Church and Religion (especially in these Western parts) from the tyme of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ till Martin Luther: shewing the Antiquitye of the Religion of Protestants and the beginning and Novelty of the Papists (385 ff.); together with a Comēnt upon the Revellation, acc<sup>s</sup> to Mr Brightman, Mede, Napeir and others, (14 ff.), shewing the fulfilling of the Prophecies in this Chronography; gathered by MICHAEL DALTON, Of Lincolnes Inn, Esq<sup>r</sup>, Ao Dni 1641.*

Folio, paper. The history is carried to 1517. It is divided into centuries, the number of which with the title of subject-matter is noted at the head of each fol. Annexed is the declaration of Royal Licence to the sole right of printing and selling the Work for 21 yrs, given to his grandson and heir MICHAEL DALTON. Also directions to the Printer. A table of contents is at the end. There are many additions and corrections by the hand in which is the latter subject of the MS. At the beginning is a dedication to the Commons' House, 1644. In the Appendix are tables of the Emperors, Popes, Councells, Writers, and others who have opposed the Pope on any point of Popery, of the contents of the Book, Differences between Protestants and Papists, with the names of Fathers agreeing with either. On the title-page is a reference to Fuller's Worthies. On the 1st fly-leaf, 'Coll. Gonv. et Caius, Ex dono TYRELLI DALTON Armigeri, Hujus Collegii olim pensionarii ad mensam Baccalaureorum.'

497. Tracts on Theology, Philosophy, and Medecine.

- (1) 'Liber de Anima q<sup>i</sup> ītitulatur sextus naturalium AVICENNE,' in 5 partibus. . . . . 43 ff.
- (2) BOETII de Unitate et Uno. . . . . 2
- (3) AVICENNE de p'mis et sc'dis s(u)bstāciis et de fluxu earum.
- (4) ALEXANDRI AFFRODISII de tempore, translatus a Magro GIRARDO CREMONENSI in toleto. . . 1 f.
- (5) ————— de sensu, quomodo et sec. intentionem. . . . . 1
- (6) ————— in hoc quod augmentum et incrementum fuit in forma et in yle. . . 1

sc. in ὑλῇ materia corporis.



- (7) ALEXANDRI AFFRODISII de intellectu et intellectione  
secundum sententias Aristotelis, translatus ex greco  
in arabicum ab YSAAC filio Johannis. . . . 3
- (8) ANICII MANILII SEVERINI viri Consulis et illustris  
exconsulis BOETII ordinarii patricii liber, 'Quod  
Trinitas unus Deus ac non tres dii,' ad Quintum  
Aurelium Meminium Simmachum et illustrem  
virum consulem exconsulem atq. patricii socerū. 9
- (9) ————— ad scum Johannem dia-  
conum Romane ecclesie 'utrum pater filius et spi-  
ritus sanctus de divinitate predicentur.' . . . 1
- (10) ————— 'quo modo sit bona sint  
cum non sint bona.' . . . . 1
- (11) ————— de fide.
- (12) ————— adversus Nestorium et  
Eutychen. . . . . 5
- (13) ————— de Corporibus celestibus  
et eorum forma, materia, motibus, &c.; 5 tractat. 5

Folio, vellum, two columns, with full rubrics. Initial capitals  
coloured and flourished.

498. A book of Extracts.

Edw. III. Warrant for the tax on *wool* in 15th and 16th year of  
his reign; and the returns in the County of *Cambridge*.

Folio, paper; 261 ff. On p. 1, 'A<sup>o</sup> 1730 Jul. hunc lib. extrax. F.  
BLOMEF<sup>d</sup>.' and it is in GOUGH's MSS. 48, p. 77, where he adds con-  
cerning this Tax—See Stow 238, g. 255.

499. (1) Summa Philosophiæ DONNILTON; in iv. partibus.

(2) 3 Tractatus de SWYNSED, de motu celi. 38, 8, 4 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 215. Initial capitals coloured and  
flourished. At the end of the *first*:

'Laus tibi sit Xpe quī liber explicit iste  
Detur Scriptori Merces equata labori.'

500. Σίμπλικίου μέγαλου φιλόσοφου ὑποπνήματα εἰς τὰ τῆς τοῦ Ἀριστο-  
τέλους φύσικῆς ἀκροάσεως.

Folio, vellum-paper; 493 ff. A very elegant MS. Initial capital  
and titles of chapters in red, and also head and tail-pieces



neatly designed and done. The character resembles closely the Aldine type; and the Aldine was the earliest printed copy of this writer. Additions and corrections inserted in the margin. In 4 Books. This was of Dr CAIUS' gift, with the usual inscription on fly-leaf 2.

501. A collection of Summonses to *Parliament*, extracted from the Rolls, from 49 Hen. III.—50 Edw. III.

Folio, paper; 533 ff.

502. The same, 1 Rich. II.—22 and 23 Edw. IV.

Folio, paper; 305 ff. This and the preceding are of Dr BRADY'S Collection. They contain some which are not in Dugdale's Collection, and appear more accurate than his work.

503. See 583.

504. A collection of Tracts, Mathematical and Philosophical.

- (1) De radicum extractione. . . . . 1 f.

In initio mutilus.

- (2) JOHANNIS de SACRO BOSCO nova compilacio Computi. . . . . 13

- (3) De differentiis (30) inter Arabes et Latinos in astronomia per ALFRAGANUM. . . . . 16

At the end, 'Finito libro reddatur gloria Xpo.' In 456, (2), are tables shewing these.

- (4) EUCLIDIS Principia, cum figuris in margine, in xv. libris. . . . . 56

Annotation in the margin; and this colophon: 'Euclidis philosophi de arte geometrica—continens cccc.lxv. proposita et propositiones; et xi. porismata, prec' axiomata singlis libris p'missa, propōita, qui infinitis propo(sitio)nes indicativis explicans.'

- (5) Liber de visu. . . . . 6

'Ponatur lineas rectas ab oculo eductas in spatio magnitudinem immensarum'—.

- (6) — de speculis. . . . . 4

'Istum rectum esse cujus terminos recte continuant'—.

- (7) — de ponderibus.

'Omnis ponderosi motum esse ad medium'—.



- (8) Liber de *Angulis*. . . . . 8  
 'Angulus quadripartita natura quadripartitam sibi exigit inquisitionem'—.  
 Cum figuris. Imperf.
- (9) ARCHIMEDIS de quadratura circuli. . . . . 1  
 Cum figuris in margine.
- (10) JORDANI de plana sphaera. . . . . 2  
 Cum figuris in margine.
- (11) Canones de anno.
- (12) JOH. de BOSCO de sphaera.
- (13) Collectiones expositionum ab antiquis Grecis in librum  
 ARISTOTELIS de celo et mundo; in 16 capitulis. 16
- (14) GUNDISALVI de anima, ex dictis plurium philosophorum. . . . . 23
- (15) Liber secundum philosophos, de creatione celi et  
 mundi a dnō GUNDISALVO, Toleti Archidiacono,  
 translatus de Arabico in Latinum. . . . . 9

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. A handsome MS. Initial capitals flourished, coloured: those to the books illuminated and bordering.

505. WALTERI de BURLEY in libr. Politicorum 4 libri.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 102 ff. Initial capitals coloured and flourished. An illuminated border at the beginning of the Prologue and Treatise. At the end,

'Si tibi s(er)uierit aliquis, sua premia tecum  
 Non retine dm cures si diligis equum.  
 Hoc opus est factum, scriptor tenuit bene pactum:  
 Non peto incaustum, sed vini nobilis haustum.  
 Qui legit emendat; scriptorem non reprehendat;  
 Assit ei numen, qui scripsit ille volumen.  
 Laus tibi sit Xp̄e qm̄ liber explisit iste.'

506. ARISTOTELIS opera quædam, Latine.

- (1) Physicorum, 8 libri.
- (2) De Anima, 3 libri.
- (3) De Memoria et Reminiscentia.
- (4) De Generatione et Corruptione. Imperf.
- (5) De Celo et Mundo, 2 lib.

Lib. 2dus est imperf.



- (6) Meteorum.
- (7) De Morte.
- (8) De Differentia Spirituum.
- (9) De Somno et Vigilia.
- (10) De Sensu et Sensato.
- (11) De Vegetalibus.
- (12) Metaphysicorum, 11 libr.

Lib. 11mus est imperf.

Folio, vellum, in wood; 388 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. Abundant annotation in later hands, marginal and inter-linear.

507. (1) ALBERTI MAGNI Opera.

- a.* De Meteoris, 4 libri.
- b.* De Sensu et Sensato.
- c.* De Nutrimento et Nutrito.
- d.* De Juventute et Senectute.
- e.* De Somno et Vigilia.
- f.* De Intellectu et Intelligibili.
- g.* De natura et origine Animæ.
- h.* De Spiritu et Respiratione.
- k.* De Memoria et Reminiscentia.

- (2) Quæstio EGIDII, 'Numquid per animam intellectivam homo ponitur in esse specifico.' . . . . 2 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 206 ff. (5 blank). Initial capitals red, and rubrical headings to chapters.

508. (1) Commentarius in x libr. Ethicorum ARISTOTELIS.  
151 ff.

- (2) Liber de regimine regum et principum, per EGIDIUM ROMANUM, ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sci Augustini; in 3 partibus. . . . . 103

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals coloured and flourished. At the end, 'Explicit iste liber, poscit sua jura magister.'

509. Questiones in Aristotelem.



- |     |   |        |
|-----|---|--------|
| (1) | in primos 5 et partem 6 <sup>u</sup> lib. Physicorum.   | 50 ff. |
|     | ——— 9 libros Metaphysicorum.                            | 74     |
| (2) | ——— 8 ——— Physicorum.                                   | 83     |
| (3) | ——— 3 ——— de Celo et Mundo a Magistro T. de<br>BUNGEYA. | 44     |
| (4) | in librum de Anima.                                     | 23     |
| (5) | ——— de longa et brevi vita.                             | 11     |
| (6) | ——— de sensu et sensato.                                | 16     |

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 301 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. On the 1st cover, 'Ex dono PULHAM.'

510. ALBERTUS super 10 libros Ethicorum.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 156 ff. Imperfect at the beginning. At the end, 'Anno dñi m.cccc.54, recepit M. YCHYN hūc librū de manibus WILLMI Wyot In die sci Kenelmi Martyris pro perpetuo remansurum in Collegio Annunciationis bē Marie sub hac conditione q<sup>d</sup> quiscunq. vobis copiam hujus—sub sufficienti cautione sibi denegabitur; et sub predicta conditione JOHES LOPPHAM dedit hunc librum predicto Collegio in consilio generali apud Consta—...et usū ejusdem concessit M. de Wyot pro tempore vite sue.'

511. (1) *Diversorium Pacis*, sive Defensor Pacis; in 3 Dictionibus. . . . . 144 ff.
- (2) *Testamenta 12 Patriarcharum* . . . . . 23
- (3) *Summa Libri Physicorum edita a fratre JOHANNE Scoto*, doctore sacre theologie, ordinis fratrum minorum. . . . . 40

Small folio, vellum, in wood. At the beginning 3 ff. for fly-leaves, of a tract on *Baptism* and two at the end. At the head of (2) this note, 'Hunc librū transtulit a Greco, ut videtur, in Latinum ROBERTUS Lyncolniensis Epūs q<sup>i</sup> vixit 1250, (cui coadjutavit) Nicolaūs Grecus, ut liquet ex Baleo de Scriptoribus Anglie; ubi nomen habet 'Testamenta Patriarcharum.' Hec autem que sequitur translatio Robti est: idem enim est initium hic atq. in illo, v. B.' Appendix, p. 135.

512. A collection of Questions and Commentary on ARISTOTLE, with various insertions.

- (1) A poem in very old *French*, containing moral maxims. 1 f.



- (2) *Sermo* de Adventu Domini, super Ysaiaë locum,  
'Dicite, dicite pusillanimis, Confortamini: ecce deus  
vester veniet et salvabit vos.'

On several pp., 'Stet multis annis de RUDHAM vita JOHANNIS.'

- (3) A tract on this text, 'Omnis homo est Omnis homo.' 4

On f. 1, 'Laurenti serve Xpi—

Facile contempsit omnia qui se cogitat mortuum.'

- (4) Questiones in 1<sup>mum</sup> libr. *περὶ ἐρμηνείας*. WILLMI DAL-  
LYNG. . . . . 1—12
- (5) ————— WALTERI de BURLEY. 13
- (6) ————— de Sophisticis Elenchis, JOHIS de FEL-  
MYNGHAM. . . . . 25
- (7) ————— DALLYNG et de INSULA, super libros Ana-  
lyticorum Posteriorum. . . . . 57
- (8) ————— Priorum. 87
- (9) ————— Physicorum. . . . 109
- (10) ————— de Anima. . . . 127
- (11) Expositio JOHIS FELMYNGHAM super lib. Metheorum,  
135.
- (12) ————— de sensu et sensato. 159
- (13) ————— PETRI de INSULA de Generatione et Cor-  
ruptione. . . . . 171
- (14) ————— Ethicorum et sex Principiorum.
- (15) *Calendarium* extractum a tabulis THOLETI in Anno  
1289. . . . . post f. 179
- (16) Expositio per WILL. de DALLYNG super librum de  
Generatione et Corruptione. . . . 180
- (17) ————— libros Elenchorum. . . . 192
- (18) ————— Priorum. . . . . 200
- (19) ————— *περὶ ἐρμηνείας*. . . . 213
- (20) Questiones super Divisiones BOYCH. . . . 217
- (21) ————— libros Physicorum. . . . 220
- (22) Liber Topicorum. . . . . 238



- (23) Several *Hymns*; to the Apostles and the Virgin and Thomas à Becket, set to Music.

Lament of David over Absalom and Jonathan.

A comparison between St John and St Peter.

Notes on Scripture.

Moral Maxims in Latin Hexam. . . . 17 ff.

Small folio, vellum, two columns. The pp. are within lines; titles of questions at foot of the page. Capitals in blue. On the first cover,

‘Nomen baptiste fert cui restat liber iste  
Et quis villatur de RUDHAM non timeatur  
Stet multis annis de RUDHAM vita JOHANNIS  
Quem corpus X<sup>i</sup> servet de crimine tristi  
Litera gesta docet: quæ credas Allegoria  
Morale quid agas; quæ speras anagogia.’

‘Ann. Dni m<sup>o</sup>.ccc<sup>o</sup>.x<sup>o</sup>.’—‘be Westere illa femina.’

‘Pandoxator pandoxatur in pandoxinis pejora  
pandoxat poc’la.’ ‘Vrticium Angl. Bynes vine.’

On fol. 4, a short note upon the early history of the see of *Norwich*.

513. *Questiones* (69) super 8 libros *Physicorum*, sec. EGIDIUM.

Quarto, vellum, two columns. On fol. 1, a list. The writing small and neat, like 512, much abbreviated: adorned with a singular neat species of flourish worked into heads and faces of much expression and well drawn, and into other devices. The pages are bounded by lines, title of book at the top of each; of the question at the bottom of the page on which it enters. The matter is divided into questions, morals, and opinions; succession of each noted in the margin. On the last 2 ff. are two bits of ‘filthy jesting not convenient’ to be cited.

514. The *Statutes* and Ordynaunces of the most Noble Ordre of *Saynte George* named the Gartyr.

Small quarto, vellum, 11 in. by 7; 25 ff. Initial capitals illuminated, with marginal rubric headings. Binding of stamped leather, having a border of portcullis, rose, and a mark like a tradesman’s cypher, and the shield of England and France. The *i*, if marked at all, with an accent. On the first fol. the Arms of the Order and the Royal Shield within the Garter surmounted by the Crown, finely emblazoned. At the top of fol. 1, ‘Sum Coll. Gon. et Caii;’ beneath, ‘Ex dono ROBERTI WRIGHT, Arm. Hujus Collegii quondam Alumni.’ The Oath taken at Installation is inserted in a more modern hand on the last fly-leaf.



515. A book of *Arms*, in 3 sets.

(1) has 39 ff., with an index, 2 ff. Apparently of date 1566, and more finished than the rest. (2) has 46 ff., with an index, 3 ff. (3) being ff. 87 *b*, 88, arms of *Peers* and of Sir HEN. SYDNEY. On the first page is the date 1563: some have dates 1583-9. Papers, being lists of Quarterings, Mottoes, &c., are inserted at 35 *b*, 43, 44 *a*, 44 *b* and in (3).

Folio, paper, arms tricked; in leather binding, stamped with a shield bearing the motto, 'Suivant Saint Pierre,' and the arms *Quarterly*; 1st and 4th, 5 *fusils* in bend; 2nd and 3rd, a *chevron* between 2 *cinquefoils* charged with an *escutcheon* bearing a cross of *St George*: the KNIGHT arms?

516. A general catalogue of names included in Dr KNIGHT's collection of *Visitations* and *Heraldic* books.

Large folio, paper; 301 ff. A table of his titles of the volumes will be found in the appendix.

517. The arms of *Baronets*, A.D. 1611—1643.

Folio, paper; 49 ff., written. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. The arms are well executed in bold tricking, four on each page except the last, in all 371. In a few the bearings are not put in.

518. A collection of rough draughts of *Pedigrees*, with or without arms.

Folio, paper; 183 articles numbered, but some of these containing several leaves, and three papers are added. An index will be found in (661); and arrangement is wanted. The hand is for most part that of Sir W. DETHICK.

Arms of WM. RAYNELL of Wilts, 155, on vellum.

Pedigree of BURGOYNE of Cambridgeshire, next to the preceding.

Genealogy from NOAH to CHRIST, 183.

519. 'The Visitation of the County of *Leicester sheir*; taken by SAMPSON LEONARD, als Blewmantle, and AUGUSTINE VINCENT, als Rude-rose\*, pursuivantes of Aarms, in Anno Dñi 1619.'

Large folio, paper; 116 ff. Arms beautifully emblazoned to each pedigree. The pedigrees are 198; shields of arms 160, coloured; 3 tricked. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. "A beautiful Visitation"—GOUGH calls this, see *Brit. Topography*. On fol. 1, 'the armes and town seales' of the Borough of Leicester, excellently drawn. Evidences, being extracts from charters and documents, at 71, 76, 77, 86, 91. Continuations to 1622, at f. 9 *a*, 43, 60: to 1626 at 70 *a*.

\* 'Rouge-Croix' is written in pencil on the opposite page, with the initials 'J. T. 1797,' i. e. TOWNSEND, Windsor.



520. (1) Liber *Baronetorum* (288) ad ann. 1629.

Index in initio, 3 ff.

- (2) Litteræ EDWARDI WALKER, Garterii Armorum Regis,  
datæ A. D. 1646, fulcimenta tribuentes Baroni  
GERARD de BRANDON in Com. Suff. . . . 2 ff.

Folio, paper, arms tricked ; 31 ff.

521. A book of *Pedigrees*.

- (1) Of English *Nobility*, to 1697.

With an index in Latin at the beginning, 3 ff. A copy of GLOVER'S  
or VINCENT'S, with continuations.

- |     |   |           |
|-----|---|-----------|
| (2) | Progenies WILLELMI Ducis NORMANNIÆ.     | f. 100    |
| (3) | Illegitimæ Regum Angliæ Progenies.      | . . . 101 |
| (4) | JOH. GANDAVENSIS, D. Lancastriæ stirps. | . . . 102 |
| (5) | THOMÆ de WODESTOK.                      | . . . 102 |
| (6) | Principis RUPERTI.                      | . . . 103 |

Large folio, paper : 103 ff.

522. A copy of Pedigrees in the visitation of *Yorkshire* ; taken  
1584—5 ; with many continuations to 1656, and notes  
of evidence.

Large folio, paper ; (28—377) ff. Arms tricked in fair style. The  
continuations are in the same hand as 523 (1) and much of 524.  
The pedigrees are 473. The arms are occasionally wanting :  
sometimes given without the pedigree.

On the three first fol. and the last a collection of *arms*.

Arms of *Pontefract*, 150 b.

Charter of K. JOHN to BALDWIN, E. of Albemarle, granting free  
Burgage in Heddima.

Epitaph to RIC. CLERVAULX, 1440.

Autograph approval of THWENGE.

Insertions at ff. 82, 104.

Notes of evidence, 119.

Continuations :

Pedigree of JOHN HANSON from RASTRICK to 1655, at f. 31 ; WORT-  
LEY, 1656, 354 ; NEVILL, 1649, 37 ; KAYE, 1653, 94 ; CLAPHAM,  
1647, 138 ; SAVILLE, 1647, 166.

Additions : Pedigrees of Sir JOHN ELAND and CURWIN, 376—7.



523. The Visitation of *Lancashire* of 1567, with continuations.

1. Collection of Arms 412, roughly tricked, belonging to the county families; some unfinished. . . . ff. 24
2. Pedigrees 168, and arms 133. . . . 141

Large folio, paper.

Continuations at fol. 2, 32, 40, 43, 63, 78 *a*, 86.

Insertions: fol. 137, 2 papers in the hand of Sir W. DETHICK bearing pedigrees of JOHN BROUGHTON, and WILL. CONSTANTYNE, of Salop, LAURENS KNOWLES of Lancashire, ROB. CORMYNON and DENGAYN of Cambridgeshire.

At fol. 87, a generation of —, signed 'Shakerley,' with date 'London, 30 May, 1678,' on the opposite side.

At fol. 118, the story of the 'Eagle and Child,' in the pedigree of LATHOM.

524. The Visitation of *Huntingdonshire*, 1613, 'by W<sup>M</sup>. CAMDEN, Clarencieux, by his Deputy NICOLAS CHARLES, Lancaster Herald.'

Folio, paper; 98 written ff. Arms tricked. Pedigrees 84, arms 44. A volume full of interesting details and of excellent workmanship. Some pedigrees are elaborately worked out, *e.g.* Naylour and Wingfield, biographical particulars being introduced; and statement by whom the grants of arms were made. Monumental inscriptions and extracts from deeds (*a*) are given and drawings of seals, and effigies from churches (*b*), and arms from the church windows.

Index at the beginning. . . . ff. 3

Seal of the Town of *Huntingdon*. . . . 1

Copy of a deed, 'Ex chartis RIC. BEVILL de Sawtrey, circ. temp. Hen. 5—6.' Other documents referring to the same family at ff. 10, 34, 35, 39, 91—3.

A plenary *Absolution*. . . . 5

Of *Conington*. . . . 8

Pedigree of CROMWELL. . . . 162

*a.* Letters patent of 'beatrice WALDESCHEFF.' . . . 9

Extracts from Register of *Barnwell Priory*. . . . 39—40

———— ex chartis ROB. COTON, relating to FOLLEVILLE. . . . 58

———— THOMÆ BRUDENELL. . . . 64—6

Of Ramsey, 25, 35; Washingley, 25; Bussey, 52.

*b.* Sawtrey, Church and House, 13; Elton House, Chapel, 13; Stilton, 20; Holme, 20; Conington, 21; Washingley, 25; Southoe, 34; Buckworth, 36; Aulkmundbury, 37; St Neots, 37; Dodington, 38; Walton, 57; Huntingdon, St Bennet's and Alhallows, 73.



525. Arms and Pedigrees of the *Nobility* of England, and of a few *foreign* Princes; with additions.

Folio, paper; 198 written ff. Arms elaborately tricked on a large scale, some unfinished, the latter less well executed.

Index, recent, 3 ff. There are 229 shields, 60 pedigrees. The additions in the same hand as in 523.

On ff. 177—9, 'a rolle of all the *Noblemen* of England, made in the time of King James (I.), with the time of their creation.'

On ff. 38 *b*, Genealogy of 'WILL. CLIFTON, Constabell of the Port of London.'

Continuations on 34 *a*, 47 *b*, 91 *b*, 97, 103.

Insertions:

Pedigree of BROWNE, Knyght, Standard Bearer of England. . . 47 *b*

———— GRAY of Wilton. . . . . 58 *b*

———— Sir E. BROOKE of Cobham.

———— WALTER BUTLER of Ireland. . . . . 47 *b*

———— FERRERS, shield to each branch.

———— SHANDUS (Chandos). . . . . 89 *b*

———— EGERTON, quarterings. . . . . 185

Banners designed for the Funerall of GEORGE D. of BUCKINGHAM. 5

Also at 9 *b*, 15 *b*, 34 *a*, 35 *a*, 51 *a*, 67 *a*, 87 *a*, 90 *a*, 157 *a*, 128 *a*, 135.

526. A collection of *Arms* and *Pedigrees* of gentry in various parts of the kingdom.

Folio, paper; 208 written ff. Arms tricked. Index at the beginning, 6 ff. To f. 142 in the italic hand; the rest in the *small* hand for the most part, that of WITHEY or SAUNDERS, which also abounds in the Heraldic MSS. of the British Museum. Many of the pedigrees contain the *coats* to each generation, and some the *banner* and *evidences*. The names in red letter. Signatures on f. 120 *a* of RICH. S. GEORGE, 121 *a* of WILLIAM DETHICK\* and WILLIAM CAMDEN, 173 JOS. PHILLIPOTT. Insertions at 113, 136, are the arms of CONYNGTON of Gloster and pedigree of Sir GIFFREY BULLEN.

527. The Visitation of *Lancashire*, 1567; 'by WM. HOY, accompanied by GLOVER, Somerset Herald.'

Folio, paper; 72 ff. unfinished. 119 pedigrees, entries for 17 incomplete. (f. 67—75.) In Sir W. Dethick's(?) hand.

\* Some of the pedigrees are continued to 1592 and 1627 (*e.g.* 176 ff.). The additional pedigrees seem to be those of his (W. Dethick's) family connexions and friends; (Mr Hunter says, 'of Dr KNIGHT's.' Rep. to Record Commission, 1837, p. 337.) 'A valuable MS.'



Index at the beginning, 2 ff.

A collection of (118) shields 2 ff., from B to H.

Additional pedigrees continued to 1635, in the hand (GILBERT DETHICK's?) in 523. ff. 76—9.

528. The Visitation of *Staffordshire*, 1614, taken by RICHARD ST GEORGE, Norroy King of Armes, containing the greater portion of the Visitation of 1583.

Folio, paper; 101 written ff., in different hands. Index at the end ff. 112—116.

There are many additions to the volume not indexed; and details of interest. Some of the pedigrees are attested.

The arms are rather roughly drawn in pen and ink: many coats and crests interspersed in the pedigrees, as taken by Glover in his Visitation.

There are two collections of shields in tables, one of large (87), at ff. 31—41, the other of small (126), at ff. 26—30. To the former the pedigrees refer.

*Seals* of the Towns of Stafford f. 1, Lichfield f. 2, Newcastle-under-Lyne 101, and others from charters, as at ff. 102—3.

Continuations of pedigrees, *e. g.* f. 58.

Insertions: Pedigree of HARCOURT f. 16, Sir Raulfe BAGOTT 17, PORDAGE 29.

Grants of Arms to HUMFREY BURLTON of Ribenhall in co. of Worcester, by ED. WALKER, Garter, 1660. . . . . f. 1

————— ROB. FAYRBEARD, Northmore, co. of Oxon, by Sir J. BOROUGH, 1640. . . . . 2

————— HENRY AKROYD of Folkesthorp, co. of York, by Sir RICH. ST GEORGE. . . . . 3

————— ROB. WYTHENS of London, by WILL. DETHICK, Garter, 1614. . . . . 4

Arms and crest of M. JAN. MERRICK, Ambassador from England to Russia, 1614. . . . . 5

————— HARBOURN 'exemplifide by W. CAMDEN, Clarenceux, and WILLIM, Garter, and confirmed by WM. CAMDEN.' 5

Grant to GEORGE WRIGHT of Gray's Inn by DETHICK, Garter, signed Clarendus COOKE. . . . . 8

————— JOHN LIDDYAT of Chestall, co. of Stafford, by RICH. ST GEORGE, Norroy, 1624. . . . . 7

Grant to THOMAS HARRISON, of Finchampsted, co. of Berks, by ROBERT COOKE, Clarenceux, 1574. . . . . 8



Grant to BRIAN BAILLES of Cottingley, co. of York, by WILL. FLOWER, Norroy, 1578. . . . . 9

Licence to RICHARD HORNBOOK, of Exeter, as *Herald Painter* in Cornwall and Devon, to paint Escocheons and the King's Arms in Churches and Chapells, under the direction of HEN. DAVY, deputy to the Office of Arms; signed Rl. ST GEORGE, Clarendieux, 1634. . . . . after 77

Letters patent of Rl. COCKE, one of the Justices of the Common Bench, respecting a dispute about the Manor of Newboulde. 57*b*.

A list of 57 eminent *Noblemen*, some having lands in Staffordshire. 104—5.

Church notes—Lichfield Cathedral, Brewood, Wolverhampton, Pan-kridge and Rolston.

On 53*a* (insertion), a leaf from the Visitation by W. FLOWER, in 1563.

529. 'The visitation of *Darbyshier* taken by Mr RICHARD ST GORGE Esq., Norroy Kinge of Armes of the East, West, and North partes of England, from the River of Trent Northwards, and in his Company Henry St Gorge, Blewmantell Pursuyant of Armes in the yeare of our Lord,' 1611.

The title has 1569. The Visitation in 1569 was by W. FLOWER, Norroy, and W. GLOVER. GOUGH, in his *Topography*, mentions a visitation by R. St George, and in his Company CHARLES, Lancaster Herald, and HENRY ST GEORGE, Rouge Rose, as being in the College Collection.

Folio, paper; 81 ff. written. Arms tricked. Pedigrees 98. Index at the end 4 ff.

Seales of Derby Town and Chesterfelde. . . . . f. 3

Church notes. Leeke f. 25, Barley 32, Ashbourne 42 and 79, Longston 51, Myrcaston 76, St Alkmond 77, Huckna 77, Swarscombe Bridge, House, and Church 78, Weston-on-Trent 78, Keddleston Church and House 79, Chatsworth 80, Bakewell 80—1.

Evidences. Extracts from deeds, seals, &c.—ex chartis ap. Bradley. f. 23, 28, 32, 34, 37, 42, 46, 51—3, 55—6, 63, 67—8, 72

Additions, in DR KNIGHTS' hand, f. 62, 75; in the small hand, 36, 77.

Pedigree of JOHN AGORD of Foston. . . . . 81

————— TUNSTED of Tunsted. . . . . 82



530. The Visitation of *Devonshire*, 1620, 'by WILL. CAMDEN Clarenc<sup>x</sup> by his deputies H. ST GEORGE, Richmond Herald, and SAMPSON LENNARD, Bluemantle.'

Folio, paper; 244 ff. written, in WITHY's hand. Arms finely emblazoned 317, tricked, 2. Pedigrees, 358. Two indexes at the beginning, 5 ff.; of which the latter only belongs to this volume.

Continuations in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand at f. 9, 13, 68, 69, 70, 76 to 1676, 135.

Additions at f. 10, 44, 50, 51, 71, 75, 245.

———— Arms in the dining-room of the Beare, Exeter, and in the churches of Dartmouth, Plymouth, and Axminster, fly-leaf 2.

———— to PEARSE of Bigbury, 1641. . . . . 9

———— Descent of Sir WILL. MORRIS. . . . . 243

Insertions. Pedigree of CHENDUT or CHENOUTH in the hand of W. DETHICK. . . . . 40

———— Rich. E. of CORNWALL. . . . . 162

Arms. . . . . 203

Extracts from Deeds. f. 45, 54, 56, 73, 123, 130, 133, 144, 150, 154, 168, 170, 172—3, 176, 179, 180, 193, 200, 202, 212, 231.

Seals. . . . . f. 73, 128, 200

531. The Visitation of *Berkshire* in 1597.

Folio, paper; 37 ff. Arms tricked, 37. Pedigrees, 48. 'A callendar of the Pedigrees,' (Index) 3 ff. at the end.

Arms of 'Abendon.' . . . . f. 1

A note of ANDREW HULLS, Dean of St Paul's. . . . . f. 2

Continuations to 1611. . . . . f. 1

A full memorandum, in Latin, of the family of CHOCK and WROUGHTON. . . . . 2

Sketches of Arms from the Prebends' houses at Windsor, at the end.

Additions. Pedigree of JOHN BUCK, in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand. 38

Insertions. ——— JOHN BULSTRODE.

———— WILL. ARNOLD de Cromer in W. DETHICK's hand.

532. The Visitation of *Cornwall*, 1620, 'by WILL. CAMDEN, Clarencieux, by his Deputies H. ST GEORGE, Richmond Herald, and SAMPSON LENNARD, Bluemantle.'

Folio, paper; 192 ff. Arms well executed in pen and ink. Shields, 261. Pedigrees, 324. Index at the beginning. . . . . 4 ff.

Arms of Penzance, Trewr (Truro), Tregony or Tregnie—, Laun-



- ceston, Helleston: and Description of Seals of Leskerd, and Salt Ash. . . . . 9—15
- Account of the change of name TRERELESICK to CHENOUTH. . . . . 22
- Device of a *Counsance* of Arms for John Baunatre by Wm. HAWKESTON, Clarencieux. . . . . 109
- K. Hen. VIII's Licence to STEPHEN TUCKER of Lamerston, co. of Devon, 'for certaine diseases and infirmities which he hath and dayly susteyneth in his head, to wear his bonnett upon his said head, in the royal presence and elsewhere at his libertie.' . . . . 129
- A note of R. TIPPETT, secretary to Sir Will. Stanley, 'an Arch-Traitor' in Q. Elizabeth's time. . . . . 170
- about the SHARROCKS of Ribblesdale, temp. Hen. VI. and Hen. VII. . . . . 179
- Extracts from Deeds, &c. f. 26, 38, 39, 50, 77, 79, 81—2, 109, 129, 130, 131, 135, 152—3, 156, 170, 184, 189.
- Insertions. Pedigree of ARUNDELL de Trerise, alys, Tresise, Lord of Carshayes, Anglice, the English Castell . . . . . 63
- RICH. ROSEMER, Kt., in W. DETHICK's hand. 124.
- BASSETT. . . . . 144
- Continuations. f. 17, (to 1676) in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand, 19, 27, 35—6, 44 (to 1644) 46, 50, 61, 67, 78, 83, 90, 93, 96, 99, 110, 166, 173.
533. (1) Rough drafts of Pedigrees, for *Cheshire* and *Lancashire*. . . . . ff. 1—23
- (f. 1—16) 'in GLOVER's hand, 1580.' (f. 17—26) 108 pedigrees with arms. 29 in W. DETHICK's hand.
- (2) Extracts from Ancient Documents. . . . . 24—26
- sc. a leger of the Duchy of *Lancaster*.
- Register of the Abbey of Abingdon, temp. Elis.
- Grey Friars, London.
- Evidences of Roger Alford.
- Index 1 f. at the beginning.
- (3) Pedigrees of ancient families connected with one another, 15. . . . . 11 ff.
- With accounts of several Baronies in descent; e.g. MALPAS, HALTON, VERNON of Shipbrook, STOPPOR.
- (4) Collection of Arms, 36 large shields and 92 small. 5
- (5) Pedigrees—*Cheshire*; ff. numbered. . . . . 4—42
- Most with arms; two parts in two different hands. Part I. in the same hand as (1) contains 139. Part II. begins at f. 36, and is in WITHY's hand.



- (6) 'The names and armes of all the Knights, Esquires, and Gentlemen that did appear in the Visitation of *Shropshire* made by ROBERT TRESSWELL, Somersett, and AUGUSTIN VINCENT, Rouge Croix, Officers of Armes, Marshalls and Deputies to WILLIAM CAMPDEN, Clarencaulx King of Armes, Anno 1623.' . . . . 43 ff.

On p. 1, 'Mr WITHY Rode painter,' and autograph of 'THOMAS KNIGHT.' Index (2 ff.) follows. Shields, 164, in bold tricking.

- (7) 'The Visitation of Worcestershire, taken in Anno Dni 1569: Transcripta per W. M. SMITH, Rouge Dragon, 1613.' . . . . ff. 36

Most of the pedigrees (58) have arms sketched in pen and ink. The names and branch-lines are in red ink. Insertion at f. 8.

Folio, paper, in leather stamped with the shield bearing the motto 'Suivant Saint Pierre.'

534. 'The Visitacon of *Buckinghamshire* taken by Mr JOHN PHILPOTT, Somersett, and Mr WILLIAM RYLEY, Blew-mantle, Ano Domini, 1634.'

Folio, paper, 117 ff. written. In the hand of THOMAS KNIGHT. Arms boldly and well drawn in pen and ink. Shields, 97. Pedigrees, 165. ff. 110—132, in WITHY's hand.

'Noats taken in the Church of Iver, of Chalfont, Agmundisham.' ff. 8—10.

————— Church and House of Goathurst. . . . 41

Seal of Chipping Wycomb. . . . . 21

Arms and effigies from Monuments. . . . . 19

Extracts from deeds, f. 87.

Additions—(to 1673) f. 78, 91, in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand.

Insertions. Pedigree of Henry Goodwyn, f. 67, E. of LENNOX. 85

535. The Visitation of *Surrey*, 1623; made by W. CAMDEN by his deputies THOMPSON, Windsor, and VINCENT, Rouge-Croix.

Folio, paper, in old rough leather binding, arms tricked; 152 ff. It is in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE; and has W. K. (WILLIAM KNIGHT) on the cover. Two indexes (4 ff.) stand at the beginning. The pedigrees are 195, some without arms: a few shields without pedigrees.



Continuations: f. 10 (to 1671).

*Epitaphs*: 22*a*, 23, 90.

Arms: Bp. Langton. . . . .	f. 1
—— from Rygate Church. . . . .	22
—— of Guilford. . . . .	80
—— Kingston-on-Thames . . . . .	162

536. (1) The Visitation of *Hampshire*, 1576. 50 ff. written.

It is in WITHY's hand. Arms nicely tricked. The pedigrees are 83; shields 81, and 29 more on ff. 91—4. Index in another hand 95—8. It has the office mark B. 1 on f. 4.

The Arms of Southampton. . . . .	f. 4
—— Winchester. . . . .	12

Several 'disclamers' are noted, *e. g.* at f. 5, 12, 48.

Continuations in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand. . . . . 17

At the beginning the arms of Col. THOS. BETTISWORTH of Auddin, authenticated by RYLEY, Lancaster.

Insertions: 2 papers of Arms from windows in some of the Chapels, *Oxford* and other churches.

*Epitaphs* and Arms. . . . . 50

Pedigree of Buck. . . . . 53

(2) The Visitation of *Sussex*, 1584. . . . . 54 written.

In WITHY's hand. The office mark B. 2 is on f. 2. Index at the end, 3 ff. Genealogies 82; 20 are given narratively ff. 10—18; Arms 68: 94 on ff. 2—5.

Additions: LUNSFORD and MONK, f. 56, 57 in a different hand.

Continuations: f. 24 (to 1637 and 1646), 32 in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand, 46 (to 1615), 50*b* (to 1617).

Insertions: rough copy of pedigree on 15, marked 137.

————— 20, and pedigree of BEAUCHAMP.

(3) The Visitation of *Kent*, 1574; called 'the Armes of the Gentlemen of Kente.' . . . . 31 ff. written.

24 pedigrees written narratively in 2 different hands, with shields.

Large shields 281, boldly tricked, in a collection on ff. 18—38.

Index at the beginning, 3 ff. It has the office mark B. 4.

On ff. 1—2, three pedigrees with arms to each branch; at the end of the last, 'extr. pr. WILLIAM SEGARE (Segar) Norroy King of Armes, 1601.' In the small hand.

(4) 'The Aarmes of the gentlemen of *Bedford Shyere*,' in number 96. . . . . ff. 50—7

Sketches of shields, f. 58. The others boldly drawn by the same hand as in the preceding.



- (5) The Visitation of *Surrey*, 1572. . . . . 44 ff. written.

In WITHEY'S hand, unfinished. Genealogies 70, ff. (7—45): shields 55, well tricked. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. It has the office mark B. 3. The arms of Kingston-on-Thames, f. 36. Names and arms (66 complete) of 'Justiciarii com. Surry,' 1601. 1—4.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. On the covers the shield stamped, bearing the motto, 'Suivant Sainct Pierre.'

537. (1) Copy of the Visitation of *Devonshire* by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 1572, by his deputy Edw. Knight (see Noble, *Hist. of College of Arms*, 172), with additional pedigrees interspersed. pp. 1—170

At the end an index, ff. 191—200, with 555 names. Some are without arms. Very few dates; on p. 12, 1583. A cross is affixed at the head of each: when found in the middle, indicates that an heiress married into the family. The first 26 pp. are wanting; the remainder is correct to p. 200. 'This volume seems to contain the drafts of the pedigrees in E. KNIGHT'S hand, taken on the Visitation. On the binding is impressed the arms of KNIGHT? A valuable MS.'

Folio, paper; arms tricked. In bad condition.

- (2) *Welsh* pedigrees. . . . . 211—311

An index at the beginning, containing 138 names, 1 f. At the head of f. 1, 'Jesus, 1605, No. 20, per me ROBERTUM MORGAN.' On p. 209, 'RHICE GWYN his book, 1606.'

- (3) *Welsh* descents of note, with the founders' shields (299). . . . . 313—43

- (4) A leaf of index—names and references. . . . . 353

- (5) The names of the fyrste founders (26) of the most noble order of the blewe *Garter*. . . . . 355

The Statutes and Ordynances— . . . . . 356—66

Extracts from the Register, 32 Hen. VIII.—1 Edw.

VI. . . . . 367—86

*e. g.* Rules, fees, memoranda about the Knights.

- (6) Papers relating to the ancestors of JOHN DUDLEY, Duke of Northumberland. . . . . 387—93

- (7) *Welsh* Descents. . . . . 395—6

- (8) Royal grants to the *Office of Arms*. . . . . 397—8



- (9) 'The names of suche *Noble men* as dyd ther homadge at the Coronation of Kynge *Edward* the *Sixte*.' . . . . 399—400
- (10) 'The names of *Scottes* taken prisoners and brought to London one tuesday the 29 daye of december Anno Regni henrici octavi 34.' . . . . 402
- (11) Knights of the *Garter* in 35 and 36 and 37 Hen. 8, 1 and 3 Edw. VI., and the whole number installed in Hen. 8<sup>th</sup>'s reign and disgraced unto 2 Edw. 6. . . . . 402—4
- (12) Descent of *Ld Gray* of Rythen. . . . . 405
- (13) ——— *Lord Talbot*. . . . . 409—10
- (14) ——— *Sir James Windesour*. . . . . 411
- (15) ——— *John of Gaunt*. . . . . 412—13
- (16) 'A note of such *bookes* as partayn to the *office of Armes*, taken the xvth of December, 1597.' 415—16
- It has at the end, 'Garter principall king of Armes,' and 'GEORG. WALPOLLE,' (in a different hand.)
- (17) 'Divers Matters and Orders concerning the *Office of Armes*.' . . . . 419

On p. 1 is the date 1538.

- a. Disgrading of the Marquis of Exeter, HENRY COURTNEY. 419
- b. Order at the Coronation of RICH. I. . . . . 420
- c. Syse of Standarts, Banners, Guydons. . . . . 421—2
- d. Knights of the order present at the Installation of Lords SHREWSBURY and HUNSDON, 3 Elis. . . . . 422—3
- e. Presedent for the Lyvery of the Order of the Garter. 423—5
- f. The number of Knights of the Order, as the Toyson, St George, and St Michael. . . . . 426
- g. Preparations for an Installation. . . . . 426—8
- h. Dutyes paid by the Knights. . . . . 428—30
- i. Charges to the King's Lieutenant at the Feast of St George. 431
- k. Manner of offeringe the Hatchments at the Mass of Requiem. 431—2.
- l. King's letters to a Knight. . . . . 433—4
- m. Orders for various occasions, for Kts of the Garter. . 435—41
- n. Manner of creation of an Herauld of Armes. . . . . 441



- o. 'The names of all the *Nobells* with their Stiles, as they were in *King* Ed. the Sixt dayes, and as they satt in parlyament.' 442—8.
- p. Order for placinge of Lordes and Ladyes according to their Degree; and another by JOHN TIPTOFT, E. of Worcester, 6 Edw. 4. 449—57.
- q. *Process* respecting THOMAS PERCY, D. of Northumberland. 458—9.
- r. 'The proses done att the coronacon of RICH. the 2<sup>d</sup>.' 460—2
- s. Offices held of right. . . . . 462—3
- t. 'The proceedinge of the Queens Majtye from the Tower to her *Coronacon*.' . . . . 464
- u. 'The order in proceedinge of the Church at the Xphine (christening) of the prince.' . . . . 469
- v. 'Order for wearinge of Apparrell.' . . . . 471
- x. 'Order for Justes and Triumphes.' . . . . 476
- y. 'Creation of MARQ. of EXETER: and other Creations.' 479—499
- (18) 'Divers good *orders* that is obsurved in the *Ile of Wight*, in the tyme of Warr, and att all other tymes whatsoever.' . . . . 500—41
- Order for preserving the sea-banks, P. C.
- (19) 'A true note—of the—charges layd forth by Kinge Edw. 6, for the beseeinge of *Bulleigne*,' in 2 Ed. VI. . . . . 542—59
- (20) 'The placinge of all estates of *Nobillitie*.' 560—5
- (21) Rules and *Laws* of *Heraldry*, signed JOHN KNIGHT, L. W. KNIGHT. . . . . 567—601
- (22) Of the dispute between PHILIP LE BELL and BONIFACIUS VIII. . . . . 607—12
- (23) *Peerage* of England, from William the Conq. to Edw. IV. . . . . 615—79
- (24) The Callender of the *Barons* of England, from Will. Conq. to Edw. IV. . . . . 683—734
- (25) 'The *Baronetts* (of England), as they are marsheled.' 735.
- (26) 'The *Disgrading* of HENRY COURTENY, late Marques of Exeter.' . . . . 737
- (27) 'At the Coronation of K. RICHARD the FIRST.' 737



- (28) Copies of Articles comprised in 17 (*i—m*), *o*, *y*, *v*, *x*,  
(*r—u*), 21. . . . . 738
- (29) ‘*Castells* in England.’ . . . . . 765
- (30) Charges to a Knight of the *Bathe*. . . . . 767
- (31) List of *Knights* of the *Garter* from the foundation of  
the order. . . . . 769
- (32) Copies of 26, 27, 17 (*a—h*), (*i—y*). . . . . 775
- (33) Copy of (31). . . . . 798—811
- (34) Shields of Waryng and Petomi, Hartgrave, Whit-  
field, Terroll, Hanmer, Johnes and Calle. . . . . 812
- (35) The Ordinances and Statutes made by THOMAS of  
LANCASTER—for the *Office of Armes*. . . . . 813
- (36) ‘King *Arthur*’s VI *Banners*.’ . . . . 839
- (37) ‘*Standards* and *Banners* of the highe and mighty  
Kinges and Princes—since Kinge Edward the  
thirds dayes.’
- (38) *Standards* remayning in the Tower, 35 Hen. VIII.  
840.
- (39) *Knights* made 36 Hen. VIII. . . . . 842
- (40) id. q. 17c. . . . . 843
- (41) ‘The *Order* of the *Army* into *France* 5 Hen. VIII.,  
and names of the Noble men in the wards.’ 844
- (42) ‘The *ordering* of estates of all degrees.’ . . . . 845
- (43) ‘The title the Crowne of England hathe to the  
contrey of *France*.’ . . . . 846
- (44) The *Armes* of the XII peeres of *France* put into  
English by me AVESHAM. . . . . 848
- (45) ——— of divers lords of *France* that are *ban-*  
*nerets*. . . . . 850
- (46) ——— of the erles holdinge of the Kinge and  
others. . . . . 851—858
- (47) ‘A briefe note of the *estate* of *France*.’ . . . . 854



- (48) 'Coppye of the *chardge*, on the part of the D. of LORRAYNE to the duke of Burgoyne:' and the answer. . . . . 854
- (49) '*Somacion* of the *Town* of *Bouloigne* by the Duke of Suffolk, 1544;' and answer of the Captayne of the Town. . . . . 856
- (50) 'Significacion of the *Armes* of a knight.' . . . . 857
- (51) 'Names of all the *Kinges* of *England*, sins the Conquest to Quene Mary,' how long they reigned, and where they were buried. . . . . 857
- (52) '*Chancelers* of England since the Conquest to Edward VI. reign.' . . . . . 859
- (53) 'An abstract for Englishmen to know the Realme of *Scotland*.' . . . . 860
- (54) 'The table or Calendar of the contents of the writing before mentioned.' (pp. 813—836). . . . . 863
- (55) 'The Tabell of the Book,' (whole volume), at the end. 4 ff.
538. (1) The Visitation of *Oxfordshire*, 1634, by JOHN PHILIPOTT, Somerset Herald, and WILLIAM RYLEY, Bluemantell. . . . . 63 ff.
- Arms 35, Pedigrees 99; being the additions to the Visitation of 1574. Index at the beginning, 2ff. A few notes. Accounts of the Corporations. On fol. 1, Account of their Visit to Oxford. On fol. 10, Arms of *Woodstock*. Additions: NAPPER pedigree, 96.
- (2) Pedigrees of BROME of Lapwith, Warwickshire, and WHORWOOD of Compton, in Sir H. ST GEORGE'S hand. . . . . 4 ff.
- (3) The Visitation of *Oxfordshire*, 1574, by COOKE, by his deputy, LEE, Portcullis. . . . . 76 ff.
- With continuations in WITHY'S hand, and additions in the same hand, written genealogically. Many of the pedigrees in Latin, and narratively given, being extracts from the first visitation, 1534; with additions partly in WITHY'S hand. Index at the beginning, 4 ff. On f. before it, 'JOHN KNIGHT,' autograph. Pedigrees 137, Shields 103. Arms of 'S. Marie Magdalin,'



Christ Church, and 'Cittie and Towne' of Oxford, 1—2. Seal of Whitney, 2. Additions in Sir H. ST GEORGE'S hand—arms of FAYRBERD, DRAPER, GOODWIN, 76.

Folio, paper; arms tricked, well executed. In old rough leather. On the first cover, 'WILL. KNIGHT, 1655,' autograph.

539. The names and arms of the Mayors and Shreiffes of *London* from 1216 to 1635 and 1675—7.

Folio, paper, arms tricked; 60 ff. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. The arms are sometimes wanting, principally in cases of sheriffs. Those from 1635 are in the hand of Sir H. ST GEORGE. From 1280 to 1307, the term *custos* supplants that of *maior*.

540. 'The visitation of the County of *Somerset* shyer, taken by HENRY ST GEORGE, Richmond, and SAMPSON LENARD Blew Mantell in An<sup>o</sup> Dom. 1623'

Folio, paper, in WITHY'S hand. Title and index at the beginning, 5 ff. 'A valuable MS.' Pedigrees 258; most having the signatures of the family representatives at the time. Coats 193, 15 in pen and ink, the rest well drawn and finely coloured.

Seals of *Welles, Bridgewater, Axbridgh, Bathe*. . . . . f. 1—2

54 Shields from *Church-windows* at *Bathe, Dunster, Bridgewater, and Taunton*. . . . . 159—60

Seals, private. . . . . 15, 30, 40, 97, 119

Extracts from Documents, 6, 15, 46, 97, 119, added in a different hand.

Additions in Sir H. ST GEORGE'S hand. . . . . 102

List of *disclaimed*. . . . . 130

541. (1) The Visitation of *Nottinghamshire*, (apparently) of 1569, with continuations by WILLIAM SEGAR, Garter, to 1612.

In the same hand as 537, (1), except on f. 57 in WITHY'S hand; 58 ff. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. Another precedes it of names, whereof the Armes are in the Volume 'Old Kent,' (see list of Dr Knight's MSS.) Pedigrees 63. The Arms are generally given; but some unfinished. Besides there are 13 small shields on ff. 1—2. It has old press marks C<sub>1</sub> and C<sub>2</sub> on 2 ff. of the indexes, and on the first fly-leaf the mark of FR. BLOMEFIELD.

Additions. Pedigree of HUGH CARTWRIGHT. . . . . 59  
 ———— THOMAS CRANMER. . . . . 60

- (2) Arms for *Northumberland*, belonging to the Visitation of 1614. . . . . 8



61 in trick, finely executed. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. The press mark C<sub>2</sub> is on f. 1 of the index.

- (3) The Visitation of *Northumberland*, 1615; taken by RICH. ST GEORGE, Norroy King, and HENRY ST GEORGE, Blewmantle Pursuivant of Arms. 37 written.

Title-page has C<sub>3</sub> on it. Index, 3 ff. Pedigrees 69, most having the Arms in trick, well done.

Insertion. Pedigree of SALKELD. . . . . 20 a.

Arms taken from the Churches of Newcastle and Alnwick. ff. 1—2

- (4) The Visitation of the County Palatine of *Durham*, by the same as the preceding, 1615. 54 written.

Index at the end, 4 ff. It has on the title-page C<sub>4</sub>. Pedigrees 94; many having the signatures of the family representatives at the time; and the grants made at the Visitation, f. 9. Coats handsomely tricked: five without pedigrees, ff. 52—5. On f. 1, the names of 'such as were *disclaimed*' in the Visitation. Addition: f. 55 in WITHY's hand. 63 Pedigree of STEPHEN HARISON, in Sir H. ST GEORGE's hand.

- (5) 'The Armes of the ould Visitation,' of *Durham*, 1575. . . . . 4

In number 28. The coat of the D. of NORTHUMBERLAND is inserted.

- (6) 'The Vecitation of *Northamptonshyre*.' . . . 11

Sc. a collection of arms, 122, well tricked; with index (2 ff.) at the beginning, in FR. BLOMEFIELD's hand(?) It has the press mark C<sub>5</sub>.

- (7) The Visitation of *Northampton shyre*. . . . 87

Index, 2 ff., at the beginning. Pedigrees 98, most having the coats, written narratively except the last two fol., which are written genealogically. One in the hand of DETHICK, the other two in WITHY's hand. On 71—4, 6 coats without pedigrees. Insertion: KNIGHTON Coat, 7b.

- (8) Rolls of Arms (58) belonging to the Visitation of *Cambridgeshire*, with index. . . . . 2

- (9) ————— *Suffolk* (58). . . . 1

- (10) ————— *Essex* (102). . . . 4

- (11) ————— *Lincolnshire* (120). . . . 4



- (12) A callender of *Arms*, with catalogue at the beginning. . . . . 25 pp.

- (13) Pedigrees of *Bedfordshire*, in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE. . . . . 33 ff.

Index at the beginning. Pedigrees 50, a few to about 1621.

- (14) Pedigrees of ST GEORGE and ROTHERAM, in the hand of Sir HENRY ST GEORGE.

Folio, paper, in bad condition: arms tricked. The covers stamped with the KNIGHT (?) arms. The *cross* is used in (3) and (4). ff. 10, 7, 8, 5 are misplaced in this order after 1.

542. The Visitation of *Cambridgeshire*, 1619\*.

Folio, paper. Arms tricked; incomplete: ff. 79. Index at the end, 3 ff. Pedigrees 139. The shields are in many instances not filled up; in others incomplete. On 2nd fly-leaf, the mark of FR. BLOMEFIELD. On f. 3, Arms of the *Professors*, by the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE. 54, A Grant by BOROUGH to Sir HEN. PEYTON. 78, 79, Pedigree of WATSON, and arms and epitaphs from *Burwell* and *Swaffham* Churches, in the hand of H. ST GEORGE, Clarencieux. 44, Continuation of STEWARD of Wells, Norf., in WITHY's hand.

543. (1) 'The Visitation of *Wiltshire*, 1623; taken by HENRY ST GEORGE, Richmond, and SAMSON LENNARD, Blewmantle.'

Folio, paper; in a hand very like WITHY's hand. Arms tricked; 112 ff., with notes. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. Pedigrees 182, almost all having the attestations subscribed: several are only to 1613. Coats 117, very well executed; a very few incomplete. The *cross* used: *e.g.* f. 6.

Extract from deed. . . . . 98, 100

Additions: A note on page before the index and pedigree of HANNAN, in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE. . . . . 135

———— in WITHY's hand numerous, *e.g.* 105.

Continuations, in the same hand. . . . . 25, 38

References to the Visitation in 1565. . . . . 28, 29, 36, 114

Armes of *Marlborough*, 17; *Sarum*, 18; *Calne*, 69; *Devizes*, 96.

\* By CAMDEN, Clarencieux, by his deputy, HENRY ST GEORGE, 1626, (Noble, *Hist. of College of Arms*, p. xxxii. append. K.) and SCOT, Marshall, (Moule, *Biblioth.* p. 565.)



Seale of *Malmesbury*, 38; *Chipnam*, 39; *Wootton-Bassett*, 68; *Calne*, 69; *Wilton*, 70; *Devizes*, 96.

Seales *private*. . . . . 65, 100

- (2) 'The Ould Vicitation of *Wiltshier* taken in Ano Dom. 1565.' . . . . 22

In WITHY's hand. Pedigrees 67, Coats 63.

544. The Visitation of *Dorsetshire*, 1623; taken by HEN. ST GEORGE, Richmond, and SAMSON LENNARD, Blew-mantle.

Folio, paper. Arms tricked, well executed; ff. 14—152. Index at the beginning. Pedigrees 144, whereof 132 are *attested*, on ff. 14—110. Those on ff. 110—150 from the Visitation by BENOLT, Clarencieux, 1531, 23 Hen. VIII.

Additions in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE. . . . . f. 1  
 ——— in WITHY's hand. . . . . 128—30

The names of those '*disclaimed*' at Bridport and Dorchester. 107—8

Armes and Seales of *Wamouth*, f. 21; *Bridiport*, 22; *Dorchester*, 35; *Poole*, 42.

545. 'The Vizitacon of *Lincolneshire*, an. 1562,' taken by HARVEY, Clarencieux, by his deputy ROBERT COOKE, Chester Herald; with continuations.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well executed; ff. 5—112, a few blank. Index at the end, 4 ff. The names are in red ink; and the *cross* is used, *e.g.* 5. In the same hand as the last: and part in WITHY's hand, *e.g.* 29—31, 34, 39—54, 57. Pedigrees 156, most having arms. Coats 146. Additions, 111, 112.

546. (1) A collection of *Arms*. . . . . ff. 4  
 (2) Index of names to the following. . . . . 13  
 (3) Various *Arms*. . . . . 1—80, 91—106, 127—43  
 (4) Pedigree of CHETILTON. Last fol. but one.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. In old leather binding. Probably a common-place book of HEN. ST GEORGE. The arms are pasted in (1) and in part of (3).

547. A collection of pedigrees, of *Cheshire*, arranged alphabetically.



Folio, paper, arms roughly tricked; ff. 8—26, 28—52, 54—69, 77—106, 108—112, 114—30, 134—6, written. In WITHY's hand. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. Pedigrees 213, most with the arms. Additions in Sir HEN. ST GEORGE's hand. . . . . 95, 102

Continuations: f. 34, 38, 45, 92, 95, 102, 130.

Insertions: TROFFORD and STOKPORT pedigrees to 1659, 1664. ff. 138—9.

548. 'The Visitation of *Warwickshier*, taken by SAMPSON LENARD, Blewmantlle, and AUSTINE VINCENTT, Pursuantes of Armes, in Ano Dom. 1619,' with continuations.

Folio, paper, arms well tricked; ff. 4—187. In old leather binding. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. The *cross* occurs frequently, *e.g.* 38*b*. Notes of various circumstances are made. Pedigrees 246; Coats of Arms 195, well executed, a few unfinished. In WITHY's hand; 77—8 in the hand like it. Additions in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE, f. 34, 49, 111.

Continuations, *e.g.* 17, 76 (to 1628), 86 (to 1651), 93 (to 1628), 96 (to 1633), 111 (to 1677).

Epitaphs, 38.

Arms of *Coventrie*, 81.

Seale of *Warwick*, 80*b*; *Sutton Colfield*, 81*b*; *Stratford-on-Avon*, 90*b*.

Seales private, 127*b*.

Extracts from documents, 127*b*.

549. (1) 'A note of the antiquity of the Gentlemen in *Hartfordshire* yet remaining, and as they came first into this shire.' . . . . . 1 f.
- (2) Names of *Essex* and *Hartfordshire* Knights. . . . . 1
- (3) Arms of Justices of the Peace in the county of *Hartford*, 1601. . . . . 3
- Many only sketched, imperfect. 30 complete.
- (4) Pedigrees of *Hertfordshire*, 1579—1619. . . . . 71
- In the hand like WITHY's hand. Pedigrees 101. Arms from Berkhamstead Church 74. 'The *Original Visitation* of 1634.' Continuation 191.
- (5) 'The *Vzitacon* of *Hertfordshire* taken by Sr HEN. ST GORGE, Richmond Herauld, Anno 1634, being deputy to Sir JOHN BOROUGH, Garter, and Sir



Richard St George, Clerenceaulx, Kinges of Armes,  
1634.' . . . . 92—134

In WITHY's hand, with notes. Pedigrees 78, Coats 71. Addition, Pedigree of SAWYERS, 135. At the end, 'a note of all the gentlemen that cam in from each hundred, the 12 of August, 1634, and of the familyes that entered' in that Visitation, in number 229.

Folio, paper, arms well tricked. Index to (4) and (5), 4 ff. at the beginning. Additions by Sir HEN. ST GEORGE.

550. The *Visitation of Kent*, 1619, by CAMDEN, Clarencieux, by his deputy PHILPOT, Rouge-dragon; *finished in* 1621.

Folio, paper, arms tricked; ff. 187. Book of *tricks*, fine, "original—invaluable." Continuations, &c. mostly in Sir HEN. ST GEORGE's hand. Pedigrees 299, almost all with coats; some pedigrees are continued to 1627. Index, 2 ff., at the end. Insertions; Note of the Church at *Thame*, f. 18, Pedigree of WILL. DARRELL, Kt., co. of Ebor. 172, Coats of AYNCOMBE, FAGG, and GOLDEN, 186. Addition; *Hayman*, fol. after the Index. Continuations on f. 33, 119, 124. Arms of *Gravesend*, 5: of—*Canterbury* Chapter, 102. Seale of *Gravesend*, 5. Account of Corporation of *Rochester*, 23b. Extracts from documents, 63b, 74, 92b, 130, 134.

551. (1) 'CAMDEN's guifts,' part in his own hand. ff. 32  
Shields 373.  
(2) BOROUGH's grants. . . . . 20  
Shields 74; and 4 letters patent. The arms of the *Summer*  
*Islands*, f. 14.  
(3) Penons and Escutcheons in Funerals to March 26,  
1643. . . . . 19  
(4) 'A collection of all the Funeralls as well the Nobilitie  
as of Knightes and Gentry which have bene since  
the first day of the yeare 1642 till the present.' 52

Includes *Penons* and *Escutcheons*: those of the Nobility are on ff. 45—52. Some tricked in pencil. Index at the beginning, 3 ff.

Folio, paper; arms tricked, fine. In old leather, stamped with the Knight arms, and has the press mark B, on fly-leaf 3. Index to (1) and (3) at the beginning of each respectively. On fly-leaf 3, 'Mr Knight, May, 1644,'—'hic liber inceptum erat.'

552. (1) *Arms*, various, alphabetically arranged. . . . . 75 ff.



12 shields on each p. At the end grant of Sir GILBERT DETHICK to  
GEORGE GARDENER.

- (2) Alphabetical Lists of Families in *Staffordshire, Nottinghamshire, Yorkshire, Lankeshire, Darbyshire.*  
76—82.

- (3) The *Lords* as they sit in the Parliament House in  
*Ireland*; and other *Irish* names: with Coats. 84

- (4) *Arms* of the *Companies* in London. . . p. 99—101

- (5) *List* of “such as do *wright* of the scill of *herauldry*,  
or lawe of *Armes*.” . . . . 102

- (6) ‘Gentlemen of *Shropshire* who bore their names by  
ther heresses and were afore the Conqueste the  
moste of them.’ . . . . 103

- (7) *Arms* of SUTTON. . . . . 104

Specimen of Heraldic metrical composition (and 113).

- (8) A collection of *Arms*, alphabetically arranged. 107—  
111, 118—193, 208—214.

12 coats on each page.

- (9) *Arms*, blazoned. . . . . 112—116

- (10) Grant of *Arms* to the Corporation of —, by Claren-  
ciaulx King (HARVEYE). 1 Ph. and Mary. 117

- (11) ————— BLITHE of Lincoln’s Inn by ROB.  
COOKE, Clar. King, 1575. . . . . 193

- (12) Treatise on the Office of Arms and duties of Heralds,  
by JOHN JOHNES, 1582. . . . . 194—205

It is in bad condition: the arms are roughly sketched in. There  
are also copies of letters patent appended to not a few of the  
arms.

- (13) ‘Wordes—in maner of an epitaphe found over the  
marble tombe of Mr RICHARD CLARVALX whilom  
Esquire for the body to Kinge Henrie the sixte.’  
207.

- (14) ‘Commendacions that Mr CHURCHYARD gevethe to  
his frend Mr RICHARD CLARVALX, whos witt and  
well dowinge with the laudes and fame agayne that  
some (or same) by necligence had loste.’ . . 208



In long verse, 14 syllable.

Fol. paper. Arms tricked; ff. 214. With an Index, 14 ff. at the end of the Vol. to (1) and (8). At the bottom of fol. 208, 'John Williams saltpeter man was here with his worke and was ther satisfied for the same.'

553. 'The Visitashion of *Cornewal, Worstharsheire, Hereffordsheir, Shropesheire, and Glostersheire*,' probably all by COOKE, Clarencieux.

- (1) Index General to the Vol. . . . . ff. 4
- (2) 'Knights in Edw. 1's time, in the county of *Gloucester*, and Gentellmen with their arms.' . . . ff. 4
- (3) Visitation of *Cornwall*, 1573, by 'Clarensus Couke,' (vid. f. 2). . . . . ff. 1—33

About 142 pedigrees, without arms; and other names.

- (4) Pedigrees of *Worcestershire* (33), mostly to 1569; some to 1620. . . . . ff. 34—48
- (5) Visitation of *Shropshire*, 1569—1584. f. 48—78, 103—116.

About 66 pedigrees and 14 arms inserted in very neat trick. Additions in hand of G. DETHICK, 66; pedigrees and coats of SHANDOS and BRIDGES, 77—8; STONE, 113; PORTER, 115. Additions in WITHY's hand, 105.

- (6) Visitation of *Gloucestershire*; with a few additions. 78—102.

Pedigrees about 54, with arms inserted in very neat tricking. Copious additions in WITHY's hand.

- (7) ————— *Hereforshire*, 1569; with numerous additions. . . . . 117—151

Pedigrees about 62; arms inserted. Additions in Sir G. DETHICK's hand, 117; genealogy and arms very numerous. Insertions on 130 and pedigree of THOMAS SPERTT, co. of *Middlesex*, 135, in WITHY's hand.

- (8) 'Visitation of *Woostershire*,' 1569. . . . 151—184

Pedigrees about 52. Arms inserted. Additions in the hand of Sir G. DETHICK, and in WITHY's hand, e. g. 152, 169, 179, 181—4. Insertions; pedigree of HARRIS, *Shropshire*, 173; WYNTER, 184.



- (9) Pedigrees of *Gloucestershire* to different dates, 1619,  
&c. . . . . 184—211

In WITHY's, 187, 191—7, 214.

— the hand of Sir GILBERT DETHICK, 186—190.

————— another, 185, 187—91, 198—214, the same as (4).

Insertion; pedigree of CHABNOR, co. of Hereford, 189, in the hand of Sir W. DETHICK.

- (10) Monasteries in *Gloucester*. . . . . 198

- (11) Arms of *Worcestershire* Families. f. 65, 212—14

Folio, paper. The genealogies are written in two or three ways.

554. The Visitation of *Suffolk*, 1561; with continuations and many additions, to 1679.

Folio, paper, arms very well tricked; ff. 12—83. In WITHY's hand. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. The *cross* occurs as usual, e.g. at f. 75, 78, 79. Pedigrees 148; almost all with the arms. 3 ff. with arms from Churches and mansions, at the beginning, in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE.

Insertions on f. 17, 33, 65.

Pedigree of HILL, in the hand of 550, (4); POOLEY, 33.

Arms from the Church of *Letheringham*, 65.

Additions, on f. 26, 29, 33, 52—3—4, 60—1—5—6—7, 71, 77—8, 84—9; all in the hand of Hen. St George, except 60, which is the hand of Sir G. DETHICK. A pedigree of LACIE with the letters of grant by Sir G. DETHICK.

555. 'The *Visitacon* of *Norfolke* made by W<sup>m</sup>. HARVEY als Clarenceaulx King of Armes, begun the 26th day of July, 1563, in the first yeare of Queene Elizabeth of famous memory.'

'Augmented with divers good noates both of Armes and Pedigrees; as also a continuation of divers Pedigrees, 1644.'

Folio, paper, arms tricked; ff. 2—139. The above title in two different hands is on fly-leaf 1. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. Pedigrees 246; almost all with the arms. The *cross* occurs, e.g. 33, 42, 45, 57, 65, 67. Additions; 21 coats f. 3—5, 48, 139—41, in H. ST GEORGE's hand. Insertions on 27, 65, 115. 'Ancente Armes of the citey of *Norwich*,' and of *Great Yarmouth*, f. 2.



556—bound up with 564 and 566.

‘A true Collection of the Quenes Ma<sup>ties</sup> offices and fees:’  
 i. e. in the Courts at Westm<sup>r</sup>. } . . . ff. 5—14  
 ——— Household. }

To the Captaines and souldiers haveinge  
 charge of Bulworks, Castles and For-  
 tresses within the Realme of England. } 14—23  
 Of her Highnes honourable Houses, Parks,  
 and fforests. }

- (1) ‘The *Placeinge* of all the *Estates* and *Degrees* of No-  
 billity in England.’ . . . . f. 1
- (2) ‘The Valuation of the *liveinges* of the *Bishoppes*.’ 1
- (3) ‘The *Deneries*.’ . . . . 2
- (4) ‘The *Nobillitie*, accordinge to theire Authorities and  
 degrees,’ and *Bishops*. . . . 3—4
- (5) List of *Officers* of different departments, and their  
 fees. . . . . 4—15
- (6) *Townes* of Warr, Castles, Bullwarkes, and Fortresses.  
 16—23.

Names of the *Ships*, &c. with number of men and  
 furniture requisite for the setting forth of them.  
 24—5.

- (7) The general *Mustars*. . . . . 26—7
- (8) ‘The names of such as are certified into the Ex-  
 chequer to be *fugitives* over the Sea, contrary to  
 the Stat. 13 Elis.’ . . . . 28
- (9) ‘*Fees* allowed by the *Duchie* of *Lancaster*.’ . 30
- (10) ‘Ordinary costs of the *court* of the *first ffruits*.’ 32
- (11) Number of *Churches* in every Shire. . . . 32

557—bound up with 556 and 564.

*Arms* of *Foreign* Kings and Princes and Cities. 46ff.

Folio, paper; arms tricked. In old rough calf. Shields large,  
 some finely drawn, others unfinished or sketched.



558—bound up with 556 and 566.

*Laurea Carolina.*

sc. a List, taken from the Stalls, of Knights of the *Garter* by CHRISTOPHER WREN 'servus et scriba hujus ordinis,' from the foundation by Edw. III. to Charles I., 1638.

Original letter signed ARUNDELL and SURREY, April 1635, to Garter King.

Folio, paper; ff. 42. The title is a flourishing composition in Latin, written on vellum. The Volume gives the shield and style of each knight, the plates in the Chapel over the stalls; and 'necessaries to be provided for Installation of a Knight,' on f. 42.

559—bound up with 565.

(1) An alphabet of *Arms* of *Gentlemen* and *Corporate Bodies*. 94 ff. written

(2) *Arms* of a few *Peers*. . . . . 1 f.

(3) 'The order in going to the *Parliament*.' . . . 5 pp.

(4) 'Nomina generosorum Com. *Kant*.'

sc. Arms of Knights and Gentlemen blazoned, in alphabetical order. . . . . 9 ff.

Folio, paper. On first fly-leaf, 'RHICE GWYN, 1614.'

560. *Arms* of *Irish Nobility*; including creations to 1627. ff. 73

Folio, paper: arms tricked, well drawn, 70 in number. Index, 3 ff.

561. A list of arms and names (33 columns).

Folio, paper; 52 ff. Bound up with 560. Index at the beginning, incomplete, in the hand of R. PARKER. See p. 91.

562. An *Ordinary* of Arms.

Sc. a *Collection* of *Arms*, in trick, classified according to bearings.

Folio, paper. The volume is not by any means filled: and those inserted are roughly done: some in colour. It seems to contain work of GILBERT and WILL. DETHICK, and HEN. ST GEORGE. Written ff. 8, 17—31, 33—41, 45—63, 71—107, 112—23, 125—29, (126 bis), 131—7, 139, 140—2, 144, coloured, and 2 ff. further on. Four shields to each page.

563. A collection of *Arms*, illustrating and exemplifying different charges.

(1) Index of names of Families. . . . . 15 ff.



- (2) Index of Bearings. . . . . 1 f.  
 (3) Arms. . . . . 162 ff.

Folio, paper. In the hand of Sir WILL. DETHICK. The volume is in a bad state from wear.

564. A miscellaneous collection of *Arms*. . . . . 79 ff.

Folio, paper; in the hand of H. ST GEORGE. Index of names of those who bore them, 7 ff. On ff. 75—7, several sketches in chalk, red and grey, of heads in Holbein's style, being designs for costume, &c., temp. Hen. VIII. or Philip and Mary. 'In the same hand as the Visitation of the North, in the British Museum.'

565. (1) Arms of various *knights* antecedent to 1583. 77 ff.  
 (2) Tricks of various coats.

Quarto, paper, arms tricked; 91 ff. Bound up with 559. Roughly written. Very much worn. There is an index at the end. In the hand of 550 (4).

566—bound up with 556 and 558.

'De origine, antiquitate et differentiis *armorum*, sive insigniorum. R. GLOVERI alias Somersett fecialis regis observationes quædam.'

Folio, paper; 42 ff. In the same hand as 549 (4). An index at the end, 1 f., of the arms introduced; in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE.

567. A book of ordinaries of '*arms of sundry noble and private families, sketched or blazoned.*'

Quarto, paper; ff. 199. Index of insignia, 2 first fol. The volume is not nearly full. The hand is that of Sir HEN. ST GEORGE.

568. *Arms, emblazoned, of Families whose names begin with the letter A.*

Folio, paper. Bound up with 571. Many not named: 17 sheets of thick paper, pasted in as in a guard book, each bearing 20 shields.

569. (1) '*CENSURA PARVO-BURGENSIS in Catalogum Millesii*



Nobilitatis Anglo-Britannicæ. Parvo-burgi, prope  
ædes Audleiendenas in Essexia.'

In R. PARKER's autograph, being a *Baronagium*.

- (2) Appendix Parvo-burgensis. . . . . 7 ff.

In a different hand.

- (3) Supplementum ad (1). . . . . 42

Insertion at the end—a collection of *epitaphs*.

- (4) Catalogue of *Knights of the Bath*, made at different  
times, 1603—16. . . . . 119—31

- (5) *Arms of Herald*s from 1402—1616.

In the hand of 549 (4) and 570. Insertion f. 20. An alphabetical  
index after f. 20.

- (6) Several *Pedigrees*, entered in Visitations. . . . . 49

viz. St AUBIN,

GODOLPHIN,

TRENOUTH,

CARMINO,

REMIS,

PENKERCH,

Cornish

WHITTINGTON,

ARUNDEL,

BASKERVILL,

COLSHILL.

- (7) A few Herald's notes for a *Gloucestershire* Visitation.  
3 ff.

- (8) *Arms of English Kings and Nobles*, blazoned and  
described; with notes on their descents. 56 ff.

In the hand of 570.

Folio, paper. At the foot of the title-page, 'Dat veniam corvis—vexat  
censura columbas.' Over leaf is this dedication and inscription,  
'Dignissimo amicissimoque viro Mro Doctori WELLES, medicine  
Doctori, Caio-gonvilensis Collegii Socio, Antiquitatum cultori  
hoc suum amoris *κειμηλιον* mittit R. CAIGON de HELIA. Pauci  
qui capiunt, paucissimi qui his capiuntur. Time well past is  
good pastime.'

570. (1) *Arms of Noblemen* in the reigns of Edw. I. and II. 1—7

- (2) 'Armes gathered for thear antequitie and strange  
beringe.' . . . . 8—15

Calendar of them, 3 ff. at the beginning.



(3) A Collection of *Arms*. . . . . 16—224

'These armes calendared are Knights' and Noblemen's in Edward I. and Edward II. time ; and outhere ansente coates and arr at the begynninge of ye bouke and calendar'd by them sellēs and not of the greate calendar belonging to the bouke.'

Calendar of these, 18 ff. at the beginning of the Vol. Four shields on every page except 72—3, 98—99, 209—212, where the number is 9 or 12, and 67—72 having one on each page: many of them drawn with much spirit and delicacy.

Small quarto, paper, arms tricked.

571—bound up with 568.

(1) *Arms of England and Nobility*. . . . . 1 f.(2) 'An Alphabet containing the *Arms* and Names of sundrye *gentlemen* of England.'

78 written ff. ; 29 blank interspersed for additions.

(3) *Arms of England and Nobility*, the same as (1). 1 f.(4) *Knights* of different counties. . . . . 12 ff.

_____	Hampshire,	Oxfordshire,
Cornwall,	Suffolk,	Buckinghamshire,
Devonshire,	Sussex,	Norfolk,
Dorsetshire,	Surrey,	Warwickshire,
Somersetshire,	Kent,	Worcestershire,
Bedfordshire,	Middlesex,	Gloucestershire.
Wiltshire,	Berkshire,	

(5) A note of the origin of the *science* of *Armes*, and some principles of it. . . . . 2 ff.

Folio, paper. On the first fly-leaf, 'RHICE GWYNN, Jul. 23, 1614.'  
'Beli Mawr mab Willm Wyd.'

## 572. 'The first Calendar in 516.'

The Arms of the early Visitations of *Cornwall*, *Norfolk*, *Hamsher*.

(1) *Arms of Cornwall* Gentlemen. . . . . 28 ff.

Calendar at the beginning, 3 ff. Shields 241.

(2) *Arms of Norfolk* Gentlemen. . . . . 36 ff.

Calendar at the beginning, 2 ff. Shields 282.

(3) 'The *Visitation* of *Hamsher*.' Arms of families, as the preceding. . . . . 4 ff.

Calendar at the beginning, 1 f. Shields 39.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. On the 1st fly-leaf, 'WM KNIGHT,' 1658. In the same hand as 570.



573. A Collection of *pedigrees*, genealogical notes, and *Arms* of Noblemen and gentlemen, roughly drawn and inserted : being the papers of S<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM DETHICK.

A large oblong volume, paper, 601 pp. similar to 599. The numbers below refer to recent paging. An Index is in the 4to Vol. of Indexes, 648. There are *letters* upon devises and grants of arms ; from Samson ERDESWYCK, fol. 65, to Sir Philip Boldre, March 28 1593, with a copy.

— S<sup>r</sup> WM. DETHICK, Garter King of Arms, 1601. . ff. 99

— THOMAS JONES of Tregaron, 1588, ff. 51, about the arms of Rich. Prise.

Amongst the Pedigrees are of 'Alphred the great,' 93; Sydenham, 104; Edw. I., 4; Edw. Coke, 87. Several pedigrees have signatures, e. g. fol. 102; and exemplifications of Heralds, as that of WILLM DETHICK, York, 1579, on fol. 105, 98, 101, 102. There are several general accounts of persons and things: e. g. of Charles the Simple, 98; Rollo, D. of Normandy, 89. Advertisement of the Preparation for the Funeral of Wenefred, Marq. of Winton, 1586, 80. A seal impression: in 1st and 3rd a Cross crosslet; 2nd and 4th 3 fleurs de lis.

Notices occur of some collections, e. g. of W. COLE, Doctor of Divinity, in 1576. . . . . fol. 33

'York COLBRANE's book of notes.' . . . . 42

Among these various unconnected materials are important, rare, and probably even unique genealogical notices.

574. *Arms* taken from Monuments, (240). . . . . 30 ff.

Calendar, 4 ff. at the beginning.

Octavo, paper. Arms nicely tricked.

- 575—bound up with 576.

'The Book of *Yorkshire*.'

i. e. a collection of *Arms* of families in the different Ridings: or the *Visitation* of *Yorkshire* by Mr GLOVER, *Somerset*.

Calendar, 4 ff. at the beginning.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 47. Arms roughly tricked. In same hand as 570. 480 Coats.

576. 'The *Visitation* of *Cumberland* and *Northumberland*;' being a collection of *Arms*. . . . . 12 ff.

Small quarto, paper, bound up with 575. By the same hand as 574. Calendar at the end, 2 ff. 92 Coats.

577. (1) Collection of *Crests*. . . . . 13 ff.  
Index at the end, 5 ff.



- (2) *Arms of Scotch Kings and Nobility.* . . . 36 ff.

The arms beautifully executed: some tricked, some emblazoned, and mottoes above, one on each page.

- (3) *Arms of the English Nobility*, from the Conqueror to Elis. (1572). . . . . 130 ff.

The Arms slightly done, tricked.

- (4) *Arms of the different companies* in London. . . 131

- (5) ———— *Cities and Towns* in England. 136—7

- (6) ———— *various families.* . . . 138—43

- (7) *Theological Questions and Objections:*

or, 'an abstract from the Works of Thomas Aquinas and other Schoolmen: 'P. C. On the first fly-leaf, '1601.'

578. (1) *A Baronagium.*

sc. a Collection of rough draughts of *pedigrees* of *Nobility* and *Gentry* of England. An Index of the body of the Collection is near the beginning.

- (2) *Pedigrees of Foreign Kings and Dukes.* fol. 132—196

- (3) Rough copies of a *Baronagium.* . . . ff. 196

- (4) *Miscellaneous Pedigrees.*

Folio, paper. On the first leaf, 'Joh. Brooke oweth this Manuscript,' 'the Crests of Suffolk.' He was no doubt of the Brookes of Aspall, whose pedigree is at the beginning of the volume. In the Vol. is a paper that has served as a mark, and bears (the title doubtless of the Vol.) 'Genealogies of the Nobility of England: English and Scotch Kings: and German Princes.' Written temp. Jac. I. An Index is wanted.

579. *Law Processes.*

sc. *Indictamenta* *narrationes* vel *Placita*, i. e. Warrants, Inquests, cases or pleas, Presentments in Court Leet, Deedes of various form, Leases, Indentures, Wills, Licences. A petition to the L<sup>d</sup> Keeper (Sir N. BACON). A bill in the *Star* Chamber. A Fine, Recognisance, Licence to sell wine. 'Mr GARRARD's admonition to the Jurye. Justice BROWNE his Exhorta<sup>o</sup>n to the Jurye.'

Folio, paper, about 1600; ff. 107. An Index is wanted. On the first fly-leaf, 'JOH. WALLER' and 'yo' very lovinge ffrinde NICHOLAS NEMO.' THOMAS TESMONDE de Trowse in Comit. Norff. gen. teneri et firmiter obligari Edro Doyly de Newton juxta Trowse in Comit. pred. armigero in Centum Marcis bonet'—.

580. Copies of ancient *Charters* (beginning 5 H. 3), *Rolls* of Parliament, *Royal Letters* to the Pope, *Charters*, in the



reigns of 'K. John, Hen. 3, Edw. 1st, 2d, and 3d, Richd. 2d, Hen. 4th, Hen. 6th;' and Historical Notes and Memoranda in the margin, by DR BRADY.

Folio, paper; ff. 228 written. The copies, taken from Originals in the Tower, and Cotton Library, are for the most part bound up in the Vol., almost all in the hand of LAWRENCE HALSTED, with short letters at f. 8, 10, 87, 91, 164, 219, 229, to Dr BRADY at Cambridge, dated between 1680—2, from the Tower. Charta R. Eadgari Eliens. Eccle., 45. Talliagium Assessum ultra Trentam, &c., 52 Hen. III., 149. This and the following 4 vols. were no doubt Collections for his History of England published in 3 vols. Fol. Lond. 1684. They are not paged or indexed. He left a number of Books to the College Library; whereof is a Catalogue in this Collection. All the written pp. in this Vol. have been lately numbered, including the insertions.

581. *Litteræ Patentes, Rotuli Clausi; Cartæ, Rot. Statutorum.* most respecting *Wales*: from 10 John—6 Edw. 3. Rotul. Statutorum, Edw. 1, 2, & 3. ffines 20 Edw. 3, at the end.

Folio, paper, ff. 270 written. See 580. Like the last. Marginal notes in Dr Brady's hand.

582. Collection of *Litteræ Patentes* beginning 16 Joh̄is, ending 50 H. 3, and of *Claus.*, beginning 7 H. 3. sec. f. and ending 50 H. 3.

Folio, paper; ff. 159 written. See 580.

583. Collection of *Litteræ Patentes, Clausi, Cartæ, Extract. e Rotulis*; from 1 Edw. I.—10 Hen. V.

Folio, paper; ff. 234 written. See 580. Copies inserted from Mr HALSTED, addressed to 'Dr BRADY at Mr Lowndes's House near the Savoy Greate Gate Strand.'

584. '*Oblata* an. regn. R. Johis.' 1—9.

Folio, paper; ff. 245 written. See 580.

585. *Commentarius in Ruth historiam artificio dialectico illustratam.* . . . . . 55 ff.

'Incertum est quis Ruthanam historiam scripserit, neq. magis constat de scriptore'—.

Folio, paper, parchment covers. On the fly-leaf, 'EGIDIUS GUALTERUS BENS hoc dat grati amini perpetuæq. benevolentiae *μνημόσυνον* clarissimo observantissimoq. viro ac Dno D. Decano Paulinæ, Die 1<sup>a</sup> Hujus Anni 1574.'



586. A commentary on subjects belonging to *Law*. . . 473 ff.  
Folio, paper, 473 ff. Index at the beginning 11 ff. By MICH.  
DALTON? see 496.
587. 'The *Christian Catholick*, or the Estate of the Church and  
Religion (especially in these western parts) from the  
time of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ till Martin  
Luther—shewing the Antiquity of the Religion of the  
Protestants and the Novelty of the Papists.'  
'Gathered by MICH. DALTON, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. A° Dni 1634.'  
Folio, paper. A duplicate of 496, which seems the later copy.
588. (1) *Kalendarium Libri*: as divided into 'quaterni.' 9 ff.  
On f. 1, 'Fr. Blo ⊕'—for *Blomefield*.  
(2) A fragment of a case respecting the *Church of Rocheley*.  
10.  
(3) Another Index of contents of the Book in alphabetical  
order according to the nature of the subject-matter.  
11—17.  
(4) *Statuta Antiqua Curiae Cantuariensis*, edita per ROB.  
DE WYNCHELSE, Cant. Archiep. . . 19—30  
(5) *Statuta (Curiae Cantuar.) noviora*, edita per JOHEM  
de STRETFORD, Legum Doctorem Cant. Archiepum.  
30—46.  
(6) 'Libellus ubi quis prescripsit in aliquo loco oēm iu-  
risdicōnem com—et super hoc *p* archidiaconū vel  
epm molestat.'
- 'In dei nomine. Amen. Coram vobis dnō curie sanct. presidente  
quocunq. ad quam quidem curiam inscripta causa est'—  
The above commences the Liber de Practica ADVOCATORUM in 36  
quaternions. . . . . 47—424  
A thick small folio, vellum. In this Book are cited many His-  
torical documents of interest, such as the following, which may  
be easily found by the 2nd Index: e. g. 'Privilegium Cancellarii  
Oxon. quod non debet amplius confirmari per Ep̄m Lincoln.' 127  
'Bulla Gregorii Pape ad capiendum arrestandum et incarcerandum  
Magrū JOHEM de WYCLIFF, doctorem in Theologia, pro heretica  
pravitate et opinionibus erroneis quas tenuit in regno Anglie.' 399



589. *Nove Constitutiones*:

in ix. Libris, cum Commentario amplo in margine, et cum tabula capitulorum in initio, (2 ff.)

Very tall folio, 18 in. by 9 in., vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 261. Illuminated capitals, those to the Books containing small *miniatures* finely executed: those to III. v. VI. VII. IX. cut out. Rubrics. A very fine MS. The first chapter is 'de novo codice faciendo.'

## 590. 'Observations, Rules, and Orders, collected out of the journalls of the House of Commons entred in the reignes of King Edw. 6, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, King James the First, King Charles the First, and King Charles the Second.' By AMBROSE KELLY, late clerk to the committees. . . . . 387 pp.

Folio, paper. Prefixed is a table of matters and a list of the journals then in the custody of the clerk of the House of Commons: and notes in different parts, in another hand, (probably Dr BRADY'S).

591. *Sermones Dominicales JACOBI Archēpi JANUENSIS*; cum tabula rerum in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, with leather fastenings; ff. 176. Initial capitals coloured, flourishing. Illuminated capital at the beginning.

592. 'ΣΚΕΛΕΤΟΣ CANTABRIGIENSES, sive Collegiorum umbratilis delineatio cum suis ffundationibus et Benefactoribus plurimis, in quâ etiam habes A fronte HOSPITIA ACADEMIÆ *antiqua* A tergo vero EPISCOPOS, qui ex hac Academia prodierunt supra Annum abhinc centenarium. Sic elaboravit R. P. Eliensis, S. Theologiæ Bac. An. Dom. 1622.'

Folio, paper; 57 pp. This is in the hand of RICHARD PARKER; very neat and small. (See No. 569).

593. (1) PRISCIANUS ī minori volumīe, 2 libr. . . . . ff. 54  
 (2) Cōpendiū g<sup>a</sup>matice M. JOHIS de GARLANDIA, rythmis scriptum, 3 lib. . . . . 42  
 (3) PETRUS HELYAS sup PSCIAN' (priscianum) in mīori (minori), rythmice. . . . . 11



- (4) Alia multa in fine libri miscellanea.
- (5) A tract on 'Visis Grecismi,' 3 ff., with a commentary in hexam. . . . . 9  
 'Visis Grecismi viciis censura teatri  
 Doct'nale vocat examinet ut sua verba.'
- (6) A tract on *grammar*, imperf. at beginning and end, 3—42 cap. . . . . 10
- (7) Quid est *enigma*, archaismus, &c. . . . . 1
- (8) BERNARDI et SILVESTRIS de proprietatibus animalium, arborum, &c., in hexam. . . . . 2
- (9) Regulæ de generibus cognoscendis. . . . . 2
- (10) 'Regula splendescit qua sillaba prima patescit.' 5  
 Exemplified in verses following: sc. de quantitate vocalium.
- (11) De preteritis, hexametrice. . . . . 3
- (12) De arte grammatica. . . . . 2  
 'Facta fienda docet u'bum cōpon'e sc'pta  
 Quo rectū ut nō grammat. ars ī utrisq.'
- (13) De oculo a Magro J. de GRIMESBY. . . . . 2
- (14) De nōiatō casu. . . . . 2

Followed by 2 ff. of scribblings; *e.g.* letters capital and small, scraps of the creed in Latin, grammatical examples, Scribe's valedictory verses, as, Omnibus omnia non mea sompnia, &c.

- (15) Tractatus—'Absoluta c(ujus)libet discipline p(er)fcō duplici compaco ex'tito; uno quidē ab off'tu. Reliquo disputacōu iqsiciou acōmodato.' . . . 17

At the end, 'Reuerēdo in Xpo atq. Dno Dno philippo Dei grā Eliens. Epo.'—

Small quarto, vellum. On fly-leaf the above list of contents 1—4; below 'R. MARCHALL.' In (2) and (3) much commentary, marginal and interlinear. Before (1), 7 ff., short comments on texts of Scripture in Latin: and at the end, 12 ff., containing 3 chap. of some commentary on 25—9 chap. *Genesis*.

594. (1) PRISCIANI de Constructionibus, 2 lib. . . . ff. 65
- (2) ————— 'Accentus.' . . . . 13

Small quarto, vellum. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. Abundant annotation in parts, both marginal and interlinear.



595. (1) '*Poimenologia*, quæ vulgo *calendarium* Pastorum appellatur e versu Anglicano in Latinum tracta.' . . . . . 1—59

- (2) 'Epicedium sub nomine Jaknes pastoris, in obitum Algrindi archipoimenos, de quo toties occurrit mentio in hoc libro.' . . . . 59—60

Folio, paper. With a dedicatory epistle to Dr WILL. JAMES, Dean of Christ Church, and Dr MARTIN HETON, subdean, "Vigilantissimis pastoribus ornatissimisq. sacræ paginæ doctoribus;" by JOHN DOVE. It was written then about 1590. On the title-page, 'Intrinsecus autem sunt rapaces lupi.' The preface alludes to a HUMFREDUS Pastorum Oxon. pater doctissimus, &c., as a brightest authority in translation. The work is a version in Hexameter verse of the Shepherd's Calendar, published and dedicated to Sir Ph. Sidney. The volume belonged to RICHARD NEWELL; whose autograph is at the beginning and end.

596. (1) 'ΕΡΜΟΓΕΝΟΥΣ, 'περὶ τῶν στασέων' καὶ 'περὶ τῆς εὐρέσεως,'  
21: seu, velut in fine scriptum est, περὶ σχήματων λόγou,  
fol. 2.

- (2) ————— περὶ ἰδεῶν. . . . . 41

- (3) 'ΗΦΑΙΣΤΙΩΝΟΣ ἐγχειρίδιον. . . . . 102

Cum Commentario, fol. 125—32.

- (4) A tract in Greek on figures of speech. 122b—124b

'Συναλοιφή κατὰ τρόπους γίνεται ἀπλοῦς μὲν'—.

- (5) A commentary, in Latin, on the preceding. 125—134

Octavo, vellum-paper. A MS. of the early part of the 16th century.

In (1), fol. 1 is wanting, *i. e.* from p. 1 to p. 4 in the printed edition,

—ταξὺ τούτων ἐστὶν οἷον ἔγραψεν ὁ Περικλῆς—

The text is not divided into chapter or section: in a few instances there is in the margin a mark of such division; and reference to subject-matter, or note.

597. 'Letters of Sir WILL. PAGET, Secretarie to K. Hen. the 8th, concerning his negociations in ffrance.'

Folio, paper; 288 pp. The ambassador's letter copy book. One leaf between f. 78 and 79 and one between 236 and 237 were missing: but these, and a few deficiencies in existing leaves have been supplied by Sir Hen. Hobhouse from the originals in the



state paper office. The above title seems to be in Dr BRADY's hand. The following is a list of the contents.

To the Lord Will. Howard. By the King, 'York, the xxiiij. of Sept., xxxiiij. yere of o<sup>r</sup> Reign.' . . . . . p. 1

Instructions to Sir W. Paget. . . . . 2

To the King of France. In French, by the King, revoking the appointment of Lord Howard and appointing Paget his ambassador. 'York, xxiiij. Sept., 1541. . . . . 4

From Lord Howard to the King. From Bar in Burgoyne, 12 Nov., 1541. . . . . 6

1541.	Nov. 21, Melun.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	7—12
	Dec. 7, Paris.	.....	12—18
	Jan. 4, Paris.	.....	19—25
	Jan. 26, Paris.	.....	25—30
	Feb. 10, Paris.	.....	30—3
	Feb. 26, Paris.	.....	33—42
	Feb. 26, Paris.	..... 'To the Counsail.'	42—3
	March 11, Paris.	..... to Hen. VIII.	43—9
		Postscripta dated March 13.	49—54
	March 25, Paris.	.....	54—60
	March 30, Paris.	.....	67—9
	April 3, Paris.	.....	70—7
	April 19 & 22, Chably.	.....	77 <sub>2</sub> —87, 88—91

77<sub>3</sub> is supplied from the original in the State Paper Office.

	April 24, Raviere.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	91—5
	May 15, Villemorien.	.....	96—109
	June 13, Vessy.	.....	110—20
	June 20, St Urban.	.....	121—29
	June 24, St Urban.	.....	130—1
	July 9, Ligny.	.....	131—42
	July 10, Ligny.	.....	143—4
	July 31, Lyons.	.....	145—57
	Aug. 9, Lyons.	.....	152—61
	Sept. 5, Pesenas.	.....	162—70
		Postscripta, Sept. vii.	170—1
	Sept. 24, Pesenas in } Languedoc.	.....	172—88
	Oct. 10, Montpeslier.	.....	189—99
	Dec. 2, Aygres by An- } golesme.	.....	200—2
	Dec. 14, Cognac.	.....	203—15
	Dec. 14, Cognac.	.....	216—22
1542.	Jan. 9, Lusignan.	.....	223—9
	Jan. 20, Amboise.	.....	230—9
	Jan. 23, Amboise.	.....	239—40



1542.	Jan. 29.	Privy Council to Paget, two letters.	
	Feb. 2, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. 240—7
	Feb. 4, Paris.	.....	. 248—55
	Feb. 6, Paris.	.....	. 256—63
	Without date.	.....	. 266—75

Two letters, Feb. 15 and 20, are in the series in the State Paper Office.

Feb. 27, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. 274—79
March 7, Boulloigne.	....	. 279—81
March 18, Boulogne.	.....	. 280—3
April 1, Boulogne.	.....	. 283—5
April 3, Boulloigne.	.....	. 285—8

As all in the State Paper Office from Paget are *originals*, and those to him are original minutes, it is most probable that this book is either a letter book, or a book of copies. Paget was subsequently employed in France in 1545 and 1546.

‘Articles agreed upon between certain Capitaines of Almayn entertained by the French King.’ . . . . 18—19

598. *Arms of Lords Keepers, Justices, Law-officers*, in the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries.

Large folio, paper; arms finely tricked: ff. 28. Shields 213.

599. Collection of rough draughts of *Pedigrees*, notes and *letters* on genealogies.

An oblong folio, paper, in the several hands met with in the vols. of this Collection. The ff. are numbered to 303, in old figures from the end. This is a companion to No. 573, and a volume of Sir WILLIAM DETHICK's papers; his initials are on f. 10, and signature on 34, 46. Original *letters* from THOMAS JONES (2); LAWR. ELYOT, 113, 115; HOBY, 118, 153, 187, 211; COLE, 265. A list of ‘Cavallieri et figlioli primogeniti,’ ‘Gentillhuomini Cavallareschi et Signori Illustrissimi in Corto de la Regina Eliz.,’ 122—4. A page of Diary of Sir W. DETHICK, 1570, f. 129. Epitaph of Mary More, 1591, 158. List of Barons, headed Will. Rufus, 241, by Sir GILBERT DETHICK, presented to the Queen, 1571. An Index of names, 3—6, of pedigrees in the volume.

600. (1) Codicis JUSTINIANI libri 4 primi. . . . 58 ff.  
 (2) ————— lib. decimus, de jure fisci. 30  
 (3) Constitutiones *Novelle*; ix. libr. . . . 133

Each book containing several *Collections*.

Tall folio, vellum, two columns, in wood covered with parchment. Coloured initial capitals, flourished. Rubrics.



601. *Biblia Latina*, vulgatæ editionis, circa 1350.

Folio, vellum, two columns; size 12½ in. by 8. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. A flowered border on p. 1. The numbers of chapters are in the margin. The titles of the books at the top of the pages. The writing very good. The Acts placed after the Epistle to the Hebrews. The Psalter is on smaller sheets, inserted after the Apocrypha; and a table of proper names at the end. There are prologues to the books. It was given by Sir J. BURROUGH.

602. (1) A brief account of the origin and progress of *Gonville* and *Caius* College; written by Dr GOSTLIN. . . . . 1
- (2) *Catalogue* of Dr BRADY's books given to the Library of Caius College: a collection of valuable works on English History. . . . . 2—3
- (3) Charges of enlarging the *Chapel* of *Caius* College, in 1640. 4—8
- (4) *Letters*.
- a. Of Dr GOSTLIN.
- About his election to the chair of medicine, through Sir HEN. HOBART, 1674. . . . . 14
- b. Lord ARLINGTON to EDW. GRIFFIN, Esq., June 8, 1684.
- Ordering payment to Dr BRADY of £52, as Physician to the King. . . . . 14—15
- c. The KING, Nov. 24, 12 Ch. II.
- Restoring Dr BACHCROFT to the Mastership of *Caius* College, Nov. 24. . . . . 19
- d. THOS. FRAMPTON.
- (A copy) about Tuition Fees, Oct., 1767. . . . . 20
- e. THOS. FIELD to JOHN ARCHDEACON (the printer), Dec. 19, 1766. . . . . 26
- (5) Petition to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads for the increase of *Tuition Fees*, Nov. 7, 1767. . . . . 21—5
- And other papers connected with the subject.
- (6) Grace about building the *Senate House*, Feb. 1, 1769. . . . . 27
- With the testatur of H. HUBBARD, Regist., and copy of another Grace in Dr SMITH's hand.
- (7) The Contents of *Abp. PARKER's Manuscript* in Bennet College Library, entitled *Statuta Academiæ Cantabr.*, and marked 19. . . . . 29—32
- (8) List of *Fellows* of *Caius* College, with dates of election and their counties, 1559—73, 1620—1716. . . . . 35—7
- (9) Dr BRADY's Speech, when he was made Master, (1699). . . . . 37



- (10) Declaration of Dr GOOCH, Master, Sept. 5, 1737, about the Master's right to examine for *Fellowships*. . . . . 38—41
- (11) Statuta EDMUNDI GONVILLE. . . . . 42
- (12) Acts of the Fellows before the Visitation, 1715. . . . . 44
- (13) A contention, or the Nightingale and Echo, by T. P. J., Caius College, 1841. . . . . 47
- (14) Copy of probate of the Will of Dr JOHN SMITH, Master of Caius College, with two codicils, dated 1792—4; from a MS. paper in possession of Mrs Smith (12, Hereford Street), (1844). . . . . 49

A guard book containing miscellaneous papers, historical, topographical, and biographical: relating to *Gonville* and *Caius* College.

603. 'Insignium Gentilitiorum Collectio facta studio et impensis DANIELIS DAUN, Equitis aurati, et Regi Jacobo Primo a libellis supplicibus Magistri: qui eam moriens legavit nobilissimo Equiti THOMÆ NORTON de Northwood Chastaigniers in agro Cantiano—cujus beneficio JACOBUS COBBES tandem possedit.'

Large folio, paper, arms tricked; ff. 315. The above is an advertisement, addressed 'Inspectori' on the cover. The arms are well drawn, and arranged alphabetically—very numerous: 20 shields on each page, but not all filled in.

604. *Collectio Statutorum, Chartarum Regiarum, Compositionum, Decretorum, Interpretationum, &c.*; in usum Magistri et Sociorum dicata deditataq. a Bartholomæo WORTLEIO, quondam e senioribus Sociis, tum Ecclesie de Bratton Fleming apud Damnonios Orientales Rectore. A.D. 1731.

The above title is the substance of a Dedication written on the first cover.

Folio, paper. The contents are as follows:

- (1) 'Leges sive Statuta Academicæ Cantabrigiensis,' a Reg. ELISABETHA data. . . . . ff. 1—35
- (2) 'Oratores Academicæ—quotquot et qui fuerunt,' 1522—1672. 35—6.
- (3) *Letters* of JAMES I., confirming and enlarging the Privileges of the University; 'from Westminster, 9 March, 38 James I.' 37—47.



- (4) Letter of HEN. VIII., confirming and authorising the Composition between the University and King's College: 'from Coventry, 18 Feb., 35 Hen. VIII.' . . . 48—52
- (5) 'Articles for the Office of keeping the *University Library*.' 53—4.
- (6) 'Diverse parcells, Things, Books, Pictures, and furniture belonging to the University,' in the charge of the Proctors and Taxors: and elsewhere. . . . 55—58
- (7) 'Officium Clerici *Mercati*,' i. e. of Clerk of the Market. 58—63
- (8) The Cry of *Sturbridge Fair*. . . . 63
- (9) ————— in the Town. . . . 66
- (10) 'About the *discommoned* persons;' at Whitehall, Dec. 4, 1629. 68.
- (11) The *University Preachers*' Subscription. . . . 69
- (12) *Gratiarum Formulæ*. . . . 71
- (13) *Juramenta*. . . . 74
- (14) *Formulæ Incorporationis*. . . . 76
- (15) *Absolutio* in Fine Termini. . . . 77
- (16) Compounders—Interpretation of the Statute concerning, 1599: and other Statutes and Interpretations, Decrees and orders and graces. 78—108, 117—20, 123—30, 133, 135, 175, 176
- (17) Royal *Letters*: of Ch. I. and James I. 109—16, 120— , 130—2, 137—42.
- (18) Cycle of *Proctors*. . . . 134
- (19) Proceedings in the *Senate* at the end of Term. . . 142
- (20) Contribution by the *Colleges* to the *Poor*. . . . 143
- (21) *Composition* between the University and the Town. 143—159
- (22) De disputationibus in Vesperis et die Comitiorum Magnorum, Edict. Ao 1608. . . . 158
- (23) Of *payments* various. . . . 162—71
- (24) Extracts from Mr PECK's (Bedell's) Book. . . . 172—4
- (25) A Summarie, Breif or Extract, wherefore the Universitie of Cambridge is *exempt* from the Archiepiscopall and Episcopall *Jurisdiction* and Visitation. . . . 177
- (26) *Charter* of Q. ELIS. to the University. . . . 180—9
- (27) *Will* of THOMAS LOWNDES. . . . 190
- (28) 'Collectanea ad *Procancellarii* Officium spectantia, An. 1712, C. A.'
- above '1760, penes M. KELLER.' This is a mere beginning 'De Libro Mgro Pergameno.' , . . . 191



(29)	Of Mr HARE and his Collections. . . . .	192
(30)	<i>De libris Procuratorum.</i> . . . .	103
(31)	The <i>Precincts</i> of the University. . . . .	194
(32)	<i>Privilegia Universitatis.</i> . . . .	194
	Licences—Wine and Ale; Printing, 197; Preachers; Exemption from Episcopal Jurisdiction; Powers in Causes Ecclesiastical.	
(33)	<i>De Cancellario et Procancellario.</i> . . . .	201
(34)	Of 'Magna Congregatio' and the Town and Sheriff's Oaths.	205
(35)	The <i>Fairs.</i> . . . .	207
(36)	University Lands and Houses. . . . .	209
(37)	<i>Burwell</i> Rectory and Preachers. . . . .	213
(38)	The <i>Stokys</i> Alms Houses. . . . .	216
(39)	<i>Crane's</i> Lands. . . . .	217
(40)	<i>Ovington</i> and <i>Ridgewell.</i> . . . .	218
(41)	<i>New Inn.</i> . . . .	219
(42)	<i>Barton.</i> . . . .	219
(43)	The <i>Public Schools.</i> . . . .	220
(44)	<i>St Mary's Church.</i> . . . .	222
(45)	<i>de Bedellis.</i> . . . .	224
(46)	<i>de Oratore.</i> . . . .	225
(47)	<i>de Magistro Glomeriæ.</i> . . . .	227—32
(48)	<i>de Capellano</i> ; and of the University <i>Bailiff.</i> . . . .	233
(49)	Of the Margaret <i>Professor</i> , and others. . . . .	235—42, 244—5
(50)	CRAVEN Scholars. . . . .	243
(51)	SMITH'S Prize-men. . . . .	244
(52)	Note of the Court Decree in the <i>Downing</i> Case. . . . .	246, 253
(53)	About the building of the <i>Senate House.</i> . . . .	247—52
(54)	The <i>Commemoration of Benefactors</i> in the University of Cambridge. . . . .	258

Folio, paper. This Vol. is in different hands, e. g. 1—176, 177—8, 180—9, 190—193, and 194—244. The last part, 245 to the end, is in the same hand as 190—3, i. e. of DR SMITH, Master of Caius College, whose labours in collecting and setting in order are abundantly traced in the College Treasury.

605. *Summa Decretalium Dni INNOCENTII IV., in v. Libris.*

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 237. Initial capitals to Books illuminated; to Chapters, &c. coloured and flourished.



606. A Volume containing papers pasted in, of *genealogical* notes, original *letters*, *arms*, and pedigrees, some very full and of celebrated names; in the hands of W. DETHICK, HEN. ST GEORGE, WITHY, and others that occur in the Visitations. An Index is wanted.

Large folio; 37 ff.

Receipt from THO. THOMPSON, Lancaster Herald, of a certificate from SIMON BIRD, July 9, 1641, p. 40. Letter of JOHN BIRD to Mr Tothill, about his family, 39—40.

Pedigree of the CREWE family, very elaborate. 3 papers on 44.

———— Dacre, with the signatures of WILL. DETHICK and RICH. LEE. . . . . 45

———— CRAFFORD. . . . . 46

Letter from R. LANGMAN, Portcullis, June xxvi., 1587. . . 57

———— E. DETHICK, June xxiii., 1583, making mention of Sir THOMAS WRYTHESLY als Garter, and his successors in Office. 57

———— THOMAS JONES? to Sir W. DETHICK about JOHN LLOYD of Llanvair, of Cardigan. . . . . 59

———— EDM. KEDERMINSTER, of Bucks,—of his family. 59

———— THOMAS JONES about the Arms of R<sup>s</sup> AP TEWDORE, King of S. Wales; Oct. 15, 1602. . . . . 60

———— JOHN HARYNGTON to Sir W. DETHICK, about his pedigree; June 24, 1597. . . . . 61

The case concerning the Barronye and Rape of Hastings, sent to Sir Thos. Pelham, Bart. by W. Typper, 26 Aug. 161j. . . 69

607. A guard book, containing sundry papers, as follows:

- (1) ‘A dialogue between a Christian and a Sectarian, about conforming to the Church.’ . . . 1—4

In Dr BRADY’S hand, and perhaps of his composing.

- (2) Letter from FAB. PHILLIPS to Dr BRADY. . . 5

On his Engl. Hist. Lond., Aug., 1684.

- (3) TITUS OATES’ Journall, and Affidavit thereupon, before Sir Edmondbury Godfrey; Sept. 27, 1678. 6—27.

- (4) Copy (fr. Cleop. E. 4, fol. 11, &c.) of a letter to Lord Cromwell from RYCHARDE LAYTON, seeking to be a Commissar. with Dr Lee in the visitation



of Monasteries, about 1537: with copies of others appertaining to the same matter:

*i.e.* from JOHN, ABBOT of Leicester, JOHN FITZJAMES, THOMAS LEGH and WILLIAM PETRE, ROBERT SILVESTER, ELIS. PRICE, RICHARD LAYTON and THOS. LEGH, JOHN AP RICE, RICHARD WHARTON, RICHARD LAYTON, RYC. BEVERLEY, Monk of Pershore, W. SOUTHAMPTON, RAFF SADALEYER, J. CANTUARIENS., HEN. VIII., ANNE BOLEYN.

- (5) Reliques of the House of *Redynge*. . . . . 37
- (6) Bp (FISHER) of Rochester's Defence. . . . . 39
- (7) Births and Burials in *Norwich*, from 1729 to 1753, inclusive. . . . . 42
- (8) *Numeri Hirtiani* in Hist. Belli Africani, ad Computum Julianum accomodati. . . . . 45
- (9) *Epitaph* to Dr PRIESTLY. . . . . 47
- (10) *Autograph* of PORSON, Greek and Latin. . . . . 49—51
- (11) *Letter* in Latin of JOHN TWEDDELL, candidate for the University Scholarship.
- (12) *Letter* in Latin and Greek.

To a pupil, announcing that he is to prepare for the University.  
Written about 1650.

- (13) *Letter* from the Rector of the University of Witemberg to the University of Cambridge, 1765. . . . . 55  
Asking aid in restoring their buildings destroyed in the war.
- (14) Satirical Poetry by PORSON: several pieces. . . . . 58
- (15) On the reported death of Lord Brougham, by G. A. RHODES, Perse Fellow of Caius College, with his *autograph*. . . . . 61
- (16) The Master of Clare Hall's reasons for declaring Mr HAGAR'S Fellowship void, 1763. . . . . 65

Printed.

- (17) Orders concerning the Algebra Lectures founded by the Lady SADLER. . . . . 63

Folio.



## 608. Scriptural Genealogies, in Greek and Hebrew.

Fol. 1. οἱ βασιλεῖς τοῦ Βορρᾶ, Dan. ch. 1, and οἱ βασιλεῖς τοῦ Νοτοῦ καὶ τοῦ Αἰγύπτου ending in Κλεοπάτρα and Ἡλῖος Σελήνη.

‘Vide Chitræū in Onomastico,’ p. 83, 247, and 717.

2. Descent from Perdiccas to Alexander.

3. ————— Elam to Arses.

4—18. ————— the Patriarchs, in Hebrew.

10. ————— David to Christ.

After this f. are inserted 3 ff. of genealogies, (1) of Ruth from Terah; (2) and (3) of the High Priests, of the House of Eli, and of the Maccabees, from Levi.

18. A map of the world :

‘Noah his sonnes with their countries according to their figures, with Greek names out of heathen authors, answerable to the stories of the Bible.’

19, 20. A Jewish Calendar.

On f. 17 is the name ‘John Tayler.’

Large folio, paper; 20 double ff. written about 1537. See f. 10.

609. (1) *Practica Medicine*, sc. modus conficiendi et dispensandi, per NICHOLAUM. . . . . 18 ff.

Cum tabula alphabetica simplicibus Medicinarum in fine, solum ad lit. B. perducta. . . . . 2 ff.

## (2) A Description of different herbs, minerals, &amp;c., in their medicinal characters. . . . . 31 ff.

Folio, vellum, (2) on paper; written in English about the middle of 16th century, much torn at the end, and imperfect.

610. *Acta (hodie Gesta) Collegii de Gonville et Caius*, a Festo S. Michs. in anno 1592 ad Fest. Annunc. A.D. 1618: et Registrum Nominum Sociorum et Scholarium, prout quisq. *Exiit*, vel *Rediit* in Domum.

Small folio, paper; ff. 257. This book contains not a few *autographs* of Fellows. The time of intended *return* is added to the entry of *exiit* of Fellows and Scholars: and notices of other proceedings. Some of the *Acta* are in a hand difficult to decipher.

611. (1) *Questiones* in ARISTOTELIS Librum Elenchorum. 149 ff.

## (2) ————— super libros Priorum. . . . . 36



Singulæ cum glosis sequentibus. Imperfect at the end. At the beginning of each article, 'Assit principio Sancta Maria meo.'

Folio, vellum, two columns. 4 ff. of like questions at the beginning. The name 'CAUSTON' is at the end of (1).

612. The old *Commemoration* (of Benefactors) Book of *Gonville and Caius College*.

The copy in use in the College is kept by one of the Deans. This volume contains the occasional service and directions for the religious observances on particular days: and brief memoirs of the primary Benefactors.

Quarto, paper; ff. 45.

613. (1) Select Propositions in Spherical Trigonometry from the Book of JANNES ANTONIO MAGINO, Prof. of Mathematics at Petavia; translated by JOHN COLLINS, 1646. . . . . 22 ff.

(2) De organo *Visus* by THOS. HARRIOTT, with his autograph. . . . . 30

On f. 1, "The E. of Macclesfield has a MS. copy, Prof. Rigaud made a transcript of this MS. 'J. O. Halliwell.'"

(3) *Lectio de Cometis*. . . . . 7

(4) The *Art of Preaching*—in verse. . . . . 5

'Should some strange Poet in his piece affect  
Pope's nervous stile, with Ward's low puns be-deckt.'

(5) A fragment, 2 ff. of vellum, on *papal ordinances*(?).

(6) 'LORD CECILL's ten precepts to his Son.'

On f. 1, 'S<sup>r</sup> Robert Cecill, wrote, 1510.' . . . . 4

(7) Syllabus of EUCLID's Definitions and Propositions.

(8) A set of hexameters and pentameters on the motto  
'Coelum est Corpus simplicissimum.'

IN COMITIIS CANTABRIGIENSIBUS: of the 17th century.

(9) '*Canones Directorii*.'

'In the autograph of BROOK TAYLOR.' J. O. H. . . . . 2

Paper, folio.

614. *Annales Collegii de Gonville et Caius*, a Fundatione ad annum 1648.



Folio, paper; ff. 180. Index, ff. 27. The original of this, on vellum, is in the treasury of the College, kept in company of a few other 'insignia Domus.' A full account of this volume is given in the Cambridge Portfolio, p. 44.

615. 'Commentarius rerum gestarum et Pandecta.'

A continuation of the *Annales Collegii*, (614), ab anno 1650 ad an. 1655.

Folio, paper; ff. 23, written, one at the end. On the fly-leaf the date 'Jan. 2, 1651.'

616. (1) 'Historiola de nostris temporibus,' Collegii *Caio-gonvillensis*, 1660—78; a J. GOSTLIN. . . . . 24 ff.
- (2) Extracts from the Gesta books of *Caius* College, 1669—1717. . . . . 117
- (3) A Journal, 1659—1782; notices of Benefices, Benefactions, Biographies, Precedents of College Practice, University Customs and events. 47 written.
- (4) 'Miscellanies by J. S.' (Dr JOHN SMITH) relating to College matters. . . . . 22

Sma" quarto, paper.

617. 'The Yearly *Rents* paid in money to the Master and Fellows of *Gonville* and *Caius* College: and the Corn Rents—with the number of Acres Arable and Pasture belonging to them severally, with the names of the present Tenants.' . . . . . 15 ff.

- (2) 'An *Extract* out of the *Annals* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College and out of the Evidences of the College, to 1635.' . . . . . pp. 23—81

At the corner of p. 1, 'Ego *φανκολ*——Transcripsi hunc librum Anno Domini 1724, 4 Mart.' Every page has the letters E. P. F. B. signed below, which implies FRANCIS BLOMEFIELD.

Quarto, paper.

618. 'CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY and TOWN. Their *Charters* and *Customs*, *Rents*, *Services*, &c. Qui Consuetudinem violat Legem violat.'



On the 1st page is inscribed the above Title: 'Collected by SAM. SPALDYNG, A<sup>o</sup> 1610. He was Town Clerk here and Mayor, A<sup>o</sup> 1630.' At the corner, 'J. PRICE,' 'from Dr SCOTT's sale.'

Folio, paper; 169 written ff. Given by T. S. TURNBULL, M.A., Fellow of Caius College, Oct. 1844. On the cover, 'THO. MARTIN—honest T. M. (as he was called) of Palgrave near Diss in Norfolk, Dr SCOTT.' Below—the Arms of Francis Blomefield on his book-plate, Rector of Fersfield in Norfolk, 1736. On the cover is a list of contents, which are as follow:

- (1) Henrici dei grac. Rex Angl. et Dux Sup. Norman. et Aquit. et Com. And., justic., vice-comitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Salt.—Sciatis me tradidisse ad fymam Burgensibus meis de Cantebrigg. villam meam de Cantebrig. &c.; apud Keneilw. 9
- (2) HENR. Rex Angli episc. et omnibus Baronibus suis—. . . . . 9  
On p. 9 and subsequent ones, Blomefield affixes his cypher to the Article and 'printed by me.' The cypher is affixed to every page.
- (3) JOHANNES dei gra. Rex Angli. dnus Hibern. Dux Norman. Aquit. Com. And. Archiep̄s. Abb'ibus, Comit., Barrbus, Justic., vic., ppos'ibus, ministris et omnibus Baliv. et—confirmasse Burgensibus nris de Cantebrig. *Gildam mercatoriam*—. . . . . octavo die Januar., rni nri anno scdo. . . . . 9
- (4) JOHANNES—concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Burgensibus Nris de Cantebrig., villam de Cantebrigg., &c.—VIII. die Maii, regni nri anno octavo. . . . . 10
- (5) HENR.—Burgensibus de Cantebrigg., q<sup>d</sup> ip̄i imppru habeant retorum omnium—villam—ap. Westm. XII. die Aprilis, anno regni nri quadragesimo. . . . . 11
- (6) These XXIII. cities, companys, and Townes are to receive by the devise of Sir THOMAS WHITE\*, knight, and Mchaunt-taylor, late Alderman and Mayor of London,—the somes 'over these heads.' p. 11.
- (7) The copie of the bonds taken for the money. . . . . 13
- (8) This money came to Cambr. 24 Aug. 1592.
- (9) The coppie of the kinges lrs sent the first yeare that RICHARD FOXTON was Mayor. . . . . 14
- (10) To the Trustie and Well-beloved, the Vice-Chancellor and Mayor of O<sup>r</sup> Universitie and Towne—VALENTINE CAREY and LAWRENCE CHADERTON:—whereas — did undertake to convey a sweet runnyng water by pipes into the Market-place—.
- (11) The Pontage book, shewing in whose hands the lands chargeable to y<sup>e</sup> makinge and prepayringe of y<sup>e</sup> great bridge doe remaine, 1576. . . . . 15

\* Founder of St J<sup>no</sup> Bapt. Coll., Oxf.



- (12) Anno xxxv. Hen. VIII. m.dxl. The abridgement of the acte for pavinge the Towne of Cambridge. v. p. 276. . . . . 17
- (13) The names of Mayors, 1448—1642. . . . . 19
- (14) Printed in Blomefield's Collectanea, p. 223. The names of the 4 Ballivi are given in the MS. throughout. The notes are introduced by Blomefield in his Collectanea, in modernised language.
- (15) The Charter of King James, renewed in the third yeare of his Mag<sup>ties</sup> raigne of England, with a grant of some new liberties and a confirmation of ould unto the Towne of Cambridge, granted in the mayrolty of JOHN ANDREWES. . . . . 45
- (16) The Charter of King Charles, renewed in the seventh yeare of his Magesty's raigne, with a grant of newe liberties and immunities to the Towne of Cambridge, and a confirmation of the ould; presented by Samuel Spalding in the time of his mayoralty; signed Wolseley. . . . . 51
- (17) The Rents of the Towne of Cambridge, wherew<sup>th</sup> the Treasurers are charged to collect halfe yearly, 1631. . . . . 61—93
- (18) Charta amplissima de confirmacione omnium privilegiorum Universitatis Cant. ab antecessoribus Regibus concessis. Edvardus Sextus, &c. ——— septimo die Januarii, anno regni nri primo. (signed) milysent. . . . . 99—131
- (19) Charta in qua continetur subscripta; videlt confirmaco quorundam privilegiorum a Domina Regina Elisabeth prius ex carta sua concess., dat. 26 die Aprilis, Anno regni sui tertio; explanacio jurisdictionis Cancellarii Magistrorum et Scholarium in Nundinis de Stirbridge et Barnewell cū confirmacone consuetudinum Antiquarum; declaracō qui sunt ministri et servientes scholarium, privilegia et licentia retinendi servientes voc. Reteyners.—Anno regni nri tricesimo primo. . . . . 133—152
- (20) Confirmaco quorundam privilegiorum Universitatis Cantebr. cum Augmentacone novorum:—Anno regni nri tercio (Elis.) 153—64
- (21) The Composicon betwixt the University and King's College. 165—70  
This is the Royal Confirmation of it.
- (22) A letter from the King's Privy Councill to the Vice-Chancellor and other Students of the University of Cambr., that the Maior of Cambr. and the under-sherife of the Shire shall acknowledge their offences before the said Vice-Chancellor and others:—third of Oct. 1547. . . . . 171
- (23) The order and decree which was taken by the K's Ma<sup>ties</sup> privy Councill, the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of October, Anno 1547, and to bee spoken before the Vice-Chancellor, by James ffletcher the Maior of the Towne of Cambr. . . . . 172
- (24) Ex libro Cancellarii.—An acte of Parliament for incorporatinge the



- two Universities,—ap. Westm., 7 die Junii ; Anno Elis. regni 13°. P. Bradwell. . . . . 173
- (25) The composition indented betweene ye University and the Towne of Cambridge, touchinge their libties and priviledges, by arbitrators. (Sealed) the xii<sup>th</sup> day of May, xvij<sup>th</sup> yeare of the Reigne of Kinge Henry the Seaventh. . . . . 175
- (26) The Cry in Stirbridge Fair. . . . . 191—6
- (27) The obligacion betweene the Universitie and the Towne, wherein each stands bound to other for performance of certaine articles made by certain Arbitrators at the instance of the Noble Ladie Margaret. . . . . 199—219
- (28) Quod Maior et Burgenses Cantebr. licite possint decreto tenere feriam sive nundinas apud Stirbridge et Barnwell anuatim per spatium xxxvi. dier. modo q<sup>o</sup> ipsi retroactis temporibus usi fuerunt, salvis omnibus libertatibus et privilegiis Universitatis ibidem ;—ap. Westm. (Aug. 10), anno nri regni (31)<sup>mo</sup> (Elis.) 221—30.
- (29) The rents of all the possessions in Stirbridge ffaire. . . . . 231
- (30) The Customes of the Town of Cambridge. . . . . 233—43
- (31) The Coppy of an Exemplificacon of cognisance of plea in the King's Bench granted to the Maior and Bayliffs of Cambridge. 245—52
- (32) (Letters pat.) Confirmaco privilegiorum ville Cantebr., salvis semper academie libtatibus :—Henricus octavus, &c.—ap. Westm. (Apr. 29), anno regni nri scdo, xxi. solid. solut. in hanapio. 254
- (33) Confirmaco et augmentum privilegiorum ville Cantebr.:—Jacobus—Anno regni nri Angl. ffranc. et hibernie tercio, et Seocie tricesimo octavo, p lras de privato sigillo, &c. T. Ravenscrofte. . . . . 226
- (34) An act of Parliament for pavige of Cambridge Towne. Ex bundello statutorum Parliamenti p. prorogaconem tent. ap. Westm. xiii. die Januarii, Anno xxxv<sup>o</sup>, R. Henrici octavi. . . . . 276
- (35) A writt of restitucon to an office, for Thomas Thompson. . . . . 282
- (36) Responsio Majoris—ad hoc breve. . . . . 284—291
- (37) Orders of Council about a petition from the Univ<sup>r</sup> against an assessment made on them by the Towne, 1635—6. . . . . 293
- (38) Ordinances set downe by the Commonaltie of the towne of Cambridge since the beginninge of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth. 296—343.
- (39) Oaths of office in the Corporation. . . . . 344—7
619. A course of Lectures on *Chemistry* by the Professor, John MICKLEBOROUGH, containing, at the beginning, a list of those who attended the courses, in 1726, 1728, 1731, 1733, and 1741 : and many experiments.



Folio, paper: ff. 63. See No. 631. On one of the fly-leaves,

'Si quis in hunc librum vapidos injecerit ungues,  
Ni reddat Domino Tartara nigra petat.'

'Vivat in æternum Librum qui possidet istum.'

On f. 7, copy of his letter to Dr COLBATCH, on the Bourn mineral water.

620. (1) Tables of the members of *Architectural* Orders. pp. 55  
 (2) *Architecturæ Elementa*. . . . . 87  
 (3) R. ELISABETHÆ *Statuta Academicæ*. . . . . 87  
 (4) The case of the *Proctor* and his servants; with the  
 opinions of J. DUNNING, A. WEDDERBURN, and  
 W<sup>M</sup>. de GREY, in 1770—1. . . . . 28  
 (5) The Petition of Sir J. ELLYS to the Queen against  
 the Fellows, and the *Epitaph* upon his tomb. 9  
 Small quarto, paper. On the first fly-leaf, 'J. SMITH, Cai. Coll.  
 1743.' This MS. belonged to Sir JAMES BURROUGH.
621. (1) Cases respecting the *Statutes* of *Gonville* and *Caius*  
 College: with the queries and answers.  
 a. 1714 } about the Master's *veto*, right of devolution, of ap-  
 b. 1737 } pointing *Locum-tenens*.  
 c. 1741—2 }  
 (2) Case of the exclusive right of *Norfolk* to the *Fellow-*  
*ships* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College. . . . . 59—83  
 Vid. Baker's MSS., Vol. xxxv. 443.  
 (3) *Historiola* Coll. *Caio-Gonv.*, a Doctore GOSLING, con-  
 scripta: ab anno 1660 ad an. 1678.  
 (4) *Collectiones e Veteri Chartulario Coll. Caii*, penes  
*Magistrum* Coll. . . . . 107—133  
 a. *Chartularii titulus*—'Registrum Foundationis Collegii Annun-  
 ciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in Cantabrigiâ, vocati aulæ  
 Gunnevile, appropriationum, Bonorum Spiritualium et tem-  
 poralium, Librorum, Jocalium, ac aliorum prædicto Collegio  
 pertinentium; Scriptum anno Dn. m. quadrigentissimo, sep-  
 tuagessimæ secundo, Magro Edmundo Shireff. tunc Custode,  
 Magris Edmundo Albon, Johanne Carter, Johanne Barly,  
 Wilmo. Plumbe tunc temporis Sociis,' &c.  
 b. Scriptum Indentatum Prioris de Barnwell.  
 c. Licentia Regia pro Collegio fiendo.  
 d. Carta Foundationis Collegii, per Dnū EDMUNDUM de GONE-  
 VILLE.



- e.* Carta EDMUNDI de GONEVILL.
  - f.* Litera Attorn. pro seisina danda de predictis tenementis.
  - g.* Statuta et ordinationes EDMUNDI de GONEVILL. . 111—118
  - h.* Stabilitio Foundationis, per Rev. Patrem Dnm Willm. BATEMAN, Norwic. Episcopum.
  - i.* Confirmatio Episcopi Eliensis.
  - k.* Confirmatio Cancellarii Universitatis Cantabrigiensis.
- Iste tres Littere predictae scribuntur uno volumine (eadem manu).
- l.* Licentia Regia concessa Universitati et Hospitali Sti Johannis in Cantabr. de duobus Messuagiis quod dare et assignare possint Custodi et Scolar. Aule Annunciacionis in perpetuum.
  - m.* Carta WILLMI de BIER, Magri Hospitalis Sti Johnis Cantabr., de uno Mesuagio in Lurteburgh lane.
  - n.* Carta RICHARDI LING, Cancellar. Universit. Cantabr., de uno Mesuagio in Lurteburgh lane.
  - o.* Conventio inter Ducem Lancastriæ et Colleg. Annunc. pro Escambio Hospitiorum fiendo.
  - p.* Licentia Regia pro escambio predict. fiendo.
  - q.* Statutum et Ordinatio Universit. Cant. pro obitu bone Memorie Dni WILLMI Norwic. Epi. ac Fundatoris Coll. Annunciacionis.
  - r.* Licentia Epi. Elien. ad erigendum unam Capellam infra Collegium Annunc. et ad Celebrand. in eadem.
  - s.* Approbatio Ecclie Elien. de eadem Licentia Pape Bonifacii ad celebrand. Divina in Capella, in Collegio predicto tunc plenarie fabricatâ, Anno Dni M.CCC.XCIII.
  - t.* Statutum pro obitu Dni EDMUNDI GONEVILL, primi Fundatoris Collegii.
  - u.* Statutum obitus Dni ROGERI de HYDON, Sacerdotis.
  - v.* Statutum obitus Mri WALTERI de ELVEDEN.
  - w.* Statutum de obitu Dni WILLMI de HUNTINGFELDE et Dni JOHNIS de LYNESTEDE.
  - x.* Statutum pro Presbiteris ad Celebrand. pro animâ DNE de PAKENHAM, &c.
  - y.* Obitus Dne MARIE de PAKENHAM, &c.
  - z.* Obitus JOHN WAKERING et RIC. POWLE.
  - a.* Statutum pro Obitu WILLMI FISSHEWIK.
  - β.* Statutum pro Obitu Mri TH. ATWODE, Mri JOH. WARROK, et JOH. PRESTON.
  - γ.* Libra Thuris Epo Eliensis.



- δ. HENRICI COSTELEY Obitus (recentiori manu).
- ε. ELIZABETH. CLERE Obitus.
- ζ. Obitus THOME WENDIE (recentiori manu).
- η. Compositio inter Collegium Sancte Trinitatis, et Collegium Annunciacōnis B. Marie de Amicabilitate inter eosdem.
- θ. Approbatio Epī Norwic. de predictis.
- ι. Testamentum WILLM̄I FISSHEWICK, Bedelli.
- κ. Carta WILLM̄I FISSHEWICK, facta M<sup>ro</sup> Willō Irby, &c.
- λ. Carta JULIANE BEDELLE facta Custodi et Sociis Collegii predicti.
- μ. Carta JULIANE BEDELL facta Custodi, et Sociis Collegii predicti.
- ν. Litera Concessionis Epi. Elien. et Capitli ejusdem, de Unione, annexatione sive appropriatione Ecclie de *Matteshale* magna.
- ο. Relaxatio per Magistrum et Collegium Scolare Domus Gilde *Corporis Christi*, pro escambio Hospitiorum et pro finali concordia habenda.

(5) *Royal Letters:*

- a. Q. Mary to D. of Somerset, (Chancellor), March 23, 1690-1.
- b. ————— the Vice-Chancellor, May 12, 1691.
- c. ————— April 10, 1696.
- d. ————— April 13, 1701.

These are copied in Baker, MS. xxx. 344—7.

(6) Of Dr BATCHCROFT's election to be Master of *Caius* College. . . . . 145—54

The documents given are copied in Baker, xxx. 411, xxxiii. 202.

(7) *Ejectments* upon the Covenant. . . . . 155

In the University: copied in Baker, xxxiii. 452.

(8) Copy of Mr DUCKET's Letter for which he was expelled, and the proceedings. . . . . 164—181

In Baker's MSS. xl. 257.

(9) The *Case* of ROB. HAGAR, M.A., Fellow of *Clare Hall*, upon an appeal from the sentence of the Master, declaring Mr Hagar's Fellowship void. 181—200; and the Master's reasons: the latter printed in 609, f. 61.

(10) An account of the expences of building the *Senate-House* at Cambridge. . . . . 201—6

Drawn from the Audit Book, 1722—32.



- (11) An account of the expences of building the East side  
of the *Public Library*, 1754—62. 207 and 229
- (12) Receipts and expences on the *Press Account*,  
1698—1765. . . . . 212—17
- (13) *Vice-Chancellor's Balances of Accounts*, 1740—87.  
218—20.
- (14) Receipts and disbursements on account of Mr  
CRANE'S Benefaction, 1715—69. . . . 219
- (15) Order for the increase of *Tuition* fees, 172 $\frac{0}{1}$ . 222  
and 228.
- (16) Expences of finishing the *Senate-House*, 1767—8. 223
- (17) *Preachers* at St Mary's on Nov. 5, and Jan. 30,  
1739—1795. . . . . 226
- (18) Question of Dr POWELL, M<sup>r</sup> of St John's College,  
his right to cut timber at Triplow; with the legal  
answer of J. DUNNING. . . . . 230
- (19) Case of *Newport (Essex) School*, in 1662. . . 236
- (20) Notes on the property of *Caius College*, gifts, bequests,  
and purchases. . . . . 237—357

Of the *benefices*, 267, 271, 275, 285.

Small quarto, paper. On the cover, 'J. SMITH, Cai. Coll.'

622. (1) *Graduati Cantabrigienses* secundum Senioritatem in  
Facultatibus singulis; *ab anno* 1600 ad annum  
1784.

3 ff. of the same are at the other end. The names of the B.A. are  
not given, only the total number in each year.

- (2) Arrangement for the *Combination Paper*, 1690. 3ff.  
at the end.

A collection of *Combination Papers* is in this Library (I. p. 24).  
It commences Aug. 1661. The first eight (two each year) are  
in MS., probably before the practice of printing was applied to  
this annual document. This collection continues to 1768. The  
last one in 1753 and those in 1758 and 1760 have the signature  
of the Chancellor printed at the bottom, instead of the usual  
signature of the Vice-Chancellor.



Small quarto, paper; ff. 242 written. On the first fly-leaf, 'Ex dono H. M., unius e Bedellis Arm. Obiit 6<sup>to</sup> Augusti, 1716. R. S. electus fuit 9<sup>o</sup> ejusdem mensis.' These must be HUGH MARTIN, M.A., Fellow of Pembroke Hall: and ROBERT SIMPSON, M.A., Fellow of Caius College.

623. A collection of pieces belonging to Academical History.

- (1) Latin *Prayer* before and after Lecture. . . . . p. 1
  - (2) *Grace* at Emmanuel College.
  - (3) Arms of several of the PIERSES de Alston.
  - (4) A few *historical* memoranda. . . . . 1, 2
  - (5) Oath at Matriculation, in Latin. . . . . 2
  - (6) List of *Vice-Chancellors*, 1679—1748. . . . . 2—3
  - (7) A Proclamation of C. RODERICK, V. C., on a design to pull down Mr Hussey's Matting-House, 170 $\frac{9}{10}$ . 3
  - (8) COLLIN'S Complaint, a Song. . . . . 3—5
- Followed by several pieces of *poetry*, in Latin and English, political and amatory.
- (9) Dr SPENCER'S Speech to the D. of Monmouth at his installation as Chancellor, 1674. . . . . 6
  - (10) *Letter* of CH. II. to the University, declaring the Chancellorship void by the removal of the D. of MONMOUTH; April 4, 1682. . . . . 7
  - (11) Letter of the D. of SOMERSET, Chancellor, to Dr BROWN, V. C., Sept. 16, 1695. . . . . 8
  - (12) Excerpta e SOPHOCLEIS, quæ sunt ab Aug. GROTIUS collecta et Latinis versibus reddita, impress. 4to Parisiis, 1626, cum notis. . . . . 9—33
  - (13) ——— 'Dictis Poetarum, quæ ap. STOBÆUM extant et Hug. Grotio Lat. carmine redditæ, cum notis.' 33—79.  
Impress. Paris, 1623. . . . . 85—95
  - (14) Address in Latin Hexameters to Dr AYLOFF. 81—4
  - (15) Notæ quædam *lexico-graphicæ* super voces Græcas. 93—9.

A MS. of 17th century. Folio, paper, from the Library of J. BRITTON Esq., 1846.



624. (1) J. HUNTER's Lectures on the principles of Surgery.  
371 ff.

With Introduction by the Lecturer, (3 ff.) and (on f. 4) an advertisement to the Reader from the writer, stating that he has not adhered to Mr Hunter's language or order strictly: but his matter is faithfully presented.

- (2) On Consumption. . . . . 6 ff.

This writing appears to be in the hand of Dr DAVY, from whose collection the Vol. came at his death, 1839.

Quarto, paper.

625. De *Medicamentorum* virtutibus, in 2 partibus.

(1) Quæ ad medicos pertinent.

(2) Quæ ad chirurgos.

Cum Prefatio imperf. 1.

Small quarto, paper; pp. 192. Written in a very small neat hand (Dr GOSTLIN's), about the end of 16th or beginning of 17th century.

626. A letter to LORD — (E. of W. See p. 3).

Upon his conduct towards his brother Mr G. —, M.P., on an approaching election of representatives for the borough of —. It contains mention of E. of W., Mr G. —, Mr PITT, Mr PACKWOOD, Mr H., f. 23. Lord Hawksbury and Lord Sydney were candidates in the interest of the E. of W., in opposition to Mr G. —. The language is studied and severe: it seems to be a production of Dr Davy's pen, from whose collection it came at his death, 1839. A correction, on f. 26, is in his hand.

Octavo, paper; 23 ff.

627. (1) *Prævaricatio* Mri DUPORT, Trin. Coll. Soc. A. D.  
1632. . . . . ff. 8

Quæstio sic se habet, 'Aurum potest produci per artem chymicam.'

- (2) *Oratio* ad Augustissimum, Potentissimum, Serenissimum, Invictissimum Monarchum, Carolum, ab Oratore Publico, Dre CRETTON. . . . . 2

- (3) *Oratio* habita, 5<sup>o</sup> Novembris, A. 1617<sup>o</sup>, in Collegio Trinitatis, authore EDMUNDO STUBBS, in Artibus Baccalaureo. . . . . 4

Duodecimo, paper.



628. *Excerpta e Statutis Academiæ Cantabrigiæ, Præfectorum Interpretationibus, Senatus Decretis et Litteris Regiis, aliaq. ad Scholarium Officium spectantia.*

Duodecimo; ff. 23 written, 20 printed. Impressa Cantabrigiæ, M.D.CCXXII; with numerous additions in MS.; for the use of the Prælector Rhetoricus in Caius College. It contains the different fees payable, practices belonging to Degrees, and the Chapel regulations. This is a small tract, a copy of which used to be put into the hands of every student at matriculation.

629. (1) ISAACI BARROW Prælectiones in Collegio Greshamensi factæ, tum ibidem Astronomiæ Professoris. . . . . 12 ff.

In the hand of Sir JOHN ELLYS, Master of Caius College in 1702. It is noted in Dr SMITH's hand—'Imp. Lond. 1684, p. 341—88.'

- (2) ————— Prælectiones in Scholis Academicis habitæ, 1667—8, tum Professoris Lucasiani. 20 ff.

In Dr SMITH's hand: 'Imp. Lond. 1669.'

Quarto, paper; with the title, 'Prælectiones XVIII. Cantabrigiæ, in scholis Publicis, habitæ; in quibus Opticorum Phænomenon investigantur genuinæ rationes. Annexæ sunt Lectiones aliquot geometricæ (impr. Lond. 1670).'

630. A syllabus of Lectures on *Chemistry*: in Latin.

Small quarto, paper; ff. 18.

631. 'A course of *Chemistry*,' in 4 books, 1702.

With an index at the end, and table of contents of the several Books and Chapters.

Quarto, paper; ff. 108. Table 2 ff. Index 3 ff. On the first fly-leaf, 'E libris JOHIS YARDLEY, Trin. Coll., Cant., 1702.' This Vol. seems to have come through Mr MICKLEBURGH, who was Fell. of C. C. C. and made Prof. of Chemistry in 1718, and left a Benefaction to the College in furtherance of his science, as is set forth in the Commemoration-Book of the College.

632. Lectures sur l'Electricité.

Small folio, paper; 109 pp. A recent MS.

633. Cours de Physique Experimentale.

Quarto, paper; ff. 118. A recent MS.



634. MS. on *Optics*.

Quarto, paper; ff. 44. Formerly belonging to 'ROBERT TWEDDELL, Trinity College, 1796.'

## 635. A collection of documents and letters.

- (1) Letter of instruction to the Bishops, 1716. See (8).
- (2) Attestation of the declaration and subscriptions of Dr GOOCH on appointment to the Mastership, Dec. 22, 1716: 1. to the Thirty-nine Articles. 2. to the Book of Common Prayer.
- (3) Letter from Dr GOOCH to Dr CRAVEN on the plan of the *Library*, May 31, 1727.
- (4) Statement respecting the place of, in the handwriting of Dr GOOCH.
- (5) Affidavit by Dr Gooch, upon the plan.
- (6) Points of the Case, with respect to the plan.
- (7) Letter of Mr PETERS to Dr GOOCH, April 11, 1728, with copy of the *fiat* for the *ad quod damnum*; and FIVE more letters.
- (8) Letter from the Bp of LINCOLN to Dr GOOCH, upon *sealing testimonials* for ordination, 1729.
- (9) Letter from JOHN JAMES to Dr GOOCH, containing suggestions on the *Library*, Aug. 12, 1729.
- (10) Letter from Mr CHAMBERS to Dr GOOCH, about an entry connected with the subject of (7), 1729.
- (11) Petition to the Master of the Rolls from *Caius College*, v. the Chancellor and Scholars, Aug. 25, 1729.
- (12) Mr PETERS' Bill of charges to *Caius College*, 1730.
- (13) Description of a farm.—Mr CHURCH.
- (14) Letter on the *Downing Case* from Rt MAXON, June 17, 1768.
- (15) Lord Chancellor's decree in the *Downing Case*, June 3, 1769.
- (16—19) Letters from Mr LEMON and Rt Hon. H. HOBHOUSE, respecting the MS. (597), Letters of Sir W. Paget, in 1839.
- (20) Letters from Mr BERRY, author of the *Encyclopædia Heraldica*, 1838.
- (21) ————— E. U. Eddis, 1838, respecting his copy of the Portrait of J. Taylor, now in the Hall.
- (22) ————— Mr JOHNSTONE, 1839, presenting the French *Encyclopædia*.
- (23) ————— Dr YELLOLY, 1839, presenting a tract of CHESELDEN'S.



- (24) Letter from Rev. T. DADE, 1829, on the *Kimmeridge* Money.
- (25) ———— E. U. EDDIS, 1839, on the copy of Harvey in the Hall.
- (26) ———— Rev. J. H. PRATT, 1839, from Boorance to the Combination Room of Caius College.
- (27) ———— W. SHOUBRIDGE, B. A., 1843, presenting a plan for the new Front to the College.
- (28) ———— Rev. E. C. ALSTON, and Rev. R. M. WHITE, M.A. 1843, presenting the original Royal Letter restoring Dr BATCHCROFT to the Mastership.

A guard book. Folio. A list of contents within upon the cover.

636. *Statuta Collegii de Gonville et Caius.*

Small quarto, paper; 51 ff. Very neatly written in a hand of the 16th century, but imperfect, containing statutes, 9—107. The paper is much worn. This copy was given to the Library out of the papers of Dr Barnes, Master of St Peter's College, 1838.

637. (1) *Orationes*, a Med. Doctoribus et Baccalaureis, in Capella Collegii Caio-Gonvillensi recitatae, quae Præmium a Magr. THURSTON legatum quotannis exceperunt, ab anno M.DCCC.XXXVII. Latine et Anglice scriptæ.

These used to be made in Latin until 1842: when, for the better encouragement of medical study, the medium language was changed; and the Prize opened to competition when the routine of compliment was exhausted. (See Cambridge Calendar, p. 211).

638. *Orationes*, a Sociis e Fundatione Magri WORTLEY annuatim in eadem Capella habitæ secundum Fundatoris testamentum: ab anno M.DCCC.XL.; Anglice scriptæ.

639. (1) *Orationes Tancredianæ*, a Scholasticis e Fundatione Magri TANCRED. compositæ et ab iis in Capella Collegii Caio-Gonvillensis annuatim recitatae: ab anno M.DCCC.XXXVI.

(2) Versus funerei, in obitum Custodis Martini DAVY, S.T.P. et M.D. a Sclaribus et Sociis facti A.D. M.DCCC.XXXIX. Latine, Græce et Anglicæ scripti.



640 and 641. The *Boat-Club* Book of *Gonville* and *Caius* College.

Being a register of the proceedings of the Club from its foundation at the beginning of the boat-racing in 1827 to 1846. Presented by the Club.

Quarto, paper. Vol. II. from 1836 to 1843 presented Dec. 10, 1845.

642. *Collectanea Cantabrigiensia*, or Collections relating to *Cambridge* University, Town and County: by FRANCIS BLOMEFIELD (printed), with MS. additions by BOWTELL\*.

Quarto, privately printed at Norwich, 1751.

643—8. *Catalogues* of Books in the Library of *Gonville* and *Caius* College.

(1) Folio, without place or date of printing of the Volumes, ff. 161.

(2) Unfinished, but written in good style; with name of place and date of printing, and place of each book in the room. A second, of the same. Quarto.

(3) 'Catalogus Alphabeticus Librorum omnium novæ donationis (numero 1392) in Bibliotheca *Caius-Gonvilensi*:' factus 'opera et industria EDMUNDI BAKER, Bibliothec.' 42 ff.

(4) A Class Catalogue, with the names of donors attached to the titles, mostly members of the College, of different degree and condition. . . . . 32 ff.

(5) Another, thick folio, without date.

(6) Catalogue of Dr *Branthwaite's* bequest. Quarto.

Elaborately drawn out; with his *arms* emblazoned on the title-page. Quarto, paper; ff. 63. Another like copy lies in the room where his collection is preserved.

649—54. Vols. of Register of Books taken out by the Fellows.

655—7. Three 'Betting Books' of the Combination Room, *Caius* College, from 1789—1832.

Containing *autographs* of numerous members of the Society, and allusions to events private, public, and academical: and showing some of the regulations of the Room.

Quarto.

\* Compare the Bowtell MSS. in Downing College Library.



658. The 'Fellers Book' of *Commons* in Hall, 1793.

Duodecimo. This book shows the table management—the daily bill of fare and scale of charge and expense.

- 659—60. Numismata Collegii de *Gonville* et *Caius* nuper JACOBI BOROUGH et JOHANNIS SMITH.

Small octavo, paper; in green parchment with clasps. This collection is in two rosewood cabinets, kept in the MS. Class. The former No. is of the Consular Denarii (172 pp.), and index 6 ff.: the latter of the Imperial Denarii, and a few *Greek*, (11 ff.), and English coins, (2 ff.), and inserted paper. 179 pp.

Printed 1845, in quarto.

661. 'Le Fondement et Origine des *Tittres de Noblesse* et excellēs estat兹 de tous Nobles et Illustres—avec la maniere de faire les *Roysdarmes*, heraulx et pa'suyvans, ensemble le parfond secret de l'ard d'armourie avec l'instruction de faire les combats:—Anno Domini 1540, et anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi xxxvi<sup>ti</sup>.

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 184. In French, very neatly written. On the second fly-leaf, 'Je suis a THOMAS HAWLEY, als Clarencieulx Roy d'armez;' and on the title-page, 'HENRICI SPELMAN.' On the last fly-leaf, 'THOMAS DRUREIUS me possidet.' This with 578, 580 and 604, was purchased by the College in A.D. 1834, from their owner, who received them in direct descent from SIR HENRY SPELMAN.

662. 'Manuscripts' of ALEXANDER ELLICE, late Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, on Hydrostatics, 2 Parts; Refraction and polarization of Light; Undulatory Theory of Light; Optics; Differential Equations; Newton, Sect. IX. I. II. III. XII., Vol. III. Statics.

The above were written by him, while an undergraduate at Cambridge. 12 MSS., parts of Cours Mathematique et Physique, written by him when studying in France.

Quarto.

663. Indexes to several of the Heraldic MSS. in this Collection, which either have not index, or of which the index is in bad condition and in process of obliteration.

Quarto, paper; written 1840.

664. *Catalogue* of Pamphlets and *Tracts* appertaining to the Rebellion and Restoration.



They are in 15 Vols., left by Dr Branthwaite, and kept in Class H. k—l.

Small quarto; ff. 58, written 1845, by J. R. CROWFOOT, M.A., Fellow.

665. (1) *Tractatus de Armis*, per NICH. UPTON, Eccles. Sarum et Welles Canonici.  
Sive Libellus de officio Militari, scriptus per H. M. 1573. 1—279  
Illustrated with *emblazoned arms* and numerous *miniature* colour-drawings, nicely executed.
- (2) 'The forme and manner of kepinge of the *Parliament* of England.' . . . . 289—310
- (3) De gradib<sup>s</sup> *Parliam.* qui sunt sex in numero ex veteri q<sup>o</sup>dā libro Dni HENR. SYDNEI. . . . 311
- (4) De honore et conductu qui fieri solet Regi *Scot.* quotiens venerit in Ang(liam) ad mandat. Reg. Ang. . . . . 339
- (5) De discordia int. WILL. Reg. Scot. et H. DUNEL. Epis. . . . . 340
- (6) De Coronatione Reg. RIC. I<sup>mi</sup>. . . . 341—3
- (7) Coronatio EDW. VI. Reg. An. 20 Feb. 1546, Anglice. . . . . 344—6
- (8) Baptizatio Reg<sup>e</sup>. ELISAB. . . . . 347—8
- (9) ————— MARIÆ, 1515, Anglice. 349—50
- (10) Usage of GILBERT de STROGEL, Marshal of England. . . . . 353
- (11) A newe ordinaunce prepared by our Sov. Lord ye King for the office and due attendance of the Knights *Marshall*. . . . . 353
- (12) Usage of THO. BROTHERTON in ye Office of Marshalsea. . . . . 363
- (13) Fees accustomed in the *Star Chamber*. . . . 374
- (14) In camera stellata—The charge. . . . . 374
- (15) Allowance of the *Abp* of *Cant.*, being of the privie Council at Court. . . . . 382
- (16) ————— for the *Chamberlayne*. . . . . 382
- Octavo, paper.



666. A note Book, of SAM. WARD, D.D., Master of *Sidney* College.

(1) Speeches of V. C., and Reg. Prof. of Divinity at creations 'in Comitibus magnis,' 1614—24. ff. 1—24

(2) Arguments in the Divinity Schools. . . . . 57—97

Duodecimo, paper. In a small, neat and clear hand—apparently of DR WARD, M<sup>r</sup> of *Sidney* College, since on f. 6 is this mem. appended to a speech, 'Habita est Cantabr. in domo Regentium in frequenti Senatu cum munus p<sup>r</sup>cancelarii cooptatus essem, Nov. 4, 1620,' and on p. 5, mention is made of *Sidney* College.

On p. 2, a speech addressed 'vespis Comit. 1621,' 'Ornatissime et Doctissime Brad.'

— 3, ————— 'Doctiss. G. gratulamur,'—die Comit. 1622.

— 5, 2 speeches—one to the Prince —, 'Gestiunt hi parietes'—with the usual finale 'Dixi,' and the other 'Nobilissime D. utinam hi parietes.'

— 6, Speech at a Royal Visit, two years after the preceding.

— 7—9, — to the Senate on his election to V. C.

— 10—13, — at election of two Representatives, apparently R. NANTON and ALBERT MORTON, who were elected in 1625 according to Hustler's *Grad. Cant.* But a note is added to the next, 'habita, Jan. 10. 1620.' Here appears the assumption of the Heads to *nominate* Candidates for the Representation of the University.

— 15—17, the same in English. This seems to have been a custom. In the College Library (Cl. H) is a small quarto, with this title :

'True Copies of all the Latine Orations, made and pronounced at Cambridge, on Tuesday and Thursday, the 25 and 27 of Februarie last passed 1622, by the Vice-Chancellor and others of that Universitie In their Entertainment of the Excellent Lord, Don Charles de Coloma, Ambassador for his Catholike Majestie of Spaine, to the King's most Excellent Majestie ; and of the most Illustrious Lord, Ferdinand, Baron of Boyscot, Ambassador from the most renowned Princess, Isabella, Clara Eugenia, Arch-Duchess of Austria, &c To the King's most Excellent Majestie. As also of an Oration made and pronounced by the Vice-Chancellor the 19 of March last, To the King's most Excellent Majestie, wherein mention is made of the said Ambassadors ; With their translations into English. Published by command. London, Printed by W. Stansby for Richard Meighen, and are to be sold



at his shop without Temple-Barre at the signe of the Legge, over against the Chequer Tavern betwixt Arundell house and Strand bridge. 1623.'

On 57—8, 'Excerpta e communi loco Mri SPINKS, 1632.'

667. *Anthems* from the Church services, with the music in score. . . . . 189 pp.

In several cases names are written over them of their composers; e.g. LUDFORDE, fFEYREFAIX, TURCWS, CORNYSH, PASCHE, ALBANUS, REGALI. At the beginning of each Anthem, an illuminated capital: thus the book exhibits in this kind a very large variety of design, and some of delicate execution in floral work.

Folio, vellum; 28 in. by 20. At the end, in gold letters:

'Ex dono et opere

Edwardi HIGGONS

Hujus Eccleie canonici.'

On the first fly-leaf, 'Ex dono M. Gulielmi CROWE hujus Collegii quondam alumni A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1665.'

668. *Astronomical* Tables: two sets imperfect, or Tables of the Planets' motion in epicycle: *i. e.* of Mars and Jupiter.

The first table for Mars is wanting, and all after the twelfth for Jupiter.

Very large folio, vellum; in heavy thick oak boards, once covered with stamped leather.

669. Transcript of the first part of the *Liber Eliensis* in the Cotton Library, Tiberius A. VI. P. 38.

Copied for Dean MILLES, by the Rev. CHARLES MASON, of Trinity College, Cambridge, containing interesting notices relating to the Counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, and Hertford; with alphabetical lists of the names of persons holding Land, and of Hundreds and Towns.

Small quarto, paper; ff. 193. A neatly written MS., of the date 1720. On p. 159 et seq., lists of hundreds, of Bishops of *Ely*, Abbots, Monks, Nuns; and some extracts from GALE's *Liber Eliensis* in Trin. Coll. MSS. Presented by J. J. SMITH, M.A., Fellow, 1846.

670. (1) An alphabetical list of names, and *Arms* thereunto belonging. . . . . pp. 1—201

- (2) 'The armes and names of thos that have ben *Erles* *Marschalls* of England sens the Norman Conqueste to this yeare 1590.' . . . . 203—16



- (3) *Catalogus Marschallorum Angliæ a conquestor in hunc eidem 1577, ex relatione THOMÆ TALBOTT.* . . . . . 217—18
- (4) *Erles of Shrewsbury (17—ad GILBERTUM TALBOTT, 1590).* . . . . . 219

Small quarto, paper.

671. *A service book of the Roman Church (in Latin).*

Small quarto, vellum; ff. 31. Presented by C. EYRES, M.A. Fellow of the College, 1841. It contains six *miniatures* descriptive of circumstances of the birth of Christ, well executed: and an illuminated border of flower and foliage on each page. A French MS.

672. *A Translation into English, of Pausanias' description of Greece, B. II—VII.*

In 15 fasciculi, unfinished; recently written, *i.e.* about 1790 or 1800: with a few notes appended. From the papers of Dr DAVY, at his death, 1839.

Folio, paper.

- 673—5. *Système General (de science) par M. le Comte de BOULAINVILLER.*

Prefaced by a letter to his eldest son, dated Sainsaire, Feb. 6, 1710; wherein it appears that this is the correction of a work begun in 1683.

2 Vols., quarto, paper.

676. *Recueil des Memoires presentès par M. de BOULAINVILLER au commencement de la Regence de M. le duc d'Orleans.*

The memoirs are on subjects political and historical.

2 Vols., quarto, paper.

- 677—81. *Recueil des Lectures et Reflexions de M. de BOULAINVILLER sur le Religion et l'Histoire Ecclesiastique.*

5 Vols., quarto, paper; well written: with arms upon the binding. A table of contents at the beginning of each volume. Titles in Latin.

682. *Extrait de l'Introduction a l'Histoire de France, de M. l'Abbè de LONGERUE.*



Quarto, paper; ff. 198. The Nos. 673—84 were presented by the Rev. T. S. TURNBULL, Fellow, 1847.

683. Clunotomia d'ERCOLE LELLI.

Small quarto, paper; ff. 56 (2 blank).

684. Suite des Reflexions sur l'histoire de France, par M. de BOULAINVILLER, 13<sup>me</sup> lettre sur.

14<sup>me</sup> sur . . . . . fol. 1—57  
fol. 61—128

Quarto, paper; well written.

685. A common-place book, religious and theological, containing sermons, essays, glosses on texts, collections of remarks from English authors.

On pp. 1—18, Mr BALL's farewell sermon; pp. 220—5, the sum of Dr GAUDING and Mr CROFTON on the first Covenant.

Duodecimo, paper; ff. 113. Very closely written in very small hand. On 2nd fly-leaf, 'Sum e Libris GULIELMI BURKITT, Aul. Pemb. Aug. 6, 1666.' At the end, 'Gloria Deo in excelsis. Δοξα ἐν ὑψιστοῖς τῷ Θεῷ. Finitus Aprilis vigessimus 1668. Index, 1 f. at the end. Presented by J. H. SMITH, Scholar, Dec. 1848.

686. Miscellaneous Antiquities, by WALPOLE and IVES.

Containing Copies of Original Letters from EDWARD VI. to BARNABY FITZPATRICK, *Strawberry Hill*, 1772—Miscellaneous Antiquities, *both Parts*, with Appendix, *ib.* 1772—Select Papers, chiefly relating to English Antiquities, viz., Remarks on our English Coins, Letter of Sir SIMON D'EWES on ditto, and an Ancient Charter, with fac-simile thereof, Letters of BISHOP HALL, *Annals of Gonville and Caius College*, Cambridge, by FRANCIS BLOMEFIELD, *the Norfolk Historian*, Directions for the Search of Records, and making use of them, in order to an Historical Discourse of the Antiquities of Staffordshire, by Sir WILLIAM DUGDALE, Gold Medallion presented by the Synod of Dort to BP HALL, Coronation of King Henry VII., Account of Sir WILLIAM PASTON of Oxnead in Norfolk, *with plate of his Monument, Arms, &c. in North Walsham Church, in the said County*, with Notices of numerous other persons in that County, Coronation of Queen ELIZABETH, with List of the Nobility present—from the originals in the possession of JOHN IVES, *with his portrait, and two curious portraits of THOS. MARTIN of Palsgrave*, 1773, and *Manuscript Notes*, by HORACE WALPOLE, 4to.

687—91. (1) Verses, Speeches, Letters—Academical, and Students' Exercises; of the 17th century, 2 vols. folio.



- (2) Schools' Arguments. 4to.  
 (3) Examination Papers antecedent to the practice of printing. 4to.

692. 'The several Persons named for several Degrees, when the King was at Cambridge, April the 25th, 1728.'

There is first 'the King's List,' then 'the Chancellor's List,' with a summary at the end, 'in all (Degrees of each kind) 291.' On the outside is the inscription, 'In Academiae dedecus et Perniciem'—'nigro carbone notandi.'

Duodecimo, paper; 6 ff.

693. A note book containing sermons (110 ff.), and extracts from various writers, (25 ff.)

Sermons (23) from 'Loe Sunday to 22d of July, 1610,' by several anonymous, and the following:

Mr CAREW, St John's C.	Mr SIMPSON, Trinitie.
— GIBBS, ————	— CROPLEY, ————
Dr LEE, Christ's.	'a Rev. man Dr RICHARDSON,' Christ's.
Mr NOTT, St John's.	Mr FULLER, Trinitie.
Dr HILL, ————	— BUCKWORTH, ————
Mr WHITGRAVE, Trinitie;	

and 'a good visitation Sermon,' by Dr HILL of St John's C. in St Clement Danes, London, xx of Sept.

Duodecimo, paper.

694. Statutes, Constitutions, and Ordinances devised by JOHN WHITGIFT, ffounder of the Hospitall of the Holie Trinitie, in *Croydon*.

Quarto, vellum; 14 ff. Very neatly written, and signed by the Archbishop.

695. Ordo ad inungendum infirmum; Ordo ad inhumandum fratrem mortuum; Benedictio Sepulchri; Forma Absolutionis jubilei in vita, et in mortis articulo personis Ordinis *Cisterciensis*.

Duodecimo, vellum; ff. 45. In bold Gothic Letter, with rubrics, of the 15th century. After this follows in running hand, apparently of a century later, 'Ordo ad Visitationem Infirmorum, Fr. et Lat.' and, 'Ordo instaulandi et intronizandi Abbatem.' On f. 1, 'bibliothecae monasterii beatæ Mariæ de laude.'



696. Papers of Sir W. DETHICK, being original notes of Descents of families noble and gentle in different counties.

Some are very fully drawn and some with arms tricked. They are inserted in a folio Vol. on 98 pp. Amongst the contents are THOS. PELL of *Eltington*, Norf., with signature of Sir H. ST GEORGE, 3; SMITH als. HERIZ, 11; *Stemma Genealogiæ* JAC. I., 14; A letter from C. AUDEN containing pedigree of six generations and their arms for a window, 16; Sir JOHN COCKAIGNE, Kt., 'called the Judge,' 23; Descent of Barons of MALPAS, with derivation of the title, from "a town standing uppon a hie hill which had in it a castel and for the bad and combrus waye was termed in Latin Mala platea, that is, Illstreet," 33; KEBLE, Serj. at Law temp. Hen. VII., 36; Certificate of the funeral of Sir CHARLES SHIRLEY by his brother Sir Robert S. Descents of MONTAGU, 37; TOTHILL, E. Langley, 51; Garrard, Lord Mayor of London, 65; a Pedigree of Sir GILBERT DETHICK, 88; Certificate of the RAWDON Arms bearing the autograph signature of Sir G. DETHICK not. publ. 88.

697. A circular black box containing a roll, 12 ft. 9 in. long, and 14½ in. broad, of 5 sheets, being the LOVELL pedigree to 1693, from Sir Will. Lovell, Knight, erle of Yvoye, slayn in Normandie, in Henry first reign: very complete and highly wrought as to writing and emblazonment, having 46 shields, and 2 seals; temp. Hen. V. The last place of abode mentioned is Harlinge. This name occurs in No. 573, pp. 29 and 44.

698. A box containing a Vol. of MS., small quarto, in the hand of ROBERT FORBY, and parcels of papers; the originals of his *Vocabulary of East Anglia*, printed at London, 1830, small octavo, edited by GEO. TURNER—with a life of him by DAWSON TURNER, and his portrait.

Three papers give various forms of a Title for his work. Presented by Rev. GEORGE MILLERS, Minor Canon of Ely, Oct. 7, 1846.

699. Chinese MS. in a wooden box.

700. In a flat box:

- (1) *Catalogue* of Sir JAMES BURROUGH's bequest of Books, in sheets.
- (2) Five *engravings* (lithograph) of Suffolk Antiquities, (Architectural) by H. DAVY.



- (3) A sheet *History of Gonville and Caius College*, by WILL. HENRY WILLIAMS, D. M., 1823.
- (4) Map of *Ancient London*, published at Amsterdam 1647, lithographed 1832.
- (5) Papers of *Caius College History*: Lists of the Fellows.
- (6) *Catalogue of the Library of Caius College*, in 1644; signed 'GULIELMUS LING.'
- (7) *Catalogus librorum (Coll. Caio-gonvill.) veteris et novæ donationis*, (circa Ann. 1640.)
- (8) *Catalogus librorum Juridicorum in Bibliotheca Coll. Caio-gonvillensis.*

The bequest of Dr Legge, Master of the College, 1573—1607.



# DR KNIGHTS' LIST OF HERALDIC MSS.

IN MS. 516,

WITH THE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS IN THIS CATALOGUE  
AFFIXED.

---

The great booke of Trickes.	546
— littell —————	570
— booke covered with vellum and marked A.	515
— booke with the red cover.	515
— old thick booke of Trickes.	552
The booke of Ordinaryes.	563
The booke covered with vellom marked D.	
————— C.	
The great boke of Noats.	573
The first Callndr.	
— second ———	
— booke of Pettegrees.	526
————— marked N.	
————— O.	
————— P.	
————— Q.	
Camden's gifts.	551
The booke of Monuments.	574
————— vellom Callndr. (in 4to.)	567
————— with Callndrs (the following)	
(1) Cambridge.	541
(2) Suffolk.	541
(3) Essex.	541
(4) Lincoln.	541
(5)	
(6) Barksherre.	531
(7) Bedfordsheire.	541
(8) Buckingham.	534



(Visitations) Great Cheshire. . . . .	547
———— second ——— . . . . .	547
———— third (or littell) booke of. . . . .	533
———— Cambridge. . . . .	542
———— Cornwall. . . . .	532
Callendar of Cornwall in the blacke book with Norfolk and Hampshire. . . . .	572
Visitations of Cornwall, Worst., Hereff., Shrop., and Gloster.	553
———— Cumberland and Northumberland, in 4to. . . . .	576
———— Darbyshire. . . . .	529
———— Dorsettsheire. . . . .	544
———— Devonsherre. . . . .	530
———— Derhme. . . . .	541
———— Alphabett and Devon. . . . .	537
———— Essex. . . . .	541
———— Hartfordsheire. . . . .	549
———— Hamsheire. . . . .	536
———— Huntingdon. . . . .	524
———— Kentt. . . . .	550
———— Kent and Bedforde. . . . .	536
Booke of Kent and other countyes, in quarto, containing :	
(1) Callendar of Gloster.	
(2) ——— Oxforde.	
(3) ——— Kent.	
(4) ——— ———	
The Olde Lancashare. . . . .	527
— Greate ——— . . . . .	523
— Lincolnsheire. . . . .	545
— Lestersheire. . . . .	519
The Olde Oxfordsheire. . . . .	538
— New ——— . . . . .	538
— Norfolke. . . . .	555
———— in quarto. . . . .	541
— Northumberland. . . . .	541
— Great Nottingham. . . . .	541
— Less ——— . . . . .	541
— Great Northampton. . . . .	541



The Littell Northampton.	541
— Sussex.	536
— Great Surrey.	535
— Littell ———	536
— Suffolk.	554
— Staffordesheire.	528
— Somersettshere.	540
— Shropshire	533
— Worstersheire.	533
— Warweiksheire.	548
— Wiltshere.	543
Lord Mayors (Mares) of London.	539
The Great Yorkshire.	522
— Little ————	575
Barrones T(emp.) E(dw.) I.	571
Ffuneralls.	551
Sr John Burrough's Grants.	551
The Irish Nobillity.	560
Baronetts.	517
English Nobillity.	525
Quarterings of the Nobillity.	525



## CATALOGUE OF REFERENCE,

Wherein the odd columns, from left to right, shew the numbers of MSS.  
as arranged by the printed Catalogue (fol. Oxon. 1697); the *even*  
columns those of their *present* arrangement in the Library.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
691	361	731	358	771	447	811	330	851	251	891	28
692	346	732	362	772	298	812	333	852	17	892	44
693	404	733	408	773	49	813	328	853	16	893	23
694	403	734	409	774	307	814	39	854	15	894	33
695	348	735	441	775	287	815	56	855	2	895	45
696	479	736	439	776	296	816	294	856	12	896	41
697	476	737	440	777	285	817	52	857	14	897	43
698	$\begin{smallmatrix} 271 \\ 477 \end{smallmatrix}$	738	339	778	275	818	25	858	477	898	63
699	250	739	70	779	300	819	27	859	483	899	172
700	5	740	247	780	322	820	61	860	13	900	34
701	4	741	265	781	323	821	138	861	10	901	32
702	471	742	265	782	277	822	112	862	478	902	67
703	297	743	60	783	325	823	119	863	11	903	21
704	470	744	69	784	101	824	87	864	31	904	491
705	472	745	108	785	324	825	364	865	24	905	30
706	3	746	104	786	281	826	71	866	22	906	242
707	473	747	453	787	319	827	337	867	589	907	482
708	474	748	$\begin{smallmatrix} 260 \\ 40 \end{smallmatrix}$	788	303	828	353	868	600	908	7
709	244	749	55	789	326	829	402	869	293	909	261
710	481	750	304	790	329	830	$\begin{smallmatrix} 252 \\ 354 \end{smallmatrix}$	870	248	910	36
711	66	751	347	791	310	831	115	871	46	911	308
712	268	752	114	792	463	832	88	872	51	912	274
713	270	753	94	793	370	833	116	873	245	913	91
714	475	754	131	794	375	834	374	874	6	914	85
715	48	755	131	795	37	835	378	875	288	915	380
716	68	756	395	796	75	836	359	876		916	54
717	295	757	100	797	317	837	394	877	258	917	262
718	267	758	129	798	$\begin{smallmatrix} 289 \\ 305 \end{smallmatrix}$	838	357	878	605	918	263
719	301	759	99	799	286	839	356	879	269	919	222
720	57	760	312	800	278	840	352	880	311	920	38
721	81	761	240	801	299	841	120	881	1	921	63
722	306	762	122	802	321	842	212	882	257	922	89
723	264	763	309	803	302	843	208	883	493	923	118
724	246	764	445	804	351	844	407	884	256	924	327
725	243	765	276	805	316	845	386	885		925	123
726	315	766	290	806	371	846	284	886	254	926	134
727	90	767	292	807	93	847	8	887	259	927	128
728	461	768	279	808	332	848	18	888	253	928	214
729	320	769	349	809	331	849	19	889	255	929	171
730	102	770	127	810	282	850	20	890	252	930	157



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
931	166	980	506	1029	137	1078	124	1127	430
932	237	981	109	1030	136	1079	595	1128	384
933	42	982	452	1031	488	1080	130	1129	443
934	80	983	485	1032	272	1081	132	1130	436
935	26	984	486	1033	492	1082	169	1131	223
936	29	985	507	1034	273	1083	135	1132	231
937	82	986	509	1035	446	1084	126	1133	227
938	58	987	342	1036	596	1085	170	1134	
939	92	988	367	1037	459	1086	121	1135	230
940	103	989	167	1038	165	1087	168	1136	437
941	424	990	460	1039	340	1088	154	1137	210
942	280	991	335	1040	593	1089	160	1138	205
943	406	992	369	1041	594	1090	197	1139	238
944	514	993	368	1042	341	1091	204	1140	233
945	50	994	499	1043	338	1092	145	1141	239
946	47	995	511	1044	438	1093	195	1142	217
947	360	996	497	1045	385	1094	194	1143	410
948	355	997	512	1046	418	1095	187	1144	427
949	76	998	500	1047	417	1096	192	1145	207
950	77	999	513	1048	383	1097	588	1146	209
951	35	1000	510	1049	668	1098	83	1147	428
952	414	1001	505	1050	434	1099	336	1148	235
953	487	1002	490	1051	203	1100	144	1149	442
954	59	1003	508	1052	377	1101	106	1150	236
955	98	1004	113	1053	365	1102	158	1151	225
956	97	1005	462	1054	202	1103	201	1152	234
957	78	1006	200	1055	221	1104	196	1153	211
958	86	1007	484	1056	216	1105	188	1154	413
959	95	1008	183	1057	224	1106	186	1155	241
960	111	1009	152	1058	215	1107	190	1156	457
961	96	1010	495	1059	514	1108	429	1157	226
962	345	1011	494	1060	189	1109	426	1158	229
963	117	1012	458	1061	193	1110	162	1159	206
964	79	1013	468	1062	180	1111	184	1160	219
965	366	1014	466	1063	148	1112	151	1161	435
966	379	1015	448	1064	249	1113	185	1162	228
967	373	1016	466	1065	412	1114	142	1163	220
968	376	1017	464	1066	343	1115	164	1164	218
969	198	1018	344	1067	179	1116	153	1165	266
970	147	1019	313	1068	363	1117	433	1166	72
971	105	1020	465	1069	450	1118	173	1167	597
972	467	1021	469	1070	146	1119	391	1168	318
973	159	1022	199	1071	177	1120	392	1169	454
974	178	1023	182	1072	107	1121	393	1170	449
975	401	1024	139	1073	175	1122	382	1171	334
976	411	1025	504	1074	140	1123	396	1172	84
977	400	1026	141	1075	176	1124	381	1173	53
978	451	1027	181	1076	156	1125	432	1174	
979	480	1028	110	1077	149	1126	431	1175	456



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1176	62	1197	420	1217	520	1237	543	1257	551
1177	455	1198	419	1218	522	1238	555	1258	538
1178	65	1199	390	1219	573	1239	541	1259	549
1179	585	1200	425	1220	523	1240	542	1260	550
1180		1201	405	1221	524	1241	553	1261	552
1181	314	1202	416	1222	529	1242	536	1262	558
1182	291	1203	397	1223	530	1243	535	1263	559
1183	64	1204	155	1224	528	1244	534	1264	557
1184	143	1205	387	1225	532	1245	545	1265	540
1185	592	1206	388	1226	539	1246	533	1266	552
1186		1207	399	1227	527	1247	556	1267	571
1187	73	1208	191	1228	525	1248	560	1268	515
1188	150	1209	415	1229	569	1249	554	1269	568
1189	372	1210	133	1230	544	1250	562	1270	566
1190		1211	174	1231	526	1251	548	1271	572
1191	389	1212	516	1232	599	1252	546	1272	561
1192	423	1213	563	1233	565	1253	567	1273	570
1193	398	1214	564	1234	531	1254	569	1274	577
1194	586	1215	517	1235	606	1255	567	1275	575
1195	422	1216	519	1236	537	1256	547	1276	576
1196	421								







# INDEX.

## A

- ABACUS, 226.  
 Abbeys, 197, (65).  
 Abgarus, 230, (21).  
 Abingdon, 533.  
 Aborsus, 230, (28).  
 Absolution, 73, 230, 524.  
 Academici, 249.  
 Accents, 461.  
 Actor et Reus, 54.  
 Acts, 64, 73.  
 Actuarius, 76.  
 Adam, 408, (10).  
 Ade de ponte parvo, 136.  
 Advertisements, 73.  
 Ædbald, 391.  
 Æthelbald, 391.  
 Agathensi, de Concilio, 6.  
 Agathon, 437.  
 Alabaster, Dr W., 73, (71).  
 Alæ Christiani, 410.  
 Albanensis, 230.  
 Albans, St, 391.  
 Albemarle, E. of, 522.  
 Albertanus Brixiensis, 61.  
 Albertus Magnus, 35, 414, 507, 510.  
 Albumazar, 141.  
 Alchemy, 181, 200.  
 Alcwin, 177.  
 Aldelmus, 68.  
 Alexander, 230, (25), 258.  
     — Aphrodisius, 495, 497.  
     — de Hales, 136.  
     — of Macedon, 154, 177.  
     — Necham, 372.  
     — Trallianus, 77, 400.  
     — de Villa Dei, 338, 438.  
 Alford, Roger, 533.  
 Alfraganus, 141, 504.  
 Algorismus, 136, 141, 341, 385.  
 Alkidus, 141.  
 Allayn, Joh., 73.  
 Almanac, 110, 141.  
 Almanzor, 96.  
 Alston, E. C., 635.  
 Altar, 291.  
 Alvares, 389, (29).  
 Alured, Rivalensis, 153.  
     — Thos., 393.  
 Ambrosius, 27, 99, 114, 129, 131, 243,  
     391, (38), 395, 437.  
 Ammon, 301.  
 Ammonius, 301.  
 Anatomy, 95, 176.  
 Andree, J., 1, 44—5, 254, 256—8, 269,  
     335, 493.  
 Andrew, St, 221.  
 Andrews, Bp, 389.  
 Angeli, 210.  
 Anguli, 504.  
 Anima, 140, 335, 341, 349.  
 Annotationes super S. S., 356.  
 Anselmus, 122, 184, 453.  
 Anthems, 667.  
 Antidotarium, 86, 401, 467.  
 Antonius, 301, 368—9.  
 Apelles, 301.  
 Aphorisms, 136.  
 Apocalypse, 68, 142, 231, 301, 320.  
 Apollonius, 301.  
 Apparatus, 45, 91, 258, 478.  
 Apulegius, 152.  
 Apuleius, 345.  
 Aqua, 206, 336.  
     — vitæ, 181, 451.  
 Archaismus, 415.  
 Archbishoprics, 197, (40).  
 Archimatheus, 117.  
 Archimedes, 504.  
 Architecture, 620.  
 Ardern, Joh., 190.  
 Aristetas, 429.  
 Aristotle, 109, 181, 199, 213, 225, 335—6,  
     341, 344, 402, 448, 452, 457—8, 460,  
     462, 465—6, 468—9, 485, \*486, 487,  
     494, 504, 506, 508—9, 512, 611.



- Arithmetica, de, 402.  
 Arlington, Lord, 602.  
 Armament, 197, (69).  
 Arms, ancient, 464, 570.  
     — antiquity of, 566.  
     — Baronets', 517.  
     — book of, 515.  
     — calendar of, 541.  
     — of cities and towns, 577.  
     — of corporate bodies, 552, 559, 577.  
     — Heralds', 569.  
     — kings' and princes', foreign, 557.  
     — Knights', 564, 570.  
     —         signification of, 537, (50).  
     — of lord keepers and law officers, 598.  
     — of nobility, 521, 525, 537, (46), 559, 569—71, 577.  
         — French, 537, (44)—(45).  
         — Irish, 560.  
         — Scotch, 577:  
             — office of, 537, 552.  
             — professors', 542.  
             — science of, 571.  
             — Scotch kings', 577.  
     — various, 518—20, 522—24, 526—55, 558—9, 561—8, 570—77, 603, 606, 623, 670, 696—7.  
 Army, 537, (41).  
 Arnaldus de Villa Nova, 178, 462.  
 Arnulphus, 91.  
 Arraignment of Popish Conspirators, 73, (30.)  
 Artemidorus, 77.  
 Arthur, king, 194, 223, 537, (36). \*  
 Articuli, 73, (67), 184, 235, 239.  
 Arundel, E. of, 197, (51), 558.  
 Arzachael, 110, 141.  
 Aschewan, Thom., 276.  
 Astexanus, 7.  
 Astrology, 110, 230, (34), 336, 457.  
 Astronomical conclusions, 110.  
     — tables, 110, 141, 190, 336, 388, 456, 668.  
 Astronomy, 184, 457.  
 Athelston, king, 175.  
 Athesanus, 7.  
 Atho, 87, 128.  
 Atkynson, Rob., 392, (14).  
 Autoribus, S. S., de, 238.  
 Avenzoar, 178.  
 Averroes, \*486.  
 Avesham, 537.  
 Augustine, 60, 69, 100, 108, 122, 126, 131, 135, 140, 149, 211, 223, 238, 240, 243, 247, 265, \*290, 347, 391, 402, 408, 410, 427, \*433, 437.  
     — monastery, 211, 391.  
 Avicenna, 79, 178, 181, \*480, 497.  
 Avinstemius, 387.  
 Aureus Numerus, 136.  
 Aurora, 363.  
 Authentica, 293.  
 Autoritas, 73, (68).  
 Ayloff, Dr, 623.  
 Aynsworth, John, 372.  
 Azo, 33, 491.  

B

 Babington, Anth., 197, (62).  
 Babylonicæ meditationes, 398.  
 Bacharius, St, 114.  
 Bacon, Sir N., 64.  
 Bainbrigg, Tho., autograph, 442.  
 Baldwin, 387.  
 Ball, 685.  
 Ballad, 249.  
 Bank, Joh., 423.  
 Banners, 537, (36)—(38).  
 Baptism, 665.  
 Baronagium, 578.  
 Baronets, 520, 537, (25).  
 Baronies, 533.  
 Barrow, Is., 629.  
 Bartolomeus, 159, \*280, 413.  
     — Brixienensis, 67, 87.  
     — de Pisis, 328.  
     — Saxoferanus, 157.  
 Baro, Dr, 389, (14).  
 Basiliensi, de Concilio, 230.  
 Basilius, 131, 184, 210.  
 Bateman, Bp, 391, 621.  
 Batchcroft, Dr, 621.  
 Bath, knights of the, 392, 537, (30), 569.  
 Beatrice, 249.  
 Beda, Ven., 144, 225, 241, 243, 314, 347, 402, 437.  
 Bedfordshire, 536, 541.  
 Beffs, de Hamptoun, 175.  
 Benedictus, 111, 256.  
 Benefactors, 173.  
 Benefices, 9.  
 Benolt, 544.



Bens, E. G., 585.  
 Benson, Ric., 207.  
 Berkshire, visitation of, 531.  
 Bernardus, 33, 54, 62, 91, 94, 100, (23),  
 114, 120, 223, \*290, 407—8, 440,  
 487, 593.  
 — Abbas, 112, 149.  
 — Compostellanus, 253.  
 — de Gordonia, 373.  
 — Papiensis, 28, 44.  
 Berry, 635.  
 Bestiarius, liber, 109, 384.  
 Bevys, Thomas, 73.  
 Beza, Theod., 197, (49), (54).  
 Biblia, Lat., \*224, \*346, \*350, \*361,  
 \*412, 601.  
 — Hebr., 404.  
 Bigamio, de, 54.  
 Bishops, 556.  
 Blomefield, Fr., 617, 642.  
 Blondus, 449.  
 Blood-letting, 84.  
 Boetius, 199, 309, 484, 497.  
 Bohemia, king of, 389, (29).  
 Bonaventura, 332, 408.  
 Bonifacius, 38, \*45, 181, 253, 256, 258,  
 391, 487.  
 Bonkys, Wm., 344.  
 Book, common-place, 273.  
 Boraston, 27, 207.  
 Borrough, Sir J., 551, 700.  
 Boryngton, Joh., 417.  
 Boulainviller, 673—81, 684.  
 Boulogne, 537.  
 Bownde, Dr, 389.  
 Bowtell, 642.  
 Boycius, 512.  
 Brady, Dr, 580, 581, 607.  
 Brandon, Baron de, 520.  
 Bread, assize of, 197, (71).  
 Bredo, 270.  
 Breviarium, 394.  
 Briggs, 220.  
 Bristol, E. of, 73, (85), (86), 143, 389,  
 (29).  
 Brochardus, 327.  
 Brotherton, Thos., 665.  
 Brougham, epigram on Lord, 607.  
 Bruce, 73, (22), (23).  
 Brunus, 105, 391, (23).  
 Brutus, 230.

Brydlington, 249.  
 Brygg, Thos., 449.  
 Bucer, Mart., 218, 423.  
 Buckenham, William, 391, (2).  
 Buckingham, duke of, 143, 389, (23),  
 (29), 525.  
 — shire, visitation of, 534.  
 Bue, 73.  
 Bulla, 391—2.  
 Burgess, John, 389.  
 Burgoyne, duke of, 537, (48).  
 Bygot, R., 489.  
 Byleth, Joh., 487.

## C

Cadwallader, 194.  
 Calderius, 133.  
 Calendars, 44, 84, 137, 141, 176, 197,  
 (30), 204, 205, 241, 314, 489, 512,  
 588, 608.  
 Calydonian Forrest, the, 73, (78).  
 Cambridge. Charters, 604, 618.  
 — Cronica, 249.  
 — Exemp. from archiep. ju-  
 risdiction, 73, (57), (58), 604.  
 — Graduates, 622.  
 — Hostels, 173.  
 — Hist. of University, 194.  
 — Library, 604.  
 — Orators, 604.  
 — Preachers, 604, 621.  
 — Privileges, 604.  
 — Professors' arms, 542.  
 — Royal visits, 73, (46).  
 — Town, 618.  
 — Vice-Chancellor, 604.  
 — shire Rectories, 489.  
 — Visitation of, 541—2.  
 — Various matters connected  
 with, 73, (49)—(51), 170, 173, 197,  
 (5), (70), 204, 391—2, 559, 592,  
 604, 607, 618, 620—3, 642, 687—92.  
 Camden, William, 524, 526, 530, 532—3,  
 550.  
 Camden's gifts, 551.  
 Canons, 504, 613.  
 Canterbury, Abp of, 389, (29), 665.  
 — Province of, 197, 207.  
 — 588.  
 Canute, king, 391.  
 Capite, de, 190, 379.



- Cardinalis, 379.  
 Cardinals, 393.  
 Carleton, George, 397.  
 Carolus Magnus, 177.  
 Carter, Ric., 73.  
 Cassiodorus, 126, 131, 238.  
 Castelvetus, 421.  
 Castles, 392, 556.  
 Casaubon, 73.  
 Casus, 33, 51, 61, 134, 207, 491, 593.  
 Catalogus, 73, 402.  
 Catechism, 220.  
 Catherine, St, 175, 196, 266, 301, 390.  
 Catholics, 73, (24).  
 Cato, 144, 202, 417.  
 Ceccotius, 227.  
 Cecil, Lord, 613.  
 Censura Parvo-Burgensis, 569.  
 Chaderton, Dr, 197, (52).  
 Chamberlain, the, 665.  
 Chancellors, 537, (52).  
 Chancery, 197, (35).  
 Charges, 197, (72).  
 Charles, king, 143, 389, (29).  
 — V., 421.  
 — Nich., 524.  
 Charta, Magna, 87, 237.  
 Charters, 205, 230, (27), 238, 314, 383, 580, 581, 583.  
 Chemistry, 181, 399, 630, 631.  
 Cheshire pedigrees, 533, 547.  
 Chester, 197.  
 — Diocese, 197.  
 Chichele, Abp, 222.  
 Chinese MS., 699.  
 Chirographia, 489.  
 Chirurgia, 400.  
 Christi, de magnificentia corporis, 61.  
 — — nativitate, 441.  
 Christiana, de doctrina, 151, 184.  
 Christian, counsel to every, 197, (36).  
 — catholic, 587.  
 — and sectarian, dialogue between, 607.  
 Chronica, 72, 249, 314, 449.  
 Chronicle, 205.  
 Chrysostom, 27, 102, 131, \*290, 355.  
 Church, Mr, 635.  
 Churches, 556.  
 Churchyard, Mr, 552.  
 Cicero, 488.  
 Circius, 137.  
 Circumcisione Domini, de, 140.  
 Cirillus, 122, 388.  
 Citation, 207.  
 Clarevall, Abbas, \*290.  
 Clavis sapientiæ, 200.  
 Clastrum, 239.  
 Claxton, Thos., 370.  
 Clemens, 62, 171, 181, 214, 253, 269, 311, 393.  
 Clervaulx, Ric., 522, 552.  
 Cocke, Ric., 528.  
 Cælum, 613.  
 Colberg, L. R., 387.  
 Colbrane, 573.  
 Cole, 599.  
 Collectanea, 166, 408.  
 Colleges. Caius, 602, 604, 610, 612, 614—7, 621, 635, 636, 658, 700.  
 — Boat Club, 640, 641.  
 — Comb. Room, 655—7.  
 — Ex. and Red. Book, 610.  
 — Library, 643—54, 700.  
 — Numismata, 659—60.  
 — Christ's, 73, (48).  
 — Clare Hall, 607, 621.  
 — Corpus, 73, (47), 391, (30).  
 — Downing, 635.  
 — Emmanuel, 623.  
 — John's, 391.  
 — King's, 173.  
 — Magdalene, 73, (54).  
 — Peter's, 73, (52), 291, 391.  
 — Trinity, 73, (53).  
 Collins, Joh., 613.  
 Collin's complaint, 623.  
 Comets, 249, 613.  
 Commentaries in S. S., 221, 238, 306.  
 Communion, 73, (69).  
 Compilatio, 140, 373.  
 Complexio, 379.  
 Compositione Hominis, de, 337.  
 Compotus, 141, 341, 385.  
 Computo, de, 205.  
 Concertatio Mathematica, 73, (76).  
 Concio anonyma, 389.  
 Concionatus, 407.  
 Concordantia Bibliæ, 62.  
 — Sanctorum, 61.  
 — S. S., 88, 115.  
 Concordia, 283.



Confessio, 61, 138, 362, 410.  
 Conrad de Vipeth, 464.  
 Consecration, 197, (73), 288.  
 Conspiratores, 237.  
 Constantiensi, de concilio, 230, (20),  
 (37).  
 Constantinus Africanus, 345, 411, 451.  
 Constantius, 379.  
 Constitutiones, 235, 389, \*589, 600.  
 Consuetudines feudorum, \*248.  
 Consultatio, 389.  
 Consumption, 624.  
 Contentio, 449.  
 Contrarietatibus, S. S., de, 122.  
 Controversia Belgica, 73, (66).  
 Convivium, 73, (80).  
 Cooke, Lord, 143, 537, 538, 545.  
 Coote, Thos., 203.  
 Copres, 301.  
 Corbett, Bp, 73, (60).  
 Cornwall, 572.  
 ——— visitation of, 532, 553.  
 Cornwallys, Sir C., 143.  
 Coronation, 665.  
 Corpus humanum, 219.  
 Cosmographia, 399.  
 Cotton, Sir R., 291.  
 Courtenay, Hen., M. of Exeter, Dis-  
 grading of, 537.  
 Court of First Fruits, 556.  
 Cowton, 281, 324.  
 Cox, Bp, 53.  
 Cranmer, Abp, 218, 391.  
 Creatio Mundi, 372, 384.  
 Crests, 577.  
 Cretton, Dr, 627.  
 Crisis, 84, 86, 95.  
 Crispe, Wm., 73.  
 Crofton, 685.  
 Cromwell, Thos., 391, 607.  
 Cronius, 301.  
 Crowfoot, J. R., 664.  
 Cumberland, Visitation of, 576.  
 Cunningham, Wm., 226.  
 Curiæ, 205, 207.  
 Cyprian, 114, 437.

## D

Dade, T., 635.  
 Dallyng, 512.  
 Dalton, Mich., 496, 587.

Daniel, the Prophet, 180, 376, 398.  
 Dares, 402.  
 Darius, 230, (40).  
 Daun, Dan., 603.  
 Davenant, Bp, 291, 389.  
 Daventrian, O. G., 427.  
 Davers, Henr., 389, (24).  
 David, 238, 348, 512.  
 Davy, Dr, 639, 700.  
 Dawstyn, Joh., 181.  
 Deaneries, 556.  
 Death, 218, 389.  
 Decalogus, 164, 184, 408.  
 Decreta, 67, 120, 222, 455.  
 Decretalia, 7, 91, 214, 274, 308.  
 Dedacus, 369.  
 De Grey, Will., 620.  
 Delamothens, Geo., 174.  
 Demetrius, 229.  
 Democritus, 181.  
 Derby, E. of, 197, (21).  
 Derbyshire, 551.  
 ——— Visitation of, 529.  
 Derivatives, 459.  
 Descents, see Pedigrees.  
 Detbick, Sir G., 553—4, 599.  
 ——— Sir W., 518, 523, 526, 530—33,  
 541, 563, 573, 599, 606, 696.  
 Devonshire, Visitation of, 530, 527.  
 Diamon, 301.  
 Diatessaron, 158.  
 Dictionarium, 492.  
 Dictionarius, 136.  
 Dictionary, medical, 366.  
 Didimus, 131, 301.  
 Digestum Novum, 134, 483.  
 ——— Vetus, 33—4, 284.  
 Digi, 100.  
 Dignus, or Dinus de Druxello, 79, 253,  
 \*256, 493.  
 Dinnamidiæ, 379.  
 Dionysius, 100, (36), 141, 395.  
 Dioscurus, 301.  
 Directionibus, de, 110.  
 Disciplina, 210.  
 Discipuli, 144.  
 Dissensiones super Jure Civili, 33.  
 Distinctiones, 135, 283, 378.  
 ——— Parisienses, 164.  
 Diversorium Pacis, 511.  
 Divinis, de Rebus, 61.



Divisionum liber, 199.  
 Doddridge, Joh., 73, (84).  
 Dominica, de oratione, 184, 408.  
 — littera, 136, 230, (29).  
 Dominio Dei, de, 337.  
 Donatus, 203, 340, 341, 385.  
 Donne, Thos., 150.  
 Donnilton, 499.  
 Dorsetshire, Visitation of, 544.  
 Dove, Joh., 595.  
 Downes, Andr., 396.  
 Downham, 39.  
 Downing College, 635.  
 Drocheda, W. de, 54, 85.  
 Ducket, 621.  
 Dumel, Bp, 665.  
 Dunning, J., 620, 621.  
 Duport, 627.  
 Durand, Gul., 25, 32, 63, 242, 482.  
 Durham, Bp of, 159.  
 — Visitation of, 541.

## E

Ebrietas, 207.  
 Ecclesia, 197, (45), 219.  
 Ecclesiæ de officiis, 151.  
 Ecclesiarum de consecrationibus, 6.  
 Ecclesiastical courts, 389.  
 Eclipses, 141, 249, 387.  
 Eccliptica oppositio, 387.  
 Edbert, 391.  
 Eddis, E. U., 635.  
 Edgar, King, 391.  
 Edmund, 249.  
 — King, 138, 145.  
 Edricus, 391.  
 Edward, King, 73, 153, 194, 249, 314,  
 391—2, 424, 537.  
 Egidius, 42, 54, 113, 313, 373, 507—8,  
 513.  
 Ejectments, 621.  
 Electione, de, 73, (49).  
 Electricity, 632.  
 Elementa quatuor, 210.  
 Elenchorum liber, 199.  
 Eliensis liber, 170, 204, 489, 669.  
 Eliot, Lawr., 599.  
 Elizabeth, Q., 192, 197.  
 Ellice, Alex., 662.  
 Ellys, Sir J., 629.  
 Elmynton, John de, 443.

Elveden, Gualt. de, 242.  
 Ely, Bp of, 489.  
 Ely, Bishopric of, 391.  
 — Hospitals in, 489.  
 — Parishes in diocese of, 170.  
 Emeritus de Monte Forti, 181.  
 England, Arms of, 570.  
 — Calendar of Barons of, 537, (24).  
 — Chancellors of, 537, (52).  
 — History of, 291.  
 — Kings of, 314, 449, 537, (51).  
 — Style of, 73, (83).  
 — Arms of, 569.  
 — Peerage of, 537, (23).  
 Enigmas, 230, (41), 593.  
 Ephrem, St, 437.  
 Epicedium, 595.  
 Epidemics, 336.  
 Epistolæ, 441.  
 Epitaphs, 61, 230, 535—6, 569.  
 Equivocorum liber, 417.  
 Erdeswyck, Sampson, 573.  
 Errores, 303.  
 Essex, E. of, 73, 150, 197, 389, (23),  
 (26), (28).  
 — Knights of, 549.  
 — parishes in, 170, (38).  
 — Visitation of, 541.  
 Estates of all degrees, 537.  
 Ethelbert, 391.  
 Ethics, 289, 462.  
 Etymologicus liber, 165.  
 Evagrius, 301.  
 Evangelia, \* 403.  
 Euclid, 504, 613.  
 Evrardus, 122.  
 Exceptiones, 151, 157.  
 Excerpta e S. S., 238.  
 Expensis diurnis de, 314.  
 Expositiones, 135, 151, 236, 239, 352,  
 439, 441, 461.  
 Extracts, a book of, 498.

## F

Fabellæ morales, 234.  
 Facetiæ, 203.  
 Faith, Resolution of, 393.  
 — Trial of, 218.  
 Fasciculus morum, 71, 364.  
 Fatitiæ liber, 417.  
 Febres, 84, 451.



Fecknam, Dr, 64.  
 Felton, Joh., 143.  
 Ferarum, de natura, 238.  
 Ferarius, 178.  
 Fishacre, Rich., 329.  
 Fisher, Bp, 195, 607.  
 Fleetwood, G., 174.  
 Flores Doctorum, 402.  
 Flower, 528.  
 Forby, Rob., 698.  
 Forcett, 125.  
 Fowler, Jasper, 419.  
 France, 177, 537, (47).  
 — Title of Crown of England to,  
 537, (43).  
 Franciscus, 310, 353, 463.  
 Freculphus, 92.  
 Fredericus, 293.  
 Freewill, 393.  
 Frideswide, 129.  
 Frontonius, 301.  
 Frugibus &c., liber de, 219.  
 Fugitives, 556.  
 Fulke, Will., 391, (36).  
 Funerals of Nobility, &c., 551.

## G

Galen, 47, 59, 76, 84, 97—8, 111, 335,  
 345, 360, 411.  
 Galfrid Monumethensis, 103, 249, 450.  
 — Physicus, 109, 200.  
 — de Trano, 41, 43, \*163, 172.  
 — de Vino Salvo, 385.  
 Gandulphus, 326.  
 Garsias, 427.  
 Garter, Order of the, 514, 537, 558.  
 Gasser, A. P., 174.  
 Gauding, Dr, 685.  
 Geber, 181, (3), (24).  
 Genealogies, see Pedigrees.  
 — Scriptural, 608.  
 Genealogy of our Lord, 249.  
 Gerardus Cremonensis, 117, 379, 401,  
 \*480, 497.  
 Gervasius Tilberiensis, 194.  
 Gilbertus, 379.  
 — Antisdorensis, 68.  
 — de Strogel, 665.  
 Gildas, 249.  
 Glastonbury, 391.  
 Glomery, 204.

Gloucester Statutes, 237.  
 Gloucestershire, Monasteries of, 553.  
 — Visitation of, 553, 569.  
 Glover, R., 527, 533, 566, 575.  
 Goade, Dr, 150.  
 Gonville, Edmund, 602, 621.  
 Gooch, Dr, 635.  
 Gordonius, 487.  
 Gorham, \*290, 475.  
 Gospels, 179.  
 Gostlin, Joh., 65, 291, 430—32, 602,  
 616, 621, 625.  
 Graces, 218.  
 Grammatical Tracts, &c., 136, 182, 203,  
 210, 219, 341, 377, 383, 417—8,  
 435, 593, 596.  
 Gratianus, 6, 131, 288.  
 Gregory, 28, 33, 40, 55, 61, 104, 116,  
 131, 197, (26)—(29), 238, 240, \*252,  
 \*253, 260, 304, 389, (29), 393, 410.  
 Grevile, Sir F., 73, (51).  
 Grey Friars, 533.  
 Grindall, Abp, 197, (58).  
 Grosthead, Bp, 83, 102, 131, 137, 141, 511.  
 Grotius, 623.  
 Gula, 362.  
 Gulielmus, Rex I., 314, 391.  
 — de Canisia, 223.  
 — de Councies, 225.  
 — de Gresis, 137.  
 — Hedonensis, 342.  
 — de Littelpport, 314.  
 — Lugdunensis, 330, 333.  
 — de Monte, 316.  
 — Handuno, 106, 138.  
 — Landavini, 269.  
 — de Occam, 101, 200, 285, 325,  
 464.  
 — de Placentia, 178.  
 — Tripolitanus, 162.  
 — de Wodeford, 454.  
 Gundisalvus, 504.  
 Guy, E. of Warwick, 107.  
 Guydo, 122, 175.  
 — de Baysio, 21, 255—6, \*257,  
 258, 493.  
 — de Caulhiaco, 336.  
 — de Valentia, 402.

## H

Habert, Fr., 389, (20).



- Habitu hominis, liber de, 219.  
 Haddon, Wal., 218.  
 Hagar, Rob., 607, 621.  
 Hagijs, Joh., 191.  
 Hall, Jos., 291, 393.  
 Halsted, Lawr., 580, 583.  
 Hamis Benhamie, 456.  
 Hampole, Ric., see Richard.  
 Hampshire, Visitation of, 536, 572.  
 Hanon, J., 187.  
 — A., 187.  
 Hare, Rob., 389—92.  
 Harriott, Thos., autograph, 613.  
 Harry, W. ap, 197, (39).  
 Harvey, Wm., 545, 555.  
 Hatcher, Thos., 172.  
 Haverlant, Joh., 427.  
 Hawke, W., 296.  
 Heben Mesue, 84, 95.  
 Hedrige, G., 229.  
 Heidelberg, 420.  
 Helenus, St, 301.  
 Helias, 301, 593.  
 Helpeston, 73.  
 Hengham, 237.  
 Henricus, 117.  
 — de Amanda Villa, 467.  
 — de Gandavo, 302.  
 — Huntingdonensis, 103.  
 — Wyntonyensis, 176.  
 — Rex I., 391.  
 — II., 205, 238.  
 — IV., 314, 391, (27), 392.  
 — V., 314, 392.  
 — VI., 392.  
 — VII., 197, 205.  
 — VIII., 391—2.  
 Hephæstion, 596.  
 Heraldry, Laws of, 537, (21).  
 — Index to MSS. of, 663.  
 — Painter's licence, 528.  
 Herbs, 95, 230, (38), 411, 609.  
 Hereford Bp of, 207.  
 Herefordshire, Visitation of, 553.  
 Herisonus, J., 194.  
 Hermann, 413.  
 Hermes, 181, (21).  
 Hermogenes, 596.  
 Hernaldus, 428.  
 Hertfordshire, 549.  
 — Visitation of, 549.  
 Hervæus, 302.  
 Heydon, Sir C., 73, (77).  
 Hildebert, Bp, 230.  
 Hildegard, St, 427.  
 Hippocrates, 50, 59, 76, 95, 97, 111,  
 345, 355, 457.  
 Hirtiani numeri, 607.  
 Historiæ Biblicæ, 140.  
 Historical Miscellany, 197.  
 — Notes, 408.  
 Historiarum Magister, 116.  
 Historiola a Gul. ad Edw. IV., 223.  
 Hoard, Sam., 389, (6).  
 Hobhouse, Hon. H., 625.  
 Hoby, 599.  
 Holdiche, Rob., 73.  
 Holdsworth, R., autograph, 442.  
 Homagia, 489.  
 Homelia, 84, 211.  
 Honorius, 194, 249.  
 Hooker, Rich., 291.  
 Horologium, 151.  
 — Sapientiæ, 390.  
 Horoscope, 136.  
 Hostiensis, \*30, 62, 91, 106.  
 Houndeslowe, 392.  
 House, Walt., 398.  
 Howard, Hen., 197, (56).  
 — Lady F., 73, (39), (43)—(45).  
 Howysson de Wygenhale, 369.  
 Hoy, Wm., 527.  
 Hugo, 413.  
 — de Balsham, 170, (26), 204.  
 — Bp of Ely, 489.  
 — of Lyons, 104.  
 — de Foliero, 55, 121.  
 — de Sancto Victore, 149, 210,  
 312.  
 — de Tabarrie, 424.  
 — de Vienne, 3—5, 66, 243, 250,  
 297, 470—74, 481.  
 Hugulinus, 33, 261.  
 Hugutio, 459.  
 Hunter, J., 624.  
 Huntingdonshire, Visitation of, 524.  
 Hylcot, 48.  
 Hymenæus, 125.  
 Hymns, 44, 136, 240, 267, 512.  
 Hynderley, 73, (6).  
 Hynton, Joh., 489.  
 Hyston, 204, (26).



## I

- Jacobus de But, \*245.  
 — de Cessolis, \*132.  
 — Januensis, 74, 264, 591.  
 — Prætorius, 387.  
 — de Voragine, 315.  
 James, King, 73, 291, 389, (25).  
 — St, 68, 408.  
 Januensis Tabula, 461.  
 Jejunium, 223, 362.  
 Jeremias, 57.  
 Jerome, 100, (35), 179, 225, 230, 243,  
 \*290, 437.  
 Jerusalem, 151, 162, 225.  
 Jesuits, 393.  
 Jewel of health, 206.  
 Jews,—weights, 73, (73).  
 Ignatius, 395, 445.  
 Imperator, Constant., 249.  
 — Romanus, 249.  
 Imperatorum Romæ Catalogus, 151.  
 ————— Tabula, 449.  
 Incarnatio Christi, 337.  
 Inferni, de penis, 61.  
 Infirmitates, 97.  
 Ingulphus, 173.  
 Innocentius, 23, 28, \*30, 33, 44, 54,  
 61, 258, 349, 605.  
 Instrumentis, de, 136.  
 Introits, 436.  
 Joachim, Abbas, 388.  
 Joannitius, 86, 111.  
 Johannes, 38, 136, 301, 392, 512.  
 — de Abbatis Villa, 339.  
 — de Burgo, 112, 119.  
 — de Burgundia, 336.  
 — Canonicus, 167.  
 — de Combis, 193.  
 — Damascenus, 59, 84, 100, 111,  
 178.  
 — de Danocowe, 110.  
 — de Deo, 222.  
 — Episc., 126.  
 — de Felmingham, 512.  
 — de Garlandia, 136, 385, 593.  
 — de Grandisson, 328.  
 — de Grimesby, 593.  
 — de Hispanis, 451, 462.  
 — Januensis, \*272.  
 — Lettor, 274.  
 — de Lineriis, 110.  
 Johannes Monachus, 257, 493.  
 — Papa, 214, 256, 258.  
 — de Pecham, 487.  
 — Prior, 314.  
 — de Rupe scissa, 249.  
 — de Sacro Bosco, 141, 174, 387,  
 504.  
 — de sco Amando, 178.  
 — de sco Paulo, 379.  
 — Scotus, 49, \*275, 285, 296, 298,  
 300, 307, 371, 511.  
 — filius Serapionis, 78.  
 — de Steccatis, 391.  
 — de Stickborne, 344.  
 — de Stretford, 588.  
 — de Taurino, 208.  
 — de Toletto, 95.  
 — Wrattyng, 116.  
 John, St, Gospel of, 238.  
 — Epist. of, 68.  
 — of Jerusalem, 391, (31), 392.  
 — King, 522.  
 Johnstone, 635.  
 Jones, Thos., 599.  
 Jordanus, 504.  
 Josephus, 355.  
 Iram, contra, 234.  
 Ireland, 150, 188, 197.  
 Irregularitates, 54.  
 Isaac, 95, 111, 373, 451.  
 Isagoge, 238.  
 Isidorus, 61, 104, 114, 230, 312, 410, 446.  
 Isumbras, 175.  
 Jude, 68, 225.  
 Judeus, 160.  
 Judiciario, de ordine, 85, 380.  
 Judiciis astrorum, de, 122.  
 Ives, Jer., 686.  
 Julius, Pope, 392.  
 Jus, 54, 61, 91, \*248, 337, 380.  
 — Repertorium, 36.  
 Justices, 549.  
 Justinian., codex novus, 11, 22, 24, 31.  
 ————— vetus, Vol. I. 8, 18-20.  
 ————— Vol. II. 2, 12,  
 15—17, 46.  
 ————— Vol. III. \*10, 13,  
 14.  
 — institutiones, 44, 123, 134, \*248,  
 251, 293, 600.  
 — tractatus in, 34, 42.



## K

- Kalid, Rex, 181.  
 Keckerman, Barthol., 185.  
 Keeper, Lord, 389, (27), (29).  
 Kelly, Amb., 590.  
 Kent, Visitation of, 536, 550.  
 Knight, Dr, 516.  
     — Edw., 537.  
     — Joh., 537, (21), 538.  
     — Thos., 533—4.  
     — Wm., 538.  
 Knights, 537, (39), 549, 553, 571.  
 Kurie Eleyson, 240.

## L

- Lambeth, 38, 285, 487.  
 Lancaster, 197, 533, 556.  
 Lancashire, 551.  
     — Pedigrees, 533.  
     — Visitation of, 523, 527.  
 Landavensis, Joh., Episc., 235.  
 Lane, Joh., 197, (53), (55).  
 Langton, Abp, 38.  
 Lanfrancus de Mediolano, 159.  
 Lankton, Roger, 170.  
 Lapidibus et Gemmis, de, 435.  
 Latimer, Hugh, 218.  
 Laudationis, de modo, 151.  
 Lavenham, Supplementum, 485.  
 Laurea Carolina, 558.  
 Law, Commentary on, 586.  
     — Processes at, 382, 579.  
 Laws of Hen. II. and IV., 235.  
 Laxatia, de, 98.  
 Layer, Joh., 442.  
 Layton, Ric., 607.  
 Lea, Sir H., 150.  
 Lee, Rich., 538.  
 Leech, advice to a, 451.  
 Legal terms, 205.  
 Legends, 168.  
 Legge, Thos., 125.  
 Leicester, E. of, 197.  
 Leicestershire, Visitation of, 519.  
 Lelli, d'Ercole, 683.  
 Lemon, Mr, 635.  
 Lennard, Sampson, 519, 530, 532, 540,  
     543—4, 548.  
 Leo, 239, 243, 410.  
 Leopold, 318.  
 Lesson, a briefe, 197, (48).

- Letters, 73, 607.  
     — Formal, 230, 383.  
     — Patent, 581—3.  
     — Royal, 73, 580, 621.  
 Lexicographical Notes, 623.  
 Lexicon latinitatis, 165.  
 Libanius, 76.  
 Libellus, 588.  
 Lincoln, 170.  
     — Rob., Bp of, see Grosthead.  
 Lincolnshire, Visitation of, 541, 545.  
 Ling, Wm., 700.  
 Logic, 182.  
 London, 197, 539.  
     — Bp of, 218.  
     — Map of, 700.  
 Longerue, Abbé de, 682.  
 Loris, And., 228.  
 Lorraine, Duke of, 537, (48).  
 Lotharius, 391.  
 Love, Ballad of, 176.  
     — Family of, 53.  
     — Secret of, 389.  
     — Rich., autograph, 442.  
 Lovell, Sir Wm., 697.  
 Lucan, 365.  
 Lucerna, 211.  
 Luke, St, Gospel of, 238.  
 Luna, 225.  
 Lychefelde, Dr Wm., 174, (9).  
 Lyndwood, 157, 222, 262—3.  
 Lytzen, battle of, 175.

## M

- Macharius, 301.  
 Magi, 440.  
 Maginus, 613.  
 Magnificat, 230.  
 Mahomet, 133, 162.  
 Malverne, Wm., 391, (13).  
 Manchester, 197.  
 Manipulus Chronicorum, 26.  
 Manuscripts, 73.  
 Map of the world, 608.  
 Margaret, 249, 408.  
     — de Gilsingham, 73.  
     — Countess of Richmond, 392.  
 Maria, 87, 104, 151, 211, 240, 241, 437.  
     — St, Hospital of, 391, (23).  
 Mark, St, Gospel of, 238.  
 Marleberg, 237.



Marshal, Earls, 670.  
     — Knights, 665.  
 Martiniana, Tabula, 63, 89, 118.  
 Martinus, 181, 437, 449.  
 Mary, Queen, 197, (41), (63), 291, 621.  
 Mason, Chas., 669.  
 Mass, 84, 174, 209.  
 Massye, Ric., 382.  
 Matrimonio, de, 184.  
 Matthæus de Cracovia, 353.  
     — Tobias, 197, (59), (60).  
     — Vindocinensis, 363.  
 Matthew, St, Gospel of, 238.  
 Maurus, 373.  
 Maximinian, Emp., 197, (43).  
 Maximinus, 243.  
 Maxims, 512.  
 May, Joh., 397.  
 Mayre, Jehan. Le, 187.  
 Medecina, de, 84.  
 Medecinæ cinonomia, 95.  
 Medicine, 228, 379, 457.  
     — Questions in, 176.  
 Medicines, 84, 147, 373, 451.  
 Medica, epistola de re, 97.  
 Medicales notæ, 373, 451.  
     — tractatus, 111, 400, 401, 407.  
 Medicaments, 625.  
 Medicis, poema de, 117.  
 Medicorum verborum, catalogus, 98.  
 Meditationes, 227, 238, 240.  
 Melancholia, 98.  
 Mensurarum compositio, 235.  
 Mephram, 285.  
 Merchants, 422, 425.  
 Mererus, 181, (21), (23).  
 Merlin, 249.  
 Merton, 205, 237.  
 Metallorum, de transmutatione, 413.  
 Meteoris, de, 174, 402.  
 Methodius, 402.  
 Michael de Hungaria, 184.  
 Mickleborough, Joh., 619.  
 Mildreth, St, 391.  
 Militum de progressu, 388.  
 Ministers, 220.  
 Mirabilibus, de orbis, 230, (31).  
 Miseriis vitæ, de, 223.  
 Missa, 52, 184, 230, 238.  
 Missæ, canon., 62.  
 Missals, \* 146, \* 148.

Modus procedendi, 54.  
 Molinet, Jehan., 187.  
 Monachatus, 230.  
 Monachus, 301.  
 Montague, Bp, 389.  
     — Sir E., 73.  
 Moore, W., autograph, 449.  
 Morbis, de, 178, 379, 411.  
 Morehead, Arth., 389, (24).  
 Morienus, 181.  
 Mors, 144.  
 Moses, Egyptus, 178.  
 Mouseare, pilosella, 190.  
 Mulieres, 6, 84, 210, 407.  
 Musters, general, 556.  
 Mylius, Georgius, 191.  
 My muse not I, 197, (38).

## N

Newell, Rich., autograph, 595.  
 Nicolaus, 198, 319, 373, 401, 407—8,  
     427, 609.  
     — de Camilla, 32, 258.  
     — de Lyra, 271, 476—9.  
 Nictrium, 301.  
 Nigellus, 191, 427.  
 Niger, Flavius, 424.  
 Nobility, 197, (46), (47), 537, 556, 661.  
 Nominalis, liber, 417.  
 Norfolk, 572.  
     — Duke of, 392.  
     — Visitation of, 555.  
 Northampton, E. of, 173.  
 Northamptonshire, Visitation of, 541.  
 Northumberland, 389, 541.  
     — Duke of, 537.  
     — Visitation of, 541, 576.  
 Norwich, 607.  
     — Diocese of, 291, 483.  
 Notabilia, 210.  
 Notes of events, 192.  
     — on Scripture, 512.  
 Notoria, ars, 462.  
 Nottinghamshire, 551.  
     — Visitation of, 541.  
 Number, golden, 391, (38).  
 Numeris, de, 151, 203, 230.

## O

Oates, Titus, 607.  
 Oaths of a churchwarden, 73, (70).



Oblata, 584.  
 Occidentalium Historia, 162.  
 Ockley, original of the name of, 207.  
 Oculus moralis, 200.  
     — sacerdotis, 62, 87.  
     — sacerdotum, 443, 487.  
 Odalricus, St, 427.  
 Odo, 378.  
 Odoricus, 162.  
 Offa, King, 391.  
 Officers, court, 389, (22), 556.  
 Offices, 392, 556.  
 Operibus bonis, de, 210.  
 Optics, 634.  
 Orationes, 136, 238, 240.  
 Orders, soldiers', 143, 197, (34).  
 Ordinances, papal, 613.  
 Ordinarium, 437.  
 Ordinatio, 219.  
 Origen, 243, 301, 318.  
 Oswin, 391.  
 Otho, 38, 87, 258, 407, 487.  
 Ottobonus, 38, 87, 235, 285, 487.  
 Ovid, 202.  
 Oxford, 38, 44, 173, 197, (44), 349, 391,  
     (24), (32), 487, 536.  
 Oxfordshire, Visitation of, 538.  
 Oxwycke, 73.

## P

Paget, Sir W., letters of, 597.  
 Palestine, 162, 449.  
 Palmer, Matth., 429.  
 Paradisus, 61, 230, (23).  
 Paraphrase, Gospel, 389.  
 Parentum, de honore, 120.  
 Parker, Abp, 602.  
     — Ric., 173, 561, 569, 592.  
     — Walter, 443.  
 Parks, 556.  
 Parliament, 64, 391, (25), 392, 501—2,  
     559, 580, 590, 665.  
     — Irish, 551.  
     — proceedings in, 389, (29).  
 Partu, de, 117.  
 Passion, The, 174.  
 Passionarius, 161.  
 Patres Ecclesiæ, 223, 225.  
 Patriarcharum 12, Testamenta, 402, 511.  
 Patricius, St, 239.  
 Paul, 239, 295, 301.

Paul's, St, 391, (26).  
 Paulus, Marcus, 162.  
 Pausanias, 672.  
 Peccandi, de genere, 210.  
 Peccham, Abp, 38.  
 Pedigrees, 73, (75), 518—9, 521—32,  
     535—8, 540—50, 553—5, 569, 573,  
     578, 599, 606, 696—7.  
     — of foreign Kings, &c., 578.  
     — Welsh, 537.  
 Pellis, Thos., 73.  
 Penencia, 223.  
 Penitentia, 288, 362, 427.  
 Peny, 174.  
 Perrotte, Sir J., 218.  
 Peterborough, parishes in diocese of, 170.  
 Petitiones, 184.  
 Petruncellus, 117.  
 Petrus, Anglicus, 363.  
     — Archiep. de Russia, 162.  
     — Blesensis, 114, 230, (39), \* 290.  
     — Comestor, 29.  
     — Halie, 341.  
     — Hispanus, 379.  
     — de Insula, 512.  
     — Lombard, 80, 81, 127, 169, 276,  
     279, \* 290, 292, 322, 447.  
     — Manducator, 135.  
     — Peregrinus Maricurtensis, 174.  
     — Pictavensis, 316.  
     — St, 68.  
 Philaretus, 86, 111.  
 Philip, 402.  
     — Abbas de Valle, 230.  
     — le Bel, 537, (22).  
     — of Macedon, 154.  
 Phillipot, Jos., 526, 550.  
 Phillips, Fab., 607.  
 Philosophi, 210.  
 Philosophiæ verba, 144.  
 Philosophorum Turba, 181, (29).  
     — secreta, 413.  
 Philosophy, 161, 367, 428.  
 Philpot, Joh., 534, 538, 550.  
 Phlebotomy, 176, 400.  
 Physicis, de rebus, see Albertus M.  
 Physics, 633.  
 Physiologus, liber, 203.  
 Pictagoras, 181, (28), 336.  
 Pierce Ploughman, 201.  
 Pigmentaria, 388.



Pilate, 225.  
 Pillesby, Will., 73.  
 Pilleus, 261.  
 Pius, Pope, 197, (25), 449.  
 Planetæ, 141.  
 Plants, 200.  
 Platearius, 159, 178, 345, 379, 401.  
 Plato, 457.  
 Plautus, 225.  
 Poimenologia, 595.  
 Pole, Card., 389, 392.  
 Politics, 462.  
 Polycronicon, 249, 406.  
 Pondera, 228, 504.  
 Pontificum tabula, 449.  
 Poor, The crye of the, 197, (64).  
 Pope, the, 230, (36).  
 Porphyrius, 139, 199, 466.  
 Porson, autograph, 617.  
 Postillæ, 52, 409.  
 Practica, 105, 379.  
 Prædicamentorum liber, 199.  
 Prædicator, 197, (33), 439.  
 Prælector Mathematicus, 73, (50).  
 Pratt, Joh., 635.  
 Prayer, Lord's, metrical commentary on the, 160.  
 Preaching, art of, 613.  
 Preceptis, de, 211.  
 Preceptor, 210.  
 Preces, 205, 230, 240, \*241.  
 Predestinatione, de, 73, (65).  
 Pregnantibus, de, 86.  
 Prerogative, 235.  
 Presbyters, 349.  
 Prescriptions, 213, 457.  
 Priestly, Dr, 607.  
 Prince exempt from human laws, 291.  
 Principiorum sex, liber, 199.  
 Priscianus, 340, 341, 344, 593, 594.  
 Privilegia, 229.  
 Proclus, 495.  
 Procopius, 76.  
 Prodigio, de clerico, 215.  
 Profacius, 141, 388.  
 Prognostica, 86, 98, 111.  
 Progresses, Royal, 73, (29).  
 Prophecia, 249.  
 Prothodoss, 157.  
 Proverbs, 225, 238.  
 Provincialis, liber, 249.

Provisiones, 205.  
 Proxy for Parliament, 197, (50).  
 Prudentius, 144.  
 Pruerius, 387.  
 Psalms, 238.  
 Psalterium, 268, 348.  
 Pselus, 355.  
 Ptolomæus, 35, 197, (42), 457.  
 Pulsus, 86, 97.

## Q

Questiones, 33, 42, 70, 281, 285, 290, 321, 577, 611.  
 Quinses, 197, (31).  
 Quintillianus, 154.

## R

Radegund Priory, 170, (36).  
 Radiationibus, de, 110.  
 Radulphus Albanus, 154.  
 ——— Higdenus, 58, 82.  
 Raherius, 347.  
 Rainolde, Dr, 389.  
 Raleigh, Sir W., 73, 291.  
 Ramundus, 156.  
 Rasis, 181.  
 Rata conjuncta et disjuncta, 141.  
 Raymund, 85, 259, 274, 380.  
 Raza, 77.  
 Reading, house of, 607.  
 Rebellion, catalogue of tracts on the, 664.  
 Recipes, medical, &c., 97, 159, 176, 190, 206, 230, 451, 457.  
 Redemption, 230, 389.  
 Reductorium morale, 56.  
 Ree, Isle of, 143.  
 Regimen acutorum, 86.  
 Regulæ, 203, 316.  
 Relacyon, 73, (41).  
 Remigius, 385.  
 Rescriptis, de, 62.  
 Responsio regia, 235.  
 Restoration, catalogue of tracts on the, 664.  
 Revenue of England, 392.  
 Reynulphus de Glanvilla, 130.  
 Rhetoric, 462.  
 Rhodes, G. A., autograph, 607.  
 Rhodomontadoes, 143.  
 Ricardinus, 203.  
 Ricardus, 95, 117.



- Ricardus de Baro, 401.  
 — de Hampol, 140, 216, 223, 332, 353, 386.  
 — de Media Villa, 303.  
 — Rex I., 61, 175, 537, (27).  
 — — — III., 125.  
 — de Sco Victore, 90, 129, 240, 312.  
 Richmond, countess of, 392.  
 Ripplay, Geo., 399.  
 Rippington, 246.  
 Risley, 73, (87).  
 Robert, 387.  
 — Cestiensis, 35.  
 — de Cursum, 331.  
 — King, 174.  
 — de Winchilse, 38, 588.  
 Rocheley, 588.  
 Rochorum, de motu, 388.  
 Roger, 105, 117.  
 — Bacon, 181.  
 Rogers, Thos., 389.  
 Roghan, Sir D., 218.  
 Rofredus Beneventanus, 261.  
 Roots, extraction of, 504.  
 Rotuli clausi, 581—3.  
 Rosarium Theologiæ, 217, 232, 354.  
 Rubricæ, 62.  
 Rudyerd, Sir B., 73, (25).  
 Rufinus, 351.  
 Ruth, 104, 585.  
 Ryley, Wm., 534, 538.

## S

- Sacerdos, 210, 352.  
 Sacerdotum, super filios, 154.  
 Sacramentis, Sequitur de, 120.  
 Sacraments, 61, 197, (24), 209—11, 218, 238, 283, 312, 380, 408, 427.  
 Sadler, Lady, 607.  
 Salutation, forms of, 203.  
 Salutis via, 164.  
 Samson de Calvo Monte, \*30.  
 Sanctorum descriptio, 388.  
 Sandys, Abp, 197, (57).  
 Sanitas, 140, 190, 336, 462.  
 Sapphæa, 141, (21).  
 Sarum, Expositiones in S. S. sec. usum, 439.  
 Scholia on the Odyssey, 76.  
 Schonborn, Barthol., 174, 387.  
 Schultz, Jac., 174.  
 Scotland, 291, 537, (53).  
 — King of, 665.  
 Scott, Dr R., 64.  
 Scots, 537.  
 Scriptures, 393.  
 Sedulius, 144.  
 Segar, Wm., 536, 541.  
 Semer, Sir F., 73, (26).  
 Semissis Tractatus, 141.  
 Seneca, 114, 183, 225, 334.  
 Sensibus, de, 230, (35).  
 Sententiæ, 151, 332, 349, 375, 410.  
 — Morales, 135.  
 — Patrum, 221.  
 Septuplum, \*282.  
 Seraphion, 301.  
 Sergius, Pope, 194.  
 Sermons, 135—6, 140, 151, 164, 174, 184, 211, 218, 220, 221, 230, 233, 240, 291, 315, 334, 351, 358, 362, 389, 408, 426, 435, 440—41, 444, 512, 685, 693.  
 Severinus, 497.  
 Service-book, \*671.  
 Shepheard, 73, (74).  
 Ships, names of, 556.  
 Shoubridge, 635.  
 Shrewsbury, Earls of, 670.  
 Shropshire, 551.  
 — Visitation of, 533, 553.  
 Sickness, 336.  
 Sigilla, 391, 435.  
 Silverius, 427.  
 Silvestris, 593.  
 Simplicius, 500.  
 Simon de Insula, 489.  
 — de Watfield, 344.  
 Sinocho, de, 178.  
 Sinuum doctrina, 387.  
 Sion, 218, 392.  
 Σκελετός, 173, 592.  
 Skelton, Joh., 451.  
 Sky family, 218.  
 Smith, Dr, 604, 616, 629.  
 — W., 533.  
 Smyth, H., autograph, 442.  
 Solatium animæ, 437.  
 Soliloquum, 410.  
 Solomon, 84, 136, 427, 437.  
 Some, D., 389.



Somersetshire, Visitation of, 540.  
 Sonitu ecclesiæ, de, 211.  
 Sophocles, 623.  
 Sotherton, Nich., 73, 291.  
 Southampton, E. of, 150.  
 Sowle, pilgrimage of the, 124.  
 Spain, king of, 73, (82), 218.  
 Spalato, Abp of, 150, 393.  
 Spaldyng, 314, 618.  
 Speaker, the, 389, (29).  
 Speculis, liber de, 504.  
 Speculum beatæ Mariæ, 25.  
 — ecclesiæ, 215.  
 — judiciale, 242, \*482.  
 — juniorum, 52.  
 — laicorum, 184.  
 — peccatoris, 353.  
 — sacerdotale, 215, 223.  
 — scholarium, 136.  
 Speeches, 73, (27), (34), 389, (29).  
 Spelman, Hen., 189, 415.  
 Spencer, Edm., 188.  
 Spiritus et animæ, de differentia, 109.  
 Sprint, D., 197, (61).  
 Staffordshire, 551.  
 — Visitation of, 528.  
 Stamford, 266.  
 Stanley, Sir W., 218.  
 Stanton, 170.  
 Star Chamber, 197, 665.  
 Star, Vom, 191.  
 State and nature of man, 405.  
 Statu hominis in innocentia, de, 337.  
 Statutes, 197, (65)—(68), 235, 237, 388, 487.  
 Stephen, King, 391, (29).  
 Stewarde, gen. and arms of, 489.  
 St George, Sir H., 529—32, 534—36, 538—9, 540—44, 547—50, 554—5, 564, 566, 568, 606.  
 — R., 526, 528—9, 541, 549.  
 Stimulus, 353, 386.  
 Stobæus, 623.  
 Stokys, Matth., 391.  
 Stone, Philosopher's, 181.  
 Stradforde, Joh., 38.  
 Strafford, E. of, 393.  
 Strevelyn, seige of, 424.  
 Stubbs, Tho., 449.  
 — Edm., 627.  
 Student, letter respecting a, 205.

Sturbridge Fair, 604, 618.  
 Subtensis, de, 387.  
 Suffolk, Visitation of, 541, 554.  
 Summa arboris acconum, 33.  
 — codicis, 123.  
 — confessorum, 274, 328.  
 — de relacionibus, 71.  
 — S. S., 374.  
 — veritatis theologicæ, 212.  
 Surgery, 457.  
 Surrey, Visitation of, 535—6.  
 Sussex, Visitation of, 536.  
 Swabertus, 391.  
 Sweden, King of, 73, (79).  
 Swinshed, 499.  
 Sydney, Hen., 665.  
 Symbolum Apostolicum, 408.  
 — Catholicum, 149.  
 — Commentarius in, 184.  
 Syms, de Cravene, 111.  
 — Yslep, 38.  
 Syngyltun, Will., 417.  
 Synonimes, 417.  
 Syrianus Philoxenus, 495.  
 Sythonium, 154.

## T

Tabula, 7, 27, 439.  
 Talbot, Mr, 197, (23).  
 — Rob., 391, (37).  
 Tancred speeches, 639.  
 Tancret, 91.  
 Tarentalius, 322.  
 Targum Jonathæ, 155.  
 Taylor, Brook, autograph, 613.  
 Temporum, de spatiis, 151.  
 Temptation, tract on, 160.  
 Terra, descriptio de, 230.  
 Testamenta, modus scribendi, 205.  
 Textuum collectio, 440.  
 Thebais, 301.  
 Themata, Dominicalia, 27, 223.  
 — de epistolis, 140.  
 Theodotus, 202.  
 Theologici loci, 186.  
 Theophilus, 86.  
 Theophrastus, 154.  
 Theoria, solis, lunæ, &c., 387.  
 Thesaurus pauperum, 181.  
 Thesis, 73, (62)—(64).  
 Tholetus, 512.



Thomas, 102, 314, 386.  
 Thomas Aquinas, 25, 37, 75, 93, 116,  
 122, 277, \*278, 286—7, 289, 299,  
 305, 317, 323, 332, 334, 375.  
 — à Becket, 249.  
 — de Bungeya, 509.  
 — de Chulbeham, 351.  
 — de Hibernia, 402.  
 Thomellius, 104.  
 Thompson, 535.  
 Thurston speeches, 637.  
 Thwenge, autograph, 522.  
 Timor, 216.  
 Tippet, R., 532.  
 Tiriaca, 178.  
 Tomkinson, Philip, 393.  
 Topicorum, liber, 512.  
 Towns of War, 392, 556.  
 Tract, 218.  
 Tracts, and notes, theological, &c., 71,  
 104, 120, 131, 133, 151, 211, 230,  
 (24), (33), 234, 240, 328, 349, 359,  
 408, 410, 440, 441, 444, 512, 593,  
 685.  
 Treasurer, Lord, 389, (29).  
 Treswell, Rob., 533.  
 Trotula minor, 117.  
 Tucker, S., 532.  
 Tullius, 225, 249.  
 Turner, Dawson, 698.  
 Tweddell, Joh., 607.  
 Twich, Wm., 424.  
 Tylneus, 357.  
 Tymme, Dr Thos., 416.  
 Tyrrington, 489.  
 Tythes, 73, (55), (56), 408.

## U

Uctione, de extrema, 112.  
 Unione, pro, 73, (31), 84.  
 Universalibus, de, 337.  
 Upton, Nic., 665.  
 Urban, 256, 393, 153.  
 Urines, 84, 95, 97, 180, 336, 413, 451,  
 457.  
 Uthecia, 181.

## V

Valerian, 238.  
 Venenis, de, 178.  
 Vere, Sir F., 143.

Verses, on various subjects, 54, 61, (20),  
 100, (37), 136—7, 144, 197, (32),  
 (45), 203, 211, 215, 223, 230, 234,  
 238, 249, 363, 408, 417, 435, 512,  
 623, 639, 687.  
 Via ad Deum, 353.  
 Viaticus, 97.  
 — liber, 95.  
 Victorinus, 387.  
 Vincent, Aug., 519, 533, 535, 548.  
 Virga, 441.  
 Virtutes novem, 140.  
 Virtutibus, de, 164.  
 Visis Grecismi, 593.  
 Visitation of the sick, 209.  
 Visus, 504.  
 Vitæ, de emendatione, 140.  
 Vitbien., Geof., 230.  
 Vitiis, de, 120, 164, 205, 210, 239, 349,  
 402, 439.  
 Vocabulary, Latin, 203.  
 Volusianus, 427.  
 Vulneribus, de, 147.

## W

Wakefield, 407.  
 Waldeby, Joh., 334.  
 Wales, 581.  
 Walker, Edw., 520.  
 Walpole, Hor., 686.  
 Walter de Burley, 139, 434, 448, 454,  
 490, 505, 512.  
 — Conjilon, 84.  
 — de Wenden, 311.  
 Waltur, Roger, 294.  
 Ward, Sam., 389, 666.  
 Warrant, 314.  
 Warwickshire, visitation of, 548.  
 Watfield, S. de, 344.  
 W——, Earl of, 626.  
 Wedderburn, A., 620.  
 Wells, Joh., 190.  
 West, Bp, 170.  
 Westminster, 197, 235, 391, (22), (33),  
 487.  
 Wetherell, Thos., 73, (72).  
 Wheatley, 220.  
 White, R. M., 635.  
 Whitgift, Abp, 197, 694.  
 Wicklif, 179, 343, 588.  
 Wight, Isle of, 537.



- Williams, W., 700.  
 — Bp, 174.  
 Wiltshire, Visitation of, 543.  
 Wimbledon, R., 334.  
 Withredus, 391.  
 Withy, 533—4, 536, 538, 540—45,  
 547—9, 553—4, 606.  
 Wittemberg, 607.  
 Wodman, 218, (6).  
 Worcestershire, Visitation of, 533, 553.  
 Wortley, Bart., 604.  
 — Speeches, 638.  
 Wotton, Sir H., 73, (59), 389, (23).  
 Wren, Bp, 291.
- Wren, Christopher, 558.  
 Wynchelse. See Robert.

## Y

- Yelloly, 635.  
 York, duke of, 392.  
 — province of, 197.  
 Yorkshire, 552, 575.  
 Yorke, Roger, 381.

## Z

- Zael, Ibenvixer, 110.  
 Zodiac, 230, (26).

\* \* Manuscripts ornamented with miniatures, and those more carefully illuminated, are distinguished in this index by an asterisk.

## ERRATA.

- Page 315, *for* Borough, 551, 700, *read* Borough, Sir J., 551.  
 Burrough, Sir J., 700.  
 Page 319, line 43, *for* Antisdorensis *read* Antisodorensis.



## DONORS.

---

- |  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| BEVERLE, Joh., 3, 35, 56, 470.                           | Lakyngyth, Adam, 290, 295.     |
| Blome, Peter, 487.                                       | Legge, Dr, 700.                |
| Brady, Dr, 580—84.                                       | Loppham, Joh., 510.            |
| Burrough, Sir J., 601.                                   | Lucy, Will., 247.              |
| Caius, Joh., 47, 50, 76, 77, 355, 360,<br>404, 495, 500. | Lynstede, Joh. de, 40, 295.    |
| Causton, Mich. de, 260, 277, 302, 303,<br>305, 317, 453. | Marschall, Porter, 385.        |
| Crome, Walter, 99, 114, 129, 131, 326,<br>395.           | Martin, Hugh, 622.             |
| Crowe, Will., 667.                                       | Millers, Geo., 698.            |
| Dalton, Tyrrell, 412, 496.                               | Mowse, Will., 348.             |
| Drewe, Will., 361.                                       | Osberne, Hen., 332.            |
| Drury, Rob., 243.  | Parker, Ric., 592.             |
| Elveden, Walter, 78, 95, 115, 147, 468.                  | Poole, Galfrid de la, 6.       |
| Eyres, Charles, 671.                                     | Pulham, 458, 509.              |
| Gostlin, Joh., 350.                                      | Salter, E., 216.               |
| Grene, W., 58, 108, 268, 280, 310.                       | Smith, J. H., 685.             |
| Halle, Joh., 466.  | — J. J., 669.                  |
| Harlyng, Walter, 452.                                    | Turnbull, T. S., 618, 682.     |
| Hatcher, Thos., 403.                                     | Tyrrington, Joh. de, 279, 300. |
|  | Valenger, Steph., 103.         |
|  | Wright, Rob., 514.             |





